Synodical-Report

Proceedings

...of the...

Thirty-third Annual Convention

...of the...

German Ev.-Luth. Synod of Nebraska

Held in

St. John's Lutheran Church of Lanham, Kansas

September 13 to 17, 1922.

Rev. A. Lentz, Pastor.

Condensed and Translated from the German as Ordered by the Synod.

Synodical-Report

Proceedings

...of the...

Thirty-third Annual Convention

...of the...

German Ev.-Luth. Synod of Nebraska

Held in

St. Johns Lutheran Church of Lanham, Kansas

September 13 to 17, 1922.

Rev. A. Lentz, Pastor.

Condensed and Translated from the German as Ordered by the Synod.

Synodical Calender for 1922-1923.

President: Rev. G. H. Michelmann, Grand Island, Nebr.
Vice-President: Rev. Karl Klinger, Hanover, Kans.
Secretary: Rev. C. Goede, Glenvil, Nebr.
Treasurer: Rev. J. Shrader, Hooper, Nebr.
Statistician and Historian: Rev. F. Rabe, Lincoln, Nebr.
Senior Ministerii: Rev. J. H. Dirks, Columbus, Nebr.
Missionary Supt.: Rev. Wiencke, Grand Island, Nebr.

Ministerial Education and Examining Committee.

Rev. R. Richter, '23; Rev. P. Rowoldt, '24; Rev. R. Moehring, '25; Professors of Martin Luther Seminary.

Trustees of Synod for 1922—1923.

Rev. Chr. Sick, Rev. H. Siekman, Rev. R. Kuehne, Mr. Wm. Klug, Mr. Herman Meyer.

Lutheran Literary Board.

Rev. A. Ollendorf, '23; Rev. R. Neumaerker, D. D., '24; Rev F. Wupper, D. D., '25; Rev. F. C. Schuldt, '26.

Ministerial Relief.

The five Officers of Synod and Missionary Superintendent.

Trustees of Midland College.

Rev. A. Th. Mikkelsen, '23; Rev. J. Schrader, '24; Rev. E. v. Nussbaum, '25; Mr. John Roehrig, '27; Mr. Herman Pinkall, '24; H. S. Monke, '25-

Trustees of Tabitha Home.

Rev. P. Waldschmitt, '23; Rev. J. F. Krueger, D. D., '24; Rev. J. R. Bahnsen, '25.

Trustees of Martin Luther Seminary.

Rev. M. Klinger, '23; Rev. L. Grauenhorst, '23; Rev. C. Goede, '24; Rev. R. Kunzendorf, '24; Rev. Chr. Sick, '25; Rev. J. H. Dirks, '25; Rev. L. Hopp, '25.

Pastors Widows and Orphans Fund.

Rev. Wm. Nitzschke, '23; Rev F. Rabe, '24; Rev. L. Grauenhorst, '25.

Committee for Synodical Home Missions.

Rev. E. Wendt, Rev. H. Lenser, Rev. G. H. Michelmann, Rev. O. Hausmann, Mr. R. Niemoth, Mr. Fred Iburg.

Committee on Inner Missions.

Rev. G. Duehrkop, Rev. A. Spieckermann, Rev. A. Lentz.

Adjudication Committee.

Rev. J. Kupfer, Rev. D. Didlaukies, Mr. W. Liesemeier.

Committee on Benevolence Drive.

Rev, G. Bessler, Rev. M. Schroeder, Rev. J. Huebner, Rev. A. F. Gillman.

Delegate to Wartburg Synod.

Rev. F. Wupper, D. D.

Committee for Synodical Sunday School Work.

Rev. H. Weichert, Rev. P. Waldschmidt, Rev. M. Schroeder.

Committee on Young People's Work.

Rev. A. Spieckermann, Rev. J. Fitting, Rev. H. Teekhaus.

Committee on Apportionment.

Rev. W. Nitzschke, Rev. R. Richter, Rev. L. Hopp.

Committee on Parochial Reports.

Rev. F. Rabe, Rev. L. Grauenhorst, Rev. G. Duehrkop.

Chaplain of Synod.

Rev. P. Waldschmitt.

Committee on European Relief.

Rev. L. Hopp, Rev. J. Huebner, Rev. W. Harder.

Program for Next Synod.

Opening Sermon: Wednesday Morning: Rev. G. H. Michelmann.

Wednesday Afternoon: Paper: "Significance of the Augsburg Confession for Present Day Conditions" by Dr. E. Klotsche.

Thursday Forenoon: Business.

Thursday Afternoon: Paper: "Young People's Work" by Rev. J. Fitting. Substitute: Rev. F. C. Schuldt.

Thursday Evening: Church Services: Sermon Subject: "Home Missions" by Rev. Aug. Ollendorf. Substitute: Rev. L. Hopp.

Friday: Business.

Friday Evening: Church Services: Sermon Subject: "Education" by Rev. J. F. Krueger D. D. Substitute Rev. R. Kunzendorf.

Saturday: Business.

Sunday Services.

Sunday Morning, Communion Services; Sermon, by Rev. R. Hauptmann, Substitute, Rev. R. E. Wendt.

Confessional Service, conducted by Rev. P. Bieger, Substitute, Rev. F. Rabe.

Sunday Afternoon: Sermons by Rev. J. Bahnsen und Rev. R. Kuehne, Substitute, Rev. W. Krauleidis, Substitute, Rev. H. Welchert.

Sunday Evening: English Sermon by Rev. F. Nolte, Substitute, Rev. N. Marxen.

Rev. H. F. Schmidt. 4422 La. 20. Omaha.

Synodical Roll of Pastors.

	Pastors	When Ordained	Address	Delegates
1	H. Siekmann	1862	Hastings, Neb.	
2	G. H. Brecht*	1865	Fremont, Neb	
3	R.Neumaerker,*D.D.	1870	Columbus, Neb.	
4	J.H.Dirks, Sen. Min.	1876	Columbus, Neb.	
5	H. Wellhausen, D.D.	1880	Lincoln, Neb., 2810 Sumner	
6	W. Fricke,*	1881	Madison, Neb.	
7	Chr. Sick	1883	Sterling, Neb.	
8	M. Kossick,*	1885	Albion, Okla.	
9	~~L. Frank~~	~~1886~~	~~Omaha, Neb., 2891 Webster~~	
10	L. Geick*	1886	Auburn, Neb.	
11	J. Hediger*	1888	Edmond, Okla.	
12	P. Bieger*	1888	Tea, S. D.	
13	F. Wupper, D. D.	1890	Lincoln, Neb., 2840 Sumner	
14	W. Nietzschke	1892	Sutton, Neb.	
15	F. Rabe	1892	Lincoln, Neb., 1945 S. 11th	
16	A. F. Gillmann	1892.	~~Emerson, Neb.~~ Rockport, Mo.	
17	L. Grauenhorst	1893	Lincoln, Neb., 2709 Stafr St.	
18	W. Harder*	1893	Johnson, Neb.	
19	J. Duehrkop	1895	Auburn, Neb.	
20	C. G. Wagner	1895	Dorrance, Kans.	
21	C. Goede	1896	Glenvil, Neb.	
22	P. Raschke	1896	Hastings, Neb.	
23	R. Kuehne	1897	Lincoln, Neb, 540 D. St.	
24	G. H. Michelmann	1897	Grand Island, Neb.	A. Niemoth
25	Paul Rowoldt	1897	Yutan, Neb.	
26	J. Kupfer	1897	Pender, Neb.	
27	E. Walter	1898	Lincoln, Neb.	
28	K. Klinger	1898	Hanover, Kans.	H. Imhoff
29	Otto Klatt*	1899	Ponca, Neb.	
30	E. Klotsche, Ph. D.	1899	Fremont, Neb.	
31	E. v. Nusbaum	1899	Bennington, Neb.	
32	Er Pett	1900	Spencer, S. Dak.	
33	A. Spiekermann	1901	Bloomfield, Neb.	
34	W. Lobsien	1913	Diller, Nebr.	
35	R. Richter	1903	Blue Hill, Neb.	
36	A. T. Mikkelsen*	1903	Northboro, Ia.	
37	J. F. Krueger, Ph.D.	1904	Fremont, Neb.	
38	D. F. Didlaukies	1904	Syracuse, Neb.	W. Liesemeyer
39	Reinh. Hauptmann.	1904	Lipscomb, Tex.	
40	L. Hopp	1905	Hastings, Neb.	
41	G. Bessler	1906	Salem, S. Dak.	
42	H. Lenser	1906	Home, Kans.	
43	F. C. Schuldt	1906	Fontanelle, Neb.	H. L. Monke
44	A. Ollendorf	1906	Russell, Kans.	
45	J. Goemmel*	1906	Weyerts, Neb.	
46	J. Holzberger	1906	Shattuck, Okla.	

Synocical Roll of Pastors.

	Pastors	When Ordained	Address	Delegates
47	J. N. Marxen*	1906	Scribner, Neb.	
48	W. Scheding	1907	Greenville, Ohio.	
49	G. Wiencke	1907	Gr. Island, Neb. 214 W. 7. St.	
50	Gust. Klatt	1907	Ohiowa, Neb.	
51	O. Hausmann	1907	Hildreth, Neb.	
52	J. C. Fitting	1907	Howells, Neb.	
53	E. Spielmann	1908	Sugar City, Colo.	
54	E. Wendt	1909	Scribner, Neb.	
55	J. Schrader	1909	Hooper, Neb.	
56	Geo. Juettner	1909	Rocky Ford, Colo.	
57	R. Moehring	1910	Otoe, Neb.	
58	C. Rautenstrauss	1910	Gothenburg, Neb.	
59	J. A. Bahnsen	1910	Ohiowa, Neb.	E. Most
60	J. Huebner	1910	Hastings, Neb.	L. Siekmann
61	K. Vordemann	1910	Campbell, Neb.	
62	P. Waldschmitt	1911	Pender, Neb.	
63	H. A. Teckhaus	1911	Wayne, Neb.	
64	F. Restau†	1911	College View, Neb.	
65	H. Welchert	1912	Columbus, Neb., R. 1	Wm. Klug
66	G. Gersib†	1912	Emerald, Neb.	
67	~~P. Schultz†~~	~~1912~~	~~Hartford, S. Dak.~~	
68	P. H. Smith		Linn, Kans.	
69	P. Spehr†	1913	Platte Center, Neb.	
70	R. Kunzendorf	1913	Hooper, Neb.	F. Iburg
71	F. Podzus*	1913	Russell, Kans.	
72	H. O. Rohde	1914	Cedar Creek, Neb.	
73	W. Kraueleidis	1916	Perry, Okla.	
74	M. A. Ritzen†	1916	Falls City, Neb.	
75	A. Heinz	1916	Papillion, Neb.	
76	M. Schroeder	1917	Leigh, Neb.	M. Jenny
77	F. Nolte	1917	Westboro, Mo.	
78	V. Pietzko	1917	Wisner, Neb.	
79	E. Hansen	1919	Norfolk, Neb.	
80	Gust. Duehrkop	1919	Diller, Neb.	
81	A. Lentz	1919	Lanham, Kans.	
82	H. J. Dieckhoff	1919	Princeton, Neb.	
83	W. Koester*	1919	~~Pierce, Neb.~~ Emerson, Nb.	
84	H. Goede	1922	Doniphan, Neb.	

NOTE: † Absent. * Absent and excused.

Synodical Roll of Congregations.

	Parish		Congregation	Location
1	Auburn, Neb.		St. Petrus*	Auburn, Neb.
2	Auburn, Neb.		St. Johannes	Bei Auburn, Neb.
3	Barada, Neb.		St. Petrus*	Bei Falls City, Neb.
4	Bennington, Neb.		St. Johannes	Bennington, Neb.
5	Bloomfield, Neb.		Dreifältigkeit	Bloomfield, Neb.
6	Bluehill, Neb.		St. Paulus	Blue Hill, Neb.
7	Brewster, Neb.		St. Johannes*	Brewster, Neb.
8	Campbell, Neb.		Christus*	Campbell, Neb.
9	Cedar Creek, Neb.		Christus	Cedar Creek, Neb.
10	Clarks, Neb.		St. Petrus*	Clarks, Neb.
11	Columbus, Neb.		Ev. Prot.	Columbus, Neb.
12	Shell Creek, Neb.		St. Johannes*	Bei Columbus, Neb.
13	Diller, Neb.		St. Paulus	Diller, Neb.
14	Diller, Neb.		Zion	Bei Diller, Neb.
15	Dorrance, Kans.		Immanuel	Dorrance, Kans.
16	Doniphan, Neb.		St. Paulus*	Doniphan, Neb.
17	Emerald, Neb.		Zion	Bei Emerald, Neb.
18	Emerson, Neb.		St. Paulus	Emerson, Neb.
19	Falls City, Neb.		St. Johannes	Bei Falls City, Neb.
20	Fontanelle, Neb.	a)	Salem	Fontanelle, Neb.
21	Fontanelle, Neb.	b)	St. Johannes*	Vacoma, Neb.
22	Glasco, Kans.		St. Paulus*	Glasco, Kans.
23	Glenvil, Neb.		St. Paulus	Bei Glenvil, Neb.
24	Gothenburg, Neb.		Zion*	Bei Gothenburg, Neb.
25	Grand Island, Neb.	a)	St. Paulus*	Grand Island, Neb.
26	Grand Island, Neb.	b)	St. Johannes	Bei Grand Island, Neb.
27	Hanover, Kans.		Zion*	Hanover, Kans.
28	Hartford, So. Dak.		Christus	Hartford, So. Dak.
29	Hastings, Neb.		St. Paulus*	Hastings, Neb. (Nord)
30	Hastings, Neb.		St. Paulus*	Hastings, Neb. (Sued)
31	Hastings, Neb.		Immanuel*	Bei Hastings, Neb.
32	Havelock, Neb.		Zoar*	Havelock, Neb.
33	Hildreth, Neb.		St. Petrus	Hildreth, Neb.
34	Home, Kans.		Friedens	Home, Kans.
35	Hooper, Neb.	a)	Zion*	Hooper, Neb.
36	Hooper, Neb.	b)	Salem*	Logan Creek, Neb.
37	Hooper, Neb.	a)	St. Paulus*	Bei Hooper, Neb.
38	Hooper, Neb.	b)	St. Paulus*	Uehling, Neb.
39	Howells, Neb.	a)	Dreieinigkeit*	Howells, Neb.
40	Howells, Neb.	b)	Immanuel*	Snyder, Neb.
41	Howells, Neb.	c)	St. Petrus*	Bei Howells, Neb.
42	Johnson, Neb.		St. Matthäus	Johnson, Neb.
43	Kearney, Neb.	a)	St. Paulus*	Kearney, Neb.
44	Kearney, Neb.	b)	Christus*	Riverdale, Neb.
45	Lancaster, Kans.		St. Pauls	Lancaster, Kans.
46	Lanham, Kans.		St. Johannes*	Lanham, Kans.
47	Leigh, Neb.		St. Paulus*	Bei Leigh, Neb.
48	Lincoln, Neb.		Friedens*	Lincoln, Neb.
49	Lincoln, Neb.		St. Johannes*	Lincoln, Neb.
50	Linn, Kans.	a)	St. Paulus*	Linn, Kans.
51	Lipscomb, Texas.	a)	St. Johannes*	Lipscomb, Texas.

Synodical Roll of Congregations.

	Parish		Congregation	Location
52	Lipscomb, Texas. ...	b)	Friedens*	Kiowa, Texas.
53	Madison, Neb.		Immanuel*	Madison, Neb.
54	Norfolk, Neb.	a)	St. Johannes* ..	Norfolk, Neb.
55	Norfolk, Neb.	b)	St. Lucas	Stanton, Neb.
56	Northboro, Iowa. ...		St. Paulus	Northboro, Iowa.
57	Ohiowa, Neb.	a)	St. Johannes* ...	Bei Ohiowa, Neb.
58	Ohiowa, Neb.	b)	St. Johannes* ...	Bei Grafton, Neb.
59	Ohiowa, Neb.		St. Johannes* ...	Bei Ohiowa, Neb.
60	Otoe, Neb.	a)	St. Johannes* ..	Otoe, Neb.
61	Otoe, Neb.	b)	St. Lucas*	Bei Otoe, Neb.
62	Papillion, Neb.	a)	Friedens*	Papillion, Neb.
63	Pender, Neb.		St. Petrus*	Bei Pender, Neb.
64	Pender, Neb.		St. Marcus	Pender, Neb.
65	Perry, Okl.	a)	Zion	Bei Perry, Okla.
66	Perry, Okla.	b)	Friedens*	Stillwater, Okla.
67	Perry, Okla.	c)	Immanuel	Garber, Okla.
68	Pierce, Neb.	a)	Christus*	Pierce, Neb.
69	Pierce, Neb.	b)	St. Paulus*	Orchard, Neb.
70	Platte Center, Neb. ..		Zion*	Platte Center, Neb.
71	Ponca, Neb.	a)	Salem	Ponca, Neb.
72	Ponca, Neb.	b)	St. Johannes* ..	Bei Dakota City, Neb.
73	Ponca, Neb.	c)	St. Johannes* ...	West Creek, Neb.
74	Princeton, Neb.		St. Paulus	Bei Princeton, Neb.
75	Ridgeley, Neb.	a)	St. Johannes* ..	Ridgeley, Neb.
76	Ridgeley, Neb.	b)	St. Matthäus* ..	Pleasant Valley, Neb
77	Ridgeley, Neb.	c)	Dreieinigkeit ...	Pebble Creek, Neb.
78	Rockport, Mo.	a)	Erste Luth.	Rockport, Neb.
79	Rockport, Mo.	b)	St. Petrus	Langdon, Mo.
80	Rocky Ford, Colo. ...		St. Paulus*	Rocky Ford, Colo.
81	Russell, Kans.	a)	St. Johannes* ..	Russell, Kans.
82	Russell, Kans.	b)	Erloeser*	Oakley, Kans.
83	Russell, Kans.	c)	St. Pauus*	Bei Russell, Kans.
84	Russell, Kans.	a)	Dreieinigkeit	Bei Russell, Kans.
85	Russell, Kans.	b)	Friedens	Bei Russell, Kans.
86	Salem, So. Dak.		Christus*	Salem, S. Dak.
87	Schuyler, Neb.		St. Johannes	Schuyler, Neb.
88	Scribner, Neb.		St. Johannes	Bei Scribner, Neb.
89	Shattuck, Okla.	a)	Christus*	Bei Shattuck, Okla.
90	Shattuck, Okla.	b)	St. Paulus	Tollet, Texas.
91	Spencer, So. Dak. ...		St. Matthäus* ..	Spencer, S. Dak.
92	Sterling, Neb.	a)	St. Johannes ...	Bei Sterling, Neb
93	Sugar City, Colo.	a)	St. Petrus*	Sugar City, Colo.
94	Sugar City, Colo.	b)	St. Paulus	Kendrick, Colo.
95	Sugar City, Colo. ...	c)	St. Matthäus	Kendrick, Colo.
96	Surprise, Neb.		St. Petrus*	Surprise, Neb.
97	Sutton, Neb.		Zion*	Sutton, Neb.
98	Syracuse, Neb.		1. Ev. Luth.* ...	Syracuse, Neb.
99	Tea, So. Dak.	a)	Dreieinigkeit* ...	Tea, S. Dak.
100	Tea, So. Dak.	b)	Immanuel	Lennox, S. Dak.
101	Tea, So. Dak.	c)	St. Johannes* ...	Harrisburg, S. Dak.
102	Wayne, Neb.	a)	Deutsche Ev. ...	Wayne, Neb.

Synodical Roll of Congregations.

	Parish		Congregation	Location
103	Wayne, Neb.	b)	Dreieinigkeit ...	Winside, Neb.
104	Westboro, Mo.		St. Johannes ...	Westboro, Mo.
105	Weyerts, Neb.	a)	St. Johannes* ...	Weyerts, Neb.
106	Weyerts, Neb.	b)	Immanuel*	Lodgepole, Neb.
107	Wisner, Neb.	a)	Christus	Wisner, Neb.
108	Wisner, Neb.	b)	St. Paulus*	Cuming, Neb.
109	Wisner, Neb.	c)	St. Petrus	Pilger, Neb.
110	Yutan, Neb.		St. Johannes* ...	Yutan, Neb.

NOTE: Congregations marked with a * are members of the German Nebraska Synod.

Thirty-Third Annual Convention.

The Thirty-third Annual Convention of the German Ev. Luth. Synod of Nebraska, was opened with a religious service in St. John's Lutheran Church, Lanham, Kansas, Wednesday morning, Sept. 13, 1922, at ten o'clock.

The opening sermon was delivered by Rev. G. H. Michelmann, President of the Synod.

His text was Jer. 23: 16—32, Subject: "The need of True Prophets in our Present Time."

Wednesday Afternoon.

Roll Call of Pastors and presentation of credentials by the delegates.

Rev. P. Ludwig, General Secretary of the Northwestern Mission Board, and Rev. F. W. Schneider, delegate from the Wartburg Synod, were received as advisory members.

The President reads his annual report:

Annual Report of the President

of the German Ev. Luth. Synod of Nebraska, submitted in St. John's Lutheran Church, Lanham, Kansas, Sept. 13, 1922.

Venerable Fathers, Brother Ministers and Delegates:

It is for the thirty-third time that our German Ev. Luth. Synod of Nebraska meets for its regular Annual Convention.

We recall with pleasure the meeting of our Synod held in this same beautiful church eight years ago.

When we think of the awful tempests that have swept through the nations, when we see as a result of the world war, unsettled conditions everywhere and a continued feeling of unrest among the people; when we recognize in the painful experiences of the years just passed and also in our present time, the mighty Hand of God chastening the children of men because of their sins and alienation from God, and when in addition to this we observe with sadness even in the Holy City of God, the church, many sin stricken souls sick unto death, when we see that also many Christian people at home and abroad, seek salvation from the world and not of God, trusting in the institutions established upon the foundation of human understanding and wisdom, surely it behooves us to watch and continue in prayer, that we ourselves be not drawn into this whirlpool of worldliness and become alienated from God.

Give us, Lord, an understanding and obedient heart that we may not only pray thy will be done, but also do it.

Renew a right spirit within us, that we may discern between Good and Evil.

Give us steadfast hearts that we may walk in thy Commandments and thy ways and abide in the word of eternal Truth.

If we should give account in these days before God and one another over what was expected from us and what has been accomplished, then we must pray as did the Publican in the temple, "Lord be merciful to me a sinner," and judge us not according to our shortcoming and unfaithfulness but according to thy divine mercy.

And having the assurance of God's grace and mercy if we earnestly seek Him; therefore we will more diligently pray that He give us now and always a steadfast heart, and to keep us in his service as long as the conflicts of this present life may last.

We need a heart that is established by Grace in facing the world in its unbelief and estrangement from God, as well as withstanding those who call themselves Christians but refuse to be led by the Spirit of Christ. What we need today, perhaps more than ever is a Positive Christian Faith and a definite Lutheran Consciousness, as both according to our inmost conviction are closely and inseperably connected.

By consistent Christian living we preach Christ to the world and prove ourselves his followers.

By Lutheran Doctrine and Practice let us testify that we today stand on the same ground upon which stood the Fathers of our Lutheran Confession and that we cannot and will not accept any other foundation than that of the Apostles und Prophets, Jesus Christ himself being the chief cornerstone. Let us thank the Lord that we stand upon this Foundation and pray that he would keep us in his word and in the truth. And even though the world be destroyed we fear not. The Crucified and Risen Christ is ours and we are His. fear not. The Crucified and Risen Christ is ours and we are He shall lead us, as in the past, so also in the New Year. He is our refuge and strength, our comfort and hope, our light and life. He is with us in the conflict and with Him we shall conquer.

New Members.

Rev. K. Vordemann was taken in as member of our Synod Oct. 10, 1921, after having received a call from our congregation at Campbell, Neb.

Rev. Vordemann was recommended by the examining committee and also presented an honorable dismissal from the President of the Minnesota District of the Ev. Luth. Synod of Ohio of which he had been a member.

Rev. G. O. Juettner, of the Manitoba Synod, having received a call from our congregation at Rocky Ford, Colo., was received as a member of our Synod upon presentation of an honorable dismissal from the President of his former Synod.

New Congregations.

An application for membership together with a copy of the church constitution was received from the Ev. Luth. St. Luke's Congregation at Kendrick, Colo.

Dismissals.

Rev. M. Koolen, D. D. to the Ev. Luth. Synod of Nebraska, Jan. 5th, 1922.

The St. John's Ev. Luth. Congregation at Leigh, Neb., severed its connection with our Leigh parish to become united with the Ev. Luth. Synod of Nebraska. A dismissal was granted Nov. 23, 1921.

The St. John's Ev. Luth. Congregation of Brewster, Neb., to the Ev. Luth. Synod of Wisconsin.

Rev. E. Ahrens to the Ev. Luth. Wartburg Synod, July 15, 1922.

Changes and Installations.

Rev. Wm. Harder of Emerald, Neb., accepted a call from the St. Matthew Congregation at Johnson, Neb., and was installed Oct. 19, 1921, by Rev. J. Duehrkop.

Rev. J. C. Fitting was installed as pastor of the Howell's parish Oct. 2, 1921, by Rev. J. Schrader.

On Oct. 9, 1921, Rev. L. Grauenhorst resigned as pastor of our congregation at Princeton, Neb., to accept a call from the Zoar Ev. Luth. Congregation at Havelock, Neb. He was installed Dec. 4, 1921, by Rev. G. Wiencke.

Rev. E. C. Hansen was installed as pastor of our church at Norfolk by Rev. G. Wiencke, Nov. 27, 1921.

Rev. Vordemann having commenced his pastorate at Campbell, Neb., in Oct. 1921, was installed by the missionary superintendent Dec. 18, 1921.

Rev. George Gersib was installed at Emerald, Neb., by Rev. F. Rabe, Dec. 26 1921.

Rev. G. O. Juettner took charge of the Rocky Ford parish in Dec., 1921. He was installed by the president of the synod, July 23, 1922.

Rev. E. Pett was installed at Spencer, So. Dak., Nov. 14, 1921 by Rev G. Bessler.

Rev. Martin Schroeder was installed as pastor of St. Paul's Congregation near Leigh, Sunday after Easter by Rev. R. Neumaerker, D. D.

Rev. G. J. Diekhoff, pastor of the Doniphan parish, accepted a call from St. Paul's church at Princeton, Neb.; Rev. R. Wellhausen, D. D. had charge of the installation services, held May 28, 1922.

Rev. W. Lobsien, pastor at Lynn, Kansas, resigned June 18, 1922.

Rev. E. Ahrens closed his work at Kearney, July 25 to enter his new field in Chicago.

Rev. W. Scheding, having resigned at Glasco, Kans., took charge of our church at Kearney, Neb., in connection with his duties as chairman of Russian Relief work. An urgent call, however, from the National Lutheran Council caused him to relinquish his work at Kearney in order to go to Russia in the interest of Relief Work. He expects to be back in the early part of the New Year.

Rev. O. Bergfelder resigned at Diller, Neb., and accepted a call from a congregation in Texas.

Ordination.

In the forepart of May, the Examining Committee informed me that Karl Steffans and Herman Goede had finished their course at the Martin Luther Seminary. Having passed a very creditable examination, the committee recommended the ordination of these two candidates. Karl Steffans however asked for the privilege of taking post graduate work at Mt. Airy Seminary for one year. The request was granted by the Seminary board.

Herman Goede was ordained in the church near Glenvil, of which his father is pastor, Sept. 10, 1922. The ordination sermon was delivered by Dr. Wupper, director of the Seminary. The act of ordination was performed by Rev. C. Goede, assisted by Dr. Wupper, Rev. Hopp, Rev. Wiencke, and Rev. Ludwig.

Cornerstone Laying, Dedication, Improvements.

Immanuel Luth. Church at Lodge Pole, Neb., belonging to the Weyerts parish, J. Goemmel pastor, laid the cornerstone for a new church the fore part of April. The church was dedicated on the first Sunday in August. Rev. G. H. Michelmann, president of the Synod, preached the dedicatory sermon. At the evening services, Rev. Theodore Kahse, synodical missionary of our sister synod, delivered an English sermon. It is worthy of mentioning that the

money needed for the construction of this nice little church ($3,000) was contributed by three of its members.

St. John's Congregation at Ohiowa moved their church and parsonage to town, on grounds previously purchased. The church was renovated and the parsonage made modern. A garage and cement sidewalks were included in the improvements, amounting to $2,000.

The Ladies Aid of Christus church, Cedar Creek, Neb., H. O. Rohde, pastor, gave $750 for the improvement of the church tower. An altar painting, costing $60.00 was purchased by the choir.

First Lutheran church, Syracuse, Neb., D. F. Didlaukies, pastor, made improvements on their church and parsonage to the amount of $1,000. Mr. Fritz Antweiler, a member of the congregation, who had charge of the painting and decorating, contributed $300, the amount of his labor.

Anniversaries.

Rev. H. Siekman observes the sixtieth anniversary of his ordination this year. The twenty-fifth anniversary of their labors in the Lord's vineyard as pastors' will be observed by Rev. R. Kuehne, Rev. P. Rowoldt, Rev. J. Kupper and Rev. G. H. Michelmann.

Deaths.

The widow of our departed brother, J. G. F. Diekhoff and mother of our young brother, Rev. G. J. Diekhoff, was called to her eternal reward, May 1, 1922.

Rev. R. Moehring mourns the departure of his mother, who was called home August 6, 1922.

We will also remember in connection with our sainted dead—the departure from this life, of a brother, who although not a member of our synod, was well known through his literary work and as editor of the Zion's Bote, namely our esteemed brother, Rev. Wm. Rosenstengel, D. D. As it was impossible for me to be at the funeral, I requested Dr. Neumann, president of the Wartburg Synod to voice the tribute of our synod at the services, in recognition of the valuable services Dr. Rosenstengel rendered in the interest of our synod and the upbuilding of God's Kingdom.

Recommendations.

1. Being that the special resolutions of Synod, passed since 1905, have not been compiled under seperate cover, a special committee should be appointed, with the historical secretary as chairman, to gather all the important resolutions of the past seventeen years and arrange them in convenient order, and to make such changes as conditions may warrant. The committee shall have these resolutions printed and mail copies to each pastor and also to the church councils of our congregations.

2. I wish to reiterate my recommendation of last year in regard to establishing a central fund for Benevolence money.

3. That the name of our synod be changed. Perhaps the name, Midwest Synod of the U. L. C. in America, would be appropriate.

4. That special offering envelopes be printed for our institutions, similar to those formerly sent out by the Boards of the General Synod, to the Sunday schools.

I would recommend that offering envelopes be printed for Tabitha Home, synodical Home Missions, and the Martin Luther Seminary, and would suggest as special offering days: Children's Day or Christmas for Tabitha Home, Reformation Festival for Martin Luther Seminary, Pentecost for synodical Home Missions.

Miscellaneous Matters.

Bethlehem Congregation in Colfax County, having been reduced to only four members, decided to dissolve its organization and sell the church, the proceeds to be used for the building of a fence around the cemetery. The church furniture and altar service will be given to some needy congregation.

Rev. A. Lentz and his good people, whose guests we are at this time, sent me an official invitation October 19, 1921, asking the Synod to meet for its annual convention at Lanham, Kansas this year. The congregation deserves special recognition from the Synod for this kind invitation.

The remaining members of the church at Greenleaf, Kans., sent me the charter of their church grounds and cemetery with a petition that the synod take over these premises. They also give to our disposal, $100, and ask that the interest from this money be used for the upkeep of the cemetery. The legal papers have been sent to the Trustees of the Synod.

With the consent of the synodical Home Mission committee, I visited the following Home Mission congregations this summer: Rocky Ford, Sugar City, and Kendrick, Colo., Lodge Pole and Weyerts, Nebraska.

The synodical Home Mission committee petitioned the pastors of the synod in behalf of the congregation at Rocky Ford, Colo., for a special gift to help pay for an addition built to the parsonage.

In respect to the consolidation of our two German church papers, Der Deutsche Lutheraner, formerly the German church paper of the General Council, and our Zion's Bote, I am pleased to inform the synod that beginning with October, the new weekly paper, known as Der Lutherische Herold, will be issued. Rev. E. Artlepp, D. D. of Greenville, Ohio has been chosen as editor.

Dear Brethren, another year full of labor has come to a close. As I thank my God, I also wish to thank you, my Brethren, who have stood by me so faithfully in the work of the past year. And if perhaps mistakes have been made, I ask you to forbear with me.

The work of the president has increased to such an extent and requires so much time, that he finds it almost impossible to also attend to his duties as pastor of a large congregation.

I greatly appreciate the confidence the synod has given me in choosing me as its executive officer for seven consecutive terms.

Duties to my congregation, however, urge me at this time to request the synod not to consider me as a candidate for re-election.

Respectfully,

G. H. Michelmann.

For Treasurer's Report, see Page 20.

Election of Officers.

Th following officers were elected for the ensuing year:

President: Rev. G. H. Michelmann, Grand Island, Neb.

Vice-president: Rev. K. Klinger, Hanover, Kans.

Secretary: Rev. C. Goede, Glenvil, Neb.

Treasurer: Rev. J. Schrader, Hooper, Neb.

Statistical and Historical Secretary: Rev. F. Rabe, Lincoln, Neb.

Election of Delegates to the Biennial Convention of the United Lutheran Church:

Clerical.	Lay.
Rev. G. H. Michelmann	Mr H. S. Monke
Rev. F. Wupper, D. D.	Mr. L. F. Siekman
Rev. E. Walter	Mr. A. Niemoth
Rev. J. F. Krueger, D. D.	Mr. H. Imhoff
Rev. F. Rabe	Mr. John Rohrig
Rev. O Hausmann	Mr. F. Iburg
Rev. G. K. Wiencke	Mr. W. Liesemeyer
Rev. M. Schroeder	Mr. R. Jenny

Thursday Forenoon.

Devotional services led by Rev. A. Spieckermann. Dr. R. Wellhausen gives a scholarly discourse on the farewell words of Christ as found in the Gospel of St. John.

Rev. Klinger presents the Synod with a new gavel as a gift from Isaiah Peal, one of the native converts of our Liberia Mission in Africa. Mr. Peal made the gavel himself. The head is of ivory and the handle of gumwood. The Synod received the gift with much appreciation and bestows great value upon it.

The report of the committee on establishing the Office of Visitation was adopted after an extended discussion.

A committee was appointed to work out rules and regulations to govern this office.

Thursday Afternoon.

The afternoon session was opened with prayer by Rev. Hauptmann.

Rev. Schroeder reads his paper on, "What the Synod can do for the Congregation." The practical points of the paper were taken up for discussion, some of the recommendations made by Rev. Schroeder were embodied in resolutions accepted by the Synod.

Report of Treasurer of Widows' and Orphans' Fund:

Receipts for 1921—22, $4,506.02.

Disbursements 1921—22, $1,582.00.

Interest-bearing Fund, $11,335.00, invested in first real estate mortgages at 6 and 7%.

Adjournment with prayer by Rev. Rautenstraus.

Friday Forenoon.

Opening serices conducted by Rev. Spieckermann. Rev. R. Neumann, D. D., manager of the Lutheran Literary Board, Burlington, Iowa, gives a report of the business of the past year. He also stated that the consolidation of the Zion's Bote of which he was business manager and the Deutsche Lutheraner, had been effected under the name of Lutherischer Herold. The first issue to begin with October.

Dr. Neumann asked for the co-operation of the pastors' in collecting back subscriptions on the Zion's Bote, which should be accomplished in the next four weeks.

In connection with this report, motion was passed that we purchase our books and supplies as far as possible from the Lutheran Literary Board, and that pastors be urged to pay promptly.

Moved and carried that we express our appreciation to Dr. Neumannn for his faithful services in the successful management of the Zion's Bote and his valuable literary contributions, by a rising vote of thanks.

Adjournment with prayer by Rev. Teckhaus.

Friday Afternoon.

The afternoon session was opened with prayer by Rev. Schneider.

The committee on the President's report, commends the President for the faithful and conscientious manner in which he performed the duties of his office and recommends:

1. That we express our appreciation for his valuable services by a rising vote of thanks.
2. That he be refunded for all expenses incurred by the performance of his official duties.
3. And that he be allowed the extra sum of $300.

This report was accepted.

Report of Committee on Apportionment.

The apportionment for the ensuing year is $5.50 per communicant member.

United Lutheran Council	$2.70
Synodical Treasury	.40
Widows' and Orphans' Fund	.40
Ministerial Relief	.30
Martin Luther Seminary	1.00
Tabitha Home	.50
Synodical Home Missions	.20

Report was adopted.

Committee on conference minutes reports. Recommendations accepted are included in the resolutions passed by the Synod.

Adjournment with prayer by Rev. Didlaukes.

Saturday Forenoon.

Dr. J. F. Krueger, President of Midland College, Fremont, Neb., presents the work of this institution. Motion was carried that we thank Dr. Krueger for his fine report and that we continue to give Midland College our moral and financial support.

Miscellaneous Business.

Adjournment with prayer by Rev. Nolte.

Saturday Afternoon.

The afternoon session was opened with prayer by Rev. Fitting.

Rev. G. K. Wiencke, Missionary Supt., gives his report. Rev. Wiencke reports that we have 23 Home Mission Congregations served by 16 pastors. These congregations are scattered over a large territory, from South Dakota to Texas and west to Colorado and Montana. A new field has been opened in Montana. The missionary superintendent made 65 missionary tours, conducted 45 sermons and installed 3 pastors.

In connection with Rev. Wencke's report, Rev. Michelmann states the condition of the treasury of the synodical Home Mission committee. Money received, $865.20, paid out, $864.05.

Rev. Ludwig, General Secretary of the Northwestern Mission Board, gives a very comprehensive report.

The work of the Northwestern Mission Board includes all the German and German-English congregations of Canada and the U. S.

The Trustees of the Martin Luther Seminary report: Number of students graduated 2; Total number enrolled 16; Money received from Synodical Treasurer $2,555.00; Received through Dr. Wupper $4,996.00; Total receipts $8,704.00; Total Expenditures $8,833.00. A legacy of $6,000.00 will be due in a short time.

Dr. Wupper speaks on the work of the seminary in the past year.

Motion carried that we express our appreciation to Dr. Wupper for the encouraging report, as well as to the Board of Trustees and faculty of the seminary for their faithful and efficient labors and that we promise them our hearty co-operation in this important work.

The Committee on European Relief reports that 55 charitable institutions and many individuals received aid to the amount of $2,068.-14. The committee asks the Synod to continue this work of mercy also in the coming year.

Report on the work of the Women's Missionary Society was given by Rev. Sick.

Report of the Women's Missionary Society of the German Nebraska Synod.

The newly elected officers of the Society are as follows: President, Mrs. E. Walter, Lincoln, Nebr.; Vice-President, Mrs. M. Sick, Sterling, Nebr.; Secretary, Mrs. E. Flatow, Columbus, Nebr.; Stat. Secretary, Mrs. Ernst, Columbus, Nebr.; Secretary of Thank Offerings, Mrs. M. Ritzen, Falls City, Nebr.; Literary Secretary, Mrs. Dora Benner, Lincoln, Nebr., Tabitha Home; Treasurer, Mrs. M. Schroeder, Leigh, Nebr.

With thanks to God we look back and review the work which was accomplished in the past year. Although one society has withdrawn, a new one was organized and the same has become a member of our synodical society. In September a Children's Missionary Society was organized, and we hope that this new organization will find many followers. We are hopefully looking into the future for there is a very noticeable increase of interest in the work of the Women's Missionary Society in our congregations. A the present time our synodical society consists of twelve societies: Barada, Bennington, Columbus, Lancaster, Lincoln, Lincoln (St. John's), Pender, Pleasant Valley, Rulo, Ridgeley, Sterling and Falls City, with a total of 327 members. The Women's Missionary Society of the U. L. C. now supports 33 Mission churches in this country and 50 Missionaries on the various stations in foreign mission fields. Who could estimate the amount of good and blessed work done through the efforts of this society? The literature f the society has to this time been mainly English literature, though we have tried, with the Wartburg Synod to publish German missionary lectures and articles. From now on tracts and other literature, also of the Society of the U. L. C., shall be printed in German also. Let us prove our thankfulness for this willingness by making good use of such literature. Our yearly meeting at Pleasant Valley was well attended and we hope that the next meeting in Columbus will show a gain of several new societies. This work is of the Lord, he summons us women also: "Go ye also into my vineyard."

Mrs. E. Walter, President.

Report of Treasurer. 1921—1922.

Receipts:	General Fund	Synodical Treasury	Thank Offering	Travel Fund	Special	Total
Hanover, Kans.	$ 15.00	$.....	$.....	$....	$....	$ 15.00
Pender, St. Mark.	25.00	3.00	10.00	2.00	....	40.00
Lincoln, Friedens	20.00	2.50	.....	2.50	....	25.00

Lincoln, St. Johannes ...	22.00	.....	10.00	.....	....	32.00
Sterling	20.00	5.00	51.07	3.65	5.00	84.72
Columbus, Ev. Prot. Kirch	40.00	...	9.00	5.00	....	54.00
Pleasant Valley	15.00	1.50	6.00	.75	.....	23.25
Ridgeley	12.00	.....	.....	.75	.....	12.75
Barada	4.00	10.10	27.10	4.10	.....	45.30
Lancaster	14.70	1.40	.....	.70	31.50	48.30
Diller, St. Paulus	15.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	15.50
Rulo, Nebr.	6.60	.....	.....	.60	5.80	13.00
Bennington	10.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	10.00
Emerald	3.40	.....	.....	.....	.....	3.40
Falls City, St. Johannes ..	1.35	1.80	.....	.....	2.25	5.40
Mrs. M. Sick	.....	.....	.....	.....	20.00	20.00
Durch L. Hopp, Schatzm...	.....	.....	.....	.....	5.00	5.00
Kollekte der Jahr. Vers. ..	.....	18.00	.....	.....	.....	18.00
Kassenbestand 1 Aug. '22.	1.00	31.93	.....	.....	.....	32.93
Total	$225.55	$75.23	$113.17	$20.05	$69.55	$503.55

Expenditures:

An Schatzmeisterin Mrs. Weier	$381.32
Für ausserhalb der Frauenarbeit liegende Zwecke	31.50
Synodale Ausgaben	58.86
Kassenbestand, den 1. Okt. 1922	31.87
Total	$503.55

Mrs. Florence Schroeder, Treasurer.

The following resolution was passed:

Resolved, that we hear with pleasure the faithful work done by the Women's Missionary Society and we recommend that our pastors give their hearty support to this work.

The report on Tabitha Home was given by Rev. Bahnsen in the absence of Supt. Walter. Motion carried that the report be accepted and that we express our thanks to Rev. Bahnsen.

Resolutions adopted by Synod.

1. Resolved, that the President appoint a standing committee on Sunday School work, whose duty it shall be to strive for a general promotion of this important work, to give an annual report at Synod and make such recommendations as shall be to the best interests of the Sunday School and also arrange for an annual convention of Sunday Schools in our Synod.

2. Resolved, that a standing committee on Young People's work be appointed, whose duty it shall be to work for the cooperation of Young People's Societies within our Synod.

3. Resolved, that all congregations belonging to the Synod be urged to send delegates to the annual Synodical convention and that those congregations not officially affiliated with the synod, but served by our pastors, be invited to send delegates who shall be received as advisory members.

4. Resolved, that the following named institutions be asked to send out offering envelopes to our Sunday Schools on special Sundays. Tabitha Home, Children's Day or Christmas; Martin Luther Seminary, Reformation Festival; Synodical Home Missions, Pentecost; Midland College, Easter.

5. Resolved, that when a pastor acts contrary to the constitution and resolutions of the Synod, he shall be reprimanded by the Ministerium and that after not heeding the second warning, his name shall be stricken from the synodical roll.

6. Resolved, that our Synod petition the U. L. C. at its next convention to pronounce as unchristian the membership of ministers in any secret organizations and to ask the U. L. C. to advise all its district Synods to pass a resolution in which they forbid their clerical members to belong to any secret society.

7. Resolved, that we express our appreciation to Dr. Neumaerker, the retiring Vice-President, for his many years of faithful services by a rising vote of thanks.

8. Resolved, that a condensed report of the proceedings of this convention be printed in English.

9. Resolved, that the President of the Synod be authorized to extend to the pastor and congregation of St. John's Luth. Church at Lanham, Kans., our sincerest thanks and heartfelt appreciation for the splendid hospitality enjoyed while in their midst.

Church services were held each evening except Saturday evening. Rev. Wagner, Rev. Harder and Rev. Sick delivered sermons on the following named subjects, respectively: "Foreign Missions," "Home Missions" and "Christian Education."

The Friday evening services included an anniversary address by Rev.. Nitzschke in honor of Rev. Michelmann, Rev. Rowoldt, Rev. Kuehne and Rev. Kupper, who celebrate the 25th anniversary of their ordination, and also including Rev. Siekmann, who was ordained 60 years ago and observed his 85th birthday while at the Synod.

Sunday Services.

Communion services were held in the morning with a sermon by Rev. Ludwig.

Rev. Grauenhorst had charge of the confessional service followed by Holy communion.

Rev. Kupfer and Rev. Waldschmitt were the speakers at the afternoon mission services.

Rev. Huebner delivered a sermon in English in the evening.

Final adjournment of the Synod at the close of the evening services.

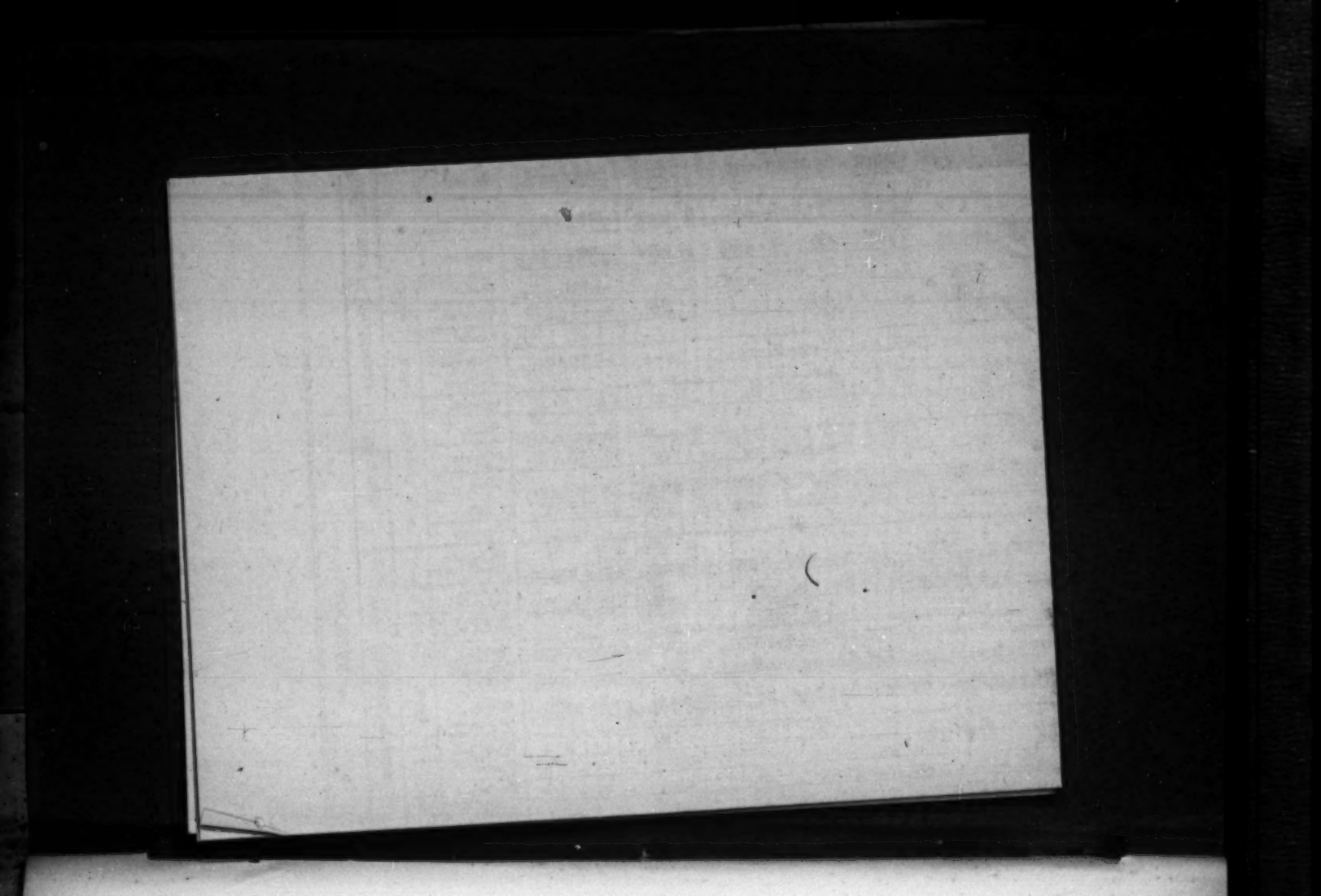
Report of the Treasurer.

of the German Ev.-Luth. Synod of Nebraska, from September 10, 1921, to September 6, 1922.

Subjects:	Balance on Sept. 6, 1922	Apportioned	Receipts and Balance	Total Receipts	Expenditures	Balance on Sept. 6, 1922.
1. United Lutheran Church	891.37	.....	3877.54	3877.54	3840.00	37.54
2. Nebraska Synod Treasury	273.64	3.15	1795.16	1798.31	1402.81	392.35
3. Support of Missions	58.48	7.00	1770.00	1777.00	1770.00	.....
4. Pastors' Widow's and Children's Fund	225.75	.....	1867.91	1867.91	1867.91	.....
5. Martin Luther Seminary, Lincoln	424.29	1398.27	2379.87	3778.14	2355.05	24.82
6. Tabitha Home, Lincoln	170.85	451.77	1729.80	2181.57	1727.00	8.80
7. German Home Mission	.....	215.45	839.00	1054.45	830.00	9.00
8. Synodical Church Extension Fund	37.00	.....	676.00	676.00	671.00	5.00
9. Parsonage Addition, Rocky Ford	.....	.....	177.02	177.02	177.02	.....
10. Foreign Missions	50.60	30.66	281.13	311.79	281.18	.....
11. Home Missions	10.00	.....	10.00	10.00	10.00	.....
12. Northwestern Mission	.....	29.15	23.00	52.15	23.00	.....
13. Educational Board	10.00	215.00	10.00	225.00	10.00	.....
14. Pacific Seminary	.....	.....	2.00	2.00	2.00	.....
15. Midland College, Fremont	.....	20.00	76.50	96.50	76.50	.....
16. Oakland Church Building	.....	.....	52.00	52.00	52.00	.....
17. Western Theological Seminary, Fremont	71.62	176.00	149.62	305.62	149.62	.....
18. Rosenstengel Fund	.....	.....	17.00	17.00	17.00	.....
19. Nebraska Children's Home	.....	10.00	.....	10.00	.....	.....
20. German Conference	.....	.....	5.00	5.00	5.00	.....
21. Bethesda Leper Synod	.....	5.00	.....	5.00	.....	.....
22. Nachusa Orphan Home	.....	.....	3.00	3.00	3.00	.....
23. Rescue Work, Brooklyn	5.00	.....	30.30	30.30	30.30	.....
24. Silesian Relief	1.00	.....	1.00	1.00	1.00	.....
25. Women's Home and Foreign Mission Society	.....	.....	5.00	5.00	5.00	.....
26. Minister's Relief	.....	.....	26.00	26.00	26.00	.....
27. China Relief	5.00	.....	5.00	5.00	5.00	.....
28. Saskatoon College and Seminary	9.00	.....	125.90	125.90	125.90	.....
29. Siberian Relief	.....	.....	19.50	19.50	19.50	.....
30. Russian Relief	5.00	2707.74	3531.44	6239.18	3531.44	.....
31. European Relief	10.00	616.71	2700.89	3326.60	2709.89	.....
32. German Relief	50.61	407.45	1690.09	2098.14	1648.01	12.88
33. Foreign Language	.....	.....	98.80	98.80	98.80	.....
34. Northern Conference of Nebraska Synod	.....	5.00	.....	5.00	.....	.....
35. Kansas Conference	.....	15.00	.....	15.00	.....	.....
Total	2308.61	6291.35	23955.07	30246.42	21464.70	490.37

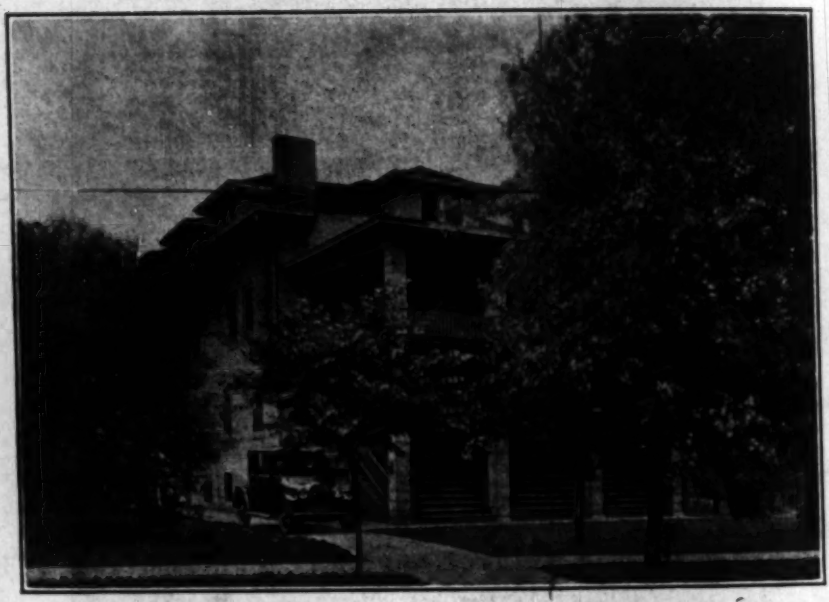
Hastings, Nebr, September 6, 1922.

Respectfully submitted, L. Hopp, Treasurer.



| Index Number | PARISH | CONGREGATION | When Organized | PASTOR | PAROCHIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | FINANCIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | |



Martin Luther Seminary

Lincoln, Nebr.

In the Seminary of the German Ev. Luth. Synod of Nebraska young men are prepared for the ministry of the gospel. Christian young men of a good elementary education may ask for admission into the Pro-Seminary. After a course of four years in this institution they can enter the Seminary. For direct entrance into the Seminary, College Education is required. Students are prepared for the ministry in both languages, German and English. The cost of instruction is very small. Young men without any means may have free instruction. For further information write to

PROF. F. WUPPER, D. D.

2840 SUMNER STREET **LINCOLN, NEBRASKA**

ANZEIGER-HERALD PUBL. CO., GRAND ISLAND

Synodical Report

Proceedings

...of the...

Thirty-third Annual Convention

...of the...

German Ev. Luth. Synod of Nebraska

...Held in...

St. John's Lutheran Church at Shell Creek,
near Columbus, Nebraska.
September 26 to 30, 1923.

Ehrw. H. Welchert, Pastor.

Condensed and Translated from the German Official Report.

Synodical Report

Proceedings

...of the...

Thirty-third Annual Convention

...of the...

German Ev. Luth. Synod of Nebraska

...held in...

St. John's Lutheran Church at Shell Creek,
near Columbus, Nebraska.
September 26 to 30, 1923.

Ehrm. A. Weichert, Pastor.

Condensed and Translated from the German Official Report.

Synodical Calendar for 1923-1924

President: Rev. C. Goede, Glenvil, Nebr.
Vice-President: Rev. Karl Klinger, Hanover, Kans.
Secretary: Rev. F. C. Schuldt, Fontanelle, Nebr.
Treasurer: Rev. J. Schrader, Hooper, Nebr.
Statistician and Historian: Rev. F. Rabe, Lincoln, Nebr.
Senior Ministerii: Rev. J. H. Dirks, Columbus, Nebr.
Missionary Supt.: Rev. G. Wiencke, Grand Island, Nebr.

Ministerial Education and Examining Committee.

Rev. P. Rowoldt, '24; Rev. R. Moehring, '25; Rev. R. Richte r, '26; Professors of Martin Luther Seminary.

Trustees of Synod for '23-'24.

Rev. H. Siekman, Rev. R. Kuehne, Rev. Chr. Sick, Mr. Wm. Klug, Mr. Herman Meyer.

Lutheran Literary Board.

Rev. R. Neumaerker, D .D., '24; Rev. F. Wupper, D. D., '25 Rev. F. C. Schuldt, '26; Rev. A. Th. Mikkelsen, '27.

Ministerial Relief.

The five Officers of Synod and Missionary Superintendent.

Trustees of Midland College.

Rev. J. Schrader, '24; Rev. E. v. Nussbaum, '25; Rev. N. Marxen, '26; Mr. Herman Pinkall, '24; H. S. Monke, '25; Mr. J. Roehrig, '26.

Trustees of Tabitha Home.

Rev. J. F. Krueger, D. D., '24; Rev. J. R. Bahnsen, '25; Rev. P. Waldschmidt, '26.

Trustees of Martin Luther Seminary.

Rev. H. Siekman, Honorary Member.

Rev. C. Goede, '24; Rev. R. Kunzendorf, '24; Rev. Chr. Sick, '25; Rev. J. H. Dirks, '25; Rev. L. Hopp, '25; Rev. L. Grauenhorst, '26; Rev. E. Pett, '26.

Pastors Widows and Orphans Fund.

Rev. F. Rabe, '24; Rev. L. Grauenhorst, '25; Rev. Wm. Nitzschke, '26.

Committee for Synodical Home Missions.

Rev. C. Goede, Rev. H. Lenser, Rev. G. H. Michelmann, Rev. O. Hausmann, Mr. Fred Iburg, A Niemoth.

Committee on Inner Missions.

Rev. A. Spieckermann, Rev. A. Lentz, Rev. G. Duehrkop.

Adjudication Committee.

Rev. D. Didlaukies, Rev. J. Kupfer, Mr. W. Liesemeier.

Committee on Benevolence Drive.

Rev. G. Bessler, Rev. M. Schroeder, Rev. J. Huebner, Rev. A. F. Gillman.

Delegate to Wartburg Synod.

Rev. Paul Rowoldt, 1924.

Committee for Synodical Sunday School Work.

Rev. M. Schroeder, Rev. J. Huebner, E. Pett.

Committee on Young People's Work.

Rev. J. Fitting, Rev. R. Kuehne, Rev. A. Heinz.

Committee on Apportionment.

Rev. R. Richter, Rev. W. Lobsien, Rev. H. J. Dieckhoff.

Committee on Parochial Reports.

Rev L. Grauenhorst, Rev. G. Duehrkop, Rev. F. Rabe.

Chaplain of Synod.

Rev. P. Spehr.

Committee on European Relief.

Rev. L. Hopp, Rev. W. Harder, Rev. W. Fricke.

Program for Next Synod.

Opening Sermon: Wednesday Morning: Rev. C. Goede.
Wednesday Afternoon: Paper: by Rev. R. Moehring.
Thursday Afternoon: Paper: by Rev. J. Fitting.
Thursday Evening: Sermon: by Rev. P. Raschke.
Friday Evening: Sermon: by Rev. A. F. Gillman.

Sunday Services.

Sunday Morning, Communion Services; Sermon, by Rev. Geo. Juettner.
Confessional Service, conducted by Rev. J. Holzberger.
Sunday Afternoon: Sermons by Rev. E. Hansen and Rev. A. Heinz.
Sunday Evening: English Sermon by Rev. J. Shrader.

Synodical Roll of Pastors

	Pastors	When Ordained	Address	Delegates
1	H. Siekman*	1862	Hastings, Neb.	
2	R. Neumaerker, D.D.	1870	Columbus, Neb.	
3	J.H.Dirks, Sen. Min.	1876	Columbus, Neb.	
4	H. Wellhausen, D.D.	1880	Lincoln, Neb., 2810 Sumner	
5	W. Fricke	1881	Madison, Neb.	J. H. Katter-
6	Chr. Sick	1883	Fremont, Neb., 335 East Lind.	[mann
7	Fr. Gensichen	1884	Pierce, Neb.	
8	M. Kossick*	1885	Albion Okla.	
9	L. Geick	1886	Auburn, Neb.	
10	J. Hediger*	1888	Edmond, Okla.	
11	P. Bieger*	1888	Tea, S. D.	
12	F. Wupper, D. D.	1891	Lincoln, Neb., 2840 Sumner	
13	W. Nietzschke*	1892	Sterling, Neb.	
14	F. Rabe	1892	Lincoln, Neb.	G. Beshorner
15	A. F. Gillmann*	1892	Rockport, Mo.	
16	L. Grauenhorst	1893	Lincoln, Neb., 2709 Starr St.	
17	W. Harder	1893	Johnson, Neb.	
18	J. Duehrkop	1893	Auburn, Neb.	
19	C. G. Wagner	1895	Dorrance, Kans.	
84	J. O. Krueger	1895	Hastings, Neb.	
20	C. Goede	1896	Glenvil, Neb.	
21	P. Raschke	1896	Lincoln, Neb.	
22	R. Kuehne	1897	Lincoln, Neb. 540 D. St.	
23	G. H. Michelmann	1897	Grand Island, Neb.	Casper Hongser-
24	Paul Rowoldt	1897	Hastings, Neb.	[meier
25	J. Kupfer	1897	Pender, Neb.	
26	E. Walter	1898	Lincoln, Neb.	
27	K. Klinger	1898	Hanover, Kans.	Wm. F. Aller-
28	Otto Klatt	1899	Ponca, Neb.	[heiligen
29	E. Klotsche, Ph. D.	1899	Fremont, Neb.	
30	E. v. Nusbaum	1899	Bennington, Neb.	Adolf Mueller
31	E. Pett	1900	Glasco, Kans.	
32	A. Spiekermann	1901	Bloomfield, Neb.	
33	R. Richter	1903	Blue Hill, Neb.	
34	A. T. Mikkelsen	1903	Northboro, Ia.	
35	J. F. Krueger, Ph.D.	1904	Fremont, Neb.	
36	D. F. Didlaukies	1904	Syracuse, Neb.	Ernst Pochler
37	Reinh. Hauptmann.	1904	Follett, Tex.,	
38	L. Hopp	1905	Wakeeney, Kans.	
39	G. Bessler	1906	Salem, S. Dak.	
40	H. Lenser	1906	Home, Kans.	
41	F. C. Schuldt	1906	Fontanelle, Neb.	Herman Bartling
42	A. Ollendorf	1906	Russel, Kans.	
43	J. Goemmel	1906	Lodgepole, Neb.	
44	J. Holzberger	1906	Shattock, Okla.	
45	J. N. Marxen	1906	Scribner, Neb.	
46	W. Scheding*	1907	Greenville, Ohio	
47	G. Wiencke	1907	Gr. Island, Neb., 214 W. 7. St.	

Synodical Roll of Pastors

	Pastors	When Ordained	Address	Delegates
48	Gust. Klatt*	1907	Ohiowa, Neb.	
49	O. Hausmann	1907	Hildreth, Neb.	
50	J. C. Fitting	1907	Spenier, S. Dak.	
51	E. Spielmann	1908	Sugar City, Colo.	
52	E. Wendt	1909	Scribner, Neb.	
53	J. Schrader	1909	Hooper, Neb.	Gerhard Hilgen.
54	Geo. Juettner	1909	Rocky Ford, Colo.	
55	R. Moehring*	1910	Otoe, Neb.	
56	C. Rautenstrauss*	1910	Gothenburg, Neb.	
57	J. A. Bahnsen	1910	Ohiowa, Neb.	
58	J. Huebner	1910	Hastings, Neb.	Karl Kauf*
59	K. Vordemann	1910	Campbell, Neb.	
60	P. Waldschmitt	1911	Pender, Neb.	
61	H. A. Teckhaus	1911	Wayne, Neb.	
62	H. Welchert	1912	Columbus, Neb., R. 1	Adolf Korte
63	G. Gersib	1912	Emerald, Neb.	
64	W. Lobsien	1913	Diller, Neb.	
65	Fred Loeffler*	1913	Lipscomb, Tex.	
66	P. Spehr	1913	Platte Center, Neb.	
67	R. Kunzendorf	1913	Hoopre, Neb.	Wilhelm Feye
68	F. Podzus	1913	Russel, Kans.	
69	H. O. Rohde	1914	Cedar Creek, Neb.	
70	W. Krauleidis*	1916	Perry, Okla.	
71	M. A. Ritzen	1916	Falls City, Neb.	
72	A. Heinz	1916	Papillion, Neb.	
73	M. Schroeder	1917	Leigh, Neb.	M. Jenny
74	F. Nolte	1917	Westboro, Mo.	Wm. Laumann
75	V. Pietzko	1917	Wisner, Neb.	
76	E. Hansen	1919	Norfolk, Neb.	
77	Gust. Duehrkop	1919	Diller, Neb.	
78	A. Lentz	1919	Lanham, Kans.	
79	H. J. Dieckhoff	1919	Princeton, Neb.	
80	W. Koester*	1919	Emerson, Neb.	
81	A. A. Urban*	1921	Larslan, Mont.	
82	H. Goede	1922	Doniphan, Neb.	
83	H. J. Hinrichs	1923	Linn, Kans.	

NOTE: † Absent. * Absent and excused.

Synodical Roll of Congregations

	Parish		Congregation	Location
1	Auburn, Neb.		St. Petrus*	Auburn, Neb.
2	Auburn, Neb.		St. Johannes	Bei Auburn, Neb.
3	Barada, Neb.		St. Petrus*	Bei Falls City, Neb.
4	Bennington, Neb.		St. Johannes	Bennington, Neb.
5	Bird City, Kans.		Grace Eng. Luth*	Bird City, Kans.
6	Bloomfield, Neb.		Dreifaltigkeit	Bloomfield, Neb.
7	Bluehill, Neb.		St. Paulus	Blue Hill, Neb.
8	Campbell, Neb.		Christus*	Campbell, Neb.
9	Cedar Creek, Neb.		Christus	Cedar Creek, Neb.
10	Clarks, Neb.		St. Petrus*	Clarks, Neb.
11	Columbus, Neb.		Ev. Prot.	Columbus, Neb.
12	Shell Creek, Neb.		St. Johannes*	Bei Columbus, Neb.
13	Diller, Neb.		St. Paulus	Diller, Neb.
14	Diller, Neb.		Zion	Bei Diller, Neb.
15	Dorrance, Kans.		Immanuel	Dorrance, Kans.
16	Doniphan, Neb.		St. Paulus*	Doniphan, Neb.
17	East La Junta, Colo.		St. Paulus*	East La Junta, Colo.
18	Emerald, Neb.		Zion	Bei Emerald, Neb.
19	Emerson, Neb.		St. Paulus	Emerson, Neb.
20	Falls City, Neb.		St. Johannes	Bei Falls City, Neb.
21	Fontanelle, Neb.	a)	Salem*	Fontanelle, Neb.
22	Fontanelle, Neb.	b)	St. Johannes*	Vacoma, Neb.
23	Glasco, Kans.		St. Paulus*	Glasco, Kans.
24	Glenvil, Neb.		St. Paulus	Bei Glenvil, Neb.
25	Gothenburg, Neb.		Zion*	Bei Gothenburg, Neb.
26	Grand Island, Neb.	a)	St. Paulus*	Grand Island, Neb.
27	Grand Island, Neb.	b)	St. Johannes	Bei Grand Island, Neb.
112	Gretna, Nebr.		Auferstehungs*	Bei Papillion, Nebr.
28	Hanover, Kans.		Zion*	Hanover, Kans.
29	Hartford, So. Dak.		Christus	Hartford, So. Dak.
30	Hastings, Neb.		St. Paulus*	Hastings, Neb.
31	Hastings, Neb.		St. Paulus*	Hastings, Neb. (Sued)
32	Hastings, Neb.		Immanuel*	Bei Hastings, Neb.
33	Havelock, Neb.		Zoar*	Havelock, Neb.
34	Hildreth, Neb.		St. Petrus	Hildreth Neb.
35	Home, Kans.		Friedens	Home, Kans.
36	Hooper, Neb.		Zion*	Hooper, Neb.
37	Hooper, Neb.		St. Petrus*	Bei Hooper, Neb.
38	Howells, Neb.	a)	Dreinigkeit*	Howells, Neb.
39	Howells, Neb.	b)	Immanuel*	Snyder, Neb.
40	Howells, Neb.	c)	St. Petrus*	Bei Howells, Neb.
41	Johnson, Neb.		St. Matthäus	Johnson, Neb.
42	Kearney, Neb.	a)	St. Paulus*	Kearney, Neb.
43	Kearney, Neb.	b)	Christus*	Riverdale, Neb.
44	Lancaster, Kans.		St. Pauls	Lancaster, Kans.
45	Lanham, Kans.		St. Johannes*	Lanham, Kans.
46	Leigh, Neb.		St. Petrus*	Bei Leigh, Neb.
47	Lincoln, Neb.		Friedens*	Lincoln, Neb.
48	Lincoln, Neb.		St. Johannes*	Lincoln, Neb.
49	Linn, Kans.		St. Petrus*	Linn, Kans.
50	Lipscomb, Tex.		St. Johannes*	Lipscomb, Tex.

Synodical Roll of Congregations

	Parish		Congregation	Location
51	Lipscomb, Tex.		Friedens*	Klowa, Tex.
52	Madison, Neb.		Immanuel*	Madison, Neb.
53	Norfolk, Neb.	a)	St. Johannes*	Norfolk, Neb.
54	Norfolk, Neb.	b)	St. Lucas	Stanton, Neb.
55	Northboro, Ia.		St. Paulus	Northboro, Iowa.
56	Ohiowa, Neb.	a)	St. Johannes*	Bei Ohiowa, Neb.
57	Ohiowa, Neb.	b)	St. Johannes*	Bei Grafton, Neb.
58	Ohiowa, Neb.		St. Johannes*	Ohiowa, Neb.
59	Otoe, Neb.	a)	St. Johannes*	Otoe, Neb.
60	Otoe, Neb.	b)	St. Lucas*	Bei Otoe, Neb.
61	Papillion, Neb.		Friedens*	Papillion, Neb.
62	Pender, Neb.		St. Petrus*	Bei Pender, Neb.
63	Pender, Neb.		St. Marcus	Pender, Neb.
64	Perry, Okla.	a)	Zion	Bei Perry, Okla.
65	Perry, Okla.	b)	Friedens*	Stillwater, Okla.
66	Perry, Okla.	c)	Immanuel	Garber, Okla.
67	Pierce, Neb.	a)	Christus*	Pierce, Neb.
68	Pierce, Neb.	b)	St. Paulus*	Orchard, Neb.
69	Platte Center, Neb.		Zion*	Platte Center, Neb.
70	Ponca, Neb.	a)	Salem	Ponca, Neb.
71	Ponca, Neb.	b)	St. Johannes*	Bei Dakota City, Neb.
72	Ponca, Neb.	c)	St. Johannes*	West Creek, Neb.
73	Princeton, Neb.		St. Paulus	Bei Princeton, Neb.
74	Ridgely, Neb.	a)	St. Johannes*	Ridgely, Neb.
75	Ridgely, Neb.	b)	St. Matthäus*	Pleasant Valley, Neb.
76	Ridgely, Neb.	c)	Dreieinigkeit	Pebble Creek, Neb.
77	Rockport, Mo.	a)	Erste Luth.	Rockport, Mo.
78	Rockport, Mo.	b)	St. Petrus	Langdon, Mo.
79	Rocky Ford, Colo.		St. Paulus*	Rocky Ford, Colo.
80	Russel, Kans.		St. Johannes*	Russel, Kans.
81	Russel, Kans.		Erloeser*	Oakley, Kans.
82	Russel, Kans.		St. Paulus*	Bei Russel, Kans.
83	Russel, Kans.		Dreieinigkeit	Bei Russel, Kans.
84	Russel, Kans.		Friedens	Bei Russel, Kans.
85	Salem, So. Dak.		Christus*	Salem, So. Dak.
86	Schuyler, Neb.		St. Johannes	Schuyler, Neb.
87	Scribner, Neb.		St. Johannes	Bei Scribner, Neb.
88	Shattuck, Okla.	a)	Christus*	Bei Shattock, Okla.
89	Shattuck, Okla.	b)	St. Paulus	Tollet, Texas.
90	Spencer, So. Dak.		St. Matthäus*	Spencer, So. Dak.
91	Sterling, Neb.		St. Johannes	Bei Sterling, Neb.
92	Sugar City, Colo.	a)	St. Petrus*	Sugar City, Colo.
93	Sugar City, Colo.	b)	St. Paulus	Kendrick, Colo.
94	Sugar City, Colo.	c)	St. Matthäus	Kendrick, Colo.
95	Surprise, Neb.		St. Petrus*	Surprise, Neb.
96	Sutton, Neb.		Zion*	Sutton, Neb.
97	Syracuse, Neb.		Erste Ev. Luth*	Syracuse, Neb.
98	Tea, So. Dak.	a)	Dreinigkeit*	Tea, So. Dak.
99	Tea, So. Dak.	b)	Immanuel	Lennox, So. Dak.
100	Tea, So. Dak.	c)	St. Johannes*	Harrisburg, So. Dak.
101	Uehling, Neb.		St. Paulus*	Uehling, Neb.
102	Wakeeny, Kans.		Zion*	Wakeeny, Kans.

Synodical Roll of Congregations

	Parish		Congregation	Location
103	Wayne, Neb.		Deutsche Ev. ...	Wayne, Neb.
104	Wayne, Neb.		Dreieinigkeit ...	Winside, Neb.
105	Westboro, Mo.		St. Johannes ...	Westboro, Mo.
106	Weyerts, Neb.	a)	St. Johannes* ..	Weyerts, Neb.
107	Weyerts, Neb.	b)	Immanuel*	Lodgepole, Neb.
108	Wisner, Neb.	a)	Christus	Wisner, Neb.
109	Wisner, Neb.	b)	St. Paulus*	Cuming, Neb.
110	Wisner, Neb.	c)	St. Petrus	Pilger, Neb.
111	Yutan, Neb.		St. Johannes* ..	Yutan, Neb.

NOTE: Congregations marked with a * are members of the German Nebraska Synod.

Thirty-Fourth Annual Convention.

The Thirty-Fourth Annual Convention of the German Ev. Luth. Synod of Nebraska, was opened with a religious service in St. John's Lutheran Church near Columbus, Nebr., Wednesday morning, Sept. 26, 1923, at ten o'clock.

The opening sermon was delivered by Rev. G. H. Michelmann, President of the Synod.

His text was Jer. 3. 15.

First Session, Wednesday Afternoon.

Opened with prayer by President Michelmann.

Roll Call of Pastors and presentation of credentials by the delegates.

Rev. Ludwig, General Secretary of the Northwestern Mission Board, Dr. Miller, Executive Secretary of the Board of Ministerial Relief, Rev. Bielinsky, Representative of the Foreign Mission Board, and Rev. F. Gensichen, Delegate of the Wartburg Synod, were received as advisory members.

Deaconess Anna Marie Wansleben, Muenster, Germany was received as a guest of the synod.

Annual Report of the President

of the German Ev. Luth. Synod of Nebraska submitted in St. John's Lutheran Church, near Columbus, Platte Co., Nebraska, Sept. 26, 1923.

Venerable Fathers, Brother Ministers and Delegates:

Another year of synodical work is past, and it is with pleasure that we have accepted the kind invitation of this congregation for the thirty-fourth annual convention to be held here. As eternity draws nearer we become more and more conscious of our responsibility as laborers in the Lords Vineyard and especially of our responsibility to our own Synod. Can we all say of the past year's work in the service of our Saviour: "We have done that which was our duty to do?" Have we always surrendered our personal interest to the good of His kingdom? Have we always redeemed the time to the honour and the glory of His name, and to the saving of souls?

For the Christian, to consider himself but a part of the whole in the activities of the church, and thus, together with others, seek to accomplish something, is not fulfilling the whole duty. Each individual, minister and layman, man and woman, young and old, is personally responsible to his God. Every single Christian must devote himself with all that he is and has to the labor, not from selfish ambition, but impelled by His love, which should imbue his heart wholly. The Christian cannot and must not ignore the world-problems of today, and must ask himself: what can I do on my part to help solve them. Considering his limited field of activity, he may think that his influence is of very small consequence, and counts for so little in the great things that ought to be accomplished. But, my friends, no matter how small and limited the field of our usefulness may seem, yet we should seek to be faithful, for he who is faithful in small things is great before God. He, the everlastingly faithful God, desires that His children be found faithful, and grants unto them the

power and the means unto that end. "Lord, preserve unto us thy word and sacraments, help us to continue in fellowship with Thee through prayer, give us Thy holy spirit that in this convention and throughout this coming year, each one, at his place and in his calling, may accomplish works full of blessing for time and eternity."

New Members.

Rev. F. Albin Heinz, received a call from our Friedensgemeinde at Papillion, Nebr., took charge of the same with my consent, presented an honorable dismissal from the Kansas Synod, and is again a member of our synod since Jan. 4th.

Rev. A. A Urban, Larslan, Mont., was made a temporary member of our synod in accordance with a resolution passed at the last meeting.

At the special request of the Kansas Conference, Rev. F. Loeffler was recommended by me to the congregation at Lipscomb, Tex., August 11th. He received an honorable dismissal from the Kansas Synod, and his name was placed on our roll.

New Congregations.

Two congregations applied for membership. After receiving a copy of their church constitution they were enrolled temporarily, awaiting action of synod. These are: (1) Zion Lutheran Church, Waukeeny, Kans., March 22, 1923; (2) Grace Lutheran Church, Bird City, Kans., August 3, 1923. I also have in hand an application from our former congregation at Gretna, Nebr., which is seeking to withdraw from the Engl. Nebr. Synod. I informed them that upon receipt of an honorable dismissal from said synod they could be received.

Dismissals.

Rev. O. Klette to the Illinois Synod, Oct. 11, 1922. Rev. Otto Bergfelder to the Texas Synod, Dec. 4, 1922. Rev. F Restau asked for an honorable dismissal July 23, 1923.

Changes and Installations.

Rev. W. Lobsien was installed as pastor of the Zion Congregation at Diller, Nebr., Oct. 22, 1922 by Rev. J. A. Bahnsen; Rev. E. Pett as pastor of the St. Paul's Congregation at Glasco, Kans., Febr. 18, 1923 by Rev. H. Lenser; Rev. F. A. Heinz as pastor of our church at Papillion, Nebr., Jan. 21, 1923, by Rev. R. Moehring; Rev. J. N. Marxen as pastor at Ridgeley, June 3, 1923 by Rev. E. Walter; Rev. Chr. Sick, after a pastorate of twenty years, resigned as pastor of his congregation near Sterling Nebr. His present home is Fremont, Nebr. Rev. W. Koester was installed as pastor of St Paul's Church at Emerson, Nebr., July 22, 1923, by Dr. Neumaerker; Rev. F. Gillman as pastor at Rockport, Mo., by Rev. F. Nolte, Sept. 2 1923; Rev. L. Hopp as pastor of Zion's Church near Waukeeny, Kans., Sept. 2, 1923, by Rev. A. Ollendorf; Rev. J. Fitting as pastor of the St. Matthew's church at Spencer, S. D., Sept. 9, 1923, by Rev. P. Bieger; Rev. W. Nietzschke accepted a call from St. John's Congregation, Sterling, Nebr., July 2, 1923; Rev. P. Rowoldt was installed as pastor of St. Paul's Congregation at Hastings, Nebr., Aug. 5, 1923, by Rev. G. H. Michelmann, assisted by Rev. G. Huebner. Rev. R. Hauptmann resigned as pastor of St. John's Church, Lipscomb, Tex., but continues his work at Kiowa and Follett, Tex. Rev. F. Loeffler was installed as pastor of our congregation at Lipscomb, Tex., Sept. 29, 1923, by Rev. J. Holzberger; Rev. P. Raschke resigned as pastor of Immanuel Luth. Church near Hastings, Nebr.,

this resignation to take effect October 1. Rev. W. Scheding has not yet returned from the relief work in Russia.

Ordination.

The candidates for the ministry, Adam Boerstler and Heinrich Hinrichs, having successfully passed their final examination at the Martin Luther Seminary, were recommended to me by the Synodical Examining Committee for ordination. Mr. Boerstler being under obligation to the Pittsburg Synod, responded to a call from that field, Mr. Hinrichs accepted a call from St. Paul's church, Linn, Kans., where he was ordained July 8, 1923, by his former pastor, Rev. C. Goede, and installed at the same time by Missionary Superintendent Rev. G. K. Wiencke. Mr. Gottfried Lampe, student of Theology, received a permit to preach which I gave him with consent of the faculty of Martin Luther Seminary.

Vacancies.

In spite of diligent efforts to fill vacancies as soon as possible, the pulpits of a number of our congregations have remained unsupplied during the past year. Sepcial requests, made by some congregations, and which ought to be considered, have made it difficult to fill these respective vacancies.

Dedication, Improvements, Etc.

The Christ Congregation at Salem, S. D., erected a new $5,000.00 parsonage, which was dedicated Sept. 2, 1923, by Missionary Superintendent Rev. Wiencke.

St. John's Church at Lipscomb, Tex., enlarged their parsonage at an expense of $1,100.00, the same was undertaken by the St. Paul's Church at Glenvil, Nebr., at a cost of $1,200.00.

The church at Stillwater was destroyed by fire in November of last year. The erection of a new edifice was immediately undertaken, and the work will soon be completed.

Rev. L. Hopp reported the damage of the church steeple by lightning, repairs amounting to $100.00.

The St. Matthew's Church at Spencer, S. D., remodeled its schoolhouse to be used as a parish hall, costs amounting to $700.00.

Improvements on churches and parsonages were reported by the following congregations:

St. Matthew's, Johnson Nebr.	$ 300.00
Friedens-Congregation, Papillion, Nebr.	1,200.00
Parish at Otoe, Nebr.	600.00
St. John's, Lincoln, Nebr.	350.00
St John's Lanham, Kans.,	250.00
Salem, Fontanelle, Nebr.	1,230.00
Christ, Cedar Creek, Nebr.	375.00

Anniversaries.

The twenty-fifth anniversary of their ordination was observed by the following pastors: Rev. E. Walter and Rev. K. Klinger. Both have been active and faithful members of our synod throughout this entire period. Our wish and prayer is that they may be continued to serve the Lord for many more years with us.

Deaths.

Two pastors of our synod have been called to their eternal reward during the past synodical year:

Rev. L. Frank, who for some years had been incapacitated on ac-

count of declining health, while seeking relief in California, suddenly passed away shortly after his arrival there, Jan. 26, 1923. He was laid to rest in the cemetery of St. Paul's Church, Leigh Nebr., where he formerly had been pastor for many years.

Rev. George Brecht, pastor emeritus at Fremont passed away Aug. 15, 1923, at the age of 89 years, 6 months. Funeral services were conducted at Salem Lutheran Church, Fremont, Nebr. Burial took place at the Fremont cemetery,

To the families of these departed brethren we brought the comfort of God's word, while for ourselves we pray that God may prepare us for our dying day, that we after the trials of this life be privileged through Christ to enter upon our eternal inheritance.

Our brothers, Hediger, Kuehne, and Neumaerker suffered the losses of their faithful helpmeets. May they in the true Christian faith see life in death, and be comforted in their hearts by Him, who says: 'I am the resurrection and the life."

In connection with these our sainted dead we must also remember a brother, whose services in the United Lutheran Church of America, and in Europe in the field of christian charity, were so generally known, namely the former president of the National Lutheran Council, Dr. Lauritz Larsen, who was called to his heavenly home Jan. 28, 1923, at the age of 40 years. The Lutheran Church lost in his death a true and great leader.

Appointments.

At the request of the National Lutheran Council for the World's Service Appeal I made the following appointments: Rev. Harder for Nebraska, Rev. Lenser for Kansas and Rev. Holzberger for Oklahoma.

Rev. P. Waldschmidt has been appointed as a necrologist for our synod.

Miscellaneous Matters.

Rev. H. Weichert, pastor of the church at Shell Creek, Nebr., invited the synod in the name of his congregation to hold its annual convention at that place. This invitation was gladly accepted. We also gladly complied with the wish of Dr. Knubel, President of the U. L. C., to postpone synod two weeks, in order that he might make it possible to be with us.

Besides Dr. Knubel several other representatives of the U. L. C. have made known their plans to be with us: Rev. P. Ludwig, General Secretary of the North-Western Mission Board, Rev. Bielinsky of the Foreign Mission Board, Dr. E. G. Miller, Executive Secretary of the Pastor's Fund, Rev. F. Gensichen, Delegate of the Wartburg Synod, Deaconess Anna Marie Wansleben of Muenster, Westphalia.

In respect to changing the name of our synod which matter was left to the officers the result was as follows: for changing the name: one; all the rest for retaining the old name.

Paul Schultz, formerly pastor of our church at Hartford, S. D., having left the ministry and taken up a secular occupation, was instructed by me to return his ordination papers. He complied with this request in November, 1922.

Regarding the resolution of last year with respect to the lodge question, that our delegates to the U. L. C. be instructed to petition the U. L. C. at its next session to give this matter consideration, I wish to state, that after conference with members of the Executive Committee of the U. L. C., our delegates agreed to rest this matter until Dr. Knubel would have an opportunity to speak to our synod.

I wish to mention that it was necessary for two of our pastors to represent our synod as witnesses at court proceedings at Waukeeny, Kans., in matters pertaining to our congregation of that place. The synod owes special thanks to Rev. K. Klinger and Rev. G. Wiencke, who acted as our representatives.

In conclusion I desire to thank all who so kindly assisted me by word and deed in the discharge of my official duties, and the synod for the confidence placed in me during the many years of my administration as president.

Respectfully,
G. H. Michelmann.

For Treasurer's Report see Page 21.

Dr. Miller speaks to the synod on the work of "Ministerial Relief."

Resolved: That we express our thanks to Dr. Miller for this report, and that we assure him our support and hearty co-operation in the work.

Election of Officers.

The following officers were elected for the ensuing year:
President: Rev. C. Goede, Glenvil, Nebr.
Vice-President: Rev. K. Klinger, Hanover, Kans.
Secretary: Rev. F. C. Schuldt, Fontanelle, Nebr.
Treasurer: Rev. J. Schrader, Hooper, Nebr.
Statistical and Historical Secretary: Rev. F. Rabe, Lincoln, Nebr.

The following correspondents were appointed:
Rev. Gersib, for the Lutherischer Herold; Rev. Lentz, for the Lutheran; Rev. v. Nussbaum, for the Omaha Tribüne; Rev. Ritzen, for the English Dailies.

It was decided that Rev. Dr. Klotsche give his paper on "Significance of the Augsburg Confession for Present Day Conditions," this evening and that in connection therewith Deaconess Anna Marie Wansleben be given a opportunity to speak of her mission in behalf of German Relief.

Adjournment with prayer by Rev. Sick.

Second Session, Thursday Forenoon.

Devotional services conducted by the chaplain of synod, Rev. P. Waldschmidt.

Opening prayer by Dr. Neumaerker.

After a short address by the new president, the following committees were appointed:

1. President's Report: Rev. J. Holzberger, Rev. A. Ollendorf, Rev. O. Klatt and Mr. Kattermann.

2. Treasurer's Report: Rev. L. Hopp, Rev. E. v. Nussbaum, Rev. Geo. Juettner and Mr. Beschorner.

3. Minutes of Last Year: Rev. P. Raschke, Rev. J. Kupfer ,Rev. F. Podzus and Mr. Korte.

4. Leave of Absence: Rev. I. Duehrkop, Rev. W. Lobsien, Rev. R. Hauptmann and Mr. Bartling.

5 Resolutions: Dr. Neumaerker, Rev. Wm. Harder, Rev. A. T. Mikkelsen and Mr. Lauman.

6. Letters and Papers: Rev. F. Rabe, Rev. R. Richter, Rev. D. Didlaukies and Mr. M. Jenny.

7. Program for next Year: Dr. Wupper, Rev. Sick, Rev. W. Fricke and Rev. J. A. Bahnsen.

8. Standing Committees: Rev. G. H. Michelmann, Rev. P. Rowoldt, Rev. E. Pett, Rev. C. G. Wagner, Rev. P. Waldschmidt and Rev. N. Marxen

9. Support: Rev. G. Wiencke, Dr. Klotsche, Rev. H. O. Rohde and Mr. Hilgen.

10. Report of Synodical Relief: Senior Dirks, Rev. P. Spehr, Rev. M. A. Ritzen and Mr. Allerheiligen.

11. Treasurer's Report of Martin Luther Seminary: Rev. L. Geick, Rev. G. Gersib, Rev. K. Vordemann and Mr. Poehler.

12. Treasurer's Report of Widows and Orphans Fund: Rev. R. Kuehne, Rev. A. Heinz, Rev. F. Nolte and Mr. Hongsermeyer.

13. New Congregations: Dr. Krueger, Rev. J. Schrader, Rev. V. Pietzko and Mr. Feye.

14. Treasurer's Report of the Synodical Home Mission Committee: Rev. H. O. Rohde, Rev. A. Heinz and Rev. J. Schroeder.

15. Conference Reports: Conference Secretaries.

Rev. Ludwig, the General Secretary of the Northwestern Mission Board gives a survey of the extended work and of the financial condition of his Board. This Board has under its supervision and care all the mission churches of the German synods and conferences of the U. L. C. in the United States and Canada. Rev. Ludwig's report was received with great interest and for later consideration.

The report of Rev. Bielinsky, representative of the Foreign Mission Board, was received with thanks. It was resolved that we take an active part in helping the Board out of its financial distress through special offerings.

Deaconess Anna Marie Wansleben gives a vivid description of the desperate conditions existing among the German people in the territories of Germany, occupied by the French and Belgians. She speaks of the relief work carried on by her institution at Muenster, Westphalia.

Resolved that synod express its thanks to Sister Anna Marie Wansleben and that support for this work be recommended to our pastors and congregations. A special committee is appointed to solicit contributions from the pastors and the delegates at this convention.

Adjournment with prayer by Senior Rev. Dirks.

Third Session, Thursday Afternoon.

Opened with prayer by Rev. Fricke.

Dr. Krueger, President of Midland College is given the floor of synod to present his plans for increasing the endowment fund of the college.

Resolved that we thank Dr. Krueger for his address, and that his plans be submitted to the Committee on Resolutions.

Rev. Walter, Superintendent of Tabitha Home submits his report.

Resolved that we appreciate this splendid report, and assure him our hearty co-operation in the work.

Rev. Grauenhorst, Treasurer of the Pastors' Widows' and Orphans' Fund gives his report.

Resolved that we express our appreciation to Rev. Grauenhorst and the other members of the Board for their faithful service.

Annual Report of the Missionary Superintendent, Rev. Wiencke. Brother Wiencke tells of his extensive labors during the synodical year. According to his report he made 50 trips to the widely scattered mission points of the synod, conducting 33 services, presiding at 16 congregational meetings. Travelling expenses amounted to $277.45, of which $276.25 were collected by him. He has under his supervision 15 mission parishes with 21 congregations, and 4 preaching points, served in all by 15 pastors, who often labor under greatest difficulties, and in a self-sacrificing spirit. Two new congregations were received through his efforts, namely: Waukeeny, Kans., with 203 communicant members, and Grace Lutheran Church at Bird City, Kans., organized with 14 members. The latter congregation subscribed $1,200.00 toward the pastor's salary, and rented a parsonage. The mission work in Montana is progressing under the care of missionary Rev. Urban.

In connection with Rev. Wiencke's report, Rev. Michelmann states the condition of the treasury of the synodical Home Mission Committee. Total receipts: $1,304.70, total disbursements: $1,095.94. Balance on hand: $208.76.

Resolved, that we express our appreciation and thankful recognition to Rev. Wiencke for his faithful work.

Resolved that the president appoint a committee of five to examine and review the proposed new constitution of our synod. The president appointed the following: Rev's. Neumaerker, Klinger, Hopp, Fitting, Bahnsen.

Resolved, that the new constitution of the Home Mission Committee also be submitted to a Committee for revision. The following were appointed: Rev's. Dirks, Harder, Raschke.

Rev. Gensichen, delegate from the Wartburg Synod brings the greetings and good wishes of his synod.

Resolved, that the Committee for the revision of synodical resolutions be continued.

Resolved, that we ask Mr. Beschorner to give his report on Russian Relief at the close of the evening service.

Adjournment with prayer by Rev. Sick.

Fourth Session, Friday Forenoon.

Devotional service conducted by the chaplain of synod, Rev. Waldschmidt.

Opened with prayer by Dr. Wupper.

Rev. Klinger is elected delegate to the German Conference of the U. L. C. to meet at Johnstown, Pa., October 17, 1923.

Election of delegates to the U. L. C. The following were elected:

Clerical.	Alternates:
C. Goede	G. Wiencke
E. Walter	H. O. Rohde
E. Klotsche	O. Hausmann
P. Waldschmidt.	J. F. Krueger
R. Kuehne	K. Klinger
J. A. Bahnsen	F. C. Schuldt
G. H. Michelmann	E. v. Nussbaum
G. Duehrkop	A. Heinz

Lay.	Alternates.
G. F. Beschorner	Adolph Mueller
Gerhard Hilgen	Wm. F. Allerheiligen
Carl Loseke	Harry Lindekugel
John Rohrig	Albert Sprick
Arthur Deichmann	Louis Siekmann
Carl Goll	Robert Niemoth
Henry Romeiser	Wm. Liesemeier
H. Busselmann	Albert Zessin

Report of Committe to revise the new constitution of the Board of Synodical Home Missions. The Committee recommends the adoption of the new constitution.

Report accepted.

Dr. Knubel, President of the United Lutheran Church, is received with a hearty welcome by our President Rev. Goede in behalf of the Synod.

Adjournment with prayer by Rev. Kuehne.

Fifth Session, Friday Afternoon.

Opened with prayer by Dr. Wellhausen.

Dr. Knubel speaks to synod.

Resolved, that we extend a rising vote of thanks to Dr. Knubel, whose address was received with great satisfaction. All joined in singing: "A mighty fortress is our God——"

Report of Committee on New Congregations.

The committe recommends that the following congregations be received:

1. St. Paul's Ev. Luth. Church at East La Junta, Colo.
2. Zion Ev. Luth. Church at Waukeeny, Kans.
3. Grace Lutheran Church at Bird City, Kans.
4. Our former congregation at Gretna, Nebr., as soon as their dismissal from the Nebraska Synod has been received.

Report adopted.

Report of the Womens' Missionary Society of the German Nebraska Synod, by Mrs. Florence Schroeder of Leigh, Nebr.

Reverend Members of Synod:

In submitting this report of our society I wish to thank all pastors who have shown interest in our work, and have given us their co-operation. We hope that our work will soon occupy the interest of all our pastors and congregations.

What is our aim? And furthermore we ask: does it deserve the general consideration of the leaders in the Lord's kingdom?

Our aim is first of all to awaken interest in missions, and to further it by systematic group instruction, and secondly the support of the different branches of authorized mission work in the United Lutheran Church by personal contributions.

And why should we not seek to give information and instruction on mission work? Where this has been done the willingness to give has never been wanting.

Very often the knowledge among our women is quite limited concerning missionary activities, and contributions were often simply given because a collection was taken up. But through the efforts of the Womens' Missionary Society the women have become not only givers, but cheerful givers, and show real missionary zeal. Through intelligent efforts along these lines $325,000.00 have been added to the funds of the Mission Boards. And this money was raised

through the regular dues and the annual thank-offerings and free-will gifts of the members of the Womens' Missionary Society of the United Lutheran Church, in the past year.

Many a one has had occasion to acknowledge the blessings of the work of this society, at home and abroad. And that God's blessings have been with us in our work is shown by the substantial increase of the amount contributed by our synodical society to missions. Our contribution last year amounted to nearly $600.00 against $20.00 seven years ago.

Our work serves only the advancement of God's cause, therefore it cannot be a hinderance in any way. We kindly ask the synod to examine our work, and to judge whether it is not worthy of hearty support in word and deed.

Respectfully submitted
Mrs. Florence Schroeder.

Report of the Treasurer of the Womens' Missionary Society of the German Nebraska Synod for 1922—1923.

Receipts:	General Fund	Synodical Treasury	Travel Fund	Thank Offering	Special	Light Brigade	Total
Sterling	$ 20.00	$ 5.00	$ 2.70	$ 46.34	$29.00	....	$103.04
Pleasant Valley	18.00	2.25	.75	....	15.00	....	36.00
Columbus	37.00	7.50	7.50	....	....	....	52.00
Barada	15.70	...	...	19.00	10.00	....	44.70
Falls City, St. John's	10.50	2.70	...	16.09	....	....	29.28
Lincoln, St. John's.	12.00	2.00	1.00	8.00	1.00	....	24.00
Pender, St. Mark's.	20.00	2.00	3.00	19.74	....	....	44.74
Ridgeley	15.00	...	...	7.61	....	12.75	45.36
Rulo	8.80	...	...	19.20	....	....	28.00
Hanover	12.00	...	...	....	....	....	12.00
Bennington	10.00	...	...	12.84	5.00	....	27.84
Diller, St. Paul's	14.50	...	...	....	....	....	14.50
Lincoln, Friedens	10.00	2.50	2.50	....	....	....	15.00
Glasco	5.00	...	...	....	....	....	5.00
Leigh, St. Paul's	6.00	3.00	1.00	....	....	....	10.00
Hastings, First Lutheran	5.70	...	...	....	8.20	....	13.90
Westboro,	8.60	2.30	2.20	....	....	....	13.10
Convention Offering	....	37.41	...	....	....	....	37.41
Balance 1922	23.00	8.87	...	....	....	....	31.87
Total	$251.80	$75.53	$20.65	$148.82	$78.20	$12.75	$587.75

Disbursements:

General Fund	$248.10
Synodical Treasury	67.00
Convention Fund	20.65
Thank Offering	148.82
Special	78.20
Light Brigade	12.75
Balance in Bank	12.23
Total	$587.75

Respectfully submitted,
Mrs. Florence Schroeder, Treasurer.

Resolved, that we extend our thanks to Mrs. Schroeder for her report, and that we assure the Women's Missionary Society of our synod our co-operation in the work.

Adjournment with prayer by Rev. Kupfer.

Sixth Session, Saturday Afternoon.

Devotional service conducted by chaplain of synod, Rev. Waldschmidt.

Opened with prayer by Rev. Lenser.

Report of Committee on Correspondence.

The committee reports that a letter has been received from Rev. Matuschka in respect to meeting the expense of the litigation in connection with the language question, $10,000.00 of which is still to be met. It is recommended most earnestly to comply with the request that the pastors and congregations of our synod help in defraying this expense.

Resolved, that the committee on the language question be continued, and that this committee get in touch with the pastors and congregations of our synod in respect to raising money to pay the court costs.

Report of Committee on German Relief.

The committee reports that during the past year 14 institutions of charity, orphans' homes, deaconess homes, homes for unfortunates, etc., were supported to the extent of $405.46, also 164 destitute children of ministers' families, and 20 other needy individuals received gifts amounting to $293.00. Through this channel $2,250.01 were remitted to institutions and individuals in Germany as specified by the contributors. The committee is sorry to report that many appeals for aid could no be met owing to the lack of funds. The synod is kindly asked to continue this work during the coming year.

Resolved, that the Committee to work out a new system of apportionment for our synod be continued, and together with the officers of the synod complete plans for the next convention.

The Committee on the Treasurer's report states that the books of the treasurer were carefully audited and found correct. The balance on hand is $3.30. The committee recommends that synod extend thanks to the treasurer for his faithful services, and that he receive a gratuity of $100.00.

Report of Committee on Parochial Reports.

Recommended and adopted, that in making up our apportionment only such members shall be counted who have been confirmed, attend services, commune at least once a year, and regularly contribute to the support of the church.

Report of Auditing Committee on the Treasurer's Report of Widows' and Orphans' Fund.

Balance of 1922 and Total Receipts 1922—1923	$ 4,445.86
Disbursements 1922—1923	1,991.83
Balance	$ 2,454.03
Put on Interest Bearing Securities	1,250.00
Balance on Hand	$ 1.204.03
Total amount of funds, including cash on hand	$13,789.03

Resolved, to accept this report with thanks to the treasurer and the other members of the board for their faithful services, and that the treasurer receive a gatuity of $25.00.

Report of Committee on Inner Missions.

The committee recommends that a general survey be made of the different educational, charitable and other social organizations on our field to ascertain to what extent we are caring for our own Lutheran people, and that we seek co-operation with such institutions for a better service.

The Committee on Contributions for the Deaconess Home at Muenster, Westphalia, reports the amount collected at synod: $152.00.

Report of Committee on Sunday School Work.

The committee reports that, in accordance with the resolution passed at synod last year, plans were perfected to hold a S. S. conference,. An invitation was received from the church at Bennington, Rev. E. v. Nussbaum, pastor, and representatives from seven congregations met here August 7 and 8, for the first S. S. Convention of our synod.

The committee recommends:

1. To adopt the S. S. Standard of the U. L. C., as the standard of the S. S. for our synod (see page 291, 1922 Buffalo Minutes).
2. To hold district conventions, where possible, at least once a year.
3. That we ask the editor of the Lutherischer Herold to devote one column of each issue of the Herold for the discussion of the Uniform S. S. Lessons.

The report was adopted.

Annual Report of the Trustees of Martin Luther Seminary, read by Rev. Goede, President of the Board.

The report shows a successful completion of another year's work. Of the student body two completed their course, and passed the final examination, namely H. J. Hinrichs and A. Boeratler. Both were ordained, and are in the work. The seminary is glad to be able to report the enlargement of its library through the gift of books by Rev. Sick, Dr. Pfeiffer and Dr. Mueller. The receipts of the year were sufficient to cover the current expenses, but without the help of the Northwestern Mission Board this would have been impossible. Received through the synodical treasurer $2,039.00, through Dr. Wupper collections: $3,063..00 The Board needs the most loyal co-operation of all our pastors and congregations in meeting the extra expense of $1,500.00 for the renovation of the seminary, and $3,000,00 for paving. The Board highly commends the efficient work of the members of the faculty.

Adopted.

Report of Treasurer of Martin Luther Seminary.

Resolved, that we accept the general apportionment plan of the last year, also for this coming year, but

(2) that the apportionment for the Martin Luther Seminary be raised from $1.00 to $2.00 per communicant member,

(3) that the Trustees of Martin Luther Seminary be authorized and instructed to make an effort in raising an endowment fund of $50,000.00 for the seminary.

Adjournment with prayer by Rev. Marxen.

Seventh Session, Saturday Afternoon.

Opened with prayer by Rev. Geick.

Annual Report of the Lutheran Literary Board read by Rev. Ollendorf. (From May 1922 to April 30, 1923.)

According to this report the assets of the Zionsbote, which has ceased to exist, amounts to $8,000.00, $4,000.00 of which is outstanding in unpaid subscriptions, and $4,000.00 are being used in our Book Concern at Burlington.

Book Department.

Receipts for Sales		$18,308.01
Disbursements		18,915.09
Inventory		42,039.96
Outstanding for Books		7,037.91
Debts (money borrowed)		2,329.97
Debts (for book supplies)		5,568.15
Debts (negotiable note)		1,900.00
Total Liabilities	35,563.05	
Net Assets	32,028.83	
Total Assets		$67,591.88

Report of Auditing Committee on Martin Luther Seminary Treasury.

The committee carefully examined the books of the treasurer, and found them correct. Receipts $9,526.40, disbursements $9,358.44, balance on hand $167.96.

Committee on President's Report.

The President's report shows faithful and efficient work on the part of the president in the discharge of his official duty. The committee recommends that we extend the retiring president a rising vote of thanks, that he be reimbursed for his expenses, and receive a gratuity of $300.00.

Resolved, that the report of the Committee on Young People's Work be recommended to the conferences for further consideration.

Report of Committee on Resolutions.

The committee recommends:

(1) that the president of synod be authorized to extend to the pastor, and the congregation of St. John's at Shell Creek, Nebr., our sincerest thanks and heartfelt appreciation for the splendid hospitality enjoyed while in their midst,

(2) that Midland College be given the privilege, with the consent of pastors and congregations, to raise money for its endowment fund on our territory, and

that the young people of our congregations be encouraged to take their college courses at Midland.

(3) that as a synod we oppose the merger of the Northwestern Mission Board with the other Boards of the U. L. C.,

(4) that we give expression to our great indignation concerning the inhuman treatment of the German population in the regions of Germany occupied by the French and Belgians, and that copies of this resolution be published in the Dailies, and be sent to the United States congressmen and senators of our state.

(5) that a memorial service in memory of our departed pastors and pastors' wives be held in connection with the services Sunday afternoon.

Adopted.

Resolved, to adjourn till 7 o'clock this evening.

Continued Session, Saturday Evening.

The new synodical constitution was taken up for discussion.

Resolved, that we accept the new constitution with the amendments and changes made during the session as binding for the coming synodical year, and that 500 copies be printed for distribution, final adoption to take place at the next convention.

Resolved, that time and place of next convention be fixed by the officers of synod.

Adjournment with the Lord's Prayer.

(This is an abridged translation of the official report).

Services During Synod.

Wednesday Forenoon: Opening Service. Rev. Michelmann.

Thursday Evening: Rev. Ollendorf.

Friday Evening: No service on account of inclement weather and bad roads.

Sunday Forenoon: Preparatory: Rev. Rabe; Sermon, Rev. Hauptmann.

Sunday Afternoon: Rev's. Kuehne and Ritzen; Memorial Address: Rev. Sick.

Sunday Evening: German: Rev. Bahnsen; English: Rev. Nolte.

Report of the Treasurer

of the German Ev. Luth. Synod of Nebraska, from September 14, 1922 to September 18, 1923.

Subjects:	Balance on Sept. 6, 1923	Receipts and Balance	Expenditures	Balance on Sept. 6, 1922.	Deficit
1. United Lutheran Church	$ 37.54	2,632.77	2,537.86	94.41	.....
2. Nebraska Synod Treasury	302.35	1,890.23	1.857.13	33.10	.....
3. Martin Luther Seminary, Lincoln	24.82	3,031.64	3,031.64	.....	.....
4. Tabitha Home, Lincoln	8 80	3,877.16	3.877.26	.....	.....
5. German Home Mission	9.00	1,419.80	1.419.80	.....	.....
6. Foreign Missions	.....	265.80	265.80	.....	.....
7. Synodical Church Extension Fund	5.00	5.00	.....	5.00	.....
8. Northwestern Mission	.....	414.50	414.50	.....	.....
9. German Relief	12.86	5,227.75	5,227.75	.....	.....
10. Support of Missions of Our Synod	.....	1,662.76	1,799.97	.....	137.21
11. Pastors' Widow's and Children's Fund	.....	1,943.90	1,943.90	.....	.....
12. Midland College, Fremont	.....	1,278.78	1,278.78	.....	.....
13. Western Theol. Seminary, Fremont	.....	237.00	237.00	.....	.....
14. European Relief	.....	3,839.80	3,839.80	.....	.....
15. Parsonage Building, Rocky Ford	.....	33.00	33.00	.....	.....
16. Foreign Language	.....	10.00	10.00	.....	.....
17. Saskatoon College	.....	20.00	20.00	.....	.....
18. Brekium	.....	129.50	124.50	5.00	.....
19. Pastor's Fund	.....	15.00	15.00	.....	.....
20. Ministerial Relief	.....	207.50	207.50	.....	.....
21. German Conference	.....	3.00	3.00	.....	.....
22. Near East Relief	.....	25.00	25.00	.....	.....
23. Syrian Orphan Home	.....	52.50	50.00	2.50	.....
24. German Sailors' Home, Philadelphia	.....	17.00	17.00	.....	.....
25. Kropp Institutions	.....	10.00	10.00	.....	.....
26. Havelock Congregation	.....	27.00	27.00	.....	.....
27. Rescue Work, Brooklyn	.....	30.00	30.00	.....	.....
28. American Bible Society	.....	5.00	5.00	.....	.....
29. Lutheran Church Book Society	.....	5 00	5.00	.....	.....
30. Nebraska Children's Home	.....	2 00	2.00	.....	.....
31. Church Building, George West, Texas	.....	28 00	28 00	.....	.....
34. Northern Conference	.....	22.65	22.65	.....	.....
Total	$ 400.37	28369 23	28365.93	140.51	137.21

Notation No. 1. Above total sums of receipts and expenditures are composed of the following: Cash Receipts $20,466.95. sent direct, (receipt exchange) $7,902.28 total $28,369.23. Cash Expenditures $20,463.65, (receipt exchange) $7,902.28, total $28,365.93.

Notation No. 2. I hold in trust $604.00, a deposit in the Nebraska National Bank, Hastings, Nebr., received from P. Hopp on September 14, 1922, belonging to the Synodical Church Building Extension Fund.

Respectfully submitted,

J. SCHRADER,

Hooper, Nebr., Sept. 18, 1923. Synodical Treasurer.

Martin Luther Seminary

Lincoln, Nebr.

In the Seminary of the German Ev. Luth. Synod of Nebraska young men are prepared for the ministry of the gospel. Christian young men of a good elementary education may ask for admission into the Pro-Seminary. After a course of four years in this institution they can enter the Seminary. For direct entrance into the Seminary, College Education is required. Students are prepared for the ministry in both languages, German and English. The cost of instruction is very small. Young men without any means may have free instruction. For further information write to

PROF. F. WUPPER, D. D.

2340 SUMNER STREET. LINCOLN, NEBRASKA

Synodical Report

Proceedings

of the

Thirty-fifth Annual Convention

of the

German Ev. Luth. Synod of Nebraska

Held in

The Grand Hotel, Lincoln, Neb.

October 2-5, 1924

Condensed and Translated from the German Official Report

Synodical Calendar for 1924-1925

President: Rev. C. Goede, Glenvil, Nebr.
Vice-President: Rev. K. Klinger, Hanover, Kans.
Secretary: Rev. F. C. Schuldt, Fontanelle, Nebr.
Treasurer: Rev. J. Schrader, Yutan, Nebr.
Statistician and Historian: Rev. R. Moehring, Otoe, Nebr.
Senior Ministerii: Rev. J. H. Dirks, Columbus, Nebr.
Missionary Supt.: Rev. G. Wiencke, Grand Island, Nebr.

Ministerial Education and Examining Committee.
Rev. Moehring, '25, Rev. Richter, '26, Rev. Kuehne, '27, and Professors of the Martin Luther Seminary.

Trustees of Synod for 1924-1925.
Rev. H. Siekmann, Rev. R. Kuehne, Rev. Chr. Sick, Mr. Wm. Klug, Mr. Herman Meyer.

Synodical Mission Relief.
The five Officers of Synod and Missionary Superintendent.

Trustees of Martin Luther Seminary.
Rev. H. Siekman, Honorary Member.
Rev. Hopp, '25, Rev. Dirks, '25, Rev. Welchert, '25, Rev. Grauenhorst, '26, Rev. Pett, '26, Rev. C. Goede, '27, Rev. Kunzendorf, '27.

Trustees of Tabitha Home.
Rev. Bahnsen, '25, Rev. Waldschmidt, '26, Rev. J. F. Krueger, D. D., '27.

Trustees of Midland College.
Rev. v. Nussbaum, '25, Rev. Marxen, '26, Rev. Otoo Klatt, '27, and Mr. H. S. Monke, '25, J. Roehrig, '26, J. Johannsen, '27.

Pastors Widows and Orphans Fund.
Rev. Grauenhorst, '25, Rev. Nitschke, '26, Rev. Rabe, '27.

Lutheran Literary Board.
Rev. Wupper, '25, Rev. Schuldt, '26, Rev. Harder, '27, and Rev. Neumarker, '27.

Committee for Synodical Home Missions.
Rev. Goede, Rev. Hausmann, '25, Rev. Michelmann, '26, Rev. Lenser, '27, and Mr. A. Niemoth, '25, Mr. Deichmann, '26.

Committee for Inner Missions.
Rev. Lentz, '25, Rev. G. Duehrkop, '26, Rev. Spiekermann, '27.

Committee for Benevolence Drive.
Rev. Schroeder, Rev. Huebner, Rev. Gillman, Rev. Bessler.

Adjudication Committee.
Rev. Kupfer, '26, Rev. Teckhaus, '27, and Mr. Liesemeyer, '25.

Committee for Synodical Sunday School Work.
Rev. Schroeder, Rev. Huebner, and Rev. Pett.

Committee on Young People's Work.
Rev. Fitting, Rev. Heinz, and Rev. Schuldt.

Ministerial Relief.
Rev. Rhode, Rev. Podzus, Rev. Wagner, and the Synodical Treasurer.

Chaplain of the Synod.

Rev. Welchert.

Delegate to Texas Synod.

Dr. Wupper. Alternate: Rev. Hopp.

Time and Place of next Synod.

Hanover, Kansas. September 9th — 13th, 1925.

Program for next Synod.

Wednesday Morning: Opening services: President Goede.
Wednesday Afternoon: Paper: Rev. G. H. Michelman.
Wednesday Evening: Sermon on Foreign Missions: Rev. W. Nitschke.
Thursday Afternoon: Paper: Rev. E. Wendt.
Thursday Evening: Sermon on Home Mission: Rev. W. Krauleidis.
Friday Evening: Sermon on Education: Rev. V. Pietzko.

Sunday Services.

Sunday Morning: Communion Services, Confessional Services: Rev. Wagner, Sermon: Rev. L. Hopp.
Sunday Afternoon: Anniversary Services: Sermons by Rev. Spielmann and Rev. Welchert.
Sunday Evening: English Sermon by Rev. Rhode.

Synodical Roll of Pastors

	Pastors	Time of Ordination	Entered Synod	Address	Delegates
1	H. Siekman	1862		Hastings, Neb.	
2	R.Neumærker,D.D.	1870	1885	Columbus, Neb.	
3	J.H.Dirks,Sen.Min.	1876	1876	Columbus, Neb.	
4	H.Wellhausen,D.D.	1880	1901	Emerson, Neb.	
5	W. Fricke	1881	1881	Madison, Neb.	
6	Chr. Sick	1883	1884	Fremont, Neb. 333 East	
7	Fr. Gensichen	1884	1899	Pierce, Neb.[Linden	
8	M. Gossick	1885	1889	Albion, Okla.	
9	L. Geik	1886		Sioux City, Ia.	
10	J. Hediger	1888	1888	Edmond, Okla.	
11	P. Bieger	1888	1903	Tea, S. D.	
12	F. Wupper, D. D.	1891	1891	Lincoln, Neb., 2840 Sum-	
13	W. Nitschke	1892	1892	Sterling, Neb.[ner	
14	F. Rabe	1892		Lincoln, Neb.	G. Beshorner
15	A. F. Gillmann	1892	1918	Rockport, Mo.	
16	L. Grauenhorst	1893	1893	Lincoln, Neb., 2709 Starr	
17	W. Harder	1893	1894	Johnson, Neb.	
18	C. G. Wagner	1895	1920	Dorrance, Kans.	
19	J. O. Krueger	1895	1923	Glenvil, Neb.	
20	C. Goede	1896	1896	Glenvil, Nebr.	
21	P. Raschke	1896	1896	Howells, Nebr.	
22	R. Kuehne, D. D.	1897	1917	Lincoln, Neb., 540 D. St	Lucas Dreith
23	G. H. Michelmann	1897	1906	Grand Island, Neb.	Alb. Niemoth
24	Paul Roweldt	1897	1917	Platte Center, Neb.	
25	J. Kupfer	1897	1921	Pender, Neb.	
26	E. Walter	1898	1898	Lincoln, Nebr.	
27	K. Klinger	1898	1898	Hanover, Kans.	F. Laue
28	Otto Klatt	1899	1899	Ponca, Neb.	
29	E. Klotsche, Ph. D.	1899	1903	Fremont, Neb.	
30	E. v. Nusbaum	1899	1903	Bennington, Neb.	
31	O. Mordhorst	1899	1924	Sutton, Neb.	
32	E. Pett	1900	1913	Glasco, Kans.	
33	A. Spiekermann	1901	1901	Bloomfield, Neb.	
34	Otto Bergfelder	1902	1924	Diller, Neb.	
35	R. Richter	1903	1904	Blue Hill, Neb.	
36	J.F.Krueger,Ph.D.	1904	1904	Fremont, Neb.	
37	D. F. Didlaukies	1904	1904	Syracuse, Neb.	Henry Antholtz
38	Reinh. Hauptmann	1904	1919	Follet, Tex.	
39	L. Hopp	1905	1905	Wakeeney, Kans.	
40	G. Bessler	1906	1906	Salem, S. Dak.	
41	H. Lenser	1906	1906	Home, Kans.	
42	F. C. Schuldt	1906	1906	Fontanelle, Neb.	Ed. Niebaum
43	A. Ollendorf	1906	1906	Russel, Kans.	
44	J. Goemmel	1906	1906	Lodgepole, Neb.	
45	J. Holzberger	1906	1906	Shattock, Okla.	
46	J. N. Marxen	1906	1906	Scribner, Neb.	
47	W. Scheding	1907		Covington, Kentucky	

Synodical Roll of Pastors

	Pastors	Time of Ordination	Entered Synod	Address	Delegates
48	G. Wiencke	1907	1907	Grand Island, Neb., 214	
49	Gust. Klatt	1907	1907	Ohiwa,Neb...[W.7thSt.	
50	O. Hausmann	1907	1907	Hildreth, Neb.	
51	J. C. Fitting	1907	1907	Spencer, S. Dak.	
52	E. Spielmann	1908	1908	Sugar City, Colo.	
53	E. Wendt	1909	1913	Scribner, Neb.	
54	J. Schrader	1909	1909	Yutan, Neb.	
55	Geo. Juettner	1909	1921	Rocky Ford, Colo.	
56	R. Moehring	1910	1910	Otoe, Neb.	
57	C. Rautenstrauss	1910	1910	Gothenburg, Neb.	
58	J. A. Bahnsen	1910	1910	Ohiowa, Neb.	
59	J. Huebner	1910	1910	Hastings, Neb.	Wm. Most
60	K. Vordemann	1910	1921	Perry, Okla.	
61	P. Waldschmidt	1911	1911	Pender, Neb.	
62	H. A. Teckhaus	1911	1911	Wayne, Neb.	
63	F. Restau	1911	1916	Lincoln, Neb., R. 6	
64	H. Welchert	1912	1912	Columbus, Nebr. R. 1	
65	G. Gersib	1912	1912	Emerald, Neb.	Fred Settgast
66	W. Lobsien	1913	1913	Diller, Neb.	
67	Fred Loeffler	1913	1923	Lipscomb, Tex.	
68	P. Spehr	1913	1913	Wisner, Neb.	
69	R. Kunzendorf	1913	1913	Hopper, Neb.	J. H. Osterloh
70	F. Podzus	1913	1913	Russel, Kans.	
71	H. O. Rhode	1914	1914	Cedar Creek, Neb.	
72	W. Krauleidis	1916	1916	Hoisington, Kans.	
73	M. A. Ritzen	1916	1916	Falls City, Neb.	
74	A. Heinz	1916	1916	Papillion, Neb.	
75	M. Schroeder	1917	1917	Leigh, Neb.	A. Deichmann
76	F. Nolte	1917	1917	Westboro, Mo.	Wm. Laumann
77	V. Pietzko	1917	1917	Princeton, Neb.	
78	E. Hansen	1919	1919	Northboro, Mo.	
79	Gust. Duehrkop	1919	1919	Hooper, Neb.	
80	A. Lentz	1919	1919	Lanham, Kans.	
81	A. J. Dieckhoff	1919	1920	Bird City, Kans.	F. Kehlbeck
82	W. Koester	1919	1921	Emerson, Neb.	
83	A. A. Urban	1921	1921	Larslan, Mont.	
84	H. Goede	1922	1922	Doniphan, Nebr.	
85	H. J. Hinrichs	1923	1923	Linn, Kans.	
86	Carl Goede, Jr.	1924	1924	Glenvil, Neb.	
87	Carl Konig	1924	1924	Schuyler, Neb.	
88	Vacant			Norfolk, Neb.	A. Koch

Synodical Roll of Congregations

	Parish	Congregation	Location
1	Auburn, Neb.	St. Petrus*	Auburn, Neb.
2	Auburn, Neb.	St. Johannes	Bei Auburn, Neb.
3	Barada, Neb.	St. Petrus*	Bei Falls City, Neb.
4	Bennington, Neb.	St. Johannes*	Bennington, Neb.
5	Bird City, Kans.	a) Grace Eng. Luth.*	Bird City, Kans.
6	Bird City, Kans.	b) St. Paulus*	McDonald, Kans.
7	Bloomfield, Neb.	Dreifaltigkeit	Bloomfield, Neb.
8	Blue Hill, Neb.	St. Paulus*	Blue Hill, Neb.
9	Campbell, Neb.	Christus*	Campbell, Neb.
10	Cedar Creek, Neb.	Christus	Cedar Creek, Neb.
11	Clarks, Neb.	St. Petrus*	Clarks, Neb.
12	Columbus, Neb.	Ev. Prot.	Columbus, Neb.
13	Shell Creek, Neb.	St. Johannes*	Bei Columbus, Neb.
14	Diller, Neb.	St. Paulus	Diller, Neb.
15	Diller, Neb.	Zion	Bei Diller, Neb.
16	Dorrance, Kans.	Immanuel	Dorrance, Kans.
17	Doniphan, Neb.	St. Paulus*	Doniphan, Neb.
18	E. La Junta, Colo.	St. Paulus	East La Junta, Colo
19	Emerald, Neb.	Zion	Bei Emerald, Neb.
20	Emerson, Neb.	St. Paulus	Emerson, Neb.
21	Falls City, Neb.	St. Johannes	Bei Falls City, Neb
22	Fontanelle, Neb.	Salem*	Fontanelle, Neb.
23	Fontanelle, Neb.	St. Johannes*	Vacoma, Neb.
24	Glasco, Neb.	St. Paulus*	Glasco, Neb.
25	Glenvil, Neb.	St. Paulus	Bei Glenvil, Neb.
26	Gothenburg, Neb.	Zion*	Bei Gothenburg, Neb.
27	Grand Island, Neb.	St. Paulus*	Grand Island, Neb.
28	Grand Island, Neb.	St. Johannes	Bei Grand Island, Neb.
29	Hanover, Kans.	Zion*	Hanover, Kans.
30	Hartford, S. Dak.	Christus	Hartford, S. Dak.
31	Hastings, Neb.	St. Paulus*	Hastings, Neb.
32	Hastings, Neb.	St. Paulus*	Hastings, Neb. Sued
33	Hastings, Neb.	Immanuel*	Bei Hastings, Neb.
34	Havelock, Neb.	Zoar*	Havelock, Neb.
35	Hildreth, Neb.	St. Petrus	Hildreth, Neb.
36	Hoisington, Kan.	Immanuels*	Hoisington, Neb.
37	Home, Kans.	Friedens*	Home, Kans.
38	Hooper, Neb.	Zions*	Hooper, Nebr.
39	Hooper, Neb.	St. Petrus*	Bei Hooper, Neb.
40	Howells, Neb.	Dreieingkeit*	Howells, Neb.
41	Howells, Neb.	Immanuel*	Snyder, Neb.
42	Howells, Neb.	St. Petrus*	Bei Howells, Neb.
43	Johnson, Neb.	St. Matthaeus	Johnson, Neb.
44	Kearney, Neb.	St. Paulus*	Kearney, Neb.
45	Kearney, Neb.	Christus*	Riverdale, Neb.
46	Lancaster, Kans.	St. Paulus	Lancaster, Kans.
47	Lanham, Kans.	St. Johannes	Lanham, Kans.
48	Leigh, Neb.	St. Petrus*	Bei Leigh, Neb.
49	Lincoln, Neb.	Friedens*	Lincoln, Neb.
50	Lincoln, Neb.	St. Johannes*	Lincoln, Neb.

Synodical Roll of Congregations

	Parish	Congregation	Location
51	Linn, Kans.	St. Petrus*	Linn, Kans.
52	Lipscomb, Tex.	St. Johannes*	Lipscomb, Tex.
53	Lipscomb, Tex.	Friedens*	Kiowa, Tex.
54	Madison, Neb.	Immanuels*	Madison, Neb.
55	Norfolk, Neb.	St. Johannes*	Norfolk, Neb.
56	Norfolk, Neb.	St. Lucas	Stanton, Neb.
57	Northboro, Ia.	St. Paulus	Northbora, Ia.
58	Ohiowa, Neb.	St. Johannes*	Bei Ohiowa, Neb.
59	Ohiowa, Neb.	St. Johannes*	Bei Grafton, Neb.
60	Ohiowa, Neb.	St. Johannes*	Ohiowa, Neb.
61	Otoe, Neb.	St. Johannes*	Otoe, Neb.
62	Otoe, Neb.	St. Lucas*	Bei Otoe, Neb.
63	Papillion, Neb.	Friedens*	Papillion, Neb.
64	Papillion, Neb.	Auferstehungs*	Gretna, Neb.
65	Pender, Neb.	St. Petrus*	Bei Pender, Neb.
66	Pender, Neb.	St. Marcus	Pender, Neb.
67	Perry, Okla.	Zion	Bei Perry, Okla.
68	Perry, Okla.	Friedens*	Stillwater, Okla.
69	Perry, Okla,	Immanuel*	Garber, Okla.
70	Pierce, Neb.	Christus*	Pierce, Neb.
71	Pierce, Neb.	St. Paulus*	Orchard, Neb.
72	Platte Center, Neb.	Zion*	Platte Center, Neb.
73	Ponca, Neb.	Salem	Ponca, Neb.
74	Ponca, Neb.	St. Johannes*	Bei Dakota City, Neb.
75	Ponca, Neb.	St. Johannes*	West Creek, Neb.
76	Princeton, Nebr.	St. Paulus	Bei Princeton, Neb.
77	Ridgely, Neb.	St. Johannes*	Ridgely, Neb.
78	Ridgely, Neb.	St. Matthaus*	Pleasant Valley, Neb.
79	Ridgely, Neb.	Dreieinigkeit	Pebble Creek, Neb.
80	Rockport, Mo.	Erste Luth.	Rockport, Mo.
81	Rockport, Mo.	St. Petrus	Langdon, Mo.
82	Rocky Ford, Colo.	St. Paulus*	Rocky Ford, Colo.
83	Russel, Kans.	St. Johannes*	Russel, Kans.
84	Russel, Kans.	Erloeser*	Oakley, Kans.
85	Russel, Kans.	St. Paulus*	Bei Russel, Kans.
86	Russel, Kans.	Dreieinigkeit	Bei Russel, Kans.
87	Russel, Kans.	Friedens	Bei Russel, Kans.
88	Salem, S. Dak.	Christus*	Salem, S. Dak.
89	Schuyler, Neb.	St. Johannes	Schuyler, Neb.
90	Scribner, Neb.	St. Johannes	Bei Scribner, Neb.
91	Shattuck, Okla.	Christus*	Bei Shattuck, Okla.
92	Shattuck, Okla.	St. Paulus	Tollet, Okla.
93	Spencer, S. Dak.	St. Matthaus*	Spencer, S. Dak.
94	Sterling, Neb.	St. Johannes	Bei Sterling, Neb.
95	Sugar City, Colo.	St. Petrus*	Sugar City, Colo.
96	Sugar City, Colo.	St. Paulus*	Kendrick, Colo.
97	Sugar City, Colo.	St. Matthaus	Kendrick, Colo.
98	Surprise, Neb.	St. Petrus*	Surprise, Neb.
99	Sutton, Neb.	Zion*	Sutton, Neb.
100	Sycaruse, Neb.	Erste Ev. Luth.*	Sycaruse, Neb.
101	Tea, S. Dak.	Dreieinigkeit*	Tea, S. Dak.

Synodical Roll of Congregations

	Parish	Congregation	Location
102	Tea, S. Dak.	Immanuel	Lennox, S. Dak.
103	Tea, S. Dak.	St. Johannes*	Harrisburg, S. Dak
104	Uehling, Neb.	St. Paulus*	Uehling, Neb.
105	Wakeeny, Kans.	Zion*	Wakeeny, Kans.
106	Wayne, Neb.	Deutsche Ev.	Wayne, Neb.
107	Wayne, Neb.	Dreieinigkeit	Winside, Neb.
108	Westboro, Mo.	St. Johannes	Westboro, Mo.
109	Weyerts, Neb.	St. Johannes*	Weyerts, Neb.
110	Weyerts, Neb.	Immanuel*	Lodgepole, Neb.
111	Wisner, Neb.	Christus	Wisner, Neb.
112	Wisner, Neb.	St. Paulus*	Cuming, Neb.
113	Wisner, Neb.	St. Petrus	Pilger, Neb.
114	Yutan, Neb.	St. Johannes*	Yutan, Neb.

NOTE: Congregations marked with a * are members of the German Nebraska Synod.

Thirty-Fifth Annual Convention.

The Thirty Fifth Annual Convention of the German Ev. Luth. Synod of Nebraska, was opened with a religious service in St. John's Luth. Church, Lincoln, Neb., F. Rabe, Pastor, Thursday morning, October 2nd, 1924, at nine o'clock. The opening sermon was delivered by Rev. C. Goede, President of the Synod using as his text, 1. Peter, 3. 8, 9. The liturgical service was conducted by Rev. Rabe.

FIRST SESSION, THURSDAY MORNING.

After the services, the Convention was opened by the President according to the prescribed order of our Synod. Opening prayer by Rev. Dirks. Roll Call of Pastors and presentation of credentials by the delegates. Pastor F. F. Eberhardt, delegate of the Texas Synod was welcomed by the President in behalf of the Synod and given the privileges of the floor.

Annual Report of the President

of the German Ev. Luth. Synod of Nebraska.

Dear Fathers and Brethren:—

"In our own strength can nought be done, our loss were soon effected", — this is our humble confession as we look back upon the toils and cares, joys and sorrows of the past synodical year. But in all these experiences we have again realized the faithfulness of the Lord, who says: "When ye search for me with all your heart, and I will be found of you sayeth the Lord". To search for the Lord with all your heart means to seek him with holy earnestness, a pure mind, and continued faithfulness. We must seek God with an earnest desire for his grace and fellowship, with an eager thirst for knowledge and truth, seek him with a humble spirit, and a contrite heart, in true repentence, and with an entire consecration, seek him through faithful searching of the scriptures and the heeding of his voice, through constant prayer for light and grace. Such searching is rewarded with a promise "I will be found of you." In Christ Jesus God reveals himself to us, in his word he speaks to us, through his spirit he communicates himself to us. We know him in the glory of his grace. He makes his abode with us, granting us peace and power "of his fulness have all we received grace for grace", a new peace for the troubled heart, new strength for our task, new desire to walk in his way, a new love for him, new joy in him, and though he should lead us through the dark valley we will not faint, nor grow weary, for we shall receive strength sufficient for the day.

I herwith submit my annual report.

New Members.

The Rev. F. Gensichen, of the Wartburg Synod, October 24th, 1923.

The Rev. J. O. Krueger, of the Iowa Synod, November 11th, 1923.

Recommended for Membership.

The Rev. O. Modhorst, of Berlin, Germany.

Two members of the graduating class of Martin Luther Seminary, Lincoln, Neb.: Carl Goede and Karl Koenig. The other three Candidates of the class having taken up work in other Synods of our church.

New Congregations.

Auferstehungs - Congregation, Gretna, Nebr., of the English Nebraska Synod, December 11th, 1923.

Immanuel-Congregation, Hoisington, Kans., newly organized, May 22nd, 1924.

St. Paul's-Congregation, McDonald, Kansas, newly organized.

Dismissals.

April 1st, 1924, the Rev. A. T. H. Mikkelsen, to the Manitoba Synod.

Installations.

The Rev. P. Raschke has been called to serve our church near Howells, Neb.

May 4th, 1924, Rev. J. Schrader, St. John's Church, Yutan, Neb., by Rev. E. Wendt.

December 2nd, 1923, Rev. F. Gensichen, Christ Congregation, Pierce, Neb., by the Missionary Superintendent.

December 16th, 1923, Rev. J. O. Krueger, Immanuel Congregation, Hastings, Neb., by the Synodical President.

December 6th, 1923, Rev. Wm. Nitzschke, St. John's Congregation, Sterling, Neb., by Rev. Wm. Harder.

Rev. O. Modhorst was called to serve the congregation at Sutton, Neb., February 15th, 1924.

February 24th, 1924, Rev. A. Heinz, of the Papillion Auferstehungs Congregation, Gretna, Neb. by Rev. F. C. Schuldt.

September 7th, 1924, Rev. G. Duhrkop, Zions Congregation, Hooper, Neb., by Rev. F. C. Schuldt.

September 7th, 1924, Rev. V. Pietzko, St. Paul's Congregation, Princeton, Neb., by Rev. Dr. Wupper.

September 7th, 1924, Rev. E. C. Hansen commenced his work at St. Paul's Church, Northbobo, Iowa.

July 21st, 1924, Rev. Krauleidis took charge of the newly organized Congregation at Hoisington, Kansas. Rev. K. Vordemann entered his new field at Stillwater and Perry, Okla., September 7th, 1924.

Vacancies.

The Norfolk, Auburn, Campbell and Wisner Congregations are vacant.

Anniversaries, Dedications, and Improvements.

St. John's Congregation at Bennington, Neb., Rev. E. v. Nusbaum, pastor, observed its 25th anniversary, December 9th, 1923.

December 16th, 1923, the Friedens Church at Papillion, Neb., Rev. A. Heinz, pastor, dedicated a new pulpit and altar to the service of God.

St. Paul's Church, Glenvil, Neb., Rev. C. Goede, pastor, observed the 25th anniversary of the congregation, January 27th, 1924.

Rev. O. Hausmann, Hildreth, Neb., observed the 10th anniversary of his pastorate at St. Peter's Church.

November 8th, 1923, the Zoar Church at Havelock, Neb., Rev. L. Grauenhorst, pastor, rededicated their newly improved house of worship. Cost of new improvements $700.00.

St. Matthew's Church at Johnson, Neb., Rev. Wm. Harder, pastor, improved its property to the extent of $500.00.

Rev. R. Neumarker, D. D., Columbus, Neb., had the rare privilege of observing his 50th anniversary as gospel minister and also the 25th anniversary of his pastorate at Columbus.

The church at Pender (town), Rev. J. Kupfer, pastor, reports the purchase of a new parsonage at a cost of $4000.00.

On Palm Sunday, 1924, our church at Hastings, Rev. J. Huebner, pastor, dedicated a new pipe organ, costing about $6500.00. Other improvements reported, amounted to $500.00.

The following brethren, Rev. O. Klatt, and Rev. E. v. Nusbaum observed the 25th anniversary of their ordination.

Deaths.

On January 2nd, 1924, at the age of 82 years, Mrs. Louise Thoele, widow of Rev. W. Thoele, who was one of the first members of our synod, passed away at Denver, Colo. She was buried at the side of her husband at Fremont, Neb.

Suddenly and unexpectedly, Rev. Immanuel Duhrkop of Auburn, Neb., was called to his eternal reward from the midst of his labor on the 28th day of May, 1924. His earthly remains were laid to rest in the cemetery of St. John's church near Auburn of which he was pastor at the time of his death.

Miscellaneous Matters.

Rev. L. Geik, after many years of faithful service, resigned his pastorate at Auburn, Neb., to retire from the active ministry. He will make his future home at Sioux City, Iowa.

The Texas Synod, having elected at its last annual convention a delegate to our synod, and desiring to co-operate with us in the work of Martin Luther Seminary in respect to preparing young men from their synod for the ministry, and the furtherance of a closer fellowship between our synods being, without doubt, of mutual benefit, I therefore recommend the election of a delegate to the next convention of the Texas Synod.

The Executive Board of the U. L. C. requests our synod to annul the resolution, passed at our last convention, specifying the use of the term "Communicant Members", in the Parochial Report.

Inasmuch as only synodical congregations are subject to the rules of the apportionment system of the U. L. C., I recommend that a committee be appointed whose duty it shall be to make a correct list of synodical and non-synodical congregations.

Our apportionment for the U. L. C. for 1924/25 amounts to $15,913.15.

I wish to call attention to the fact that annually about $900.00 are received by our retired pastors, and by our pastors' widows from the Pastors' Fund and Ministerial Relief of the U. L. C. I recommend therefore that a Sunday be set aside for a special offering for this fund.

As Rev. Sick sent in his resignation as member of the Martin Luther Seminary Board, I appointed Rev. Klinger to fill his place.

A meeting of our Executive Board was held at Lincoln, Neb., September 3rd.

Having herewith completed my work with the weariness and cares it involves and having been fully conscious of the great responsibility resting upon me, I wish to assure you my Brethren, that

I have at all times endeavored to discharge the duties of this office to the best of my ability. I want to thank you, who have helped me in this effort, but above all I am thankful to God, who has been again so gracious to us in our labors through the past year.

Respectfully submitted,

C. GOEDE, President of Synod.

Lincoln, Neb., October 2nd, 1924.

For Treasurer's Report see page....

It was decided to hold the Sessions of this Convention at the Grand Hotel.

An invitation from the Lincoln Chamber of Commerce for an automobile sight seeing trip through Lincoln was gladly accepted.

Rev. Ludwig, General Secretary of the Board of Northwestern Missions was received as guest and given the privileges of the floor. A glad welcome was also extended to Rev. Siekmann, Missionary from Africa. and Mr. Adolf Lebsack of Lincoln, Neb.

Adjournment with prayer by Dr. Neumarker.

SECOND SESSION, THURSDAY AFTERNOON.

Opened with prayer by Rev. Fricke.

Minutes read and approved.

Election of officers.

The following officers were elected for the ensuing year:

President: Rev. C. Goede, Glenvil, Neb.

Vice-President: Rev K. Klinger, Hanover, Kansas,

Secretary: Rev. F. C. Schuldt, Fontanelle, Neb.

Treasurer: Rev. J. Schrader, Yutan, Neb.

Statistical and Historical Secretary: Rev. R. Moehring. Otoe, Neb.

The following correspondents were appointed:

Rev. E. Pett: Lutherischer Herold,

Rev. F. Nolte: Lutheran,

Rev. A. Heinz, Omaha: Tribuene,

Rev. G. Duehrkop: Daily Press,

Rev. R. Moehring read his paper on: Accommodatio Dei.

A vote of thanks was extended to Rev. Moehring for this most interesting paper and it was decided that his Theses be published in the Synodical Report.

It was resolved that we give a rising vote of thanks to the retiring Statistical Secretary, Rev. Rabe, in recognition of his faithful services.

Committees Appointed.

1. President's Report: Rev. Wendt, Rev. Bahnsen, Rev. Ollendorf, and Mr. Fritz Laue.

2. Treasurer's Report: Rev. Waldschmidt, Rev. Spehr, Rev. Gersib and Mr. L. Dreiht.

3. Minutes of Last Year: Rev. Ritzen, Rev. Heinz, Rev. Schroeder, and Mr. August Koch.

4. Leave of Absence: Rev. Fricke, Rev. Raschke, Rev. Pietzko and Mr. Ed. Niebaum.

5. Resolutions: Rev. Michelmann, Rev. Fricke, Rev. Rabe and Mr. Wm. Lauman.

6. Letters and Papers: Rev. Dirks, Rev. Kuehne, Rev. Hausmann and Mr. H. Antholz.

7. Program for Next Year: Rev. Moehring, Rev. Huebner, Rev. Podzus and Mr. Beschorner.

8. Standing Committees: Rev. Klinger, Rev. Hopp, Rev. Grauenhorst, Rev. Richter, Rev. Klotsche, and Rev. O. Klatt.

9. Support: Rev. J. F. Krueger, Rev. Lenser, Rev. Didlaukies and Mr. Settgast.

10. Report of Synodical Relief: Rev. Sick, Rev. Wagner, Rev. G. Klatt and Mr. Arthur Deichmann.

11. Treasurer's Report of Martin Luther Seminary: Rev. Nitzschke, Rev. Gillmann, Rev. Hauptmann and Mr. Fr. Kehlbeck.

12. Treasurer's Report of Widows and Orphans Fund: Rev. Rowoldt, Rev. Welchert, Rev. G. Duehrkop and Mr. W. Most.

13. New Congregations: Rev. Harder, Rev. Nussbaum, Rev. Pett and Mr. A. Niemoth.

14. Treasurer's Report of the Synodical Home Missions Committee: Rev. Nolte, Rev. Goede, Rev. Diekhoff, and Mr. John Osterloh.

15. Conference Reports: Conference Secretaries.

Resolved that we hold the morning meetings of Synod from 9:00 to 11:45, and the afternoon sessions from 1:30 to 5:00.

Adjournment with prayer by Rev. Michelmann.

THIRD SESSION, FRIDAY AFTERNOON.

Devotional services conducted by the chaplain of synod, Rev. Spehr, and opening prayer by Rev. Welchert.

Adoption of New Constitution.

After resolving to strike out the word "Church Papers", in Art. 2, Paragraph 4, the New Constitution was adopted without further changes, by a vote of 54.

Resolved, that the Committee on Revision of Former Synodical Resolutions be retained to complete their work, and that copies of the revised resolutions be distributed among pastors and congregations.

Rev. Walter, Superintendent of Tabitha Home, reads his annual report, and speaks to synod. A vote of thanks is given him for his faithful work. It was decided that our delegates to the convention of the U. L. C. be instructed to use their efforts in securing again the heretofore received allowance for Tabitha Home.

Report of the Treasurer of the Pastors' Widows and Orphans' Fund.

Rev. L. Grauenhorst

Receipts 1923/24	$3,559.99
Disbursements 1923/24	2,034.96
	$1,525.03
In Securities	500.00
	$1,025.03
Receipts from Securities 1923.....	460.00
	$1,485.03

Funds 1923	$13,789.03
Funds 1924	14,110.03
Securities	$12,625.00
Cash on hand	1,485.03
Total Assets 1924	$14,110.03

Resolved that we extend our thanks to the committee of the Widows and Orphans Fund, and that the recommendations of the treasurer be taken up for discussion later.

Dr. Chas. Lews, Field Secretary of the Parish and Church School Board, and Rev. J. F. Kuhlmann were reiceived as advisory members and Mr. Fritz Jansen of Sterling, Neb., was welcomed as guest.

The committee to audit the Synodical Treasurer books reports that these were found correct and recommended that the Treasurer receive a gratuity of $100.00 for his efficient and faithful work.

The report was adopted.

Adjournment with prayer by Pastor Klinger.

FOURTH SESSION, FRIDAY AFTERNOON

Opened with Prayer by Rev. Waldschmidt.

Rev. F. F. Eberhardt, delegate from the Texas Synod gave a very interesting review of the history of his Synod and spoke of the present work and plans. Synod expressed its apreciation to Rev. Eberhardt for his splendid report as also to the Texas Synod for sending a delegate to our Convention.

It was resolved that we assure the Texas Synod that we will gladly receive their students for the ministry at Martin Luther Seminary in Lincoln.

Dr. C. H. B. Lewis, Field Seretary of the Parish and Church School Board, addressed Synod on Sunday School work.

Mrs. E. Walter, President of the Womens Missionary Society of the German Nebraska Synod brought the greetings of her Society and gave a fine report of what is being done by the women of this organization.

The following resolutions were passed: 1. We thank Mrs. Walter for the report of the Women's Missionary Society. 2. We appreciate the interest this Society has taken in needy pastors Families. 3. That the report be printed in the minutes of Synod at our expense.

The Women's Missionary Society of the German Nebraska Synod of the United Lutheran Church in America.

Officers:

President: Mrs. E. Walter, Tabitha Home, Lincoln, Neb.

Vice-President: Mrs. S. Defreese, 934 West 10th St., Hastings, Neb.

Rec. Secretary: Mrs. A. C. Flatow, 2015 East 11th St., Columbus, Neb.

Stat. Secretary: Mrs. W. W. Ernst, 2221 18th St., Columbus, Neb.

Treasurer: Mrs. M. Schroeder, Leigh, Neb.

Light Brigade Supt.: Miss Marie Broeker, Scribner, Neb.

The W. M. S. which was organized in our synod in 1918 with 3 societies has grown to 20 societies. We can also see an increase of interest everywhere. We are proud to be a part of the great missionary society which showed at the Convention at Salisbury, Carolina, what can be accomplished by united effort. The budget for the bienium provided for $800.000.00, but instead we raised over 1 million. Our share toward this amount is still small, but we hope that it will increase every year.

The following 3 persons were made life members during the past year: Dr. R. Neumaerker through the synodical society; Rev. J. Huebner and Mrs. McDannel through the society at Hastings.

D. W.

The auditing committee's report on Widows and Orphans Fund:

Received 1923/24	$3,559.99
Dusbursements 1923/24	2,034.96
Balance	$1,525.03
Put in interest bearing securities	500.00
	$1,025.03
Received from securities	460.00
	$1,485.03
Amount of Fund 1923	13,789.03
Amount of Fund 1924	14,110.93
In interest bearing securities	12,625.00
Cash on hand	1,485.03
Total amount of Fund 1924	$14.110.03

Report accepted.

The recommendation of the committee that the Treasurer of the Widows and Orphans Fund receive a gratuity of $35.00 was adopted.

Reports of Committee on President's Report.

This Committee recommends that the Synod extend its thanks to the President for the faithful discharge of his official duties.

That he be reimbursed for his expenses and receive a gratuity of $300.00.

That the Presidents recommendations be adopted:

1. To send a delagte to the Texas Synod.

2. The appointment of a committee to make a correct list of Synodical and none Synodical congregations.

3. That in case a congregation fails to send in its parochial report the Statistical Secretary be authorized to use the figures of the previous report.

4. The setting aside of one Sunday in the year on which a spcial collection shall be taken up for the Pastors Fund of the U. L. C.

Report adopted.

Report of Committee on Letters and Papers.

1. Recommended, that, Rev. Bergfelder acknowledging his incorrect procedure in respect to the call of his new congregation, be received as a member of the synod.

2. Recommended, that we endorse the resolutions of the Wartburg Synod;

a) To petition the U. L. C. to have its meetings tri-ennially, and to be held in the month of June;

b) That our delegates to the U. L. C. Convention co-operate with the delegates of the Wartburg Synod in matters of our common interest.

3. Recommended, that the plan for the every-member-canvass-campaign for 1924 be put on the table.

Item 1 and 2 were adopted. In respect to item 3 it was decided that this item be referred back to the committee, and that they be instructed to have it published in our church-paper.

Adjournment with prayer by Rev. Gillmann.

FIFTH SESSION, SATURDAY FORENOON.

Devotional services conducted by the Chaplain of Synod, Rev. Spehr. Opening prayer by Rev. Ritzen. Resolved: that the committee on Parochial reports be composed of the Statistical Secretary, and the three Conference Secretaries. Resolved: that instead of sending a delegate to the Wartburg Synod the secretary be instructed to communicate to the president of the Wartburg Synod all resolutions of mutual interest.

Rev. Paul Ludwig, General Secretary of the Northwestern Mission Board, gave his report and emphasized the need of raising the full apportionment to the U. L. C.

Rev. Goede read the letter from Dr. Neumann, delegate from the Wartburg Synod, who was unable to be present. The greetings of the Wartburg Synod were greatly appreciated. It was decided that the recommendations of the letter be referred to the Committee on letters and papers.

Annual Report of Martin Luther Seminary, by Rev. Goede, President of Board of Trustees.

The report indicates growing interest in the work of this important institution. The matter of increasing the endowment fund to $50,000.00 as decided at the last convention of our synod has been put into operation under the efficient leadership of our missionary superintendent, Rev. Wiencke, who reports that good results have been obtained thus far. The graduating exercises of the Seminary were held, June the 3rd, five candidates for the ministry: Karl Koenig, Immanuel Rowald, Carl Goede, Gottfried Lampe, and Ernest Brandner, completing the prescribed course. The Board greatly regrets that Dr. Wellhausen felt obliged to resign from the faculty on account of his age and increasing infirmities. Rev. Henry C. Offermann, Ph. D., was unanimously called to become his successor. It was decided to recommend to synod that a member of the Texas Synod become a member of the seminary board.

Report adopted.

Henry C. Lucky, Treasurer of Midland College addressed synod on christian education.

Adjournment with prayer by Rev. Hauptmann.

SIXTH SESSION, SATURDAY AFTERNOON

Opened with prayer by Rev. Mordhorst.

Report of Committee on Conference Resolutions.

The following recommendations were adopted:

1. Southern Conference:

a) recommended, that a plan be devised to defray the expenses of this convention, and that this matter be referred to the Committee on Resolutions;

b) recommended, that the year of entrance into synod of its different members be recorded on synodical roll of pastors.

2. Northern Conference:
Recommended, that synods reconsider the matter of uniting the two seminaries on our territory.

Resolved, that the congregations be urgently requested to send in extra collections in order that the extraordinary expenses involved through this years convention can be met, and that the treasurer of synod be authorized to meet, as far as possible, individual requests for re-imbursement of hotel costs etc.

The discussion on the matter of uniting the two Seminaries resulted in the appointment of a committee, consisting of two pastors and one layman from each conference, whose duty it shall be to work toward a possible realization of such an objective. This committee shall also submit its finding to the conferences.

Adopted.

The following were appointed on this committee: Pastors: Michelmann, Richter, Klinger, Hopp, Schuldt, Spiekermann and Mr. Albert Niemoth, Grand Island, Mr. Zappe, Linn, Kansas, Mr. H. Buesselmann, Uehling.

Report of the Treasurer of Martin Luther Seminary,
Rev. L. Grauenhorst

Receipts	$8,632.16
Disbursements	8,609.16
Balance	$ 92.24

The report was found correct by the auditing committee and adopted.

Annual Report of the Missionary Superintendent.

Rev. Wiencke reports that we have 18 mission parishes with 23 congregations and 4 preaching places, supported by the Northwestern Mission Board. These congregations number 2547 baptized and 1437 confirmed members. In respect to church property there are 20 churches and 14 parsonages with a total valuation of $109,270.00 and an indebtness of $11,820.00. The enrollment of the Sunday Schools shows 71 teachers and 709 scholars. Young Peoples, Womens and Missionary Societies have a total membership of 376.

The amount received from the Northwestern Mission Board during the past synodical year was $7,600.00. New congregations were organized at Hoisington, Kansas, with 2 5families, Rev. Krau-

leidis, pastor, and at McDonald, Kansas, with 15 members, which is to belong to the Brid City parish, Rev. Dickhoff, pastor. According to his report, Rev. Wiencke made 42 trips to these different mission fields, conducted 30 services, and 12 congregational meetings, collected $153.50, paid travelling expenses $147.85. Beginning with June 4th, having been commissioned by the Seminary Board with the consent of the Northwestern Mission Board, he also took up work as financial secretary of the Martin Luther Seminary to solicit subcriptions for the seminary $50,000.00 endowment fund. Subscriptions obtained up to date amount to $5,080.00.

Apportionment.

United Lutheran Church	$2.30
Synodical Expense	.30
Synodical Relief Work	.40
Widow's and Orphan's Fund	.30
Martin Luther Seminary	1.00
Tabitha Home	.50
Synodical Home Missions	.20

The following resolutions, presented by the lay delegates were adopted:

1) We pledge ourselves to work toward a fuller representation of lay delegates at our conventions;
2) We pledge ourselves to impressing upon our congregations their duty of making up their full apportionment to synod, and that the apportionment be first considered before taking up collections for any other purposes;
3) We pledge ourselves to make special efforts in increasing the circulation of our church papers among the members of our congregations.
4) We recommend, that the president of synod induce all congregations, served by our pastors, and not belonging to synod, to become enrolled in the list of synodical congregations.
5) We recommend, that every three months a special collection be taken up for synodical expenses, and that only such pastors shall be entitled to reimbursement upon request, who have sent in four collections during the year for Synodical expense.

Report of Committee for German Relief.

Money received $2,791.88, money disbursed $2,787.43, on hand $4.45. This money was sent to institutions of mercy and to worthy individuals in Germany. Much joy has been created through these small gifts, and it is recommended that the work be continued through the synodical treasurer.

Adopted.

Dr. J. F. Krueger, President of Midland College, gave a very encouraging report. The enrollment has greatly increased, 33 percent over last year in the College proper. The other departments also show a splendid increase. The fine new Gymnasium Commons building is completed and will be dedicated soon. And the new Girls Dormitory is now in the course of construction.

It was resolved that we extent thanks to Dr. Krueger for his fine report.

2. To encourage our young people to attend Midland.

3. That we help to support Midland with prayer and gifts.

Mr. Herbert Fischer, President of the State Luther League of Nebraska informed Synod through Rev. Schuldt, of the Resolution, passed by the State Luther League at its last Convention in Hastings, that the German Nebraska Synod be asked to appoint a representative member of the Executive Committee of the State Luther League of Nebraska.

Rev. Schuldt was appointed.

Report of Sunday School Committee.

The committee reports successful progress in the field of synodical S. S. work. To simplify this work the committee has divided the field into nine districts, which should take up and solve their own problems. In the north-eastern part of our territory a convention was held at Papillion, Neb., June 2nd and 3rd, with 70 delegates and pastors present. The convention theme was "organization". It was decided to effect a permanent organization. The next convention will be held the first Monday and Tuesday in June next year, and the theme will be "Teaching Methods in the S. S." We count on the presence of Dr. Lewis of the Parish and School Board of the U. L. C. The committee recommends that districts, were no conventions are held, send delegations to this meeting next June, and that in our Sunday School Work we comply with the plans and recommendations of the S. S. Board of the U. L. C.

Report adopted.

Dr. R. Neumann, Manager of the Lutheran Literary Board, our Publication House at Burlington, Iowa, reports an increase of business and that there is a growing demand for our Text Books. For figures and resolution see German Report.

Report of Committee on Resolutions.

The following Resolutions were adopted:

1. That we express our appreciation to the pastors of our churches in Lincoln for their tireless efforts in helping to arrange for the accommodations and conveniences of the pastors and delegates at this convention;

2. That the officers of synod be furnished with the necessary stationery supplies;

3. That the president appoint some one to conduct a memorial service for those who have been called from our midst to their eternal rest;

4. That we gratefully remember the faithful services of Dr. Wellhausen as pastor and professor, and wish him and his faithful help meet the well merited rest in their declining years;

5. That the recommendation of the Executive Board of the U. L. C. in respect to uniting the Northwestern Mission Board with several other Boards does not meet with the Approvel of the German

Nebraska Synod, but that in case such an amalgamation should be effected the assurances of the Executive Board of the U. L. C. regarding representation on the new Board be carried out and our Synod be represented by at least one of its members;

6. That we express our sincere thanks to the Lincoln Chamber of Commerce for the splendid automobile sightseeing trip through the beautiful city of Lincoln.

For resolutions on the Peace Movement see German Report.

The invitation extended by Rev. Klinger in behalf of his congregation to meet at Hanover, Kans., next year was cheerfully accepted.

Adjournment with the Lords Prayer.

F. C. SCHULDT, Sec'y.

(Translated from the German official Report).

Services during Synod.

Thursday Morning: Opening Services, Rev. C. Goede, President of Synod.

Thursday Evening: Pastors Raschke and Ludwig.

Friday Evening: Pastor Gillmann.

Sunday Morning: Preparatory, Pastor Nitzschke. Sermon, Pator Juettner.

Sunday afternoon: Pastors Siekmann, Kuehne and Heinz.

TREASURERS REPORT OF WOMEN'S MISSIONARY SOCIETY OF THE GERMAN NEBRASKA SYNOD FOR 1923—1924.

A. Receipts

From:	General Fund	Synodical Treasurer	Thank Offering	Special	Light Brigade	Travel Fund	Total
Barada .....$	15.60		$ 21.35			$ 5.20	$ 42.15
BenningtonW. M. S.	17.50		15.84				33.84
Bennington Y. M. S.	13.50	2.50	6.25			2.50	24.75
Columbus, Dr. Neumaerker	36.00	10.00	32.00			10.00	88.00
Falls City, St. John's ...	6.75	2.55	16.50	5.00		1.50	32.30
Hastings, 1st Church ...	18.00	1.00	41.50	33.00		2.00	48.86
Leight, St. Paul's	19.00	2.00	21.86		4.00	2.00	42.86
Lincoln, St. John's	8.00	2.00		2.00		2.80	14.80
Lincoln, Friedens	5.00	2.50				2.50	10.00
Pender, St. Mark's ...	16.00	7.00	19.20			2.00	44.20
Pleasant Valley ...	4.50		5.06				9.56
Ridgely, St. John's ...	12.00	1.50	5.80		24.51	1.50	45.31
Rulo,St.Paul's	8.30		12.00	13.50			34.40
Sterling, Neb.	10.00	2.00	5.00				17.00
Spencer, S. D.	2.00						2.00
Westboro ...	17.50	2.20		6.92		2.00	28.62
Other Contributors .							
Diller, St. Paul's	15.00						15.00
Hanover, Kan.	11.00						11.00
Fontanelle, Neb.			27.36				27.36
Cash on hand	3.70	8.53					12.23
ConventionOff		49.30		61.00			110.39
Total ....$	239.85	$93.17	$229.72	$121.42	$28.51	$33.90	$743.87

B. Disbursements:

General Fund	$218.85
Synodical Treasury	41.40
Convention Fund	31.90
Thank-Offering	229.72
Specials	115.94
Light Brigade	28.51
Balance in Bank	77.55
TOTAL	$743.87

Respectfully submitted,

MRS. FLORENCE SCHROEDER, Treasurer.

Total yearly amounts since 1918:

1918—'19	$192.83
1919—'20	338.41
1920—'21	361.69
1921—'22	503.55
1922—'23	587.75
1923—'24	743.87

Report of the Treasurer

of the German Ev. Luth. Synod of Nebraska, from September 18, 1923 to September 15, 1924.

	Gegenstaende:	Kassenbestand 18, Sept. 1923	Defizit 18, Sept. 1923	Einnahmen u. Kassenbestand	Ausgaben u. Defizit	Kassenbestand 15, Sept. 1924	Defizit 15, Sept. 1924
1.	Vereinigte Lutherische Kirche	$ 94.91	.....	$ 2420.53	$ 2220.53	$200.00	.....
2.	Nebraska Synodalkasse	33.10	.....	1413.16	1385.78	27.38	.....
3.	Martin Luther Seminar, Lincoln	.....	.....	3289.15	3289.15	.....	.....
4.	Tabea Heim, Lincoln	.....	.....	3059.88	3059.88	.....	.....
5.	Deutsche Einheimische Mission	.....	.....	1001.25	1001.25	.....	.....
6.	Foreign Mission Board	.....	.....	229.23	229.23	.....	.....
7.	Synodale Kirchbau Unterstuetsung	5.00	.....	5.00	.....	5.00	.....
8.	Nordwestliche Missionsbehoerde	.....	.....	310.81	310.81	.....	.....
9.	Deutsche Nothilfe	.....	.....	5237.51	5237.51	.....	.....
10.	Synodale Missions—Unterstuetsung	.....	137.21	1019.20	1264.21	.....	245.01
11.	Pastoren Witwen u. Waisenkasse	.....	.....	1531.46	1531.46	.....	.....
12.	Midland College, Fremont	.....	.....	1195.72	1195.72	.....	.....
13.	Western Theological Seminary, Fremont	.....	.....	98.50	98.50	.....	.....
14.	National Lutheran Council	.....	.....	5709.61	5709.61	.....	.....
15.	Sprachenkampfsache	.....	.....	25.50	25.50	.....	.....
16.	Saskatoon College and Seminar	.....	.....	10.00	10.00	.....	.....
17.	Ministerial Relief	.....	.....	13.00	13.00	.....	.....
18.	Deutsche Konferenz	.....	.....	8.00	8.00	.....	.....
19.	Near East Relief	.....	.....	14.60	14.60	.....	.....
20.	Syrisches Waisenhaus	2.50	.....	54.00	54.00	.....	.....
21.	Havelock Gemeinde f. Reparaturen	.....	.....	361.53	361.53	.....	.....
22.	Breklum	5.00	.....	147.00	147.00	.....	.....
23.	Kropp Seminar	.....	.....	15.00	15.00	.....	.....
24.	Seminarfreund	.....	.....	7.67	7.67	.....	.....
25.	Rescue Work, Brooklyn	.....	.....	35.00	35.00	.....	.....
26.	Orient Mission	.....	.....	36.50	36.50	.....	.....
27.	St. Chrischona, Schweiz	.....	.....	5.00	5.00	.....	.....
28.	Basler Mission	.....	.....	5.00	5.00	.....	.....
29.	Pacific Seminary	.....	.....	5.00	5.00	.....	.....
30.	Kansas Konferenz	.....	.....	49.42	34.42	15.00	.....
31.	Pastor K. W. Sterzer, Luseland, Sask	.....	.....	13.00	13.00	.....	.....
32.	Neubau Kirche, Hawley, Pa. Pastor Klette	.....	.....	27.75	27.75	.....	.....
	Summa Summarum	$140.51	$137.21	$27,353.98	$27,351.61	$247.38	$245.01
	Abzueglich Defizit	.....	.....	.....	.....	245.01	
	Bestand an Hand	.....	.....	.....	.....	$ 2.37	

Notation No. 1. Above total sums of receipts and expenditures are composed of the following: Cash Receipts $20,244.80 sent direct (receipt exchange) $7,109.18, Total $27,353.98. Cash Expenditures $20,242.43, (receipt exchange) $7,109.18, Total $27,351.61.

Notation No. 2. I hold in trust a deposit in the Nebraska National Bank, Hastings, Nebr., amounting to $343.00 plus interest in favor of the Synodical Church Building Extension Fund.

Respectfully submitted,

J. SCHRADER,
Synodical Treasurer.

Yutan, Nebr., September 15, 1924.

Synodical Report

Proceedings

—OF THE—

36. Annual Convention

—OF THE—

German Ev. Luth. Synod Of Nebraska

—HELD IN—

ZION LUTH. CHURCH, Hanover, Kansas

REV. K. KLINGER, Pastor

SEPTEMBER 9 to 13, 1925

Condensed and Translated from the German Official Report.

Apportionment

UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH	$3.50.
SYNODICAL EXPENSE	$0.25.
SYNODICAL MISSION RELIEF	$0.25.
MARTIN LUTHER SEMINARY	$1.00.
TABITHA HOME	$0.40.
SYNODICAL HOME MISSIONS	$0.15.
	$4.75.

Synodical Report

Proceedings

—OF THE—

36. Annual Convention

—OF THE—

German Ev. Luth. Synod Of Nebraska

—HELD IN—

ZION LUTH. CHURCH, Hanover, Kansas

REV. K. KLINGER, Pastor

SEPTEMBER 9 to 13, 1925

Condensed and Translated from the German Official Report.

Synodical Report

Proceedings

36 Annual Convention

German Ev. Luth. Synod

Of Nebraska

Synodical Calendar For 1925-1926

President: Rev. C. Goede, Glenvil, Nebraska.
Vice-President: Rev. K. Klinger, Hanover, Kansas.
Secretary: Rev. F. C. Schuldt, Fontanelle, Nebraska.
Treasurer: Rev. L. Hopp, Wakeeney, Kansas.
Statistician and Historian: Rev. R. Moehring, Otoe, Nebraska.
Senior Ministerii: Rev. J. H. Dirks, Columbus, Nebraska.
Missionary Superintendent: Rev. G. K. Wiencke, Grand Island, Nebr.

Ministerial Education and Examining Committee.

Rev. Fr. Bahr, D. D. (26), Rev. R. Kuehne, D. D. (27), Rev. R. Moehring (28), and the faculty of Martin Luther Seminary.

Trustees of Synod.

The five synodical officers.

Trustees of Martin Luther Seminary.

Pastors Grauenhorst (26), Pett (26), Goede (27), Kunzendorf (27), Dirks (28), Welchert (28), J. C. A. Pfenniger (28), (Texas Synod.)

Trustees of Tabitha Home.

Pastors Waldschmidt (26), Schuldt (27), Bahnsen (28).

Trustees of Midland College.

Pastors Marxen (26), Otto Klatt (27), Nussbaum (28), Mr. Roehrig (26), Mr. J. Johannsen (27), Mr. John Havekost (28).

Pastors' Widows and Orphans Fund.

Pastors Nitzschke (26), Rabe (27), Grauenhorst (28).

Lutheran Literary Board.

Pastors Kupfer (26), Harder (27), Neumaerker, D. D. (27), Rhode (28).

Committee for Synodical Home Missions.

Pastors Michelmann (26), Lenser (27), Hausmann (28), Mr. Deichmann (26) and Mr. A. Niemoth (27).

Committee for Inner Missions.

Pastors Duhrkop (26), Spiekermann (27), Juettner (28).

Adjudication Committee.

Pastors Kupfer (26), Teckhaus (27) and Mr. Monke (28).

Committee on Sunday School Work.

Pastors Schroeder, Huebner, Marxen.

Committee on Young People's Work.

Pastors Fitting, Heinz, Schuldt.

Chaplain, 1926.

Rev. Wm. Harder.

Delegate to Texas Synod.

Rev. L. Hopp. Alternate: Rev. Wm. Krauleidis.

Delegate to Wartburg Synod.

Rev. Fr. Bahr, D. D., 1925. Rev. P. Bieger, 1926. Alternate: Rev. Wm. Nitzschke.

Place of Next Meeting.

St. Paul's Church, near Hooper, Nebr., Rev. H. O. Rhode, pastor.

CONFERENCE OFFICERS

Northern Conference.

President: P. Waldschmidt, Pender, Nebraska.
Vice-President: F. C. Schuldt, Fontanelle, Nebraska.
Secretary: H. Welchert, Columbus, Nebraska, Route 1.
Treasurer: Otto Klatt, Ponca, Nebraska.

Southern Conference.

President: J. Bahnsen, Ohiowa, Nebraska.
Secretary. O. Hausmann, Grand Island, Nebraska.
Treasurer: G. Gersib, Emerald, Nebraska.

Kansas Conference.

President: H. Lenser, Home, Kansas.
Secretary: J. Holzberger, Shattuck, Oklahoma.
Treasurer: A. Ollendorf, Russel, Kansas.

Programm for next Synod.

Wednesday Morning: Opening Sermon, President of Synod, Rev. C. Goede.
Wednesday Afternoon: Paper, Rev. V. Pietzko.
Wednesday Evening: German Sermon, Rev. R. Kuehne, D. D. English Sermon, Prof. Heick.
Thursday Afternoon: Paper, Rev. G. Bessler.
Thursday Evening: German Sermon, Home Missions, Rev. Paul Ludwig.
English Sermon: Rev. H. A. Teckhaus.
Friday Evening: German Sermon, Education, Rev. W. Harder.
English Sermon: Rev. J. Schrader.
Sunday Morning: Confessional Service, Rev. O. Mordhorst.
Sermon: Rev. F. Bahr, D. D.
Sunday Afternoon: German Sermon, Rev. F. Rabe. English Sermon: Rev. N. Marxen.
Sunday Evening: German Sermon, Rev. E. Walter. English Sermon: Rev. F. Nolte.

SYNODICAL ROLL OF PASTORS

	Pastors	Time of Ordination	Time of Ent. Synod	Address	Delegates
1	R. Neumaerker, D. D.	1870	1890	Columbus, Neb.	
2	J.H.Dirks, S.M. D.D.	1876	1890	Columbus, Neb.	
3	H. Wellhausen, D. D.	1880	1891	Emerson, Neb.	
4	W. Fricke	1881	1890	Madison, Neb.	
5	Chr. Sick	1883	1890	Fremont, Neb., 1149 North D.	
6	Fr. Gensichen	1884	1899	Pierce, Neb.	
7	M. Kossick	1885	1889	Albion, Okla.	
8	L. Geick	1886		Sioux City, Ia., 2622 Cornelia St.	
9	J. Hediger	1888	1888	Edmond, Okla.	
10	P. Bieger	1888	1903	Tea, S. D.	
11	F. Bahr, D. D.	1889	1925	Lamar, Colo.	
12	F. Wupper, D. D.	1891	1891	Lincoln, Neb., 2840 Sumner	
13	W. Nitzschke	1892	1892	Sterling, Neb.	
14	F. Rabe	1892		Lincoln, Neb., 1945 So. 11.	W. H. Werk-
15	L. Grauenhorst	1893	1893	Lincoln, Neb., 2709 Star St.	[meister
16	W. Harder	1893	1894	Johnson, Neb.	
17	C. G. Wagner	1895	1920	Dorrance, Kans.	
18	J. O. Krueger	1895	1923	Falls City, Neb., R. 2	
19	C. Goede	1896	1896	Glenvil, Neb.	
20	P. Raschke	1896	1896	Diller, Neb.	
21	R. Kuehne, D. D.	1897	1917	L ncoln, Neb., 540 D. St.	
22	G. H. Michelmann	1897	1906	Lincoln, Neb., 2840 Sumner	
23	Paul Rowoldt	1897	1917	Norfolk, Neb.	
24	J. Kupfer	1897	1921	Pender, Neb.	
25	E. Walter	1898	1898	Lincoln, Neb.	
26	K. Klinger	1898	1898	Hanover, Kans.	F. A. Buesig.
27	Otto Klatt	1899	1899	Ponca, Neb.	
28	E. Klotsche, Ph. D.	1899	1903	Fremont, Neb.	
29	E. v. Nussbaum	1899	1903	Bennington, Neb.	Hans P. Sass.
30	O. Mordhorst	1899	1924	Lincoln, Neb.	
31	E. Pett	1900	1913	Blue Hill, Neb.	
32	A. Spiekermann	1901	1901	Bloomfield, Neb.	
33	Otto Bergfelder	1902	1924	Diller, Neb.	
34	J. F. Krueger, Ph. D.	1904	1904	Tsingtau, China	
35	D. F. Didlaukies	1904	1904	Syracuse, Neb.	Hry Brummer
36	Reinh. Hauptmann	1904	1919	Campbell, Neb.	
37	L. Hopp	1905	1905	Wakeeney, Kan.	Heinrich
38	G. Bessler	1906	1906	Salem, S. D.	[Schneider
39	H. Lenser	1906	1906	Home, Kans.	
40	F. C. Schuldt	1906	1906	Fontanelle, Neb.	Wm. Ruwe
41	A. Ollendorf	1906	1906	Russel, Kan.	
42	J. Goemmel	1906	1906	Lodge Pole, Neb.	
43	J. Holzberger	1906	1906	Shattuck, Okla.	
44	J N. Marxen	1906	1906	Scribner, Neb.	
45	G. Wiencke	1907	1907	Grand Island, Neb., 214 W. 7.	

Synodical Roll Of Congregations

	Parish	Congregation	Location
52	Norfolk, Neb.	St. Lucas	Stanton, Neb.
53	Northboro, Iowa	St. Paulus	Northboro, Ia.
54	Ohiowa, Neb.	St. Johannes*	Ohiowa, Neb. (Country)
55	Ohiowa, Neb.	St. Johannes*	Ohiowa, Neb.
56	Otoe, Neb.	St. Johannes*	Otoe, Neb.
57	Otoe, Neb.	St. Lucas*	Otoe, Neb. (Country)
58	Papillion, Neb.	Friedens*	Papillion, Neb.
59	Papillion, Neb.	Auferstehungs*	Gretna, Neb.
60	Pender, Neb.	St. Petrus	Pender, Neb. (Country)
61	Pender, Neb.	St. Marcus	Pender, Neb.
62	Pierce, Neb.	Christus*	Pierce, Neb.
63	Pierce, Neb.	St. Paulus*	Orchard, Neb.
64	Platte Center, Neb.	Zion	Platte Center, Neb.
65	Ponca, Neb.	Salem	Ponca, Neb.
66	Ponca, Neb.	St. Johannes*	Dakota City, Neb.
67	Ponca, Neb.	St. Johannes*	West Creek, Neb.
68	Princeton, Neb.	St. Paulus	Princeton, Neb.
69	Ridgely, Neb.	St. Johannes*	Scribner, Neb.
70	Ridgely, Neb.	S Mathaeus*	Pleasant Valley, Neb.
71	Rockport, Mo.	Erste Luth	Rockport, Mo.
72	Rockport, Mo.	St. Petrus	Langdon, Mo.
73	Rocky Ford, Colo.	St. Paulus*	Rocky Ford, Colo.
74	Russel, Kan.	St. Johannes*	Russel, Kan.
75	Russel, Kan.	Dreieinigkeits	Russel, Kan. (Country)
76	Russel, Kan.	Friedens	Russel, Kan. (Country)
77	Salem, S. Dak.	Christus*	Salem, S. D.
78	Schuyler, Neb.	St. Johannes	Schuyler, Neb.
79	Scribner, Neb.	St. Johannes	Scribner, Neb. (Country)
80	Shattuck, Okla.	Christus*	Shattuck, Okla.
81	Shattuck, Okla.	St. Paulus*	Follet, Tex.
82	Spencer, S. Dak.	St. Matheaus*	Spencer, S. Dak.
83	Sterling, Neb.	St. Johannes	Sterling, Neb.
84	Stillwater, Okla.	Zions*	Perry, Okla.
85	Stillwater, Okla.	Friedens	Stillwater, Okla.
86	Sugar City, Colo.	St. Petrus*	Sugar City, Colo.
87	Sugar City, Colo.	St. Lucas*	Kendrick, Colo.
88	Sutton, Neb.	Zions*	Sutton, Neb.
89	Syracuse, Neb.	Erste Ev. Luth*	Syracuse, Neb.
90	Tea, S. Dak.	Dreieinigkeit*	Tea, S. Dak.
91	Uehling, Neb.	St. Paulus*	Uehling, Neb.
92	Wakeeny, Kan.	Zion*	Wakeeny, Kan.
93	Wayne, Neb.	Deutsche Ev.	Wayne, Neb.
94	Westboro, Mo.	St. Johannes	Westboro, Mo.
95	Weyerts, Neb.	St. Johannes*	Weyerts, Neb.
96	Weyerts, Neb.	Immanuel*	Lodgepole, Neb.
97	Winside, Neb.	Dreieinigkeit	Winside, Neb.
98	Wisner, Neb.	Christus	Wisner, Neb.
99	Wisner, Neb.	St. Paulus*	Wisner, Neb. (Country)
100	Wisner, Neb.	St. Petrus	Pilger, Neb.
101	Yutan, Neb.	St. Johannes*	Yutan, Neb.

Note: Congregations marked with a * are Synodical Congregations.

Thirty-Sixth Annual Convention

OF THE GERMAN EV. LUTHERAN SYNOD OF NEBRASKA.

The thirty-sixth annual convention of Synod was opened with a religious service in Zion Luth. Church, Hanover, Kansas, Rev. K. Klinger, pastor, Wednesday morning, September 9, 1925, at 10:00 o'clock. The opening sermon was delivered by Rev. C. Goede, President, using as his text: Math. 14 23, 32. The liturgical service was conducted by the Secretary, Rev. F. C. Schuldt.

After formal opening of Synod by the President, Synod adjourned till 2:00 P. M.

First Business Session. Wednesday Afternoon.

Devotional services conducted by the chaplain of Synod. Opening prayer by Dr. Neumaerker.

President's Annual Report

Of the German Ev. Lutheran Synod of Nebraska.

Fathers and Brethren:

"Ebenezer, Hitherto hath the Lord helped us". With this greatful confession we look back over the past synodical year, remembering how the Lord in His faithfulness and mercy has borne us, and helped through ever-recurring difficulties. He was faithful; wherefore we should be faithful, faithful in the conflict against sin within and without us. Not weak and wavering, driven hither and thither, but firm, standing fast in the confession of the truth! The church has not yet overcome the world, but the world threatens, to-day, more than ever,to overcome the church. The same judgment that Jesus was obliged to pronounce over the Jew's sanctuary of old He is obliged to pronounce over many churches of to-day, namely: My house of prayer ye have made into a den of thieves, where souls of men are not led into a life in and for God, but into spiritual indifference and death. The broad and easy way does not lead to life eternal. For us there is only an "Either-Or",—either the Lord's, so that "in heart, word and deed, Jesus, and nothing else we read", or else we must stand under Christ's judgment: "I would thou wert cold or hot; so then because thou are lukewarm, and neither cold nor hot, I will spue thee out of my mouth." More faithfulness in the smaller and the greater things, that is the need of us all. More faithfulness, that be the entreaty of us all before the Lord.

New Members.

By ordination: Rev. Karl Koenig, Schuyler, Nebr., and Carl H. Goede, Burlington, Colo. By letter: Rev. Fr. Bahr, D. D., Lamar, Colo., formerly member of Wartburg Synod.

New Congregations.

Application for membership into Synod were received from the Ev. Lutheran St. Paul's Church, Lamar, Colo., on October 15, 1924, and from the newly-organized First Ev. Lutheran St. Paul's Congregation, Burlington, Colo.

Dismissals.

Rev. W. Scheding, to the Ohio Synod of the U. L. C. A., on April 14, 1925.

Rev. A. F. Gillmann, to the New York Ministerium, on April 22, 1925.

Rev. M. A. Ritzen, to the Texas Synod.

Requests for dismissal by First Lutheran Church, Rockport, Mo., to the Kansas Synod, and by the Secretary of St. Paul's Church, South Hastings, Nebr., to the English Nebraska Synod, were not granted, for reasons herewith given: When the pastorate of First Lutheran Church, Rockport, Mo., served by our Synod for more than 25 years —became vacant, I complied with the request of this congregation, to fill the vacancy as early as possible, and recommended one of our pastors. After several months I was informed that the Missionary Superintendent of the Kansas Synod had been supplying this congregation and had caused them to apply for membership in the Kansas Synod. Procedure of this kind should be met with by a protest of our Synod. In respect to St. Paul's Church, South Hastings, Nebr., it must be said, that for years a spirit of arbitrariness and disorder has prevailed here. On account of disregard for an orderly government according to the constitution of the congregation, the Pastor was obliged to resort to the equity of the courts. The court decided, that the congregation must under all circumstances abide by its constitution and conform with the constitution and resolutions of Synod. As the majority, however, refused to recognize the decision of the court, and all peaceable endeavor to persuade the congregation to settle their difficulties in a christian and orderly manner failed, it was necessary that the congregation, according to Art. XI. of the constitution of Synod, be placed under discipline. Under such conditions no honorable dismissal could be granted. A student of Western Theol. Seminary in Fremont, Nebr., ignoring the existing conditions, as above, undertook to supply them through the summer. A protest to the Dean of the Seminary and to the President of the English Nebraska Synod proved futile. Synod should take action, and come to some decision, on this matter.

Installations, etc.

By Missionary Superintendent Wiencke: Rev. E. C. Hansen, at Northboro, Iowa, October 19, 1925; Rev. K. Vordemann, at Stillater-Perry, Oklahoma, November 9, 1924; Rev. Fr. Bahr, D. D., at Lamar, Colo., February 1, 1925.

Rev. R. Kunzendorf, at St. John's Church, near Auburn, Nebr., March 8, 1925, by Rev. Wm. Harder; Rev. O. Bergfelder, at St. Paul's Church in Diller, Nebr., November 2, 1924, by Rev. V. Pietzko; Rev. O. Spehr, at Christ Church in Wisner, Nebr.; December 21, 1924, by Rev. P. Waldschmidt; Rev. H. O. Rohde, at St. Paul's, near Hooper, Nebr.; May 21, 1925, by Rev. J. Schrader; Rev. Wm. Lobsien, at Zion's Church, near Platte Center, Nebr., June 7, 1925, by Rev. Welchert; Rev. P. Rowoldt, at St. John's Church in Norfolk, Nebr., Aug. 23, 1925, by Rev. H. Teckhaus; Rev. Wm. Krauleidis, at Immanuel's Church in Hoisington, Kansas, June 21, 1925, by Rev. C. G. Wagner; Rev. E. Pett, at Blue Hill, Nebr., September 6, 1925, by Rev. J. O. Krueger.

Rev. Hautmann is serving the congregation at Campbell, Nebr., since January 16, 1925.

Rev. A. O. Urban, having received a call from St. Peter's Congregation in Auburn, Nebr., relinquished his missionary work in Montana and accepted this call. He was installed by Rev. Wm. Harder on August 30, 1925.

Rev. O. Mordhorst resigned as pastor of Sutton, Nebr., December 1, 1924, and since then has been doing supply-work.

Rev. Karl Koenig was installed as pastor of St. John's Church in Schuyler, Nebraska, on March 22, 1925, by Rev. Welchert. This congregation was supplied, during an extended vacancy, by Pastor Welchert.

Rev. P. Raschke, after his return from a trip to Germany, received a call from Zion's Church, near Diller, Nebr., in May, and was installed August 16, 1925, by Rev. K. Klinger.

Rev. A. Lentz resigned at Lanham, Nebraska, on June 7, 1925, and commenced his work in Christ Church near Cedar Creek on Aug. 10, 1925.

Rev. R. Richter resigned at Blue Hill, Nebraska, on Aug. 1, 1925.

Rev. Carl H. Goede took charge of the newly-organized congregation at Burlington, Colo., the first part of June, 1925.

Rev. R. Neumaerker, D. D., having been in the ministry 55 years, and for 26 years pastor of our church at Columbus, Neb., has decided to retire from active service. Dr. Neumaerker was one of the first

presidents of our Synod and its advisor and leader in a time when pioneer services had to be rendered under difficult conditions. Dr. Neumaerker is deserving of a most grateful acknowledgement from the German Nebraska Synod for his services. May the declining years of his life be blessed with peace and joy from above.

Vacancies.

Our churches at Falls City, Nebr., Lanham, Nebr., Glasco, Kans., Hastings, Nebr., and Sutton, Nebr., are vacant.

Anniversaries, Dedications and Improvements.

On May 10, 1925, the congregation in Wayne, Nebr., H. Teckhaus, Pastor, celebrated the 25th anniversary of the dedication of their church. The President of Synod delivered the anniversary sermon. God has blessed the work of Pastor Teckhaus, by whose efficient work the congregation has made marked material and spiritual progress.

The congregation decided to sever its connection with the church at Winside, Nebr., which for some years belonged to the Wayne parish. Winside will henceforth be supplied by a neighboring pastor.

In connection with the sessions of the Southern Conference, Zion's Church near Emerald, Nebr., G. Gersib, Pastor, celebrated the 25th anniversary of their church-dedication and the 40th anniversary of its founding. The anniversary sermon was preached by Rev. R. Moehring. Also this congregation has experienced many difficulties, but "the Lord shall build up Zion; He shall appear in His glory."

On June 10, 1925, St. John's Church of Russel, Kans., A. Ollendorf, Pastor, celebrated its 25th anniversary. Addresses were delivered by the following Pastors: Harder, Wagner, Hopp, Krauleidis and Podzus.

St. Paul's Church at Diller, Nebr., O. Bergfelder, Pastor, renovated its church, installed a new altar and pulpit, also a central heating plant. The dedicatory services were held on May 24th, 1925, the Rev's Klinger, Klatt and Lentz taking part in the services.

The new church of St. Paul's congregation, Follett, Texas, was dedicated by Rev. J. Holzberger, April 19, 1925.

On December 14, 1925, Rev. Wm. Nitzschke, Sterling, Nebr., dedicated anew the renovated St. John's Church. A new altar and complete renovation within and without, and other work on the church-property, constituted the improvements made. The dedicatory sermon was delivered by Rev. R. Kuehne, D. D.

St. John's Church in Lincoln, Nebr., F. Rabe, Pastor, was struck by lightning in July, causing, fortunately, only slight damages.

The Friedens Church, Lincoln, Nebr., R. Kuehne, D. D., Pastor. was damaged by fire in January, 1925 to the extent of $1500. Repairs and improvements, including a new pipe organ, leave the church more beautiful than it was before, a testimony to the sacrificing spirit of the congregation. The dedicatory sermon was preached by Rev. Fr. Rabe, on July 12.

Rev. K. Klinger reports improvements on Zion's Church, Hanover, Kansas, to the extent of $1200.

St. John's Church near Auburn, Nebr., R. Kunzendorf, Pastor, erected a new parsonage, modernly and conveniently arranged, costing $4,000. The new parsonage was dedicated June 21, 1925, by Rev. J. Bahnsen, assisted by Rev. Wm. Harder, Rev. A. O. Urban and the local pastor.

Rev. E. Pett will observe the 25th anniversary of his ordination this year. May the Lord who has helped hitherto bless him and cause him to be a blessing to many!

Bereavements.

Great sorrow came to the home of our Brother, Rev. P. Bieger, in the departure from this life of his dearly beloved wife. She was taken to her heavenly home February 3, 1925. Her earthly remains were laid to rest in the church cemetery in Fontanelle, Nebr. Burial services were conducted by Rev. F. C. Schuldt, the Pastor.

Like last year, we again this year were called upon to mourn the sudden and unexpected departure of one of our Brethren. Rev. R. Richter went to Omaha to undergo a seemingly minor operation, and eight days later, on the 3rd of September, he passed away, leaving a sorrow-stricken wife and three minor children. Dark and unsearchable are the ways of the Lord. Nevertheless His ways are ways of peace and not of evil. May the Lord come with peace and comfort to the home of the bereft, saying: "Be of good cheer, for I will not leave nor forsake thee." His burial took place the day before Synod, September 8, 1925, on the church cemetery of his former congregation at Lanham, Nebr. The President and Vice-President of Synod spoke at the services, and Rev. H. L. Lenser officiated at the grave.

Miscellaneous Matters.

Rev. G. H. Michelmann undertook a trip to his old home in Germany, in May. After a pleasant sojourn, he returned the latter part of August. During his absence, the congregation was supplied by Student E. Thomas of the Martin Luther Seminary.

Pastor J. F. Krueger, D. D., Past President of the Midland College, was commissioned by the Board of Foreign Missions to work in China. Dr. Krueger and his family left for their new field of labor the first part of August. The Lord be with him, and bless him.

In place of Dr. Wupper, who was prevented from attending the Texas Synod as our official delegate, on account of the serious illness of his wife, your President attended the meetings of this Synod, which convened in May, for the purpose of completing the negotiations in respect to matters of ministerial education as they refer to our Seminary. The Texas Synod decided to elect a representative on the Board of Martin Luther Seminary, to send their students to our Seminary and to support our Seminary according to their means. Rev. J. C. A. Pfenninger was elected for this office. As according to the Articles of Incorporation, the Martin Luther Seminary Board shall consist of only seven members, I recommend that in place of electing three, we elect two members, and that the member of the Texas Synod be elected as the third member to be elected this year.

It was my privilege and joy to be present at the meeting of the Northern Conference this year. I was glad to take part in the proceedings, and to advise especially in the matters pertaining to the Seminary. The deliberations were marked by fraternalism and concord, and proved a great blessing to the individual members, as well as to the whole Synod.

Dear brethren, extensive and difficult was the work of the past year, oftentimes beyond my strength. It was impossible to satisfy all. Often laboring under oppressive cares, but the Lord was with me. To Him alone the honor. "My grace is made perfect in weakness." With all my heart I wish to thank Vice-President Klinger, who offered to assume my duties during the month of July, which gave me an opportunity to undertake a vacation-trip to Colorado. I would appreciate if Synod would give this office to some one else this year, to whom the work perhaps would be less burdensome. And now, may He, the Bishop and great Shepherd of our souls be with us, and continue the work of our hands, that it prosper and bear fruit which endures.

Respectfully submitted,

C. GOEDE, President of Synod.

The report of the synodical treasurer was read and referred to the auditing committee.

The following visiting representatives and delegates were welcomed and received as advisory members: Rev. Paul Ludwig, Secretary of the North Western Mission Board, Rev. Paetznick, former pastor of Zion Church, Hanover, Kansas, and Mr. Niemoth, Grand Island, Nebraska, member of the Synodical Home Mission Board. Student Victor Moeller of Martin Luther Seminary was welcomed as a guest.

Moved and carried, that Dr. Martin, President of Midland College, Fremont, Nebraska, be received as advisory member and that an opportunity be given him to speak on the work of Midland College.

Election of Officers.

The following officers were elected for the ensuing year:

President: C. Goede, Glenvil, Neb.

Vice-President: K. Klinger, Hanover, Kans.

Secretary: F. C. Schuldt, Fontanelle, Neb.

Treasurer: L. Hopp, Wakeeney, Kans.

Statistical Secretary and Historian: R. Moehring, Otoe, Neb.

Reporters.

For local papers, Rev. Pett; Lutherischer Herold, Rev. Bahnsen; Lutheran, Rev. H. O. Rhode; Omaha Tribune, Rev. Welchert.

Motion carried that the German Nebraska Synod print its own parochial report, in a more simplified form.

Rev. G. H. Miche'mann read a paper on The Position accorded Christ in the Modern Scientific and Philisophical Viewpoints.

It was decided that the editor of the Herold be requested to print in full this article in the "Lutherischer Herold."

Dr. Martin spoke on the work of Midland College.

Resolved, that we thank Dr. Martin for his splendid report, and that we support Midland College with our prayers and money.

Adjournment with prayer by Rev. Klinger.

SECOND SESSION, THURSDAY FORENOON.

Morning devotion by the chaplain. Opening prayer by Rev. Sick.

The following committees were appointed:

1. President's Report: Pastors Bahr, Krueger, Raschke.

2 Treasurer's Report: Pastors Kuehne, Hopp, Holzberger, Marxen and Mr. Henry Hilgen.

3. Minutes of Last Year: Pastors Hausmann, G. Klatt, Nolte, and Mr. Karl Oesterreich.

Leave of Absence: Pastors Rautenstraus, Heinz, Krauleidis, and Mr. Brummer.

5. Resolutions: Pastors Bieger, Grauenhorst, Kupfer.

6. Letters and Papers: Pastors Wiencke,Wendt, Bahnsen, and Mr. Wm. Most.

7. Program for Next Year: Pastors Waldschmidt, Pietzko, Welchert and Mr Henry Schneider.

8. Standing Committees: Pastors Michelmann, Sick, Pett and Juettner.

9. On Treasurer's Report for Synodical Mission Relief: Pastors Harder, Wagner, Bergfelder, and Mr. F. Horst.

10. Report of Treasurer, Martin Luther Seminary: Pastors Duhrkop, Vordemann, Spielmann, and Mr. F. Buesig.

11. Report of Treasurer, Widow's and Orphan's Fund: Pastors Mordhorst, Didlaukies, Hauptmann, and Mr. Iburg.

12. New Congregations: Pastors Duhrkop, Kunzendorf, Neumaerker, D. D., and Mr. Wm. Ruwe.

13. On Report of Treasurer, Synodical Home Missions: Pastors Rhode, Hinrichs, Lentz.

14. Conference Reports: The Conference Secretaries.

Report of Committee on Revision and Compilation of Synodical Resolutions.

The report was accepted.

Report on Parish and Church School Work by the Field Secretary, Dr. Lewis, who also spoke as the representative to our Synod for the Board of Education, Deaconess Home and Luther League.

Adjournment with prayer by Pastor Fricke.

THIRD SESSION, THURSDAY AFTERNOON.

Opened with prayer by Dr. Bahr:

Report of Treasurer of Widows' and Orphans' Fund, Rev. L. Grauenhorst:

Receipts, 1924-1925	$ 3,818.80
Disbursements, 1924-1925	2,246.75
Balance	$ 1,572.05
Invested	$ 1,000.00
Received from investments, 1925	$ 225.00
Assets, 1924	$14,110.03
Assets, 1925	$14,197.05
Interest-bearing securities	$13,400.00
Cash on Hand	$ 797.05
Total Assets	$14,197.05

The Auditing Committee found the above report correct and recommends that the Treasurer of the Orphans' and Widows' Fund receive a gratuity of $35. Report was adopted.

It was moved and carried that a collection be taken up for the Board of Ministerial Pensions and Relief of the U. L. C. A. on the first Sunday of Advent.

Report of Committee on Young People's Work.

Upon the replies to the questionaires sent out by your Committee, we wish to submit the following recommendations:

1. That members of this Committee may be called upon for advice and help in the work of organizing Young People's Societies.

2. That, for the purpose of uniting the local societies, it would be advisable to effect district organizations, as follows:

a) North or Wayne-Norfolk District: Bloomfield, Emerson, Norfolk, Pender, Pierce, Ponca, Salem, S. Dak.; Spencer, S. Dak.; Tea, S. D.; Wayne, Winside and Wisner, Nebr.

b) Central or Columbus-Fremont District: Bennington, Cedar Creek, Columbus, Shell Creek, Fontanelle, Hooper, Howells, Leigh, Madison, Papillion, Gretna, Platte Center, Ridgeley, Schuyler, Scribner, Uehling, Yutan,

c) Southern or Lincoln-Hanover District: Auburn, Barada, Diller, Emerald, Falls City, Glasco, Kans.; Hanover, Kans.; Havelock, Home, Kans.; Johnson, Lanham, Lincoln, Linn, Kans.; Northboro, Iowa; Ohiowa, Otoe, Princeton, Rockport, Mo.; Sterling, Syracuse, Westboro, Mo.

d) Western or Grand Island-Hastings District: Blue Hill, Campbell, Doniphan, East La Junta, Colo.; Glenvil, Gothenburg, Grand Island, Hastings, Hildreth, Rocky Ford, Colo.; Sugar City, Colo.; Sutton, Lodgepole-Weyerts.

e) For the congregations further west and south a Russel, Kans., District might possibly be created.

3. The district conferences should each elect four delegates to a general conference, for the purpose of discussing the question, whether it would be advisable to organize a synodical league or to become members of the existing state leagues

After discussion, the report was accepted.

Rev. E. Wendt gave an interesting Paper on Homileties.

Adjournment with prayer by Pastor Mordhorst.

FOURTH SESSION, FRIDAY FORENOON.

Devotional Services conducted by the chaplain of Synod, with prayer by Pastor Ludwig.

Dr. Neumann, Manager of the Lutheran Literary Board, Burlington, Ia., and official delegate of the Wartburg-Synod, is received as an advisory member.

Twelfth Annual Report of Martin Luther Seminary, by Rev. Goede, President of Board of Trustees.

"The Lord is faithful. His faithfulness is great and His compassion faileth not!" Again the past year has been a year of divine

blessing, for our institution. The Lord gave us the necessary means so that we suffered no want. To be sure, we were not without cares, our beloved Dean, Dr. Wupper, was stricken with serious illness; also his worthy wife was cast upon the sick-bed, giving rise, frequently, to despair over her eventual recovery.

Forced by illness, Dr. Wupper found it necessary to resign as dean of our institution; he will continue his services to the Seminary, however, in the capacity of professor.

We request Synod for approval of procedures necessary to call to the deanship of our Seminary Rev. G. H. Michelmann, and, in case of favorable action, for authority to issue the call immediately.

Whereas the synodical resolution establishing St. John's Church in Lincoln, Nebr., the official Seminary church has for some years given rise to various dissonances, we recommend Synod to reconsider this resolution and substitute with a resolution giving the professors and students of the Seminary the privilege of affiliating with any one of our congregations in or near Lincoln.

One of our students, H. Hesse, passed his examination before the synodical examining committee. His petition forthe privilege of taking a one year post-graduate course at Mt. Airy Seminary, was granted by the Board.

The Seminary will open on October 3, with an enrollment of 12 students. The report was adopted.

The following resolution was adopted: Resolved that Synod express its heartful appreciation for the faithful and self-sacrificing work of Dr. Wupper as Dean of the Martin Luther Seminary; that Synod make intercession to the Lord in behalf of Dr. Wupperand his helpmate for their speedy recovery.

Dr. Kuehne was asked to lead in prayer for Dr. Wupper and his beloved wife.

The unanimous approval of Rev. Michelmann's choice as new Dean for the Seminary was expressed by a rising vote.

Report on the Seminary Endowment Fund, by Rev. G. K. Wieneke, Financial Secretary.

In the interest of our Martin Luther Seminary, I visited 14 congregations in the past synodical year in personal solicitations for money for the Endowment Fund. The total subscriptions up to Sept. 4, 1925, reached the sum of $15,300; cash payments on the pledges, $5,964; checks on hand, $220. Total, $6,184. May the almighty and faithful God establish the work of our hands, that through joint effort we may co-operate in the up-building of His Kingdom on earth.

The report was accepted and it was voted that we express our thanks to the Financial Secretary for his faithful services, and ask

the congregations to give him an opportunity to present the cause of the Seminary Endowment Fund.

Report of Treasurer of Martin Luther Seminary.
Rev. L. Grauenhorst.

Receipts for 1924-1925, including balance from previous year, amounting to $22.95	$13,024.45
Disbursements	13,000.45
On Hand	$ 24.00

Report of the Lutheran Literary Board.
May 1924 to April 30, 1925.

ZIONS-BOTE

Cash on hand	$237.55	
Income	$201.50	$ 439.05
Expenditures (Including Collections)		$ 228.55
Cash on hand		$ 210.50
Amount distributable to Synods	$105.25	
Credits due us	$2722.80	
Cancelled	$611.25	
Expenditures	$201.50	$ 812.75
Amount due us		$1,909.25
Credit of the Zions-Bote with Book Concern		$4,588.84

PUBLISHING HOUSE

Credits:		
Inventory	$41,317.00	
Bills receivable	7,690.74	
Income	17,784.53	
On sale goods	196.38	$66,985.65
Obligations:		
Bills payable	$ 4,305.94	
Indebtedness	1,800.00	
Credit of Zions-Bote	4,588.84	
Expenditures	17,919.79	
Old Balance due	2,029.98	$30,643.55
Net Assets		$36,341.10
Balance:		
Net assets 1925	$36,341.10	
Net assets 1924	$34,252.27	
Surplus	$ 2,088.83	
Total business per annum		$22,757.00
Previous year		$25,637.89
Decrease		$ 2,880.89

Adjournment with prayer by Dr. Klotsche.

FIFTH SESSION, FRIDAY AFTERNOON.

Opened with prayer by Rev. Hauptmann.

Report of Committee on Sunday School Work, by Rev. Schroeder.

Your Committee has the privilege of submitting its third annual report. We wish to point to the fact that reports were requested by the U. L. C. A., and that, in order to receive replies, it was necessary to make repeated petitions for answers. Only 60% of the desired reports were sent in. These reports were forwarded to Dr. Lewis, for statistical purposes.

1. Your Committee earnestly requests that reports be sent in promptly, as these reports are used by other denominations in respect to making comparisons, and incomplete reports on our part will place our Church in a wrong light.

2. We wish to call attention to the work of our Sunday School Convention, held at Fontanelle, Nebr., June 15-16, 1925. The convention theme was: Teaching Methods in the Sunday School. 17 Sunday schools were represented, and approximately 100 delegates present. A new constitution was adopted. It was recommended that the officers of this Sunday School Association, who are members of Synod be considered in the appointing of the Committee for Sunday School Work.

3. In the interest of the Sunday School cause, your Committee recommends that the other Synodical Conferences hold District Sunday School meetings and help to extend this important work through the bounds of our whole Synod. We also wish to call attention to the fact that the existing newly-organized Sunday School Conference defrays its own expenses, without any cost to Synod.

Report was adopted.

Rev. Walter, Superintendent of Tabitha Home, Lincoln, Nebr., reported that the erection of a new building for the orphans Tabitha Home had been started, and that the sum of $32,000 had already been collected for this purpose.

The following resolutions were passed:

1. That we thank Rev. Walter for his faithful services.

2. That we are pleased to learn of the erection of a separate home for the orphan children, and that we petition our congregations to invite Rev. Walter, in order that he raise the sum that is still needed for the new building.

Committee on President's Report.

Your Committee has examined the President's report and is glad to state that the President conducted the affairs of his office very conscientiously and in a most faithful manner. Your Committee recommends:

1. Regarding the congregation at Rockport, Mo., where the Kansas Synod; contrary to synodical decorum, injected itself in the affairs of this congregation, through its Missionary Superintendent, for the purpose of establishing affiliations, we hereby recommend that Synod make a decided protest against such actions.

2. In respect to the congregation in South Hastings, Nebr., we recommend:

a) That the request of the majority of this congregation for a dismissal to the Nebraska Synod be refused.

b) That the minority of this congregation, who have complied with the synodical rules, be recognized as the legal congregation.

c) That protest be sent to the Seminary of the English Nebraska Synod for the reason that a student of the above-named Seminary supplied the congregation in South Hastings, Nebr., despite the remonstrance of the President.

3. That we express our thanks to the President for his conscientious administration.

4. To reimburse him for his expenses in his official capacity.

5. That he receive a gratuity of $300 for his faithful services.

The report was adopted.

Adjournment with prayer by Rev. Bieger.

SIXTH SESSION, SATURDAY FORENOON.

Devotional Services conducted by Rev. Welchert, chaplain of Synod. Opening prayer by Pastor Fricke.

Report of Committee on New Congregations.

The First St. Paul's Ev. Lutheran Church, Burlington, County of Kit Carson, State of Colorado, and the Ev. Lutheran St. Paul Congregation at Lamar, Colorado, have applied for admission into our Synod. The constitutions of these congregations being in conformity with the constitution of Synod, we recommend that they be admitted into our Synod.

Report adopted.

Report of Committees on Letters and Papers.

1. A petition for support from the "Schlesische Verband, Ev. Arbeitervereine" in Breslau, Germany, has been considered by us. We would recommend that our pastors in their collections for the old country also remember this petition.

2. A letter from Pastor Strock, Missionary, calls your attention to the resolution of the U. L. C. A. in respect to Andra College, India, to remember this institution with our contributions.

Committee on Resolutions.

Your Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolutions:

1. That we, through our President, at the close of the Sunday morning Service, express to the congregation of Zion Church, Hanover, Kanas, also to its faithful Pastor and his beloved family, our heartiest thanks for the kind hospitality we have enjoyed in their midst. And as the congregation this year is privileged to celebrate the 50th anniversary of its founding, it is our prayer that the Lord may continue to give strength and grace for further development and fruitfulness.

2. That the organist be given an appropriate token by the synodical treasurer as a remembrance of this convention, and that we express our most grateful appreciation to the choir for the rendition of the beautiful music at our services.

3. That the janitor be given a compensation for his extra time and labor.

4. That the synodical officers be supplied with necessary stationary.

5. That the President appoint one of our Pastors to remember our departed brother, R. Richter, and the wife of Pastor Bieger, in a memorial address in the Sunday Evening Services.

6. That we convey our best wishes to Rev. E. Pett, who looks back upon 25 years of labor in the Lord's Vineyard, praying that the Lord will continue to lead His servant and bestow the blessings of success on his labors.

7. That Synod express its greatful thanks to Dr. Neumaerker, who closes a period of 55 years in the active service of the Lord's Vineyard, and is planning to spend the remaining years of his life in quiet retirment. May the chief Shepherd grant to his undersheperd a blessed realization of the promised reward of grace even now, and its fullness in glory.

8. That the Statistical Secretary, Rev. R. Moehring be reimbursed for his expenses to the extent of $35, and that we express our grateful appreciation of his services.

9. That we convey our best wishes to Rev. Klinger, who has completed 25 years of most fruitful service as Pastor of Zion's Church, Hanover, Kansas, and together with his wife celebrated their 25th wedding anniversary this summer, and that our prayer be that God continue to help and bless them.

Resolutions adopted.

Tenth Annual Report of the Missionary Superintendent
Rev. G. K. Wiencke.

The quarterly reports show that we have 17 mission parishes

and 23 congregations. In this work there are enlisted 17 pastors, who supply these small congregations with the Word and the Sacraments, and, where circumstances permit, are working with good results. In my last report I gave a summary of the membership of these congregations, Sunday Schools and societies, as well as the number and property value of the churches and parsonages of our missionary congregations.

In the following I shall endeavor to give a compilation of the financial support these congregations received from the Board of Missions during the last 10 years. These figures have been taken from the minutes of the proceedings of the Missionary Committee: Campbell, Nebr., 1915-24, $3,300; Clarks, Nebr., 1917, $250; Doniphan, Nebr., 1915-18 and 1924, $800; Eagle-Elmwood, Nebr., 1915-17, $600; Follett, Texas, 1921-22, $400; Garber, Okla., 1917-19, $725; Hastings, Nebr., St. Paul's, New York Ave., 1915-24, $2,150; Hastings, Nebr., Immanuel, 1915-18, $450; Havelock, Nebr., 1918-24, $4,150; Kearney, Nebr., 1921-22, $700; Kiowa, Texas, 1919-24, $1,200; Larslan, Mont., 1923-24, $800; Lincoln, Nebr., St. John's, 1915-24, $5,940; Linn, Kans., 1916-24, $3,100; Lipscomb, Texas, 1924, $200; Norfolk, Nebr., 1915-24, $3,885; Papillion, Nebr., 1915, $100; Pierce, Nebraska, 1923-24 $500; Riverdale, Nebr., 1915-20, $1,200; Rocky Ford, Colo., 1915-24, $3,650; Salem, South Dakota, 1916-24, $3,150; Stillwater, Oklahoma, 1915-17, $900; Stillwater-Perry, Okla., 1921-24, $1,550; Sugar City-Kendrick, Colo., 1922-24, $1,550; Sutton, Nebr., 1915-24, $2230; Weyerts, Nebr., 1915-20, $1,750; Weyerts-Lodgepole, Nebraska, 1921-24, $1,375. Sum total of all appropriations from January 1, 1915 to December 31, 1924, $46,105. For the year 1925 the North Western Mission Board appropriated to the mission work of our Synod $7,250.

At the request of your Home Mission Committee, I made a trip to Lamar, Colorado, last fall. St. Paul's congregation at this place had asked to be supplied by us, and received into our Synod. On special request of the congregation, a call was extended to Rev. Fr. Bahr, D. D., of Lena, Ill. Dr. Bahr took charge of the work at the beginning of last December, and, at the request of your President, was installed by me on the first Sunday in February. Owing to the extended vacancy, the congregation had lost many members. But the last quarterly report of Dr. Bahr is very encouraging. The congregation now numbers 40 contributing families, 192 baptized and 94 confirmed members. The Sunday School has an enrollment of 100, and 7 teachers.

In May I accepted an invitation from Lutheran families in Burlington, Colo., and in June organized St. Paul's congregation. In this work I was assisted by Rev. Carl H. Goede, who is now the Pastor of this congregation, with a charter membership of 26.

In the course of the synodical year I made 25 tours over the field, conducted 17 services and presided at 6 congregational meetings. Col-

lections amounted to $119.65. Traveling erpenses, $116.10, leaving a balance of $3.55.

In respect to my work as financial secretary of the Martin Luther Seminary Endowment Fund, you find my report appended to the report of the Seminary Board.

I close my report, earnestly entreating the brethren and congregation to remember the work of our Home Missions in their prayers and with their gifts, in order that these needy congregations may be well supplied and our Mission Pastors joyfully continue their blessed work. Unto the Lord be praise and thanksgiving for His gracious help in the 10 years of my services as Missionary Superintendent. With Jacob of old I acknowledge that "I am unworthy of the least of all the mercies and of all the truth which thou hast showed unto thy servant."

The report was adopted and a vote of thanks was tendered to Rev. Wiencke.

Rev. Paul Ludwig, General Secretary of the North Western Mission Board, gave an interesting survey of his work and also spoke as representative of other boards of the U. L. C. A.

Adjournment with prayer by Rev. E. Walter.

SEVENTH SESSION, SATURDAY AFTERNOON.

Opened with prayer by Rev. Kupfer.

Election of delegates to the next convention of the U. L. C. A. Following pastors and lay delegates were elected:

Pastors	Lay-Delegates
C. Goede, Glenvil, Neb.	Wm. F. Allerheiligen, Hanover, Kansas.
R. Moehring, Otoe, Neb.	F. Iburg, Uehling, Neb.
G. Klatt, Ohiowa, Neb.	Wm. Ruwe, Hooper, Neb.
F. Nolte, Westboro, Mo.	John Wagner, Howells, Neb.
H. O. Rhode, Hooper, Neb.	Hans K. Sass, Washington, Neb.
E. Klotsche, D. D. Ph. D., Fremont, Neb.	Jacob Dumler, Hoisington, Kans.
H. A. Teckhaus, Wayne, Neb.	John Havekost, Hooper, Neb.
E. v. Nussbaum, Bennington, Neb.	John Ehlers, Leigh, Neb.
Alternates	**Alternates**
F. C. Schuldt, Fontanelle, Neb.	John Brauer, Lamar, Colo.
G. Wiencke, Grand Island, Neb.	Albert Niemoth, Grand Island, Neb.
L. Hopp, Wakeeney, Kans.	Carl Oestreich, Linn, Kans.
H. Welchert, Columbus, Neb., R. 1	Wm. Schwer, Ohiowa, Neb.
J. Kupfer, Pender, Neb.	Wm. Most, Tobias, Neb.
O. Hausmann	Henry Schneider, Wakeeuey, Kans.
D. Dlaukies, Syracuse, Neb.	Conrad Groten, Juniette, Neb.
A. Lentz, Cedar Creek, Neb.	Fred Kehlbeck, Bird City, Kans.

Report of Committee on Seminary Merger, Western Theol. Seminary and Martin Luther Seminary.

Your Committee held several meetings, and agreed upon the proposals submitted to the Conferences and published in The Seminary Friend.

On March 24, 1925, your Committee together with the Committee of the Midland College Board held a joint meeting at Lincoln, Nebr. The proposals from both Committees for a merger were discussed. An agreement on general principles was manifested. The final result of the meeting, however, left the matter very much as before.

Our recommendation is to let the present status of the seminary matter prevail for the time being.

Report was accepted.

Report of Committee on Minutes of Conferences.

The Committee finds that the Conferences have been well attended and of fruitful results.

The Northern Conference has the following recommendations to make:

1. That the Editor of the Lutheran Herold be petitioned to give one column for Sunday School work.

2. That the dates of the conference meetings, also time and place and the names of the officers, be printed in the synodical report.

These recommendations were adopted.

Women's Missionary Society of the German Nebraska Synod.

Rev. Walter, as representative, spoke on the work of the Society, and especially called attention to the meeting to be held at Hastings, Nebr., October 5 and 6 this fall, in the First Lutheran Church, J. Huebner, Pastor.

The new officers of this Society are as follows:

President—Mrs. S. deFreese, 934 W. 10th St., Hastings, Neb.

Vice-President—Mrs. E. Walter, Tabitha Home, Lincoln, Nebr.

Secretary—Mrs. Ed. Niebaum, Fontanelle, Nebr.

Stat. Secretary—Mrs. M. Schroeder, Leigh, Nebr.

Treasurer—Mrs. J. Kupfer, Pender, Nebr.

Treasurer's Report of the Women's Missionary Society of the German Ev. Luth. Synod of Nebraska, for 1924-1925

RECEIPTS

	General Fund	Syn'l Treas.	Thank-Off'g	Conv'n Fund	Light-Brig.	Spec'l	Total
Barada	$ 15.60	$ .10	$ 22.25	$	$	$	$ 37.95
Bennington, Y. W. M.	27.00	2.50	6.97	2.50			56.97
Bennington, L. Aid	10.00		17.00				10.00
Columbus, town	36.00	10.00	12.00	10.00		20.00	88.00
Falls City	6.45	1.50	14.51				24.71
Hastings, First Church	20.10	6.00	60.00		6.60	18.50	111.20
Hastings, Y. W. M. S.	12.30						12.30
Leigh, St. Paul's	15.90	1.80	15.10	1.80		10.00	44.60
Lincoln, Friedens	5.00	2.50		2.50			10.00
Lincoln, St. John's	9.60	1.75		1.00		1.00	13.35
Pender, St. Mark's	22.00		16.40	2.00		1.00	41.40
Pleasant Valley	10.00	5.00	3.09	5.00		1.00	24.09
Ridgeley	12.00		6.01		8.90		26.91
Rulo	6.60		25.60	2.20		7.00	41.40
Sterling	10.00		7.00				17.00
Spencer	8.15	.70		.70			9.55
Westboro, Mo.	18.20	.20	36.50	2.00		6.00	62.90
Diller, St. Paul's	8.50					1.00	9.50
Fontanelle			18.99				18.99
Hanover, Kans.	16.00					1.80	17.80
Balance, Sept. 1, 1924	21.00	49.07		2.00		5.48	77.55
TOTAL	$271.65	$81.12	$262.42	$31.70	$15.50	$72.78	$756 17

DISBURSEMENTS:

To General Treasurer:		
General Fund	$239.35	
Convention Fund	33.20	
Specials, incl. L. B.	63.00	
Thank Offering	262.42	$597.97
Synodical Expenses		14.50
Tabitha Home		10.00
Martin Luther Seminary		10.00
Balance in Leigh State Bank, Sept. 30, 1925		123.70
Total		$756.17

To Whom It May Concern:

This is to certify that I have examined the financial records of the treasurer of the Women's Missionary Society of the German Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Nebraska, and find, that the above figures are correct and correspond to the records both in her possession and those of the LEIGH STATE BANK, Leigh, Nebr.

E. M. NELSON, Cashier.

Respectfully submitted:

FLORENCE SCHROEDER, Treasurer.

Resolved, to accept the report and to support the Society in its work.

The invitation of St. Paul's Church near Hooper, Nebr., that Synod convene there next fall, was accepted with thanks.

The minutes were accepted as a whole.

Adjournment with prayer by Rev. Wm. Harder.

Services During Synod:

Wednesday Morning: Opening Sermon, Rev. C. Goede, President.

Wednesday Evening: Rev's Bahnsen and Krauleidis.

Thursday Evening: Rev's Moehring and Rhode.

Friday Evening: Rev. V. Pietzko.

Sunday Morning: Confessional Service, Rev. C. G. Wagner; Sermon, Rev. L. Hopp.

Sunday Afternoon: 50th Anniversary Service of Zion Church. Rev's Spielman, Welchert, Schrader and Klinger.

Sunday Evening: Rev. E. Pett and Rev. J. Paetznick.

At the close of the evening service, President Goede adjourned Synod in the customary way.

F. C. SCHULDT, Secretary of Synod.

Report of the Treasurer

Of the German Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Nebraska From September 15th, 1924 to September 1, 1925

OBJECTS:	Income and Cash on Hand—1924	Deficit September 1, 1925	Cash on Hand September 15, 1924	Expenditures and Deficit, 1924	Deficit September 15, 1924	Cash on Hand September 1, 1925
1. United Lutheran Church	$200.00	$	$ 2365.24	$ 2049.84	$315.40	$
2. Nebraska Synod	27.38		1723.65	1897.96		173.31
3. Lincoln 1924 Synodical Expense			34.60	7.50	27.10	
4. Martin Luther Seminary, Lincoln, Neb.			8482.40	8423.40	59.00	
5. Tabitha Home, Lincoln, Neb.			1938.34	1907.34	31.00	
6. German Home Missions			1014.90	944.90	70.00	
7. Foreign Mission Board			318.23	318.23		
8. Synodical Church Extension	5.00		5.00		5.00	
9. Northwest Mission Board			125.55	123.55		
10. Aid for Germany			1856.16	1830.49	25.67	
11. Synodical Mission Support		245.01	1684.55	2092.01		407.46
12. Pastors' Widows and Orphans			1718.16	1718.16		
13. Midland College, Fremont, Neb.			532.06	532.06		
14. European Aid			176.25	176.25		
15. Western Theol. Sem., Fremont, Neb.			124.00	124.00		
16. National Lutheran Council			896.34	896.34		
17. Linguistic Controversy			53.14	53.14		
18. Ministerial Relief			56.11	56.11		
19. Near East Relief			3.50	3.50		
20. Syrian Orphanage, Jerusalem			192.00	180.50	11.50	
21. Congregation at Havelock			20.00	20.00		
22. Breklum Institutions			106.95	101.95	5.00	
23. Kropp Seminary			18.20	18.20		
24. Seminary Friend			6.75	6.75		
25. Church Building, Follett, Texas			82.64		82.64	
26. Parish and Church School Board			10.00	10.00		
27. Central Committee, New York			5.00	5.00		
28. St. John's Church, Lincoln, Neb.			35.46	35.46		
29. Theological Seminary, Maywood, Ill.			25.00	25.00		
30. Home Mission and Church Extension			25.85	25.85		
31. Inner Mission and Rescue Work, New York			15.00	15.00		
32. Nebraska Children's Home Society			5.00	5.00		
33. Northern Conference			5.00	5.00		
34. St. Chrischona, Switzerland			25.00	25.00		
35. Pacific Seminary, Seattle, Wash.			9.00	9.00		
36. Kansas Conference	15.00		97.88	87.88	10.00	
37. New Church Bldg., P. Klette, Hawley, Pa.			3.00	3.00		
38. American Women's Hospital			8.00	8.00		
39. St. John's Church, Parkersburg, Pa.			5.00	5.00		
40. Wittenberg College, Springfield, Ohio			30.00	30.00		
GRAND TOTAL	$247.38	$245.01	$23836.91	$23776.37	$642.31	$ 581.77
Minus Deficit, 1925					581.77	
Cash on Hand					$ 60.54	

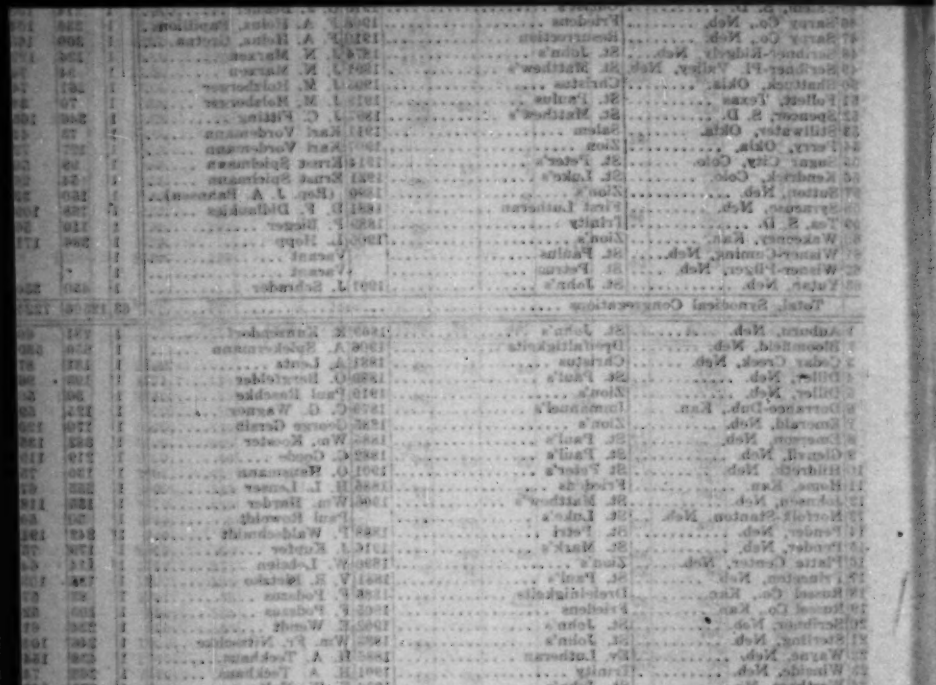
Note 1. Above sum total of income, expenditures respectively are composed as follows: Cash income, $14,577.82; Receipts in exchange, $9,259.09; Total income, $23,836 91; Cash expenditures, $14,517.28; Receipts, $9,259.09; Total expenditures, $23,776.37 Included in this exchange of receipts the amounts collected by our travelling secretary for Martin Luther Seminary.

Note 2. I hold a deposit with the Nebraska National Bank, Hastings, Neb., in favor of the Synodical Treasury for Church Building Aid, amounting to $343.00, plus interest.

Respectfully submitted,

J. SCHRADER, Synodical Treasurer.

Yutan, Nebraska, September 1, 1925.



Synodical Report

Proceedings

—OF THE—

37. Annual Convention

—OF THE—

German Ev. Luth. Synod Of Nebraska

—HELD IN—

ST. PAUL'S EV. LUTH. Church, Hooper, Neb.

REV. H. O. RHODE, Pastor

SEPTEMBER 22 to 26, 1926

Abridged and Translated from the German Official Report

Apportionment

UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH	$2.60.
SYNODICAL EXPENSE	$0.25.
SYNODICAL MISSION RELIEF	$0.35.
MARTIN LUTHER SEMINARY	$1.00.
TABITHA HOME	$0.40.
SYNODICAL HOME MISSIONS	$0.15.
	$4.75.

Synodical Report

Proceedings

—OF THE—

37. Annual Convention

—OF THE—

German Ev. Luth. Synod Of Nebraska

—HELD IN—

ST. PAUL'S EV. LUTH. Church, Hooper, Neb.

REV. H. O. RHODE, Pastor

SEPTEMBER 22 to 26, 1926

Abridged and Translated from the German Official Report

Synodical Calendar For 1926-1927

President: Rev. C. Goede, Glenvil, Neb.
Vice-President: Rev. W. Harder, Johnson, Neb.
Secretary: Rev. F. C. Schuldt, Hastings, Neb.
Treasurer: Rev. L. Hopp, Wakeeney, Kans.
Statistician and Historian: Rev. P. Waldschmidt, Pender, Nebr.
Missionary Superintendent: Rev. G. K. Wiencke, Grand Island, Neb.

Ministerial Education and Examining Committee.

Rev. R. Kuehne, D. D. (27), Rev. R. Moehring (28), Rev. E. Klotsche, D. D. (29), and the faculty of the Martin Luther Seminary.

Trustees of Synod

The five synodical officers.

Trustees of Martin Luther Seminary

Rev. C. Goede (27), Rev. R. Kunzendorf (27), Rev. P. Waldschmidt (28), Rev. H. Welchert (28), Rev. J. C. A. Pfenninger (Texas Synod 28), Rev. J. A. Bahnsen (29), Rev. P. Raschke (29).

Trustees for Tabitha Home

Rev. F. C. Schuldt (27), Rev. J. A. Bahnsen (28), Rev. H. Teckhaus (29).

Trustees of Midland College

Rev. Otto Klatt (27), Rev. E. V. Nussbaum (28), Rev. M. Schroeder (29), Mr. J. Johannsen (27), John Havekost (28), Mr. Thomas (29).

Pastors' Widows and Orphans Fund

Rev. F. Rabe (27), Rev. J. Schrader (28), Rev. J. Holzberger (29).

Lutheran Literary Board

Rev. Harder (27), Rev. R. Neumaerker, D. D. (27), Rev. H. O. Rhode (28), Rev. J. Kupfer (29).

Committee for Synodical Home Missions

Rev. J. N. Marxen (27), Rev. O. Hausmann (28), Rev. G. H. Michelmann (29), Mr. A. Niemoth (27), Mr. Carl Loseke (28).

Committee for Inner Missions

Rev. A. Spieckermann (27), Rev. G. Bessler (28), Rev. C. Rautenstraus (29).

Adjudication Committee

Rev. H. A. Teckhaus (27), Mr. H. S. Monke (28), Rev. H. O. Rhode (29).

Committee on Sunday School Work

Rev. O. Bergfelder, Rev. E. Wendt, Rev. J. N. Marxen.

Committee on Young Peoples Work

Rev. F. C. Schuldt, Rev. A. Heinz, Rev. J. Goemmel.

Chaplain, 1927

Rev. Chr. Sick.

Delegate to Texas Synod

Rev. J. Holzberger. Alternate: Rev. P. Rowoldt.

Delegate to Wartburg Synod

Rev. R. Kuehne, D. D. Alternate: Rev. D. Didlaukies.

Committee on Pastors Fund of the U. L. C.

The 3 Conference Presidents.

CONFERENCE OFFICERS

Northern Conference

President: Rev. P. Waldschmidt, Pender, Nebraska.
Vice-President: Rev. F. C. Schuldt, Fontanelle, Nebraska.
Secretary: Rev. H. O. Rhode, Hooper, Nebraska.
Treasurer: Rev. Otto Klatt, Ponca, Nebraska.

Southern Conference

President: Rev. J. A. Bahnsen, Ohiowa, Nebraska.
Secretary: O. Hausmann, Grand Island, Nebraska.
Treasurer: Rev. G. Gersib, Emerald, Nebraska.

Kansas Conference

President: Rev. J. Holzberger, Shattuck, Oklahoma.
Secretary: Rev. W. Krauleidis, Hoisington, Kansas.
Treasurer: Rev. F. Podzus, Russel, Kansas.

PROGRAM FOR NEXT SYNOD

Wednesday Morning: Opening Sermon, Rev. C. Goede, President of Synod.
Wednesday Afternoon: Paper, Prof. Otto W. Heick.
Wednesday Evening: English services, Sermon, Rev. J. N. Marxen.
Thursday Afternoon: Paper, Rev. A. Heinz.
Thursday Evening: German Sermon, Inner Missions, Rev. P. Spehr.
English Sermon, Rev. A. J. Dieckhoff.
Friday Evening: German Sermon, Education, Rev. J. A. Bahnsen.
English Sermon, Rev. H. O. Rhode.
Sunday Morning: Confessional Service, Rev. J. Holzberger.
Sermon, Rev. K. Klinger. Communion.
Sunday Afternoon: German Sermon, Rev. R. Kunzendorf.
English Sermon, Rev. G. F. R. Duhrkop.
Sunday Evening: German Sermon, Rev. P. Rowoldt.
English Sermon, Rev. A. Spieckermann.

Synodical Roll of Congregations

Parish	Congregation	Location
Auburn, Neb.	St. Petrus*	Auburn, Neb.
Auburn, Neb.	St. Johannes	Bei Auburn, Neb.
Barada, Neb.	St. Petrus*	Bei Falls City, Neb.
Bennington, Neb.	St Johannes*	Bennington, Neb.
Bird City, Kan.	a)Grace Eng. Lu.	Bird City, Kan.
Bird City, Kan.	b) St. Pauls*	McDonald, Kan.
Bloomfield, Neb.	Dreifaltigkeit	Bloomfield, Neb.
Blue Hill, Neb.	St. Paulus*	Blue Hill, Neb.
Burlington, Colo.	St. Paulus*	Burlington, Colo.
Campbell, Neb.	Christus*	Campbell, Neb.
Cedar Creek, Neb.	Christus	Cedar Creek, Neb.
Columbus, Neb.	Ev. Prot.	Columbus, Neb.
Shell Creek, Col., Neb.	St Johannes*	Columbus, Neb. (Country)
Diller, Neb.	St. Paulus	Diller, Neb.
Diller, Neb.	Zion	Diller, Neb. (Country)
Dorrance, Kan.	Immanuel	Dorrance, Kan.
Doniphan, Neb.	St. Paulus*	Doniphan, Neb.
E. La Junta, Colo.	St. Paulus*	East La Junta, Colo.
Ellis, Kans.	E. Luth Christus*	Ellis, Kans.
Emerald, Neb.	Zion	Emerald, Neb.
Emerson, Neb.	St. Paulus	Emerson, Neb.
Falls City, Neb.	St. Johannes	Falls City, Neb.(Country)
Fontanelle, Neb.	Salem*	Fontanelle, Neb.
Fontanelle, Neb.	St Johannes*	Vacoma, Neb.
Glasco, Kan.	St. Paulus*	Glasco, Kan.
Glenvil, Neb.	St. Paulus	Glenvil, Neb.
Gothenburg, Neb.	Zion*	Gothenburg, Neb.
Grand Island, Neb.	St. Paulus*	Grand Island, Neb.
Hanover, Kan.	Zions*	Hanover, Kan.
Hastings, Neb.	St. Paulus*	Hastings, Neb.
Hastings, Neb.	St. Paulus*	So. Hastings, Neb.
Hastings, Neb.	Immanuel*	Hastings, Neb. (Country)
Havelock, Neb.	Zoar*	Havelock, Neb.
Hildreth, Neb.	St. Petrus	Hildreth, Neb.
Hoisington, Kan.	Immanuel*	Hoisington, Kan.
Home, Kan.	Friedens	Home, Kan.
Hooper, Neb.	Zions*	Hooper, Neb.
Hooper, Neb.	St. Paulus*	Hooper, Neb. (Country)
Howells, Neb.	Dreieinigkeits*	Howells, Neb.
Howells, Neb.	St Petrus*	Howells, Neb. (Country)
Howells, Neb.	Immanuel*	Snyder, Neb.
Johnson, Neb.	St. Mathaeus*	Johnson, Neb.
Lamar, Colo.	St. Paulus*	Lamar, Colo.
Lanham, Kan.	St Johannes*	Lanham, Kan.
Leigh, Neb.	St Paulus*	Leigh, Neb. (Country)
Lincoln, Neb.	Friedens*	Lincoln, Neb.
Lincoln, Neb.	St Johannes*	Lincoln, Neb.
Lincoln, Neb.	Martin Luther*	Lincoln, Neb.
Linn, Kan.	St. Petrus*	Linn, Kan.
Lipscomb, Texas	St Johannes*	Lipscomb, Tex.
Lipscomb, Texas	Friedens*	Kiowa, Tex.

Note: Congregations marked with a * are Synodical Congregations.

Synodical Roll of Congregations

Parish	Congregation	Location
Madison, Neb.	Immanuel*	Madison, Neb.
Norfolk, Neb.	St Johannes*	Norfolk, Neb.
Norfolk, Neb.	St. Lucas	Stanton, Neb.
Northboro, Iowa	St. Paulus	Northboro, Ia.
Ohiowa, Neb.	St Johannes*	Ohiowa, Neb. (Country)
Ohiowa, Neb.	St Johannes*	Ohiowa, Neb.
Otoe, Neb.	St Johannes*	Otoe, Neb.
Otoe, Neb.	St. Lucas*	Otoe, Neb. (Country)
Papillion, Neb.	Friedens*	Papillion, Neb.
Papillion, Neb.	Auferstehungs*	Gretna, Neb.
Pender, Neb.	St. Petrus	Pender, Neb. (Country)
Pender, Neb.	St. Marcus	Pender, Neb.
Pierce, Neb.	Christus*	Pierce, Neb.
Pierce, Neb.	St. Paulus*	Orchard, Neb.
Platte Center, Neb.	Zion	Platte Center, Neb.
Ponca, Neb.	Salem	Ponca, Neb.
Ponca, Neb.	St Johannes*	Dakota City, Neb.
Ponca, Neb.	St Johannes*	West Creek, Neb.
Princeton, Neb.	St. Paulus	Princeton, Neb.
Ridgely, Neb.	St Johannes*	Scribner, Neb.
Ridgely, Neb.	St. Mathaeus*	Pleasant Valley, Neb.
Rockport, Mo.	Erste Luth.	Rockport, Mo.
Rockport, Mo.	St. Petrus	Langdon, Mo.
Rocky Ford, Colo.	St. Paulus*	Rocky Ford, Colo.
Russel, Kan.	St. Johannes*	Russel, Kan.
Russel, Kan.	Dreieinigkeits	Russel, Kan (Country)
Russel, Kan.	Friedens	Russel, Kan (Country)
Salem, S. Dak.	Christus*	Salem, S. D.
Schuyler, Neb.	St. Johannes	Schuyler, Neb.
Scribner, Neb.	St. Johannes	Scribner, Neb. (Country)
Shattuck, Okla.	Christus*	Shattuck, Okla.
Shattuck, Okla.	St. Paulus*	Follet, Tex.
Spencer, S. Dak.	St. Matheaus*	Spencer, S. D.
Sterling, Neb.	St. Johannes	Sterling, Neb.
Stillwater, Okla.	Zions*	Perry, Okla.
Stillwater, Okla.	Friedens	Stillwater, Okla.
Sugar City, Colo.	St Petrus*	Sugar City, Colo.
Sugar City, Colo.	St. Lucas*	Kendrick, Colo.
Sutton, Neb.	Zions*	Sutton, Neb.
Syracuse, Neb.	Erste Ev Luth*	Syracuse, Neb.
Tea, S. Dak.	Dreieinigkeit*	Tea, S. D.
Uehling, Neb.	St. Paulus*	Uehling, Neb.
Wakeeny, Kan.	Zion*	Wakeeny, Kan.
Wayne, Neb.	Deutsche Ev.	Wayne, Neb.
Westboro, Mo.	St. Johannes	Westboro, Mo.
Weyerts, Neb.	St. Johannes*	Weyerts, Neb.
Weyerts, Neb.	Immanuel*	Lodgepole, Neb.
Winside, Neb.	Dreieinigkeit	Winside, Neb.
Wisner, Neb.	Christus	Wisner, Neb.
Wisner, Neb.	St. Paulus*	Wisner, Neb. (Country)
Wisner, Neb.	St. Petrus	Pilger, Neb.
Yutan, Neb.	St. Johannes*	Yutan, Neb.

Note: Congregations marked with a * are Synodical Congregations.

SYNODICAL ROLL OF PASTORS

	Pastors	Time of Ent. Synod	Time of Ordination	Address	Delegates
1	R. Neumaerker, D. D.	1870	1890	Columbus, Neb.	
2	W. Fricke	1881	1890	Madison, Neb.	
3	Chr. Sick	1883	1890	Fremont, Neb., 1149 North D.	
4	Fr. Gensichen	1884	1923	Papillion, Neb.	
5	M. Kossick	1885	1889	Albion, Okla.	
6	L. Geick	1886	1898	Sioux City, Ia., 2626 S. Cornelia	
7	J. Hediger	1888	1888	Edmond, Okla.	
8	P. Bieger	1888	1903	Tea, S. Dakota	
9	F. Bahr, D. D.	1889	1925	Russel, Kansas	
10	F. Wupper, D. D.	1891	1891	Scribner, Neb.	
11	W. Nitzschke	1892	1892	Rocky Ford, Colo.	
12	F. Rabe	1892	1906	Lincoln, Neb., 1945 S. 11	W. H. Werk-
13	W. Harder	1893	1894	Johnson, Neb.	(meister
14	C. G. Wagner	1895	1920	Lamar, Colo.	
15	J. O. Krueger	1895	1923	Falls City, Neb., R. 2	
16	C. Goede	1896	1896	Glenvil, Neb.	
17	P. Raschke	1896	1896	Diller, Neb.	
18	R. Kuehne, D. D.	1897	1917	Lincoln, Neb., 540 D. St.	
19	G. H. Michelmann	1897	1906	Lincoln, Neb., 2840 Sumner	
20	Paul Roweldt	1897	1917	Norfolk, Neb.	
21	J. Kupfer	1897	1921	Pender, Neb.	
22	E. Walter	1898	1898	Lincoln, Neb.	
23	K. Klinger	1898	1898	Hanover, Kans.	F. A. Buesig
24	Otto Klatt	1899	1899	Ponca, Neb.	
25	E. Klotsche, Ph. D., D. D.	1899	1903	Fremont, Neb.	
26	E. V. Nussbaum	1899	1903	Bennington, Neb.	
27	O. Mordhorst	1899	1924	Pierce, Neb.	
28	E. Pett	1900	1913	Madison, Neb.	
29	A. Spieckermann	1901	1901	Bloomfield, Neb.	
30	Otto Bergfelder	1902	1924	Diller, Neb.	
31	J. F. Krueger, Ph. D. D. D.	1904	1904	Tsingtau, China	
32	D. F. Didlaukies	1904	1904	Syracuse, Neb.	John Segelke
33	Reinh. Hauptmann	1904	1919	Sugar City, Colo.	
34	L. Hopp	1905	1905	Wakeeney, Kans.	
35	G. Bessler	1906	1906	Salem, S. Dakota	
36	H. Lenser	1906	1906	Hildreth, Neb.	
37	F. C. Schuldt	1906	1906	Hastings, Neb.	
38	J. Goemmel	1906	1906	Sutton, Neb.	
39	J. Holzberger	1906	1906	Shattuck, Okla.	
40	J. N. Marxen	1906	1906	Scribner, Neb.	
41	G. K. Wiencke	1907	1907	Grand Island, Neb., 214 W. 7	
42	Gust Klatt	1907	1907	Ohiowa, Neb.	
43	O. Hausmann	1907	1907	Grand Island, Neb.	Albert Niemoht

SYNODICAL ROLL OF PASTORS

	Pastors	Time of Ent. Synod	Time of Ordination	Address	Delegates
44	E. Spielmann	1908	1908	Lanham, Kans.	
45	E. Wendt	1909	1913	Scribner, Neb.	
46	J. Schrader	1909	1909	Yutan, Neb.	
47	R. Moehring	1910	1910	Ellis, Kans.	
48	C. Rautenstraus	1910	1910	Gothenburg, Neb.	
49	J. A. Bahnsen	1910	1910	Ohiowa, Neb.	
50	K. Vordemann	1910	1921	Stillwater, Okla.	
51	P. Waldschmidt	1911	1911	Pender, Neb.	
52	H. A. Teckhaus	1911	1911	Wayne, Neb.	
53	F. Restau	1911	1916	Lincoln, Neb., R. 6	
54	H. Welchert	1912	1912	Columbus, Neb., R. 1	Carl Loseke
55	G. Gersib	1912	1912	Emerald, Neb.	
56	W. Lobsien	1913	1913	Platte Center, Neb.	
57	Fred Loefler	1913	1923	Lipscomb, Texas	
58	P. Spehr	1913	1913	Wisner, Neb.	
59	R. Kunzendorf	1913	1913	Auburn, Neb.	
60	F. Podzus	1913	1913	Russel, Kans.	
61	H. O. Rhode	1914	1914	Hooper, Neb.	Wm. Havekost
62	W. Krauleidis	1916	1916	Hoisington, Kans.	
63	A. Heinz	1916	1916	Columbus, Neb.	
64	M. Schroeder	1917	1917	Leigh, Neb.	Fred. Feye
65	F. Nolte	1917	1917	Westboro, Mo.	
66	V. Pietzko	1917	1917	Princeton, Neb.	
67	E. Hansen	1919	1919	Northboro, Iowa	
68	G. F. R. Duhrkop	1919	1919	Hooper, Neb.	John F. Meier
69	A. Lentz	1919	1919	Cedar, Creek, Neb.	
70	A. J. Dieckhoff	1919	1919	Burlington, Colo.	
71	W. Koester	1919	1921	Emerson, Neb.	
72	A. O. A. Urban	1920	1920	Auburn, Neb.	
73	H. Goede	1922	1922	Blue Hill, Neb.	
74	H. J. Hinrichs	1923	1923	Home, Kansas	
75	Carl H. Goede	1924	1924	Doniphan, Neb.	
76	Carl Koenig	1924	1924	Schuyler, Neb.	
77	Otto W. Heick	1925	1925	Lincoln, Neb., 2810 Sumner St.	
78	F. Gottschlich	1926	1926	Hastings, Neb.	
79	H. F. Biedenweg	1926	1926	Sterling, Neb.	
80	F. Grossmann	1926	1926	Lodge Pole, Neb.	
81	E. A. Beyer, Ph. D.		1926	Fremont, Neb.	

Thirty-Seventh Annual Convention

OF THE GERMAN EV. LUTHERAN SYNOD OF NEBRASKA.

The thirty-seventh annual convention of Synod was opened on Wednesday morning, September 22, 1926, at 10:00 o'clock, in St. Paul's Church near Hooper, Nebraska, H. O. Rhode, Pastor, with a Divine Worship. The sermon was delivered by President C. Goede, the Secretary, Rev. F. C. Schuldt, officiating as liturgist.

FIRST SESSION—Wednesday Afternoon, 1:30

Opened with prayer by Rev. Sick.

Roll Call and presentation of credentials by lay delegates.

Rev. G. Knoblauch, delegate from Wartburg Synod, and Rev. P. Ludwig, Secretary of the Northwestern Mission Board of the United Lutheran Church in America, were received as advisory members.

The President announces the sudden, unexpected death of Rev. L. Grauenhorst of Lincoln, Nebraska, and rules that those having the intention of attending the funeral tomorrow be considered the official delegates of Synod.

President's Annual Report

Of the German Ev. Lutheran Synod of Nebraska.

In the Lord Beloved Brethren:

When the Apostel Paul came to Philippi with his message of the grace of God in Christ Jesus, the Lord opened the heart of Lydia, a seller of purple, that she believed the Word, was baptized in the name of the Lord and became the first Christian of Europe. In that same city a certain damsel, possessed with a spirit of divination, met the Apostels. The same followed them, and cried, saying: "These men are the servants of the Most High God, which show unto us the way of salvation." These words apply to all whom the Lord has called as laborers in His Vineyard. Servants of God the Most High,—that is to be our calling. Have we in the past synodical year, and always, been conscious of this great fact Have we never permitted ourselves to become men-servers. It is a lamentable fact, that in too many congregations there are Christians who do not recognize the pastor as the shepherd whom they are to follow, but rather consider him to be their servant; he shall do their bidding and preach what is pleasing to them. All burdens are shifted upon him, and if he cannot please everyone his services are no longer desired. The congregations should bear in mind that the pastor, preaching the way of salvation, is an ambassador of God and not their servant. Fine as the congregation's testimony over its pastor may be, that he is faithful in his work,—of greater importance it is to the pastor when God shall say to him: "Thou hast been faithful." He is accountable to the Lord, from whom

he will also receive his final reward. Let us labor in the calling entrusted to us, looking unto Him and not grow weary in proclaiming to the lost of this world Jesus Christ, the Way, the Truth and the Life, the Crucified, Risen and ascended Savior.

The following is the report of the activities of the past year:

New Members.

Otto W. Heick, of Springfield, Illinois, called as associate professor in Martin Luther Seminary, ordained in Glenvil, Nebraska, on December 20, 1925.

F. Gottschlich, of Baltimore, Md., colloquized on February 11 and licensed to take charge of St. Paul's Church in South Hastings, Nebr.

H. M. Biedenweg, graduate of Kropp and post-graduate student of Maywood Seminary, Maywood, Ill., licensed to take charge of Linn, Kansas, on May 22.

F. Grossmann, graduate of Kropp and post-graduate of Gettysburg, Pa., licensed to take charge of Lodge Pole, Nebraska.

E. A. Beyer, Ph. D., professor at Midland College, from the New York Synod.

The four above named await the approval of the Ministerium for final admission into Synod.

Licenses.

E. Thomas, of Martin Luther Seminary, to Gretna, Nebr., and Wm. Goede, of Martin Luther Seminary, to Immanuel's Church near Hastings, Nebraska.

New Congregations.

The following congregations make application for reception into Synod: Martin Luther Church, Lincoln, Nebraska, and Ev. Lutheran Christ Church, Ellis, Kansas.

Dismissals.

Rev. Geo. Juettner, Rocky Ford, Colo., to Manitoba Synod, on May 11. Rev. J. Fitting, Spencer, South Dakota, to Wartburg, Synod, August 1.

St. Luke's Church of the Otoe, Nebraska, parish informs me that the congregation has decided to sever connections with the Otoe parish and our Synod.

Calls Accepted.

Rev G. H. Michelmann of Grand Island, Nebraska, as Dean of Martin Luther Seminary. Installation on October 6, President Goede and Rev. R. Kuehne, D. D., officiating.

Rev. A. Lentz, from Lanham, Nebraska, to Cedar Creek, Nebr. Installed by Rev. Wiencke, on October 18.

Rev. Albin Heinz, from Papillion, Nebraska, to Columbus, Nebr., on September 20. Installed by Drs. Klotsche and Neumaerker, on November 1.

Rev. J. O. Krueger, from Hastings Nebraska, to Barada, Nebraska, September 30. Installed by Dean Michelmann, on November 29.

Rev. J. Goemmel, from Lodge Pole, Nebraska, to Sutton, Nebr., on October 18. Installed by Rev. Bahnsen, on January 3.

Rev. O. Hausmann, from Hildreth, Nebraska, to Grand Island, Nebraska, on October 18. Installed by Dean Michelmann, on January 24.

Rev. O. Mordhorst, from Lincoln, Nebr., to Pierce, Nebraska, October 25. Installed by Rev. Waldschmidt, June 25.

Rev. P. Rowoldt of Norfolk, Nebraska, to Winside, Nebr., September 6. Installed by Rev. Waldschmidt, October 25. The Winside congregation, heretofore connected with the Wayne parish, has been added to the Norfolk parish.

Rev. F. Gensichen of Pierce, Nebraska, to Papillion, Nebraska, November 22. Installed by the President, March 7.

Rev. E. Spielmann, from Sugar City, Colo., to Lanham, Nebr., January 24. Installed by Rev. Raschke, April 5.

Rev. H. Lenser, from Home, Kansas, to Hildreth, Nebraska, Dec. 27. Installed by Rev. Bahnsen, August 1.

Rev. F. Gottschlich, to South Hastings, Nebraska, February 21. Installed by Rev. H. Goede, May 23.

Rev. H. J. Hinrichs, from Linn, Kans., to Home, Kans., May 1.

Rev. R. Kuehne, D. D., resigned his charge in Lincoln, Nebraska, on April 7, to take effect on October 1.

Rev. F. Bahr, D. D., from Lamar, Colo., to Russel, Kansas, June 6. Installed by Rev. Podzus, September 19.

Rev. E. Pett, from Blue Hill, Nebraska, to Madison, Nebraska, July 25. Installed by Rev. Rowoldt, September 5.

Rev. R. Moehring, from Otoe, Nebraska, to Ellis, Kansas, July 25.

Rev. R. Hauptmann, from Campbell, Nebraska, to Sugar City-Kendrick, Colo., May 12. Installed by Supt. Wiencke, May 13.

Rev W. Nietzschke, from Sterling, Nebraska, to Rocky Ford, Colo., July 28.

Rev. H. Goede, from Doniphan, Nebraska, to Blue Hill, Nebraska, August 8.

Rev. C. G. Wagner, from Dorrance, Kansas, to Lamar, Colo., Aug. 8. Installed by Dr. Bahr, September 14.

Vacancies.

Glasco, Kansas; Linn, Kansas; Otoe, Nebraska; Sterling, Nebraska; Spencer, S. Dakota; Dorance, Kansas; Doniphan, Nebraska; and Hastings (rural), Nebraska.

Retirement and Anniversaries.

After more than forty years of activity, Rev. H. W. Fricke resigned on April 1, 1925, from Immanuel's congregation in Madison, Nebr., in order to enter well-deserved retirement. May the declining years of his life be blessed with peace and joy from Above!

Rev. A. Spieckermann celebrates the 25th anniversary of his ordination. May the Lord continue to give him strength and grace!

St. John's congregation, Otoe, Nebraska, 25th anniversary. Dean Michelmann and the Revs. Didlaukies, Lentz and the President officiated.

Dedications

On December 20, 1925, the enlarged reconstructed church of St. John's, Bennington, Nebraska, The Pastors Waldschmidt, Klotsche, D. D., and Walter officiated.

On October 18, church, St. Paul's, La Junta, Colo., Geo. Juettner then pastor. Dr. Bahr and Pastor Spielmann officiated.

New church at Johnson, Nebraska, W. Harder, pastor, built at a cost of over $35,000, on September 12, 1926. The officiating pastors were: Walter, Didlaukies, Nolte, Hansen, Urban, M. Harder and the President.

Church bell, Zion's, Gothenburg, Nebr., August 29, Rev. Spehr officiating.

Improvements, etc.

Glenvil, Nebraska, renovations and improvements to church and property, $1,000.

St. John's, Norfolk, Nebraska, steel ceiling for church, $157.00.

Winside, Nebraska, church basement and other improvements, $2,100.00.

St. Paul's, Hooper, Nebraska, improvements on church and property, $2,000.00.

Zion's, Diller, Nebraska, P. Raschke, Pastor, improvements on church, $250.00.

St. John's, Ohiowa, Nebraska, payment of debts and new improvements, $1,200.00.

Zion's Platte Center, refurnishing of church and other improvements, $500.00.

Bereavements.

At the close of the last synodical meeting the sad news of the passing away of Mrs. Wupper, wife of Dr. Wupper, and former matron of the Seminary, was received. After a lingering illness of many months, the Lord, whom she had served faithfully, called her to her heavenly reward, and she passed into the rest in store for the children of God. The funeral services were held on September 16, at St. Paul's church, near Hooper, Nebr. The sermons were delivered by the President and Vice-President, while Rev. Rhode, pastor of the church, and Rev. Sick, acted as liturgists. Former students of the Seminary acted as pall-bearers. Thirty-one pastors were present at the funeral.— Heavily lies the hand of God upon our beloved ex-dean, Dr. Wupper, recognized not only in the loss of his esteemed wife and helpmate, but also in the bodily afflictions that are his. But in it all, by the grace of God, he has continued firm in faith and hope, and comforts himself in the words of the Psalmist: "Thou shalt guide me with Thy counsel, and afterward receive me to glory. Whom have I in heaven but thee? And there is none upon earth that I desire beside thee. My flesh and my heart faileth; but God is the strength of my heart, and my portion forever."

It is perhaps the first time in the history of our Synod that in the lapse of one year five of our brother-ministers were taken from us by death. These are: the Revs. Siekmann, Ollendorf, Dr. Dierks, Dr. Wellhausen and Grauenhorst. Of these five, Rev. Siekmann, Dr. Dierks and Dr. Wellhausen spent their declining years in retirement, while the Pastors Ollendorf and Grauenhorst were called from the midst of their pastoral labors. Ofttimes the ways of the Lord are dark. This,

however, we know, that darkness shall be turned to light and we shall understand in the brightness of His glory.

The widow of our deceased Brother Richter has returned to her former home in Germany, to be with her relatives.

Miscellaneous Matters

At the request of the Secretary of the Board of Ministerial Relief in respect to next year's campaign to increase the Pension Fund, I appointed the Revs. Klinger, Bahnsen, and Waldschmidt as a committee to inaugurate this important campaign in our Synod.

Rev. Waldschmidt was appointed to fill the vacancy on the Seminary Board, created by the death of Dr. Dirks.

The Secretary of the United Lutheran Church in America calls our attention to the proposed amendment to Article 9, 1 of the Constitution of the U. L. C. A., in regard to which we thus far have failed to take action. I recommend the adoption of said amendment.

Our apportionment to the U. L. C. A. for the past year was $16,752.00, of which amount we raised only $2,200.00. The apportionment for 1927 is $16,113.00. When shall we be in a position to come any way near meeting our apportionment obligations? Are we in arrears because our congregations are so much poorer than those of other synods? Or do we have less interest in the building of God's Kingdom? Or do we lack system and order in the business affairs of our Synod? I fear that the last is our greater weakness. A central, budgeted treasury perhaps would be an improvement on the old system. A parochial report arranged for our local conditions and not so all-inclusive would also be of benefit. Above all, our pastors should constantly call attention to the importance of raising benevolence money not just once or twice a year, but at least once a month. If this were done, it would not be necessary to continually face a deficit in our treasuries, we would find greater joy in the work, it would not be necessary to borrow money to meet our obligations.

And now, dear Brethren, another year full of labor and cares, but also rich with blessings has come to a close. Let us praise the Lord, for He has been gracious and kind, and full of compassion in dealing with His humble servants. Without His care our cares would have been in vain. Without his help and guidance we would have fainted, and failed of our accomplishments. Truly, His strength was made perfect in our weakness. And this He has manifested in our work, that He is our very present Help and Savior. Where death depleted our ranks. He filled them again; where we saw no way, He removed the obstacles and cleared the way. Oft we were called on to confess: "It is of the Lord. Praise and honor to His holy Name."

My work is finished. With the appreciation for the confidence reposed in me, for the kindly bearing of my weaknesses, and for the cheerful co-operation of the brethren, I return to the disposal of Synod this responsible and arduous office, with the hope and prayer that it be entrusted to some one else, more fit and capable.

Respectfully submitted,

C. GOEDE, President.

Election of Officers

President: C. Goede.

Vice-President: Wm. Harder.

Secretary: F. C. Schuldt.

Treasurer: L. Hopp.

Statistical and Historical Secretary: P. Waldschmidt.

Reporters.

Local Papers: Rev. Duehrkop.

Lutherischer Herold: Rev. Rowoldt.

Lutheran: Rev. Bergfelder.

Omaha Tribuene: Rev. Bahnsen.

Resolved, That a committee be appointed to review Robert's Revised Rules of Order in respect to parliamentary procedure of Synod.

Rev. V. Pietzko presents a paper on the subject: "The Twentieth Century Christian in His Relation to Modern Philosophy and Tendencies." The paper was received and considered with great interest.

Adjournment with prayer by Rev. Wagner.

SECOND SESSION—Thursday Forenoon.

Devotionals were led by Rev. Waldschmidt.

Appointment of Committees

1. President's Report: Pastors Bieger, Lenser, Goemmel and Mr. Niemoth.
2. Treasurer's Report: Pastors O. Klatt, Walter, Rautenstrauss, Urban and Mr. F. A. Buesig.
3. Minutes of Last Year: Pastors Kupfer, Bessler, Didlaukies and Mr. Segelke.

Leave of Absence: Pastors Rabe, Vordemann, Pietzko and Mr. C. Burmeister.

5. Resolutions: Pastors Harder, Michelmann, Hausmann and Mr. Werkmeister.
6. Letters and Papers: Pastors Bergfelder, G. Klatt, Marxen and Mr. Fred Feye.
7. Synodical Calendar: Pastors Wagner, Raschke and Schrader.
8. Standing Committees: Pastors Waldschmidt, Bahnsen, Teckhaus and Holzberger.
9. Auditing Committee, Synodical Mission Relief: Pastors Hansen, Schroeder, Koenig and Mr. Carl Loseke.
10. Auditing Committee, Martin Luther Seminary: Pastors Geick, Duhrkop, Hinrichs, and Mr. John F. Meier.
11. Auditing Committee, Widow's and Orphan's Fund: Pastors Heinz, Duhrkop and Krauleidis.
12. New Congregations: Pastors Sick, Wendt, Loeffler and Mr. Havekost.
13. Auditing Committee, Synodical Home Missions: Pastors Nolte, Heick, Carl H. Goede and Mr. Langhorst.
14. Conference Reports: The Conference Secretaries.

Resolved, That a message of condolence be sent to the Grauenhorst family.

Pastor Bessler read a paper on: "The Pastor, His Office and Work." The paper is accepted, with a vote a thanks for its excellence.

Resolved, That Synod adjourn its afternoon session from 1:30 to 3:00, during the burial hour of our deceased Brother Grauenhorst.

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to convey to Dr. Wupper our expressions of sympathy in his prolonged illness.

Adjournment with prayer by Rev. Wagner.

THIRD SESSION—Thursday Afternoon.

Opened with prayer by Rev. G. Klatt.

Rev. Pfenninger, delegate of the Texas Synod, was received as advisory member.

The long-felt need of a synodical paper was brought to the attention of Synod, and discussed.

Resolved, That the President appoint a committee of five, to prepare and submit tentative plans at this Synod in respect to the founding of a synodical paper. The Chair appoints the following committee: Revs. Schroeder, Schrader, Teckhaus, Pietzko and Hausmann.

Adjournment with prayer by Rev. Pfenninger.

FOURTH SESSION—Friday Morning.

Devotionals conducted by Chaplain Harder. Opening prayer by Dr. Neumaerker.

The Treasurer of Synod, Rev. L. Hopp, reads his annual report.

Dr. Neumaerker presents two volumes from his library to the Martin Luther Seminary.

Visitors received as advisory members: Dr. Martin, President of Midland College, Mr. Vollmer and Dr. Miller of the same institution, Dr. Thomas, representative of the Foreign Mission Board, Dr. Lewis from the Parish and Church School Board and Dr. Livers of Hooper, Nebraska.

Thirteenth Annual Report of Martin Luther Seminary

By Rev. C. Goede, President of Board of Trustees.

In view of the gracious help of our Heavenly Father during the past year, it behooves us to confess, that He doeth all things well. Oftentimes the way was dark and our hearts were heavy with anxious cares. The faithful wife of our beloved Dean, Dr. Wupper, after a lingering illness of many months, was called to her heavenly reward. The Dean himself, on account of serious illness, felt obliged to resign from his office. He had hoped to continue his cherished work as teacher, but his physical condition has so far not permitted him to do so. The Seminary is in need of an additional professor, but lack of funds prevent us from enlarging the faculty. Our annual budget calls for $10,000, but the receipts of the past year from the synodical

treasury were slightly over $2,250.00. As the institution is absolutely essential for the training of young men especially fitted for the work within our congregations, and as the Martin Luther Seminary is practically the only institution of its kind for this particular work, we must realize, that the institution merits our whole-hearted support and co-operation. Is it right for us to ignore the pastoral needs of our congregations, which have been built up by our pioneer-pastors with much self-denial and sacrifice? Is it right to oblige them to go to other synods for pastors because we do not have the men trained and qualified to meet their needs? It is high time that the institution receive the whole-hearted support in united effort of every pastor and congregation. If you have the welfare of the Synod at heart, remember your duty to the Seminary!

Upon the unanimous approval of Synod, the Board of Trustees elected Rev. G. H. Michelmann to the deanship of the Seminary. As the necessary funds were lacking to elect an additional professor, it was decided to appoint Candidate O. W. Heick of Springfield, Ohio, as assistant professor. Professor Dr. Alexis' work, as before, is in English. But we need an English professor for the theological branches.

We ask Synod to express itself in the matter of electing a new professor: whether he should be a native-born American or one from among our German-English pastors. Furthermore, we plead for more funds to meet our necessary obligations.

Last fall Dean Michelmann and Rev. Grauenhorst informed the chairman of this Board that a church could be bought in the vicinity of the Seminary. As for several years already the matter of organizing a Lutheran congregation in this new part of the city had been considered for the reason that a number of Lutheran families living in this section were without a church-home and had declared their willingness to affiliate with a church, if organized, this opportunity of obtaining a church-home and organizing a new congregation was submitted to the Synodical Home Mission Committee and the Trustees of the Seminary. Both Boards recommended unanimously that the church be bought and a congregation organized. Thereupon a sales contract with the Presbyterian congregation was consumated, for the purchase of building and real estate, for the sum of $10,000.00. This amount shall be raised by private gifts from the churches at large. The congregation within the short time of its organization, numbers sixty members. It is considered a mission, and receives support from the Northwestern Mission Board. This Board has petitioned the Board of Church Extension to pay the interest on $5,000 of the indebtedness for the next several years. We have reason to hope that this congregation will become self-sustaining.

The seminary work of the last year was done in the usual way. The studentbody numbered twelve. For the coming year a number of young men from our congregations and also from the Texas Synod have applied for admission. Seven new students have been received, and several others may enter. One of the graduates, Candidate F. Henkel, passed his final examination and at the urgent request of the Texas Synod was sent to that field.

The seminary building had to undergo repairs of considerable necessity. Other also necessary repairs had to be postponed on account of lack of funds.

Finally, brethren, remember, the Seminary is an institution of our Synod. It is not the institution of a certain group, it belongs to all. And, therefore, I again solicit most earnestly your most generous support and co-operation.

Respectfully submitted,

GOEDE. WALDSCHMIDT.

WELCHERT. PFENNINGER.

Resolved, That a meeting of the Ministerium be held at one o'clock. Adjournment with prayer by Dr. Bahr.

FIFTH SESSION—Friday Afternoon.

Opened with prayer by Rev. Hauptmann.

Pastor Pfenninger, delegate of the Texas Synod, conveys the greetings of his Synod, and speaks of the interests that they have in common with us in the Martin Luther Seminary.

Adjournment with prayer by Rev. Hausmann.

SIXTH SESSION—Saturday Forenoon.

Devotional meeting conducted by Chaplain Harder. Prayer by Rev. Ludwig.

The resolution of the Ministerium, that the Candidates F. Grossmann, H. M. Biedenweg and F. Gottschlich be received into membership with the Synod, was accepted.

Mr. John Havekost, Mr. Geo. Osterloh and Mr. Fred Weitzenkamp were received as guests.

Dr. Beyer, Professor at Midland College, was received into the membership of Synod.

REPORT OF THE LUTHERAN LITERARY BOARD

Assets:

Inventory	$40,953.05
Total Income	24,001.81
Bills Receivable	8,544.46
Commissions Receivable	196.38
Total Assets	$73,685.70

Liabilities:

Total Expenditures	$22,994.51
Bills Payable	4,981.58
Zionsbote Account	3,978.84
Loans	1,600.00
Old Deficits	1,022.68
Total Liabilities	$34,577.61
Total of credits	$39,118.09

Balance

Total credits 1926	$39,118.09	
Total credits 1925	36,441.10	
Surplus	$ 2,766.99	
Total volume of business for 1926		$28,136.90
Total volume of business for 1925		22,757.00
Increase		$ 5,379.90

The report was adopted.

Report from Committee on Young People's Work

Your committee's recommendations last year, to call district meetings of young people's societies, was carried out in that arrangements for such a meeting in connection with the Sunday School Conference last June at Ridgeley, Nebraska, were made. At this meeting a temporary organization was effected and a president and secretary elected. It was decided, that the officers get in touch with the young people's societies of the Synod for the purpose of ascertaining their attitude towards organizing district leagues and taking further steps toward uniting young people's work in our Synod.

Your committee has assisted in the organizing of young people's societies, and is ready and willing at any time to give information and sent out literature for this purpose.

The demand for district organizations seems to be very evident, as shown by the interest taken at such meetings held in two localities.

In connection with the Sunday School Conference next year, which is to be held at Cedar Creek, Nebraska, a meeting shall be held and one day devoted to this work. It is desired that all young people's societies send one delegate for every ten members.

Your Committee,
HEINZ. SCHULDT.

Eleventh Annual Report of the Missionary Superintendent

Rev. G. K. Wiencke

MARTIN LUTHER SEMINARY FUND

"He that is our God is the God of salvation."—this we would confess with joyful hearts. On account of crop failure in various parts of our Synod, many of our congregations could not participate as desired in this year's canvas for our Martin Luther Seminary Fund. This was a source of discouragement. But in spite of this we would place our hope entirely upon our faithful heavenly Father who can give years of plenteous harvests, if we earnestly beseech Him and show ourselves thankful in all things.

At the end of the last synodical year the payments amounted to $5,964.00 and in this year to $6,620.50; total $12,584.50. For this we are thankful. Your financial secretary knows from personal experience

that in these sums are included many a gift which mean a sacrifice for the giver. Let this serve to stimulate our richer congregations and friends to help for their part in like proportion in the work of the Lord's vineyard. Let us all continue, in faith and prayer, which alone lead to final victory.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

September 1924—September 18, 1926

Receipts:		
On Hand September 30, 1924	$ 1,252.50	
Payments on Subscriptions	11,332.00	
Interest from Investments	571.41	
Total Received		$13,155.91
Disbursements:		
Salary to Financial Secretary	$ 1,200.00	
Travelling Expenses	48.15	
Printing Expenses	177.65	
Postage	14.20	
Prepaid Interest (Investments)	109.87	
Interest from Endowment Fund paid to Seminary Treasury	461.54	
Total Paid Out		2,011.41
Balance September 18, 1926		$11,144.50

Investments

Interest-bearing Securities	$11,000.00	
Balance in Savings Department	144.50	
Net Capital in Endowment Fund		$11,144.50
Total Subscriptions	$21,896.25	
Total Payments	12,584.50	
Amount due us		$ 9,311.75

Respectfully submitted,

GUSTAV K. WIENCKE, Fin. Secretary,

214 West 7th St., Grand Island, Nebr.

Report of Committee on Synodical Paper

We have reached a point in the development of our work where it seems desirable to have a synodical paper.

1. The reasons are manifold. Every organization feels the need for a medium to spread its information and propagate its interests. The German element in the U. L. C. A. has its Lutherischer Herold, Tabitha Home its Messenger and Martin Luther Seminary its Seminary Friend. As a synod, however, no such medium to further our specific interests.

We learn from other synods the value of printer's ink in this respect.

2. The language of the paper should be, it seems, the English.

3. The contents might perhaps be made up of the following subject-matters: 1. A letter from the President; 2. Space for the Treasurer; 3. General Synodical News; 4. Young people's work; 5. Sunday School work; 6. Letter-Box; 7. Letter from the Missionary Superintendent; 8. Tabitha Home; 9. Martin Luther Seminary; 10. Important news from congregations, etc.

4. Sources of income: 1. Ads; 2. Subscriptions; 3. Donations.

5. Administration: Editor, regular reporters and business manager.

6. Three plans have been proposed: 1. A consolidation of the two existing papers with the proposed new paper; 2. A new paper apart from the existing papers; 3. Consolidation of all three papers with supplements for the existing papers.

Your committee recommends the adoption of the following resolutions:

1. That in the course of this synodical year we issue our own synodical paper.

2. That the President, at this Synod, appoint a committee, whose duty it shall be to arrange for the issue of such a paper, if at all feasible.

3. That we give our hearty support to this prospective institution of our Synod.

SCHROEDER. SCHRADER.
TECKHAUS. PIETZKO.

Report of Midland College

Dr. Martin, President of Midland College, submitted the report of the Trustees of Midland College to the German Nebraska Synod on the activities of Midland College for the past school year. Dr. Martin emphasized the building of a girl's dormitory, which was started several years ago, but soon discontinued. Of the $12,000 which have already been spent in the construction of this building, $7,500.00 were given by Mr. Luckey of Lincoln, Nebr. The approximate cost of this building is figured at $75,000.00. Mr. Vollmer, the new assistant to the President, has charge of raising the necessary funds. A central committee of women will assist him in this work.

Adjournment with prayer by Rev. Waldschmidt.

SIXTH SESSION, Saturday Afternoon.

Opened with prayer by Rev. Wagner.

Report of Committee on President's Report.

In looking over the President's report your committee is glad to report that the President, in spite of the many difficulties involved in his work, has been most faithful in the discharge of his duties. Your committee would recommend:

1. That we take favorable action on the amendment to Art. 9 of the constitution of the U. L. C. A., as suggested by the President.

2. That the Statistical Secretary be instructed to write a short biography of the Brethren who have gone to their eternal reward within the past year.

3. That we express our thanks to the President for his faithful services during the past year by a rising vote, and that he be reimbursed of his expenses and allowed a gratuity of $300.00.

Report of Committee on Letters and Paper.

Your committee submits the following report:

1. To inform the Secretary of the U. L. C. A. that this Synod endorses the proposed amendment to Art. 9, Sec. 1, in the constitution of the U. L. C. A.

2. The letter of Mr. Arthur Black, Secretary of the Laymen's Movement should not only receive recognition, but that also the recommendations therein contained be carried out wherever practical, in order that the aim of the Movement be accomplished in our congregations, which is: That all men be trained to active participation in the work of the church.

3. That we endorse the Memorial of the Iowa Synod to the Richmond Convention of the U. L. C. A. in matters of a more fair and equitable apportionment.

4. Your committee, having studied the minutes of the third meeting of the Committee of German Interests of the U. L. C. A., would recommend:

a) More adequate financial support of our Martin Luther Seminary, at Lincoln, Nebr. The annual budget of the Board of Education to the Seminary is $500.00. The annual running expenses of the institution are $8,000.00. Our Synod has annually raised large sums for the maintenance of the Seminary. The Seminary is absolutely essential for the present and future needs and development of our Synod. Had it not been for the support given several of our students by the Northwestern Mission Board, it would have been almost impossible to carry the financial burdens. The preservation of that which our pastors have won through thirty-five years of work, in much self-denial and personal sacrifice, and the future welfare of the U. L. C. A., and of our Synod, challenge to the support of the Seminary. A synod like the German Nebraska Synod with 85 pastors and 114 congregations, in a territory for great mission work and possibilities, should have the unstinted support of the church-at-large.

b) We gratefully acknowledge the support received from the Board of Northwestern Missions thus far for our mission congregations and pastors. We hope that the new American Mission Board will generously support our future mission work, and that no unjust discrimination will be made between the German and Non-German congregations in the distribution of mission support.

c) For many years we have lived in the hope that the Church would furnish us a more serviceable liturgy and "Agenda" and better German and German-English Sunday School literature for our German and German-English congregations. It is a disappointment to us that nothing has been done in this respect. It is not to the credit of a large Church like the U. L. C. A., that its pastors are obliged to go to other publishing houses in order to supply their needs in this respect. Still we hope that our long-desired wish in this matter be fulfilled.

5. That the recommendation of the President of the U. L. C. A. and of the National Lutheran Council for more extensive publicity work in the weekly and daily papers be referred to the Inner Mission Committee for favorable action.

6. We recommend that the matter of group insurance with the Prudential Insurance Co. be left to the discretion of Synod.

BERGFELDER. KLATT.
MARXEN. FEYE.

Report of Committee on the program for next synod reports. Report accepted.

Rev. Walter, Superintendent of Tabitha Home, speaks to Synod. A vote of thanks was given Rev. Walter for his efficient and successful work.

Report of Tabitha Home.

By Rev. J. A. Bahnsen, Vice-President of the Board of Trustees.

Dear Brethren: God, the Father of the fatherless and Helper of the helpless, has been very gracious to Tabitha Home in the past year. The institution was able to care for as many children and aged folks as room would permit. The orphanage department numbered 57 children, 32 boys and 25 girls. As soon as it became known that the new orphanage building Nazareth was completed, many more applications came in than could be considered. Today 65 children are being cared for in the new home. We are happy to report that during the twenty years Tabitha is an institution of our church, not a single death has occured among the children.

In the aged department 45 aged and helpless were cared for in the past year. Eight new applicants were received and nine passed to their eternal reward. These bare figures, however, do not tell of the work and care that the people of this department require, and which was generously given. Tabitha is now looked upon as a model institution by all who are experienced in work of this kind.

The most noteworthy improvement of last year is the new orphanage, named Nazareth, which was dedicated free of debt last May. This is a fine new building, well arranged to serve its purpose. The rooms of this building were furnished by congregations, societies and individual friends. The building will accommodate 75 children.

Other improvements are: new dining room, new electric wiring throughout the main building, new boiler for the boiler room and new brick facing for the main building. The net worth of the institution is $142,782.00.

The new needs are: a chapel and a dining room for the aged.

With praises and thanksgiving to God and grateful appreciation of the kindly interest and splendid gifts from the people of our church, we trust for the future in the loving kindness of Him who has never forsaken nor left us.

Rev. G. Knoblauch brings the greetings and felicitations of the Wartburg Synod. President Goede replies in behalf of the Synod.

Report of the Women's Missionary Society.

By Mrs. Florence Schroeder.

Pastors and Delegates of the German Nebraska Synod:

The branch of our church work of which I have the honor to report is no longer a novice in our midst. And for that reason I shall just give a brief survey of our work at this time.

I take it for granted that all acknowledge the value of the work of our Society, as you have come in direct contact with the work, or from your experience of the willingness of women to assist in the work of the Kingdom, through word and deed. Every pastor who has a women's missionary society in his church knows how much good it has accomplished for the congregation.

Our desire to help in the work of the church in our peculiar way obliges us to appear before the pastors and laymen with the petition, not to limit our willingness simply to the work of the local congregation, but also to apply it to the work which is being carried on by the women of our churches in that they support their own missionaries and institutions. "Der Missionsbote" gives information on women's work in this respect. This monthly periodical can be obtained from the Board of Foreign Missions for 35c a year.

The work of the Women's Missionary Society also includes young women's work. It is an independent branch of the Society.

Up to date we have 17 affiliated societies and 3 contributing societies. The additions in the past year were 2 societies, both young women's societies.

Our synodical society has completed the ninth year of its existence. The growth was slow, from 3 to 17 societies. But we are happy over the results. Our hope is that at the 10th anniversary of our Society next year many more of the Ladies' Societies of our churches will have become affiliated with our work. Our purpose is not to take from the congregations but to serve and give to the church.

Treasurer's Report of the Women's Missionary Society of the German Ev. Luth. Synod of Nebraska, for 1925—1926.

RECEIPTS:

	General Fund	Synodical Fund	Thank-Offering	Convention Fund	Light Brigade	Special	Total
Barada	$ 15.60	$	$ 11.70	$	$	$ 7.70	$ 35.00
Bennington, Y. W. M.	27.30	2.50	12.47	1.50	.....	11.00	35.05
Bennington, Ladies' Aid	10.00	.....	14.54	.....	.....	10.00	34.54
Columbus, Town	36.00	10.00	3.00	10.00	.....	130.00	189.00
Falls City	9.75	.....	13.81	.....	.....	.....	22.56
Hastings, 1. Church	29.80	5.30	29.62	3.60	.....	45.00	113.30
Hastings, Y. W. M. S.	23.40	.....	20.19	.....	9.81	10.00	63.30
Leigh, St. Paul's	21.30	.....	11.82	.....	5.47	18.00	56.59
Lincoln, Friedens	6.00	2.00	.....	2.00	.....	10.00	20.00
Lincoln, St. John's	9.25	1.00	10.65	1.00	.....	10.50	32.40
Pender, St. Mark's	27.00	4.00	26.45	4.00	.....	42.00	103.46
Pender, Y. W. M. S.	10.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10.00
Pleasant Valley	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Ridgeley	14.00	.....	9.30	1.00	.....	.....	24.30
Rulo	9.90	.....	13.85	.....	.....	10.00	33.75
Sterling	10.00	.....	10.00	.....	.....	25.00	45.00
Spencer, S. D.	10.20	1.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	11.20
Westboro, Mo.	13.20	2.20	37.05	2.20	.....	112.00	166.65
Diller, St. Paul's	10.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	10.00	20 00
Fontanelle,	.....	.....	21.58	.....	.....	.....	21.58
Hanover, Kan.	24.00	.....	7.00	.....	.....	.....	31.00
Bal., Oct. 25, '25	.....	21.13	.....	2.50	.....	.....	23.63
Total	$316.70	$49.13	$253.04	$27.30	$15.18	$451.20	$1112.03

DISBURSEMENTS:

To General Treasurer:		
General Fund	$312.70	
Convention Fund	25.30	
Thank Offering	253.04	
Specials, including L. B.	77.88	
		$ 668.92
Synodical Expenses		7.75
Special—Furnishing Room in Tabitha Home		378.50
Martin Luther Seminary		10.00
Balance in the Farmers & Merchants State Bank in Pender, Neb., September, 1926		46.86
Total		$1,112.03

To Whom It May Concern:

This is to certify that I have examined the financial records of the treasurer of the Women's Missionary Society of the German Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Nebraska, and find, that the above figures are correct and correspond to the records both in her possesion and those of the Farmers & Merchants State Bank in Pender, Neb.

JOHN VOLLMER, Assistant Cashier.

Respectfully submitted:

MRS. J. KUPFER, Treasurer.

Resolved, To recommend that pastors give their hearty support to the work of the Women's Missionary Society of our Synod and to work to the end that more Women's Societies unite with the Women's Missionary Society.

Rev. Ludwig, General Secretary of the Northwestern Mission Board, reports.

Resolved: 1) That we express our most grateful thanks to Rev. Ludwig for his faithful services in the interests of the missionary work in our Synod.

2) That we hope that he may also in the future continue in the work, as representative in the new Board, and give his unqualified support to our interests.

3) That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the chairman of the Board of Northwestern Missions, with the request that they be brought to the knowledge of the Board.

Report of Committee to Audit the Seminary Treasury.

On account of the sudden death of Treasurer Grauenhorst, your committee had access only to the treasurer's books. The entries in the same are for the period of September 9, 1925—September 3, 1926, and may be summarized as follows:

Receipts, including Cash on Hand, September 9, 1925	$11,326.07
Expenditures	11,067.05
Cash on Hand	$ 259.02

The sources of receipts are:

Board of Education	$ 374.99
Northwestern Mission Board	2,129.00
Synodical Treasurer	2,234.00
Miscellaneous Gifts and Incomes	1,924.00
Bequest, by Dr. Kuehne	1,025.00
Loans	2,500.00

Your committee has also submitted the report books and vouchers of Rev. G. K. Wiencke, Financial Secretary of the Martin Luther Endowment Fund, for the period of June 25, 1924, to September 18, 1926, to a thorough examination, and has found everything to be correct.

The following comments to the report of the Financial Secretary may not be out of place:

a) The receipts for this year amount to $7,150.96, over against $4,752.45 for last year.

b) Pledges for this year total $6,896.25, over against $9,907.50 for last year.

c) Under the rubric "Disbursement" are two items ("Prepaid Interest" to the amount of $109.87 and "Interest from Endowment Fund paid to Seminary Fund" to the amount of $461.54, which are not actual but only nominal expenses. The first is in all actuality a certain, future income, and the last is an actual present income. Accordingly, the total expenses for the gathering and administration of the Endowment Fund to date is only $1,440.00.

We have also examined all securities and investments of the Fund, and consider them safe and soundly made.

We cannot forbear to point to the expert, laborious and scrupulous activity of both administrators, to which fact the books and vouchers testify. We recommend that Synod make acknowledgment, to the treasurer by a grateful remembrance of him, to the financial secretary by a rising vote. Your Committee,

DUHRKOP, GEICK, HINRICHS.

Report of Committee to Audit the Widow's and Orphan's Fund.

On account of the sudden death of Treasurer Grauenhorst, your committee had access only to the treasurer's book. The entries in the same run from September, 1925, to September, 1926.

Receipts, including Cash on Hand	$3,999.93
Disbursements	2,696.60
Cash on Hand	$1,303.33

Your Committee,

DUHRKOP, KRAULEIDIS.

Committee on Treasurer's Report

Your committee has carefully examined the books of the Treasurer and has found them to be correct. We recommend that the treasurer be given a gratuity of $100.00, for his faithful and laborious work.

Committee on Resolutions.

Your committee recommends the adoption of the following resolutions:

1) That we express our grateful appreciation to St. Paul's Church and to Rev. Rhode and wife for their cordial welcome and generous hospitality.

2) That we express our appreciation to the Ladies' Aid and to the young women of the congregation for the splendid meals they served during Synod.

3) That we express our appreciation to the musical organizations, and the organists for the special music rendered during Synod; and that $10 be given Rev. Rhode with which to procure a token of appreciation for the organists and the sexton.

4) That the President of Synod be requested to convey these resolutions of thanks and appreciation to the local congregation at the Services on Sunday morning.

5) To allow the usual gratuities to the officers of Synod.

6) That the officers be provided with the necessary stationary and that the Secretary be instructed to have the necessary synodical reports printed, in both languages.

7) That the President be requested to appoint a pastor for the Memorial Address, to be given Sunday evening, in memory of Mrs. Wupper and of our departed Brethren Siekmann, Ollendorf, Dirks, Wellhausen and Grauenhorst.

8) That the Secretary be requested to inform the surviving relatives of our departed brethren of this Memorial Service, and convey to them our heartfelt sympathy.

HARDER, MICHELMANN, BAHR, HAUSMANN.

Report of Committee for Reception of New Congregations.

Your committee recommends that the following congregations be received into Synod: Ev. Lutheran Martin Luther Congregation at Lincoln, Nebr., and Ev. Lutheran Christ Congregation at Ellis, Kans.

The Ev. Lutheran St. Luke's Church near Otoe, Nebraska, asks for a dismissal. But as the congregation gives no reason for their dismissal, we cannot recommend that a dismissal be granted. Rather we would recommend that this congregation seek advice for its affairs from the President of Synod.

SICK, LOEFFLER, WENDT, HAVEKOST.

Report of Committee on Sunday School Work.

We are glad to report that the past year has been most successful. Since the last convention at Fontanelle, Nebraska, an unusual interest and enthusiasm became evident in our Sunday School work. Many inquiries were received, and with great encouragement we made preparations for this year's convention. The expectations were far surpassed when on the 9th and 10th of June of this year the Sunday School organization of our Synod met for its annual convention at Ridgeley, Nebr., Rev. Marxen, Pastor. Fifteen congregations were represented by 125 delegates. Seventeen pastors were present. The convention theme was: "Teaching Methods and Material." The officers for the coming year are: Rev. J. N. Marxen, Scribner, Nebr., President; Miss Ida Hinrichs of Wayne, Nebr., Secretary; and Miss Rosa Siebbke, Yutan, Nebr., Treasurer. The convention next year will be held at Cedar Creek, Nebr., Rev. Lentz, Pastor. The theme shall be: "Missions."

A tentative plan will be presented to the next convention, for the Sunday Schools of this district to support a native teacher of their own in one of our mission fields. Our treasurer reports the sum of $70.00 on hand. We would like to call attention to the questionaires sent out by Dr. Lewis, Field Secretary of the Church School and Parish Board of the U. L. C. A. He has been more successful than usual in receiving replies. Let us be prompt in sending in our replies in order that the actual facts can be presented. We are glad to note the appointment of Rev. Bergfelder of the Southern Conference to the Committee for Sunday School work in our Synod, which will help to arouse more interest in our work also in that field. We hope that all

pastors of our Synod will give their most hearty support to this important work of our church.

SCHROEDER, HUEBNER, MARXEN.

Rev. Michelmann, Dean of Martin Luther Seminary, submits a plan for the raising of benevolence monies. The following resolution in the matter were adopted:

1) That the church councils of our congregations give to each communicant member, at the beginning of the year, twelve envelopes, numbered and supplied with the name of the communicant, with the written request, to give, along with the regular Sunday offering, at least 50c a month for missions, in one of these envelopes.

2) That it shall be the duty of the Treasurer of Synod to supply the congregations with these envelopes, through their pastor.

Resolved, That this plan be placed in charge of Rev. Moehring, who shall be named Financial Secretary of Synod.

Resolved, That Synod hold its annual convention in Martin Luther Church at Lincoln, Nebraska, provided no other invitations be received.

The minutes were adopted as a whole.

Adjournment with the Lord's Prayer in unison.

Services during Synod.

Wednesday Morning: Opening Sermon, Rev. C. Goede, President.

Wednesday Evening: English Services, Prof. Heick and Rev. Teckhaus.

Thursday Evening: German Services, Dr. Kuehne and Rev. Rabe.

Friday Evening: English Services, Rev's. Schrader and Nolte.

Sunday Morning: Confessional, Rev. Walter; Sermon, Rev. Bahr, D. D.

Sunday Afternoon: Rev's. Ludwig and Marxen.

Sunday Evening: Ordination Sermon, Rev. Harder; Memorial Address, Rev. Waldschmidt.

F. C. SCHULDT, Secretary of Synod.

Report of the Treasurer

Of the German Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Nebraska From September 1, 1925 to September 14, 1926

OBJECTS	Cash on Hand September 1, 1925	Deficit September 1, 1925	Income and Cash on Hand, 1925	Disbursement and Deficit, 1925	Cash on Hand September 14, 1926	Deficit September 14, 1926
1. United Lutheran Church	$315.40	$	$ 3085.75	$ 3053.00	$ 32.75	$
2. Synodical Treasury		174.31	1517.14	1542.49		25.35
3. Synodical Missions		407.46	1835.54	1959.46		123.92
4. Pastor's Widows and Orphans			2050.63	1940.63	110.00	
5. Martin Luther Seminary	59.00		11397.24	11225.74	161.50	
6. Tabitha Home	31.00		5151.07	5052.07	99.00	
7. German Home Missions	70.00		1236.15	1172.15	64.00	
8. German Relief	25.67		1030.74	981.98	48.76	
9. Midland College			444.92	439.92	5.00	
10. National Lutheran Council			344.84	344.84		
11. Northwest Missions			37.01	3..01		
12. Church Extension, Lamar, Colo.			54.80	54.80		
13. German Conference			5.00	5.00		
14. Synod. Women's Miss'y Society			94.22	94.22		
15. Breklum Seminary	5.00		188.58	173.55	15.03	
16. Church Extension, Follett, Texas	82.64		82.64		82.64	
17. St. John's, Lincoln			70.39	70.39		
18. Syrian Orphanage, Jerusalem	11.50		154.45	130.45	24.00	
19. Kansas Conference	10.00		95.00	90.00	5.00	
20. Linguistic Interests			5.00	5.00		
21. American Woman's Hospital, New York			3.00	3.00		
22. Lincoln, 1924 Syn. Expense	27.10		27.10		27.10	
23. Northern Conference			43.25	33.25	10.00	
24. Synodical Church Extension	5.00		5.00		5.00	
25. Saskatoon Seminary			10.00	10.00		
26. Foreign Missions			407.68	397.69	10.00	
27. Miscellaneous			169.25	164.25	5.00	
28. Kearney Church Extension			396.56	300.00	96.56	
29. Pastor's Fund			180.44	150.44	30.00	
30. Zoar Church, Havelock			45.00	45.00		
31. Kropp Seminary			11.00	11.00		
32. Seminary Friend			39.00	34.00	5.00	
33. Home Missions			20.00	20.00		
34. Board of Education			5.00	5.00		
35. Deaconess Board			10.00	10.00		
GRAND TOTAL	$642.31	$581.77	$30243.39	$29556.32	$336.34	$ 149.27
Minus Deficit, 1926					$149.27	
Cash on Hand, Sept. 14, 1926					$187.07	

Note 1. Above Totals of Income, Disbursements respectively, are constituted thus: Cash Income, $16,247.14; Receipt Exchange, $13,996.25; Cash Disbursements, $15,560.07; Total Disbursements, $29,556.32. In this receipt exchange there are included moneys collected by our Missionary Superintendent for the Martin Luther Seminary Endowment Fund to the extent of $5,777.50.

Note 2. The Treasurer holds a note of $300.00 issued to Synod by St. Matthew's Congregation of Spencer, S. D., this money being a loan to them from the Kearney Church Extension Fund.

Respectively submitted,

L. HOPP, Synodical Treasurer.

Wakeeney, Kansas, September 14, 1926.

SYNODICAL REPORT

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

38th Annual Convention

OF THE

German Ev. Lu. Synod

of Nebraska

6.
4.00
4.25
1.00
1.25
4.25

HELD IN

MARTIN LUTHER CHURCH

23 and Garfield Street
Lincoln, Neb.

REV. A. TH. MIKKELSEN, Pastor.

SEPTEMBER 21 TO 25, 1927

Abridged and translated from the German official report.

SYNODICAL REPORT

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

38th Annual Convention

OF THE

German Ev. Lu. Synod

of Nebraska

HELD IN

MARTIN LUTHER CHURCH

23 and Garfield Street

Lincoln, Neb.

REV. A. TH. MIKKELSEN, Pastor.

SEPTEMBER 21 TO 25, 1927

Abridged and translated from the German official report.

MARTIN LUTHER SEMINARY
(Osterloh Memorial)
Lincoln, Neb.

German-English Seminary of the German Ev. Luth. Synod of Nebraska. The Seminary is connected with a Proseminary for such as have had no college training. Young men who wish to prepare themselves for the Lord's Ministry in our institution are kindly requested to communicate with the Dean of the Seminary, Rev. G. H. Michelmann, D. D., 2800-2100 Summer St., Lincoln, Neb.

Synodical Calendar for 1927-1928

President: Rev. C. Goede, Glenvil, Neb.
Vice-President: Rev. W. Harder, Johnson, Neb.
Secretary: Rev. F. C. Schuldt, Hastings, Neb. 910 W 5.
Treasurer: Rev. L. Hopp, Wakeeney, Kans.
Statistician and Historian: Pastor P. Waldschmidt, Pender, Neb.

Missionary Superintendent

Rev. G. K. Wiencke, Grand Island, Neb.

Rev. Ministerial Education and Examining Committee

Rev. W. Harder (28), Rev. E. Klotsche, D. D., Ph. D. (29), Rev. M. Koolen, D. D. (30) and the faculty of the Martin Luther Seminary.

Trustees of Synod

The five synodical officers.

Trustees of Martin Luther Seminary

Rev. P. Waldschmidt (28), Rev. H. Welchert (28), Rev. J. C. A. Pfenninger (Texas Synod 28), Rev. J. A. Bahnsen (29), Rev. P. Raschke (29), Rev. C. Goede (30), Rev. D. Didlaukies (30).

Trustees for Tabitha Home

Rev. J. A. Bahnsen (28), Rev. H. Teckhaus (29), and Rev. F. C. Schuldt (30).

Trustees of Midland College

Rev. E. V. Nussbaum (28), Rev. M. Schroeder (29), Rev. O. Klatt (30), and Mr. John Havekost (28), Thomas (29) and A. Lebsack (30).

Pasters', Widows and Orphans' Fund

Rev. J. Schrader (28), Rev. J. Holzberger (29), and Rev. F. Rabe (30).

Lutheran Literary Board

Rev. O. Bergfelder (28), Rev. H. O. Rhode (29), Rev. J. Kupfer (30) and Rev. F. Bahr, D. D. (31).

Committee for Synodical Home Missions

Rev. C. Goede, Rev. G. H. Michelmann, D. D. (28), Rev. J. N. Marxen (29), Rev. G. Gersib (30), and Mr. John Windeln (28), Mr. Albert Niemoth (30).

Committee for Inner Missions

Rev. G. Bessler (28), Rev. C. Rautenstraus (29) and Rev. P. Spehr (30).

Adjudication Committee

Rev. H. O. Rhode (29), Rev. J. N. Marxen (30) and Mr. H. S. Monke (28).

Committee on Sunday School Work

Rev. A. Lentz, Rev. A. Heinz, Rev. F. Nolte.

Committee on Young People's Work

Rev. F. C. Schuldt, Rev. M. Koolen, D. D., Rev. G. F. R. Duhrkop.

Chaplain 1928

Rev. W. Fricke.

Delegate to Texas Synod

Rev. G. H. Michelmann.

Delegate to Wartburg Synod

Rev. E. Wendt.

CONFERENCE OFFICERS

Northern Conference

President: Rev. P. Waldschmidt, Pender, Neb.
Secretary: Rev. H. O. Rhode, Hooper, Neb.
Treasurer: Rev. Otto Klatt, Ponca, Neb.

Southern Conference

President: Rev. J. A. Bahnsen, Ohiowa, Neb.
Secretary: Rev. O. Hausmann, Grand Island, Neb.
Treasurer: Rev. G. Gersib, Emerald, Neb.

Kansas Conference

President: Rev. F. Bahr, D. D., Russel, Kans.
Secretary: Rev. W. Krauleidis, Hoisington, Kans.
Treasurer: Rev. F. Podzus, Russel, Kans.

PROGRAM FOR NEXT SYNOD

Wednesday Morning: Opening Sermon, Rev. C. Goede, President of Synod.
Wednesday Afternoon: Paper, Rev. W. Wuestenberg.
Wednesday Evening: English Services, Sermon, Rev. J. O. Krueger.
Thursday Afternoon: Paper, Rev. A. Heinz.
Thursday Evening: German Sermon, Inner Missions, Rev. V. Moeller.
Friday Evening: German Sermon, Education, Rev. D. Didlaukies.
English Sermon: Rev. E. V. Nussbaum.
Sunday Morning: Confessional Service, Rev. F. Bahr, D. D.
Sermon: Rev. M. Koolen, D. D. Communion.
Sunday Afternoon: German Sermon, Rev. O. Hausmann.
English Sermon: Rev. A. Lentz.
Sunday Evening: German Sermon, Rev. Chr. Rautenstrauss.
English Sermon: Rev. E. Hansen.

Synodical Roll of Pastors

	Pastors	Time of Ordination	Time of Ent. Synod	Address	Delegates
1	R. Neumaerker, D. D.	1870	1885	Columbus, Nebr.	
2	H. W. Fricke	1881	1881	Madison, Nebr.	
3	Chr. Sick	1883	1884	Fremont, Nebr., 1149 North D.	
4	M. Kossick	1885	1889	Albion, Okla.	
5	L. Geick	1886	1898	Sioux City, Ia., 2626 S. Cornelia	
6	K. Hediger	1888	1888	Edmund, Okla.	
7	P. Bieger	1888	1903	Tea, S. Dakota	
8	F. Bahr, D. D.	1889	1925	Russel, Kans.	
9	~~F. Wuppen, D. D.~~	1891	1891	Scribner, Nebr.	
10	W. Nitzschke	1892	1892	~~Rocky Ford, Colo.~~ Stanleyville Nebr.	
11	F. Rabe	1892	1906	Lincoln, Nebr., 1945 So. M	Dr. W. H. Werkmeister
12	W. Harder	1893	1894	~~Johnson, Nebr.~~ Elkhorn	Nebr.
13	C. G. Wagner	1895	1920	Lamar, Colo.	
14	J. O. Krueger	1895	1923	~~Falls City, Nebr., R. 2~~ Princeton	
15	C. Goede	1896	1896	Glenvil, Nebr.	
16	P. Raschke	1896	1896	Diller, Nebr.	
17	~~H. Kaufmann, D. D.~~	1897	1917	Lincoln, Nebr., 2901 Summer	
18	~~C. H. Miehelmann, D. D.~~	1897	1906	Lincoln, Nebr., 2840 Summer	
19	Paul Roweldt	1897	1917	Norfolk, Nebr.	
20	J. Kupfer	1897	1921	Pender, Nebr	
21	E. Walter, D. D.	1898	1898	Lincoln, Nebr.	
22	K. Klinger	1897	1898	Hanover, Kans.	Fred Meyer
23	Otto Klatt	1899	1899	~~Ponca, Nebr.~~ Campbell	
24	E. Klotsche, Ph. D., D. D.	1899	1903	Fremont, Nebr.	
25	E. V. Nussbaum	1899	1903	Linn, Kans.	
26	E. Pett	1900	1913	Madison, Nebr.	
27	M. Koolen, D. D.	1900	1927	Lincoln, Nebr., 540 D.	
28	Otto Bergfelder	1902	1924	Leigh, Nebr.	
29	A. Th. Mikkelsen	1903	1927	~~Lincoln, Nebr., 1518 So. 28~~ Johnson	
30	J. P. Krueger, Ph. D., D. D.	1904	1904	~~Tsingtau, China~~ Fremont, Nebr.	
31	D. F. Didlaukies	1904	1904	Syracuse, Nebr	John Windels
32	~~Reinh. Hauptmann~~	1904	1919	Mt. Vernon, N. Y.	
33	L. Hopp	1905	1905	Wakeeney, Kans	
34	G. Bessler	1906	1906	~~Salem, S. Dakota~~ Columbus	
35	H. Lenser	1906	1906	Hildreth, Nebr.	
36	F. C. Schuldt	1906	1906	Hastings, Nebr., 910 W. 5	
37	J. Goemmel	1906	1906	Sutton, Nebr.	
38	J. Holsberger	1906	1906	Pierce, Nebr.	
39	J. N. Marzen	1906	1906	Scribner, Nebr.	
40	G. K. Wiencke	1907	1907	Grand Island, Nebr., 214 W. 7	
41	Gust. Klatt	1907	1907	~~Ohiowa, Nebr.~~ Ponca Nebr.	
42	O. Hausmann	1907	1907	Grand Island, Nebr.	Albert Niemoth
43	E. Spielmann	1908	1908	Lanham, Kans	
44	E. Wendt	1909	1913	Scribner, Nebr.	
45	J. Schrader	1909	1909	Yutan, Nebr.	
46	R. Moehring	1910	1910	Ellis, ~~Nebr.~~ Kans.	
47	C. Rautenstraus	1910	1910	Creston, Nebr.	
48	J. A. Bahnsen	1910	1910	Ohiowa, Nebr.	
49	W. Wuestenberg	1910	1927	~~Ludgepole, Nebr.~~ Falls City	
50	K. Vordemann	1910	1921	Stillwater, Okla.	
51	P. Waldschmidt	1911	1911	Pender, Nebr.	
52	H. A. Teckhaus	1911	1911	Wayne, Nebr.	
53	~~P. Bestau~~	1911	1916	Lincoln, Nebr., R. 6	
54	H. Welchert	1912	1912	Emerson, Nebr.	
55	G. Gerstb	1912	1912	Emerald, Nebr.	
56	W. Lobsien	1913	1913	Platte Center, Nebr.	
57	Fred Loeffler	1913	1923	Lyons, Colo.	
58	P. Spehr	1913	1913	Wisner, Nebr.	
59	R. Kunsendorf	1913	1913	Auburn, Nebr.	
60	F. Podsus	1913	1913	Russel, Kans.	

Synodical Roll of Pastors

	Pastors	Time of Ordination	Time of Ent. Synod	Address	Delegates
61	H. O. Rhode	1914	1914	Hooper, Nebr.	Christ Pfeiffer
62	W. Krauleidis	1916	1916	Hoisington, Kans.	
63	A. Heinz	1916	1916	Columbus, Nebr.	
64	M. Schroeder	1917	1917	Bloomfield, Nebr.	
65	F. Nolte	1917	1917	Westboro, Mo.	
66	V. Pietsko	1917	1917	Papillion, Nebr.	
67	E. Hansen	1919	1919	Northboro, Ia.	
68	G. F. R. Duhrkop	1919	1919	Hooper, Nebr.	Carl Wagner
69	R. Lentz	1919	1919	Cedar Creek, Nebr.	
70	A. J. Dieckhoff	1919	1919	~~Burlington, Colo.~~ Brite	
71	W. Koester	1919	1921	Shattuck, Okla.	
72	~~E.~~ O. A. Urban	1920	1920	Nashua, Mont.	
73	H. Goede	1922	1922	Blue Hill, Nebr.	
74	H. J. Hinrichs	1923	1923	Home, Kans.	
75	Carl H. Goede	1924	1924	Doniphan, Nebr.	
76	Carl Koenig	1924	1924	Schuyler, Nebr.	
77	Otto W. Heick	1925	1925	Lincoln, Nebr., 2819 Summer	
78	F. Gottschlich	1926	1926	Lipscomb, Texas	
79	H. F. Biedenweg	1926	1926	Sterling, Nebr.	H. Schmidt
80	E. A. Beyer, Ph. D.	1926	1926	~~Rock Island, Ill.~~ Johnson	
81	Curt H. Runze	1927	1927	Bennington, Nebr.	
82	V. Moeller	1927	1927	Otoe, Nebr.	F. Reuter
83	E. Thomas	1927	1927	Gretna, Nebr.	
84	W. Goede	1927	1927	~~Hastings, Nebr., R. 2~~ Fontanelle	
85	J. Pell	1927	1927	Gothenburg, Nebr.	
				Columbus, Nebr.	Carl Loseke
				Leigh, Nebr.	John Ehlers

86. Schmeeckle — Hastings — Urb.

Synodical Roll of Congregation

	Parish	Name	Address
1	Auburn, Neb.	St. Petrus*	Auburn, Neb.
2	Auburn, Neb.	St. Johannes	Bei Auburn, Neb.
3	Barada, Neb.	St. Petrus*	Bei Falls City, Neb.
4	Bennington, Neb.	St. Johannes*	Bennington, Neb.
5	Bird City, Kans.	Grace Engl. Luth.	Bir City, Kans.
6	Bird City, Kans.	St. Paul's*	McDonald, Kans.
7	Bloomfield, Neb.	Dreifaltigkeit	Bloomfield, Neb.
8	Blue Hill, Neb.	St. Paulus*	Blue Hill, Neb.
9	Burlington, Colo.	St. Paulus*	Burlington, Colo.
10	Campbell, Neb.	Christus*	Campbell, Neb.
11	Cedar Creek, Neb.	Christus	Cedar Creek, Neb.
12	Columbus, Neb.	Ev. Prot.	
13	Shell Creek, Neb.	St. Johannes*	Columbus, Neb. (Country)
14	Creston, Neb.	St. Petri*	Creston, Neb.
15	Diller, Neb.	St. Paulus	Diller, Neb.
		Zion	Diller, Neb.
17	Dorrance, Kans.	Immanuel	Dorrance, Kans.
18	Doniphan, Neb.	St. Paulus*	Doniphan, Neb.
19	E. La Junta, Colo.	St. Paulus*	E. La Junta, Colo.
20	Ellis, Kans.	Christus*	Ellis, Kans.
21	Emerald, Neb.	Zion	Emerald, Neb.
22	Emerson, Neb.	St. Paulus	Emerson, Neb.
23	Falls City, Neb.	St. Johannes	Falls City, Neb.
24	Fontanelle, Neb.	Salems*	Fontanelle, Neb.
25	Fontanelle, Neb.	St. Johannes*	Vacoma, Neb.
26	Glenvil, Neb.	St. Paulus	Glenvil, Neb.
27	Gothenberg, Neb.	Zions*	Gothenburg, Neb.
28	Grand Island, Neb.	St. Paulus*	Grand Island, Neb.
29	Gretna, Neb.	Auferstehungs*	Gretna, Neb.
30	Hanover, Kans.	Zions*	Hanover, Kans.
31	Hastings, Neb.	St. Paulu's*	Hastings, Neb.
32	Hastings, Neb.	St. Paulus*	So. Hastings, Neb.
33	Hastings, Neb.	Immanuel*	Hastings, Neb. (Country)
34	Havelock, Neb.	Zoan*	Havelock, Neb.
35	Hildreth, Neb.	St. Petrus	Hildreth, Neb.
36	Holsington, Kans.	Immanuel*	Holsington, Kans.
37	Home, Kans.	Friedens	Home, Kans.
38	Hooper, Neb.	Zions*	Hooper, Neb.
39	Hooper, Neb.	St. Paulus*	Hooper, Neb.
40	Howells, Neb.	Dreieinigkeits*	Howells, Neb.
41	Howells, Neb.	St. Petrus*	Howells, Neb.
42	Howells, Neb.	Immanuel*	Synder, Neb.
43	Johnson, Neb.	St. Mathaeus*	Johnson. Neb.
44	Lamar, Colo.	St. Paulus*	Lamar, Neb.
45	Lanham, Kans.	St. Johannes*	Lanham, Kans.
46	Leigh, Neb.	St. Paulus*	Leigh, Neb.
47	Lincoln, Neb.	Friedens*	Lincoln, Neb.
48	Lincoln, Neb.	St. Johannes*	Lincoln, Neb.
49	Lincoln, Neb.	Martin Luther*	Lincoln, Neb.
50	Linn, Kans.	St. Petrus*	Linn, Kans.
51	Lipscomb, Texas	St. Johannes*	Lipscomb, Texas
52	Lipscomb, Texas	Friedens*	Kiowa, Texas
53	Madison, Neb.	Immanuel*	Madison, Neb.
54	Norfolk, Neb.	St. Johannes*	Norfolk, Neb.
55	Norfolk, Neb.	St. Lucas	Stanton, Neb.
56	Northboro, Iowa	St. Paulus	Northboro, Ia.
57	Ohiowa, Neb.	St. Johannes*	Ohiowa, Neb. (Country)
58	Ohiowa, Neb.	St. Johannes*	Ohiowa, Neb.
59	Otoe, Neb.	St. Johannes*	Otoe, Neb.
60	Papillion, Neb.	Friedens*	Papillion, Neb.
61	Pender, Neb.	St. Petrus	Pender, Neb. (Country)
62	Pender, Neb.	St. Marcus	Pender, Neb.
63	Pierce, Neb.	Christus*	Pierce, Neb.
64	Pierce, Neb.	St. Paulus*	Orchard, Neb.

Synodical Roll of Congregation

	Parish	Name	Address
65	Platte Center, Neb.	Zion	Platte Center, Neb.
66	Ponca, Neb.	Salem	Ponca, Neb.
67	Ponca, Neb.	St. Johannes*	Dakota City, Neb.
68	Ponca, Neb.	St. Johannes*	West Creek, Neb.
69	Princeton, Neb.	St. Paulus	Princeton, Neb.
70	Ridgely, Neb.	St. Johannes*	Scribner, Neb.
71	Ridgely, Neb.	St. Mathaeus*	Pleasant Valley, Neb.
72	Rockford, Colo.	St. Paulus*	Rocky Ford, Colo.
73	Russel, Kans.	St. Johannes*	Russel, Kans.
74	Russel, Kans.	Dreieinigkeits	Russel, Kans. (Country)
75	Russel, Kans.	Friedens	Russel, Kans. (Country)
76	Salem, S. Dak.	Christus*	Salem, South Dakota
77	Schuyler, Neb.	St. Johannes	Schuyler, Neb.
78	Scribner, Neb.	St. Johannes	Scribner, Neb. (Country)
79	Shattuck, Okla.	Christus*	Shattuck, Okla.
80	Shattuck, Okla.	St. Paulus*	Follet, Texas
81	Sterling, Neb.	St. Johannes*	Sterling, Neb.
82	Stillwater, Okla.	Zions*	Perry, Okla.
83	Stillwater, Okla.	Friedens	Stillwater, Okla.
84	Sugar City, Colo.	St. Petrus*	Sugar City, Colo.
85	Sugar City, Colo.	St. Lucas*	Kendrick, Colo.
86	Sutton, Neb.	Zions*	Sutton, Neb.
87	Syracuse, Neb.	Erste Ev. Luth.*	Syracuse, Neb.
88	Tea, S. Dak.	Dreieinigkeit*	Tea, South Dakota
89	Uehling, Neb.	St. Paulus*	Uehling, Neb.
90	Wakeeny, Kans.	Zion*	Wakeeny, Kans.
91	Wayne, Neb.	Deutsche Ev.	Wayne, Neb.
92	Westboro, Mo.	St. Johannes	Westboro, Mo.
93	Weyerts, Neb.	St. Johannes*	Weyerts, Neb.
94	Weyerts, Neb.	Immanuel*	Lodgepole, Neb.
95	Winside, Neb.	Dreieinigkeit	Winside, Neb.
96	Wisner, Neb.	Christus	Wisner, Neb.
97	Wisner, Neb.	St. Paulus*	Wisner, Neb. (Country)
98	Wisner, Neb.	St. Petrus	Pilger, Neb.
99	Yutan, Neb.	St. Johannes*	Yutan, Neb.

NOTE—Congregations marked with an * are Nebraska Synodical Congregations.

Thirty-Eighth Annual Convention

OF THE GERMAN EV. LUTHERAN SYNOD OF NEBRASKA.

The thirty-eighth annual convention of Synod was opened on Wednesday morning, September 21, 1927, at 10 o'clock, in the Martin Luther Church, Lincoln, Neb., A. Th. Mikkelsen, Pastor, with a Divine Service. President of Synod Rev. C. Goede delivering the sermon and the pastor of the church conducting the liturgical service.

FIRST SESSION—Wednesday Afternoon, 2:00.

Opened with prayer by Rev. H. W. Fricke.

Roll Call and presentation of credentials by lay delegates.

Rev. A. Th. Mikkelsen welcomes Synod with hearty greetings in behalf of his congregation.

Rev. Paul Ludwig, German Secretary of the Board of American Missions of the U. L. C. and Rev. E. H. Kreutz, Lincoln, were received as advisory members. Rev. Saremba of Lincoln, Neb., was welcomed as guest.

President's Annual Report

In Christ Beloved Brethren:

The Lord saith unto Isaiah, his prophet: "Thou art my servant, O Israel, in whom I will be glorified." But Isaiah replies, "I have labored in vain, I have spent my strength for nought, and in vain, yet surely my judgment is with the Lord, and my work is with my God." Isa. 49, 3, 4.

The experiences of the Lord's servants today are similar to those of the prophets of old. They must be as Israel, who fought and prevailed, even when, in the presence of faulty conditions in congregations, indifference toward the word of God and the Holy Sacraments, disregard for the holy calling of the gospel ministry, contentions and discord among believers, divisions in churches and synods, the complaint is heard: "I have spent my strength for naught and in vain." May we permit the words, "A mighty stronghold is our God," which the fathers of our synod chose as their battle cry and for an Epitome of their confession, to ring anew into our hearts and consciences, the gates of hell shall not prevail against his church and "My work is with my God." May we find strength in such assurances in hours of discouragement—and may they urge us to be more faithful as stewarts of God's mysteries.

In the name of the blessed Lord and saviour Jesus Christ we will proclaim the glad message through which the poor shall be made rich in God, the sick healed of their spiritual diseases, the sad be comforted and rejoice in the Lord, the sinner become justified in Christ and the dying be blessed with life eternal.

The following is the report of the activities of the past year:

New Members Received.

Rev. M. Koolen, D. D., from the English Nebraska Synod, February 2, 1927.

Rev. A. Th. Mikkelsen from the Manitoba Synod, Canada, February 2, 1927.

Rev. Kurt H. Runze from the Iowa Synod, June 1, 1927.

Rev. W. Wuestenberg from the Wartburg Synod, May 5, 1927.

The 1927 graduates of the Martin Luther Seminary: Ernest Thomas, Wilhelm Goede, Victor Moeller and Jacob Peil were ordained in the Martin Luther Church, Lincoln, Neb., on June 1. Dr. Voskamp, Missionary on a furlough from China, delivered the sermon and Rev. Goede, President of the Synod, performed the ordination act, assisted by Dr. Michelmann, Rev. Mikkelsen, Prof. Heick and Dr. Koolen.

Mr. A. Schneck, student at our seminary, was licensed to supply St. Paul's Church, South Hastings, Neb.

New Congregations.

An application for membership was received from St. Peter's Church, Creston, Neb., and will be acted on at this convention.

Dismissals.

Rev. J. Huebner to California Synod, December 13, 1926.

Rev. F. Grossman to Pittsburgh Synod, June 10, 1927.

St. Paul's congregation of Glasco, Kans., to Kansas Synod, June 4, 1927.

Rev. H. M. Biedenweg to Sterling, Neb., October 3, 1926. Installed on November 7 by Rev. Harder.

Rev. H. Hinrichs to Home, Kans., installed October 17 by Rev. Klinger.

Rev. R. Moehring to Ellis, Kans., installed November 7 by Rev. Holzberger.

Rev. O. Mordhorst resigned at Pierce, Neb., December 1, 1926, and returned to his home in Germany. As he has accepted a call from a congregation in East Prussia he ceased to be a member of our Synod.

Rev. A. Urban resigned at Auburn, Neb., October 3, and at the beginning of the new year took charge of our congregation at Spencer, S. D. He left this field in February and went to Nashua, Mont.

Rev. C. H. Goede to Doniphan, Neb., November 1, installed September 18, 1927, by Rev. Wiencke.

Rev. F. C. Schuldt, Hastings, Neb., December 1. Installed January 30 by Dr. Kuehne.

Rev. J. Huebner received an honorable dismissal to the California Synod after resigning as pastor of the First St. Paul's Church, Hastings, Neb., in October, 1926.

Rev. A. Th. Mikkelsen to Martin Luther Church at Lincoln and Zoar Church at Havelock, December 26. Installed on January 23 at Lincoln by Dean Michelmann, and at Havelock January 27 by Rev. Walter.

Rev. Herman Goede installed at Blue Hill, Neb., on January 16 by Rev. C. H. Goede.

Rev. A. J. Dieckhoff to Burlington, Colo., October 24. Installed March 21 by Rev. Moehring.

Rev. E. Von Nussban to Lynn, Kans., February 15. Installed June 26 by Rev. Hinrichs.

Rev. R. Kuehne, D. D., resigned at Frieden's Church, Lincoln, Neb., January 1. He is spending several months in Germany.

Rev. Chr. Sick is supplying our church at Auburn, Neb., since January 1.

Rev. M. Koolen, D. D., to Frieden's Church, Lincoln, Neb., February 1. Installed February 6 by president of Synod.

Rev. W. Nitzschke installed at Rockyford, Colo., January 9, by Rev. Hauptmann.

Rev. Curt H. Runtze to Bennington, Neb., March 5, installed July 10 by Dr. Klotsche.

The office of President requires the full time of its incumbent if he is to do full justice to the work. Time and strength were often lacking in my endeavor to meet the full requirements. I wish to extend hearty thanks to all that have assisted me so kindly with their counsel and otherwise, and best of all have remembered me in their prayer My one aim has been the honor of the Lord, the best interests of our Synod and congregations, and the welfare of my brethren in the ministry whom I could serve.

Respectfully submitted,

Lincoln, Neb., Sept. 21, 1927. C. GOEDE, President.

The Election of Officers.

President: C. Goede.
Vice-President: William Harder.
Secretary: F. C. Schuldt.
Treasurer: L. Hopp.
Statistical and Historical Secretary: P. Waldschmidt.

Time of Sessions.

Forenoon Sessions: 9:00 to 11:30.
Afternoon Sessions: 2:00 to 5:00.

Professor Heick reads his paper on "The Theological Views of K. Barth in their relation to Kirkguard and Dostojewski." The paper was followed with an animated discussion.

Adjournment with prayer by Rev. Sick.

SECOND SESSION—Thursday Forenoon.

Devotionals conducted by Chaplain Rev. Sick. Opening prayer by Rev. Waldschmidt. The minutes of the previous meeting were read and accepted.

Rev. Theo. O. Posselt, Albany, N. Y., representative of the Committee on German Interests, was received as advisory member.

The following visitors were welcomed as guests of Synod: Mr. Emil Hunteman,

Adolph Sander and Henry Mackenstaedt of Leigh, Neb.

Ordered that Mr. John Ehlers of St. Paul's Church, Leigh, Neb., be received as delegate of St. Paul's Church.

Reporters.

Lincoln Papers: M. Schroeder.
Omaha Tribune: G. Bessler.
Lutherischer Herold: F. Bahr, D. D.
Lutheran: J. N. Marxen.

Appointment of Committees.

1. President's Report: Rev. J. O. Krueger, Rev. Raschke, Rev. Rowoldt, and Mr. Carl Loseke.
2. Treasurer's Report: Rev. Bergfelder, Rev. Bessler, Rev. Lenser, and Mr. Fred Meyer.
3. Minutes of Last Year: Rev. V. Nussbaum, Rev. Pett, Rev. Heick and Mr. Niemoth.
4. Leave of Absence: Rev. Harder, Rev. Kupfer, Rev. O. Klatt and Mr. C. Wagner.
5. Resolutions: Rev. Bahr, D. D., Rev. Marxen, Rev. Wendt and Mr. Ch.r Pfeiffer.
6. Letters and Papers: Rev. Hausmann, Rev. Spielmann, Rev. Pietzko and Mr. Dr. Werkmeister.
7. Synodical Calendar: Rev. Holzberger, Rev. Goemmel, Rev. Gersib and Mr. H. Schmidt.
8. Standing Committees: Rev. Klinger, Rev. Koolen, D. D., Rev. Bahnsen, Rev. Lentz.
9. Auditing Committee, Synodical Mission Relief: Rev. Sick, Rev. Hansen, Rev. Duehrkop and Mr. J. Wendels.
10. Auditing Committee, Martin Luther Seminary: Rev. Fricke, Rev. Podzus, Rev. Rhode and Mr. F. Reuter.
11. Auditing Committee, Widows' and Orphans' Fund: Rev. Waldschmidt, Rev. Schroeder, Rev. Hinrichs.
12. New Congregations: Rev. Nitzschke, Rev. Rabe, Rev. Wuestenberg and Mr. G. Thomas.
13. Auditing Committee, Synodical Home Missions: Rev. Schrader, Rev. Restau, Rev. Biedenweg and Mr. Ehlers.
14. Conference Reports: Conference secretaries.

The following recommendations of the Executive Committee were accepted.

1. That all pastors be urged to ask for a special collection in their congregations to help defray the expenses of the 1927 convention at Lincoln, Neb.
2. That all money given for benevolence for the German Nebraska Synod be placed in one General Fund and that Synod determine each year what per cent shall be designated to the different synodical Boards. And that each pastor and congregation be urged to raise their apportionment to the U. L. C.
3. That we present to the Executive Committee of the U. L. C. a clear statement of facts on our financial condition and show why it is impossible to make up our full apportionment.
4. That we ask our members on the Tabitha Home Board to work toward a uniform apportionment rate for Tabitha Home in respect to the constituent Synods.
5. That our synod co-operate with the authors in the writing of their book, The History of German Life and Work in Nebraska.
6. That Synod endorse the President's action in respect to the congregation at Spencer, S. D.
7. That Dr. Wupper at his own request be placed on the retired list, and be recommended to the Board of Ministerial Pensions and Relief for pension.

Dr. Neumann, delegate of the Wartburg Synod and manager of the Lutheran Literary Board, was received as advisory member. Dr. Neumann extends the greetings of his Synod to which the president responds in kind acknowledgement.

Dr. Martin, President of Midland College, and Dr. Lewis, Field Secretary of the Parish and Church School Board, were received as advisory members.

Adjournment with prayer by Dr. Walter.

THIRD SESSION—Thursday Afternoon.

Opened with prayer by Rev. Harder.

Minutes of previous meeting were read and accepted.

Dr. Martin, President of Midland College, gave an interesting report. The largest senior class in the history of the school was graduated last June. The total number of students enrolled last year was 721.

This year the registration is not yet complete, but the expectation is that the number will be less than last year.

The girls' dormitory is finished and 50 young ladies are enjoying its fine equipment. The total cost of the dormitory is $62,537.09.

Congregations from the Nebraska Synod, Kansas Synod, Rocky Mountain Synod contributed to the new building. The amount contributed by 13 congregations in the German Nebraska Synod was $1,296.97.

Your college solicits your prayers, your sons and daughters, your gifts. The college strives to create a religious atmosphere, to stand true to the teachings of the Bible to teach our Lutheran students the doctrines of our Holy religion.

Dr. Lewis spoke on the Parish and Church School Work. He called special attention to the new Sunday school hymnal published by the United Lutheran Publication House, Philadelphia.

Rev. Ludwig reported on the work of the Board of American Missions and emphasized the need of raising the apportionment so that the Boards may not be handicapped in their work.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON SUNDAY SCHOOL WORK.

The fifth annual convention of the S. S. Institute of the German Nebraska Synod was held June 14-15 in our church at Cedar Creek, Neb., Rev. R. Lentz, pastor. The convention theme was: Missionary opportunities in the Sunday School. Dr. Lewis, field secretary of the Parish and Church School Board, spoke the first evening on the subject: How is the missionary spirit applied in increasing the S. S. enrollment? The Sunday school of the church at Cedar Creek gave a beautiful and very impressive pageant, "China at the Cross Roads." Dr. and Mrs. Voskamp, who have been missionaries in China for many years, gave interesting talks on mission work in China. Rev. Schwerdtfeger, a former missionary in India, gave an illustrated lecture on India. The Institute voted to give $100 for the support of a native pastor and a Bible woman in China. Fifteen pastors and seventy-five delegates were in attendance. All who are acquainted and connected with the Sunday School Institute realize the importance of this work, and are gratified to know that it is a success. It is hoped that more pastors and S. S. will take part.

Officers for the ensuing year are:

Rev. A. Lentz, President; Mrs. Albert, Secretary; Mr. Henry Osterloh, Hooper, Neb., Treasurer.

Your committee,

BERGFELDER, WENDT, MARXEN.

Adjournment with prayer by Rev. Posselt.

FOURTH SESSION—Friday Morning.

Devotionals by the Chaplain, Rev. Chr. Sick.

Opening prayer by Dr. Bahr.

Minutes of previous meeting read and accepted.

Report of the Lutheran Literary Board, Dr. R. Neumann, Manager.

ASSETS

Inventory	$43,923.52
Receipts	22,954.63
Bills Receivable	8,942.15
Commissions	172.44
	$75,992.74

LIABILITIES

Total Expenditures	$23,601.02
Bills Payable	5,275.81
Loans	1,500.00
Zions Bote Account	3,378.84
Old Deficits	1,022.68
	$34,778.35
Total of Credits	$41,214.39

Pastor Theodore Posselt of Albany, N. Y., brought the greetings of the New York Ministerium and spoke on the work of the Board of German Interests.

Synod extended its thanks to Pastor Posselt for his interesting and encouraging report and kindly requested Pastor Posselt to convey these sentiments to the Board he so ably represented and also to the German Conference to convene in October, in the hope that we may continue to have the good will and support of these organizations also in the future.

Adjournment with prayer by Dr. Walter.

Opened with prayer by Rev. Nitschke.
Minutes of previous meeting read and accepted.

Committee on President's Report.

In looking over the president's report, your committee is convinced that the pres dent discharged his laborious task in a conscientious and a most faithful manner. Yo committee recommends:

1. That the president be asked to appoint a pastor for the memorial address to l given Sunday evening in memory of the departed members.
2. That the statistical secretary be requested to write a short biography of t brethren who have gone to their eternal reward in the past synodical year.
3. That Synod extend a rising vote of thanks to the president for his faithf services.
4. That he be reimbursed for his expenses incurred in the discharge of his offic duties.
5. That he be allowed a gratuity of $300.

J. O. KRUEGER,
PAUL RASEHKE,
PAUL ROWOLDT,
CARL LOSEKE.

Committee on Letters and Papers.

Your Committee submits for your consideration the following requests:

1. An exact account of communicant members who at least commune once a ye
2. The committee on Survey of Pastors' Salaries has sent out questionnaires whi should be answered by every pastor. Your committee recommends that the preside appoint a committee to take up this matter and report at next meeting of Synod.
3. To support the work of the National Lutheran Council, especially the wo which the council is doing in Russia. The quota of our Synod is $653.20.
4. The Secretary of the U. L. C. calls attention to the Resolutions adopted at t last meeting at Richmond, Va.

(a) 100 per cent Apportionment. (Minutes, page 98).
(b) Ministerial Pensions and Relief. (Page 324).
(c) Propaganda for new Subscribers to our Church papers. (Page 420).

O. HAUSMANN,
E. SPIELMANN,
DR. H. H. WERKMEISTER.

Ordered that the Executive Committee appoint a suitable layman as chairman the ministerial Pension Relief Campaign, to work together with the three confere presidents in respect to winning other workers.

Report of the Woman's Missionary Society of our Synod by Mrs. Walters.

Report of the W. M. S.

Through the Grace of God the Women's Missionary Society of the German Nebra Synod can report a successful year. Having gained three new societies in the congre tions of Rev. Bahnsen, Ohiowa; Rev. Schuldt, Hastings, and Rev. Heinz, Columbus, now have twenty-three societies, twenty active and three contributing. The women also glad to say that the executive board has consented to let Miss Helene Harc daughter of Rev. Harder of Johnson, be our missionary in Japan. And since we h pledged to help support her, let us make it the entire support in a few years.

We are thankful for the interest several of our pastors are taking in our work, we hope that before long we can report a missionary society in every congregation. M the cause of Christ be furthered.

Adjournment with prayer by Rev. Hopp.

SIXTH SESSION—Saturday Morning.

Devotionals by Chaplain, opening prayer by Rev. Wiencke.

Report of committee on synodical paper.

The following recommendations were accepted:

1. A monthly, bi-lingual, eight-page (in size of Seminary Friend) Synodical bull shall be issued.
2. The content of the paper shall be composed of the following items: Conre tional matters; synodical matters; reports from the synodical institutions (Martin Lu Seminary, Tabitha Home, Midland College), reports on the organized activities f Sy (Sunday School, Luther League, Women's Missionary Society); reports on apport ment, and receipts from the synodical treasurer; "gleanings."
3. The paper shall be financed by a synodical apportionment of 10c, by volun

...ense deficit shall be assumed in equal portions by the Seminary, Tabitha Home and Synodical treasuries.

4. The paper shall be named "Synodalbote-Synodical Messenger."

5. The editorial staff shall be elected by Synod. It shall be composed of (1), a chief editor; (2), a business manager; (3), a committee of three assistant editors (One from each Conference).

6. The correspondents shall be: (1) For congregational matters, the assistant editors; (2), for the organized work, one duly elected representative from each organization (Seminary Board, Tabitha Board, Midland Board, Home Mission Committee, Sunday School Committee, Women's Missionary Society); (3), the synodical treasurer.

7. In no wise shall we permit our present interest in and loyalty to the official papers of the church-at-large (The Lutheran and Lutherischer Herold) to decline and abate in the future.

The Committee:
BAHNSEN, DUEHRKOP,
SCHROEDER, WALTER,
MICHELMANN.

Ordered, that the Committee on Syondical Paper be instructed to make a report on nominations for editor, assistant editors, and reporters for the new synodical paper at this convention.

FOURTEENTH ANNUAL REPORT OF MARTIN LUTHER SEMINARY.

By Rev. C. Goede, President of Board of Trustees

As we look back over the past year our hearts are filled with praise and thanksgiving to the Lord for his grace and support in our work. Quite often we were puzzled to know from whence the necessary means should come, but the Lord always provided a way.

This year four young men graduated from the seminary and were ordained. The prospects are that we will have fifteen students for the new school year. If, however, we are to continue the work with joy and not with grief, it is absolutely necessary that we have the whole-hearted support of every pastor and every congregation in our Synod. And we come to you with a most earnest plea—Help us to continue the work of the seminary which is so important and necessary for our Synod.

Unfortunately, it was necessary to borrow $2,500 for current expenses last year. We ask Synod that the $311 paid back by the congregation at Spencer, S. D., be turned over to the Seminary. We also ask that Synod authorize the Trustees of Martin Luther Seminary to use part of the endowment fund, when necessary, as an interest-bearing loan to pay off the indebtedness. The Board of Trustees shall give notes for money borrowed from the fund to be paid as soon as the financial condition improves.

We recommend that Synod ask the Wartburg Synod to join us in the work of our seminary and elect one of their pastors as a member of the Board of Trustees of the seminary. We recommend that Synod authorize the financial secretary of the seminary to present the interest of the seminary in our congregations, encourage young men to enter the seminary and with the approval of the pastors and congregation solicit funds for the institution.

C. GOEDE, Chairman.
P. WALDSCHMIDT, Secretary.
J. A. BAHNSEN, Treasurer.

Resolved: That the Board of Trustees of the Seminary be authorized to appoint two laymen as advisory members of the Board of Trustees.

REPORT OF FINANCIAL SECRETARY—Rev. G. Wincke.

MARTIN LUTHER SEMINARY FUND

Financial Statement, from September 18, 1926, to September 17, 1927.

SEMINARY FUND

Receipts:		
On Hand September 18, 1926	$11,144.50	
Payments on Subscriptions	2,452.00	
Total Received		$13,596.50
Disbursements:		
Salary to Financial Secretary	$ 700.00	
Traveling Expenses	238.40	
Postage	16.65	
Printing Expenses	44.95	
To the Seminary Friend	175.00	
Total Paid Out		1,175.00
Balance September 17, 1927		$12,421.50

SEMINARY TREASURY

Collections from Congregations	$ 392.00	
Interest from Endowment Fund	631.38	
Total Received		$ 1,023.38
To Treasurer of Synod for Seminary. Total Paid Out		1,023.28

INVESTMENTS

Interest-Bearing Securities	$12,000.00	
Balance in Savings Department	421.50	
Net Capital in Endowment Fund		$12,421.50
Amount Due Us		6,106.25

Respectfully submitted,

GUSTAV K. WIENCKE, Financial Secretary,
214 West Seventh Street, Grand Island, Neb.

Report of Committee on New Congregations.

The Ev. Lutheran St. Peters congregation at Creston. Neb., applies for membership in our Synod. The committee recommends that the congregation be received.

W. NITZSCHKE,
W. WUESTENBERG,
FR. RABE,
FRIZT REUTER.

SEVENTH SESSION—Saturday Afternoon.

Annual report of Tabitha Home, Lincoln, Neb., by Rev. E. Walter, D. D.

The past year has been rich in blessings for Tabitha Home. We have had as might be expected much work, many needs, but also great blessings.

The number of children and aged people cared for in our home was 132. Seventy children and 62 aged and helpless people.

This makes quite a family that must be provided for every day.

The number of deaths among the aged people was not so large as in the previous year. Five passed on to their eternal reward.

We are happy to say that no deaths have occurred among the children of the home since we took over the institution in 1906.

Finances:

Total Receipts	$44,844.01
Disbursements	$46,844.19

Of the total receipts, $19,844.37 were paid by the children and aged in admission fees, and care charges.

The United Lutheran Church Apportionment, $7,345; District Synods, $4,815.84; individual gifts from congregations and friends, $6,268.56, a total of $18,429.40.

The institution itself raised more money than she received from the church. This is due to the fact that several of the aged, not from the Synods of our territory, were in a position to pay larger entrance sums.

But Tabitha also received aged people from the constituent Synods who could pay only small entrance fees, and some had no means at all. Tabitha has never refused to receive a helpless person or anyone without means, but has always given these unfortunate people first consideration, and for that reason the Lord's special blessing has rested upon the home. Through a bequest Tabitha has received $5,730.31 from the Lincoln Community Chest and other sources $830. From the Jacob Wuest estate, at Creighton, Neb., Tabitha is to receive $30,000. This amount is to be turned over to Tabitha in ten years. But up to that time we receive the interest on this amount. Tabitha needs a Chapel, a building for the helpless and another for the children, so that both the boys and the girls can have their separate buildings.

May God, through his children, who have the work of mercy at heart, convey to us the necessary gifts for all these needs. But especially for our daily bread. We thank God, our Heavenly Father, our many friends and congregations for the many gifts of love we have received, and hope that you will remember us with your prayers and gifts also in the future.

From September 3, 1926, to September 15, 1927.

Receipts:	
Rev. L. Hopp, Synodical Treas.	$ 2,596.07
Texas Synod	241.85
Wartburg Synod	50.00
Board of American Missions	2,305.63
Board of Education	303.31
German Philadelphia Conference	504.00
Interest from Endowment Fund	631.38
Christmas Gift from Wm. Broermann, Westboro, Mo.	1,000.00
Individual Gifts	2,150.91
Tuition from Four Students	550.00
Krug Legacy, Russel, Kans.	49.50
Loan by State Bank, Ohiowa, Neb.	1,500.00
Loan by Central Nat'l Bank, Lincoln, Neb.	500.00
	$12,412.65
Disbursements:	
Salaries of Professors	$ 4,889.05
Mrs. Filbert, Seminary Cook	510.00
Rev. Duhrkop for Seminary Friend	102.00
For Food Supplies	2,691.60
Monthly Payments for New Roof	448.00
Heating	1,577.79
Paint	147.85
Plumbing	288.30
Payment on Paving	420.46
Insurance on Professor's House	42.00
Interest on Church Indebtness	406.05
Interest to Wood Brothers	120.00
Interest on Farmers' State Bank, Glenvil, Neb.	22.26
Interest on Central Nat'l Bank, Lincoln, Neb.	17.50
Interest to Endowment Fund	300.00
	$11,982.86
Total Receipts	$12,412.65
Total Disbursements	11,982.86
On Hand	$ 429.79

J. A. BAHNSEN, Treasurer.

Committee on Synodical Paper.

Report on nominations for the Editorial Staff:
Editor-in-Chief: Rev. F. Bahr, D. D.
Business Manager: Rev. G. F. R. Duhrkop.
Assistant Editors: Northern Conference, Rev. H. A. Teckhaus; Southern Conference, Rev. O. Bergfelder; Kansas Conference, Rev. R. Moehring.

HOME MISSIONS

Twelfth Annual Report of the Missionary Superintendent, Rev. G. K. Wiencke.

In presenting the following report let me first of all call the attention of Synod to the faithful services and sacrifices of our missionaries who are doing great pioneer work in the upbuilding of congregations and the propagation of faith. "A mission congregation is one receiving aid for the support of its pastor or the erection of its church until such time as it is able to support the pastor from ts own resources, and has repaid the money loaned it by the Board for the purchase of property or the erection of its buildings." (cf. minutes of Richmond Convention, p. 146).

Survey of Mission Work:

Our Synod has 17 mission parishes and 22 congregations as follows:

Burlington, Colo.: 99 baptized, 66 confirmed, 38 S. S.
Creston, Neb.: 150 baptized, 90 confirmed, 77 S. S.
Hastings, Neb.: 162 baptized, 102 confirmed, 65 S. S.
Hoisington, Kans.: 142 baptized, 101 confirmed, 38 S. S.
Lamar, Colo.: 70 baptized, 58 confirmed, 35 S. S.
Lincoln, Neb., St. John's: 97 baptized, 81 confirmed, 18 S. S.
Lincoln, Neb. (a), Martin Luther: 66 baptized, 50 confirmed, 18 S. S.

Linn, Kans.: 56 baptized, 50 confirmed, 29 S. S.
Lipscomb, Tex.: 160 baptized, 87 confirmed, 49 S. S.
Norfolk, Neb.: 114 baptized, 87 confirmed, 29 S. S.
Pierce, Neb.: 38 baptized, 38 confirmed, 22 S. S.
Rocky Ford, Colo. (a), St. Paul's: 90 baptized, 43 confirmed, 39 S. S.
La Junta, Colo. (b), St. Paul's: 99 baptized, 62 confirmed, 55 S. S.
Salem, S. D.: 200 baptized, 90 confirmed, 27 S. S.
Stillwater, Okla. (a), Frieden's: 74 baptized, 49 confirmed, 25 S. S.
Perry, Okla. (b), Zion's: 135 baptized, 81 confirmed, 41 S. S.
Sugar City, Colo. (a), St. Peter's: 36 baptized, 20 confirmed, 15 S. S.
Kendrick, Colo. (b), St. Luke's: 57 baptized, 29 confirmed, 17 S. S.
Sutton, Neb.: 174 baptized, 134 confirmed, 51 S. S.
Weyerts, Neb.: St. John's: 75 baptized, 50 confirmed, 29 S. S.
Lodge Pole, Neb. (b), Immanuel's: 46 baptized, 34 confirmed, 15 S. S.

Total membership: Baptized, 2,270; confirmed, 1,502; in S. S., 800. Churches, parsonages, 14; value of church property, $117,500; indebtedness, $28,250; debts off during synodical year, $1,000; expenses, $13,777.37; benevolence, $2,415.40; for M tin Luther Seminary Fund, $693.50. Total Disbursement, $16,886.27.

The congregational work in Bird City, Kans., was affiliated with the mission at lington, Colo. St. Paul's mission at Doniphan, Neb., resolved in the January congr tional meeting that further aid from the Board was not necessary. St. Peter's con gation in Sugar City, Colo., has declined to 7 voting members. These members un mously resolved to discontinue services and to repay the mission aid received from Board.

In the course of the synodical year I made several long tours over the field visi 18 missions, conducted 40 services, presided at 13 congregational meetings, and formed the installation of 3 pastors into their office. Cash receipts amounted to $10 traveling expenses, $156.30, leaving a balance of $7.15.

New Missions Board:

The United Lutheran Church at the Richmond Convention merged its five mis boards into one Board of American Missions. The former Board of Northwestern sions, at its last meeting in November, granted for the mission work of our Syn budget amounting to $7,900 for the year 1927. This budget was accepted by the board. Our mission congregations acknowledge with thanks the faithful services never failing support of the former Board of Northwestern Missions. We hope tha new Board of American Missions will help our Synod in a generous way to carry o responsible work of the Church.

Committee on Resolutions.

Your committee recommends the adoption of the following resolutions:

1. That we express our heart-felt appreciation to the congregation of Martin L Church and the Seminary for the kind entertainment they have given us. That we t Rev. Mikkelsen and family, Dr. and Mrs. Michelmann of the seminary, Dr. and Walter of Tabitha Home, Rev. Rabe and Dr. Koolen for their generous hospitality.
2. That we thank the Ladies' Aid for the wholesome meals served us each day, the church choir together with the organist for the special music.
3. That the organist and church custodian each be presented with a check o
4. That the president of Synod be requested to convey these resolutions of th and appreciation to the local congregation at the services on Sunday morning.
5. To allow the usual gratuities to the officers of Synod and that the office provided with the necessary stationery.
6. That the secretary be instructed to have the necessary synodical reports pr in both languages.
7. That the President be requested to appoint a pastor for the memorial ad to be given Sunday evening in memory of the departed brothers, Spieckermann, and sichen, as well as of Mrs. G. F. F. Moeller and Mrs. Wellhausen.
8. To instruct the secretary that the families of these departed members b formed of this service, and to convey to them the heart-felt sympathy of our Syno

The Committee:

F. BAHR, D. D., J. N. MARXEN
E. WENDT, CHRIST PFEIFFER

Report of Committee on Young People's Work.

The Young People's Work of the German Nebraska Synod is rapidly growi strength and influence. More Young People's Societies are being organized an Synodical Committee on this work is receiving numerous inquiries and giving h suggestions.

[illegible] contact and fellowship between the Luther Leagues of our rches through group and district meetings. In several places group meetings have n held with good sucess..

A Young People's District Meeting was held in connection with the Sunday School ititute last year at Ridgely and this year again at Cedar Creek. A permanent District her League was organized at Cedar Creek. This meeting was largely attended—60 gates and eight pastors were present. All were enthusiastic about organizing a Dis- t Luther League. Rev. F. C. Schuldt was elected president and Rev. A. Lentz secre- . The following Committee on Constitution was appointed: Reverends Schrader, de, Lentz and Mr. Henry Monnich, Martha Stoll, John Marxen. The next meeting be held at Columbus in connection with the Sunday School Institute next year, Ar- rements will be made so that more time can be given to the Luther League work at next Conference.

Election of Delegates to the next Convention of the United Lutheran Church:

PASTORS.

. C. Goede, Glenvil, Neb.	G. Wiencke, Grand Island, Neb.
. Schuldt, Hastings, Neb.	K. Klinger, Hanover, Kans.
. Michelmann, D. D., Lincoln, Neb.	F. Bahr, D. D., Russel, Kans.
Koolen, Lincoln, Neb.	L. Hopp, Wakeney, Kans.

Alternates.

Walter, D. D., Lincoln, Neb.	J. A. Bahnsen, Ohiowa, Neb.
Rhode, Hooper, Neb.	E. V. Nussbaum, Linn, Kans.
Klatt, Ohiowa, Neb.	A. Lentz, Cedar Creek, Neb.
. Marxen, Scribner, Neb.	O. Hausmann, Grand Island, Neb.

Rev. F. Grossman resigned at Lodgpole, Neb., March 1, and accepted a call in the nsylvania Synod.

Rev. F. Loeffler resigned at Lipscomb, Tex., April 1. Upon the advice of his sician he has retired from the active ministry for a season, and is making his e at Lyons, Colo.

Rev. W. Koester resigned at Emerson, Neb., April 19, and accepted a call from tuck, Okl., September 1.

Rev. F. Gottschlich resigned at St. Paul's South Hastings, April 1, and received ll from Lipscomb, Tex., May 1.

Rev. Wm. Goede to Emmanual Lutheran Church at Hastings, June 1. Installed ember 4 by Rev. Herman Goede.

Rev. E. Thomas to Gretna, Neb., May 21. Installed August 14 by Dean Michel- n. Rev. Thomas had served this congregation as a licentiate for some time when dent at the seminary.

Rev. Victor Moeller to St. John's Church, Otoe, Neb. Installed June 26 by Dean elmann. Rev. Moeller had received his call in February, and supplied this con- ation until he graduated from the seminary. He has been regular pastor since 1.

Rev. J. Peil to Gothenburg June 1. Installed July 17 by Rev. Herman Goede.

Rev. Chr. Rautenstrauss to Creston, Neb., April 24. Installed July 10 by Rev. ecke.

Rev. W. Wuestenberg to Weyerts-Lodgepole May 1. Installed May 29 by Rev. ecke.

Rev. H. Welchert to Emerson, Neb., September 1.

Rev. J. Holzberger to Pierce, Neb., June. Installed July 10 by Rev. Rowoldt.

Rev. M. Schroeder, Leigh, Neb., informed me September 12 that he had received ccepted a call from our church at Bloomfield, Neb.

Rev. P. Pietzko received a call from Frieden's Church, Papillion, Neb., September le has accepted the call and expects to take charge in October.

Vacancies.

Churches at Fontanelle, Shell Creek and Leigh, Neb., are vacant.

Anniversaries, Dedications and Improvements.

January 23, dedication of new alter and pulpit in the Martin Lutheran Church at ln by the pastor, Rev. A. Th. Mikkelsen.

The congregation at Northborn, Ia., Rev. E. Hansen, pastor, built a new basement r their church and purchased a new altar and pulpit. Total cost of improvements, 0.

Sunday, August 7. In the dedicatory services Pastor Podzus was assisted by Rev. L. Hopp, Rev. Krauleidis and Dr. Bahr. Rev. Hopp delivered the dedicatory sermon.

St. John's congregation, Yutan, Neb., J. Schrader, pastor, moved their church to a lot adjoining the parsonage. The church was remodeled and enlarged and built into a modern structure with a fine basement. Total cost $12,500. The dedicatory services were held on Sunday, October 31, 1926. The pastor was assisted by Rev. F. C. Schuldt, Rev. E. Wendt, Rev. J. Marxen.

The congregation at Syracuse, Neb., D. Didlaukies, pastor, purchased a new carpet for their church and made other improvements to the extent of $200.

Rev. G. Bessler, Salem, S. D., reported that their church and parsonage were newly painted, cement walks built and other improvements made. Part of the expense was taken care of by the Ladies' Aid.

Improvements on church property are reported by Rev. Sick, Auburn, Neb., amount $125; Rev. Duehrkop, Hooper, Neb., $600; Rev. Rabe, Lincoln, Neb., $500; Rev. Schuldt, Hastings, Neb., $1,200.

The church at Cedar Creek, A. Lentz, pastor, was enlarged by the addition of a chancel and vestibule. A basement was built under the church and a new heating system installed. Total cost $4,500.

The church was newly dedicated on Penticost Sunday/ The dedicatory act was performed by the pastor assisted by Rev. Dr. Voskamp and Rev. Wiencke.

Services for the laying of the cornerstone of the new church at Russel, Kans., Dr. F. Bahr, pastor, were held on Sunday Jubilate.

The new basement of St. John's church, Ohiowa, Neb., J. A. Bahnsen, pastor, was dedicated by your president on Sunday, August 28, in connection with the annual mission festival. The basement with kitchen equipment and tables was completed at a cost of $1,000. Of this amount the ladies' aid contributed $400.

Rev. O. Bergfelder has completed twenty-five years in the gospel ministry and deserves our hearty congratulations. May he look back upon the years with gratitude in remembrance of the manifold grace of God. And trustfully labor on with faith in the Lord who has promised to be with us always.

Bereavements.

The widow of our former professor in the Martin Luther Seminary, Dr. Wellhausen, was called to her eternal home after a long period of illness on December 20. She was buried beside her husband at Norfolk, Neb., December 23. Rev. F. Rabe and Rev. Walter, D. D., spoke at the funeral services.

On May 5 Mrs. D. Mueller, wife of our former President of Synod, passed away in a hospital at Omaha. Interment took place in the cemetery of St. John's Church, Shell Creek, Neb. Her husband, Dr. G. F. F. Mueller, for many years our pastor of St. John's Church and is also buried here. Pastors taking part at the funeral: Rev. Heinz, Rev. Waldschmidt, Rev. Fricke, Rev. Pett, Rev. Lobsien, Rev. Schroeder and Rev. Spehr.

Again in the past synodical year two of our brethren have been called out of the ranks into the church triumphant, namely: Rev. A. Spieckermann and Rev. F. Gensichen. Rev. Spieckermann had just completed twenty-five years in the active ministry of the Lord, and Rev. Gensichen more than forty. May the Lord fill the hearts of the sorrow-stricken families with his comfort and peace and give them the happy assurance, Blessed are the dead who die in the Lord.

Miscellaneous Matters.

By order of Synod I appoint the following committees on synodical paper: Rev. Bahnsen, Rev. Michelmann, Rev. Walter, Rev. Schroeder and Rev. Duehrkop.

On Parliamentary Rules: Rev. Rhode, Rev. Marxen and Rev. Duehrkop.

Rev. F. Nolte and Rev. Teckhaus and family spent the summer in Germany. We are glad that these brethren had the pleasure of seeing their old home again.

Miss Helen Harder, the daughter of the Vice President of our Synod, was commissioned as a missionary to Japan at Fremont June 7. She goes as the missionary of the Woman's Missionary Society of the German Nebraska Synod.

Rev. Schuldt was present as the representative of our Synod and Mrs. Martha de Freese as representative of the Woman's Missionary Society.

Dr. Michelmann, Dean of our Seminary, became afflicted with serious illness and was obliged to submit to an operation. He recuperated rapidly and was able to resume his work before the close of the school year.

Both Rev. and Mrs. Nitzschke have been under the doctor's care for some time.

operation.

Dr. J. Voskamp, who for more than forty years was in the service of the Berlin Mission in China and since the China field was taken over by the U. L. C., is now a member of our church, visited a number of the congregations in the German Nebraska Synod, giving addresses on his work in China. As his time was limited he was obliged to cut short his itinerary and could not accept all of the many invitations sent him.

Our Synod should by all means take a most active part in the campaign for the Pastors' Pension Endowment Fund, which begins in November under the direction of the Board of Ministerial Pensions and Relief. If large corporations and industries provide for their employees in old age after many years of faithful service, how much more should not the church care and provide for her aged ministers, widows and orphans. No one should think that others can take care of this. May each one remember, I too will grow old and need support. Days of sickness and trouble may come, my family must be cared for and they should be protected when death takes me from them. Therefore, I feel it my duty as I have opportunity to do all I can in helping the Board raise the desired amount that they may have wherewith to provide for the faithful worker in time of old age and protect the widows and orphans against want.

Dr. Wupper, who shortly after the last meeting of Synod, went to Tucson, Ariz., and entered a hospital there to seek relief, left again in May and since then has been in a hospital at Denver. His condition has improved slightly, but nevertheless it has been a year of severe suffering. The Lord is leading him through a dark valley of affliction. Let us lift up our hands in prayer for the brother to the Lord who is faithful, who will not suffer us to be tempted above that we are able, but will with the temptation also make away to escape, that we may be able to bear it.

And now, dear Brethren, I return my office to the disposal of Synod with the earnest request that you elect a new president. It is very difficult to take care of both, the duties of this office and also the work in a congregation.

LAY DELEGATES.

A. Niemoth, Grand Island, Neb.
Dr. W. H. Werkmeister, Lincoln Neb.,
Christ Pfeiffer, Scribner, Neb.
Carl Loseke, Leigh, Neb.
F. W. Boxberger, Russel, Kans.
F. Reuter, Otoe, Neb.
L. J. Sieckman, Hastings, Neb.
WW. Weis, Ohiowa, Neb.

Alternates.

John Langhorst, Ohiowa, Neb.
Otto Bloch, Lincoln, Neb.
K. Kauf, Sr., Hastings, Neb.
H. S. Monke, Fontanelle, Neb.
John Wagner, Howells, Neb.
Hans P. Sass, Washington, Neb.
Otto Timm, Fort Crook, Neb.
George Koleber, Wakeeney, Kans.

Services During Synod.

Wednesday Morning: Opening Sermon, Rev. C. Goede, President.
Wednesday Evening: English Services, Rev. J. N. Marxen.
Thursday Evening: German Services, Rev. P. Spehr; English Sermon, Rev. E. H. Kreutz.
Friday Evening: German Sermon, Rev. J. A. Bahnsen; English Sermon, Rev. H. O. Rhode.
Sunday Morning: Confessional Service, Rev. J. Holzberger; Sermon, Rev. E. Klinger. Communion.
Sunday Afternoon: German Sermon, Rev. Th. Posselt; English Sermon, Rev. G. F. R. Duhrkop.
Sunday Evening: German Sermon, Rev. P. Rowaldt. English Sermon, Rev. E. Thomas.

The minutes were adopted as a whole. Adjournment with prayer.

F. C. SCHULDT, Secretary.

BERICHT DES SCHATZMEISTERS

der Deutschen Evangelisch-Lutherischen Synode von Nebraska, vom 15. September 1926 bis 15. September 1927.

Gegenstände	Kassenbestand 15. September 1926	Defizit 15. September 1926	Bar-einnahme 1926/27	Quittungs-austausch 1926/27	Gesamt-einnahme 1926/27 incl. Quittungen	Barausgaben und Defizit 1926	Gesamt-ausgaben 1926/27 incl. Quittungen	Kassenbestand 15. September 1927	Defizit 15. September 1927
1. Vereinigte Lutherische Kirche	$32.75	$	$2,700.44	$	$2,700.44	$2,200.00		$500.44	$
2. Nebraska Synodalkasse		25.35	1,356.62	267.16	1,623.78	1,624.95			268.33
3. Synodale Missionsunterstützung		123.92	1,182.80	30.00	1,212.80	1,173.92		8.88	
4. Pastoren Witwen und Waisenkasse	110.00		2,112.62	95.25	2,207.87	2,010.62		102.00	
5. Martin Luther Seminar, Lincoln	161.50		3,904.65	5,058.47	8,963.12	3,778.66		125.99	
6. Tabeaheim, Lincoln	99.00		1,665.35	409.79	2,075.14	1,665.35		10.00	
7. Synodale Einheimische Mission	64.00		834.08	107.45	941.53	816.40		17.68	
8. Deutsche Nothilfe	48.76		431.18	32.00	463.18	376.17		55.01	
9. Midland College, Fremont	5.00		355.00	356.97	711.97	355.00			
10. National Lutheran Council			63.50	63.00	126.50	63.50			
11. Nordwestliche Missionsbehörde			30.27		30.27	30.27			
12. Synodaler Frauen-Missionsverein			10.00	118.05	128.05	10.00			
13. Predigerseminar, Breklum	15.03		103.43	45.00	148.43	103.43			
14. Kirchbau, Follett	82.64		82.64		82.64	82.64			
15. St. Johannesgemeinde, Lincoln				73.00	73.00				
16. Syrisches Waisenhaus, Jerusalem	24.00		118.38	5.00	123.38	118.38			
17. Kansas Konferenz	5.00		60.00	33.00	93.00	60.00			
18. American Women's Hospitals, New York			10.00	1.00	11.00	10.00			
19. Lincoln, 1924 Synodalkosten	27.10		27.10		27.10	27.10			
20. Nördliche Konferenz	10.00		25.00	5.00	30.00	25.00			
21. Synodale Kirchbaukasse	5.00		5.00		5.00	5.00		5.00	
22. Bodelschwingh'sche Anstalten			54.76		54.76	54.76			
23. Predigerseminar Kropp			18.35	5.00	23.35	8.35		10.00	
24. Aeussere Mission	10.00		520.77	135.31	656.08	505.77		15.00	
25. Verschiedenes	5.00		195.94	260.30	456.24	195.94			
26. Kearney Kirchbaufond	96.56		108.56		108.56			108.56	
27. Ministerial Pensions and Relief	30.00		265.72	49.50	315.22	265.72			
28. Seminarfreund	5.00		40.60	10.00	50.60	40.60			
29. Home Missions			25.00		25.00	25.00			
30. Diakonissenbehörde			22.56		22.56	22.56			
31. Martin Luther Kirche			70.00	159.50	229.50	70.00			
32. Einführung von Envelope System			48.25		48.25	48.25			
Gesamt-Summe	$687.07	$149.27	$16,448.57	$7,319.75	$23,768.32	$15,758.34	$7,319.75	$958.56	$268.33
Abzüglich Defizit 1927								268.33	
Kassenbestand am 15. September 1927								690.23	

Anmerkung 1.—Nach obiger Aufstellung betragen die Bareinnahmen $16,448.57; Quittungsaustausch $7,319.75; Gesamteinnahme $23,768.32; Barausgabe $15,758.34; Gesamtausgabe $23,078.09. In diesem Quittungsaustausch sind $2,461.00 Endowment Fonds Gelder für Martin Luther Seminar enthalten.

Anmerkung 2.—Der Schatzmeister hält in Verwahrung einen Schuldschein (Note) der St. Matthäusgemeinde in Spencer, So. Dak., über ein Darlehen von $300.00 aus dem Kearney Kirchbaufond.

Achtungsvoll unterbreitet,

L. HOPP, *Synodalschatzmeister.*

Wahoo, Kansas, September 1927.

APPORTIONMENT—September 15, 1926, to September 15, 1927

AUFSTELLUNG

über die von den Gemeinden während des Synodaljahres aufgebrachte Zuteilung. 15. September 1926 bis 15. September 1927.

Kommunikanten	Name of Congregation / Namen der Gemeinde	United Lutheran Church Apportionment $2.60 per Communicant Member / Vereinigte Lutherische Kirche Zuteilung $2.60 per Kommunikant					$	Apportionment for German Nebraska Synod $2.15 / Synode Zuteilung, $2.15 für sechs verschiedene Kassen					
		Apportionment Auflage	Paid Zahlung	Deficit Defizit	Special Sperial	Total Summa		Apportionment Auflage	Paid Zahlung	Deficit Defizit	Special Sperial	Total Summa	
29	1. Auburn (Stadt), St. Petrus	$75.40	$3.20	$	$	$3.20		$92.35	$116.25	$	$18.00	$134.25	Auburn, Stadt
160	2. Auburn, Nebr., St. Johannes	416.00		416.00	33.97	33.97		344.00	129.00		20.00	149.00	Auburn, Nebr., Land
187	3. Bennington, Nebr., St. Johannes	486.20		466.20				402.05	42.95		15.00	$7.95	Bennington
13	4. Bird City, Kans., Grace English Lutheran	1,300.00		1,300.00				27.95					Bird City
500	5. Bloomfield, Nebr., Dreifaltigkeitsgemeinde	1,300.00		1,300.00				1,075.00	15.00			15.00	Bloomfield
175	6. Blue Hill, Nebr., St. Paulus	455.00		455.00				391.25	2.00			2.00	Blue Hill
40	7. Burlington, Colo., St. Paulus	104.00		104.00				52.00			5.00	5.00	Burlington
25	8. Campbell, Nebr., Christus	65.00		65.00				53.75			10.00	10.00	Campbell
100	9. Cedar Creek, Nebr., Christus	260.00		260.00	51.00	51.00		225.00	48.25		189.10	237.35	Cedar Creek
340	10. Columbus, Nebr., Evangelisch-Prot	884.00	129.60		55.00	184.60		731.00	172.50		163.47	335.97	Columbus, Stadt
396	11. Columbus, Nebr. (Land), St. Johannes	1,029.60	29.00			29.00		851.40	433.00		83.00	516.00	Columbus, Land
80	12. Diller, Nebr., St. Paulus	208.00	11.72		5.00	16.72		172.00	55.16		50.00	105.16	Diller, Stadt
50	13. Diller, Nebr. (Land), Zion	130.00	9.50			9.50		107.50	62.55		22.00	84.55	Diller, Land
45	14. Dorrance, Kansas, Immanuel	117.00		117.00				126.75					Dorrance
64	15. Doniphan, Nebr., St. Paulus	166.40		166.40				110.00	10.00		100.00	110.00	Doniphan
...	16. Ellis, Kansas, Christus	No report	15.00			15.00		No report	144.42		18.00	162.42	Ellis
110	17. Emerald, Nebr., Zion	286.00		286.00				236.50	284.50		150.00	434.50	Emerald
137	18. Emerson, Nebr., St. Paulus	535.60	15.00			15.00		373.90	54.20		5.00	59.20	Emerson
...	19. Falls City, Nebr. (Land), St. Johannes	No report	26.73		7.66	34.39		No report	74.71		28.25	102.96	Falls City, St. Johannes
116	20. Falls City, Nebr., Petrus (Barada)	301.60	36.88		11.24	48.12		249.40	103.90		19.00	122.90	Falls City, Petrusgem'de
180	21. Fontanelle, Nebr., Salem	468.00	108.10		11.40	119.50		387.00	133.60		46.20	179.80	Fontanelle
52	22. Fontanelle-Vacoma, St. Johannes	135.20		135.20				111.80	6.00		20.28	26.28	Fontanelle-Vacoma
146	23. Glasco, Kansas, St. Paulus	379.60		379.60				181.90					Glasco
110	24. Glenville, St. Paulus	286.00	25.00		27.00	52.00		236.50	277.00		85.00	362.00	Glenvil
70	25. Gothenburg, Nebr., Zion	182.00	95.00			95.00		150.50	287.50		32.00	319.50	Gothenburg
200	26. Grand Island, Nebr., St. Paulus	520.00	55.00		7.00	62.00		430.00	236.60		242.50	479.10	Grand Island
	26a. Gretna, Nebr., Auferstehungsgemeinde	No report	7.00			7.00		No report	42.50		40.00	82.50	Gretna
150	[illegible]nover, Kansas, Zion	390.00	15.00		97.50	112.50		322.50	313.80		447.50	761.30	Hanover
250	28. [illegible]stings, Nebr., St. Paulus	515.00	325.00		32.50	357.50		537.50	385.00		57.50	442.50	Hastings, St. Paulus
150	[illegible]stings, Nebr., N. Y. Ave., St. Paulus	338.00	10.00			10.00		279.50	40.00		18.00	58.00	Hastings, N. Y. Ave.
...	[illegible]s, Nebr., Immanuel	226.20	10.00			10.00		187.05	63.00		11.00	74.00	Hastings, Immanuel
1..	[illegible]lock, Nebr., Zoar	286.00		286.00				236.50	7.30			7.30	Havelock
...	[illegible]ldreth, Nebr., St. Petrus	195.00	40.00			40.00		161.00	226.65		52.50	279.15	Hildreth
9	[illegible]sington, Kansas, Immanuel	247.00		247.00				204.25	126.16		57.00	183.16	Hoisington
6.	[illegible]me, Kansas, Friedensgemeinde	174.20	10.00			10.00		144.05	79.78		90.00	169.78	Home
...	[illegible]ooper, Nebr., Zions (Stadt)	No report						No report	127.38		45.00	172.38	Hooper, Zions, Stadt
...	16. Hooper, Nebr., St. Paulus (Land)	260.00	114.00		20.50	134.50		215.00	305.00		112.50	417.50	Hooper, Land

APPORTIONMENT—September 15, 1926, to September 15, 1927. (*Fortsetzung*)

AUFSTELLUNG

über die von den Gemeinden während des Synodaljahres aufgebrachte Zuteilung. 15. September 1926 bis 15. September 1927.

		Name of Congregation / Namen der Gemeinde	United Lutheran Church Apportionment $2.60 per Communicant Member / Vereinigte Lutherische Kirche Zuteilung $2.60 per Kommunikant						Apportionment for German Nebraska Synod $2.15 / Synode Zuteilung, $2.15 für sechs verschiedene Kassen					
			Apportionment Auflage	Paid Zahlung	Deficit Defizit	Special Spezial	Total Summa		Apportionment Auflage	Paid Zahlung	Deficit Defizit	Special Spezial	Total Summa	
		Nebr., Dreieinigkeit	$33.80	$33.80	$	$2.50	$36.30		$60.95	$69.95	$	$5.00	$74.95	Howells, Stadt
		St. Petrus (Land)	67.60						29.90	6.50			6.50	Howells, Land
		, Nebr., St. Matthaeus	286.00	82.00		17.00	99.00		236.50	212.00		54.00	266.00	Johnson
7		Colo., St. Paulus	195.00	29.18		21.60	50.78		161.25	183.68		10.00	193.68	Lamar, Colo.
13		, Kansas, St. Johannes	351.00	15.00		30.00	45.00		290.25	300.35		17.50	317.85	Lanham
191		, Nebr., St. Paulus	496.60	125.00		3.00	128.00		410.65	161.00		314.00	475.00	Leigh
500		oln, Nebr., Friedens	1,300.00	101.00		27.00	128.00		1,075.00	236.50		60.50	297.00	Lincoln, Friedens
85	44.	ncoln, Nebr., St. Johannes	221.00	10.00			10.00		182.75	43.25		5.00	48.25	Lincoln, Johannes
	45.	Lincoln, Nebr., Martin Luther	No report						No report	24.20			24.20	Lincoln, Martin Luther
46	46.	Linn, Kansas, St. Petrus	119.60	5.00			5.00		98.90	69.78		5.00	74.78	Linn
75	47.	Lipscomb, Texas, St. Johannes	195.00	250.00		12.00	262.00		161.25	275.20		313.50	588.70	Lipscomb
	48.	Lipscomb-Kiowa, Friedensgemeinde	No report						No report			40.00	40.00	Lipscomb, Kiowa
63	49.	Madison, Nebr., Immanuel	163.80			16.15	16.15		135.45	64.55		10.00	74.55	Madison
81	50.	Norfolk, Nebr. (Stadt), St. Johannes	210.60	5.00			5.00		174.15	56.72			56.72	Norfolk
	51.	Norfolk-Stanton, St. Lukas	No report	7.41			7.41		No report	10.00			10.00	Norfolk-Stanton
109	52.	Northboro, Iowa, St. Paulus	283.40	150.00		66.55	216.55		234.35	393.84		40.00	433.84	Northboro
107	53.	Ohiowa, Nebr., St. Johannes (Land)	278.20	43.27		20.00	63.27		230.05	139.94		108.41	248.35	Ohiowa, Land
62	54.	Ohiowa, Nebr., St. Johannes (Stadt)	161.20	10.00		24.15	34.15		133.30	214.35		60.50	274.85	Ohiowa, Stadt
132	55.	Otoe, Nebr., St. Johannes	343.20		343.20				283.80	43.63		135.00	178.63	Otoe
150	56.	Papillion, Nebr., Auferstehungsgemeinde	390.00		390.00				322.50	160.70		10.00	170.70	Papillion
180	57.	Pender, Nebr., St. Petrus (Land)	468.00		468.00				387.00	62.00		85.00	147.00	Pender, Land
80	58.	Pender, Nebr., St. Markus	208.00	50.00		10.00	60.00		172.00	101.25		119.05	220.30	Pender, Stadt
61	59.	Pierce, Nebr., Christus	158.60		158.60				131.15					Pierce
43	60.	Platte Center, Nebr., Zion	111.80		111.80				92.45	53.00		5.00	58.00	Platte Center
100	61.	Ponca-Dakota City Parochie	260.00		260.00				215.00	88.00		35.00	123.00	Ponca-Dakota City
100	62.	Princeton, Nebr., St. Paulus	260.00	10.00			10.00		215.00	154.30		10.00	164.30	Princeton
42	63.	Rocky Ford, Colo.	112.00	17.75			17.75		90.30	149.50		30.00	179.50	Rocky Ford
40	64.	Rocky Ford-La Junta, Colo.	104.00	11.25			11.25		86.00	32.75			32.75	La Junta
200	65.	Russell, Kansas, St. Johannes (Stadt)	520.00			105.00	105.00		430.00	440.50		217.82	658.32	Russell, Stadt
55	66.	Russell, Kansas, Dreieinigkeits (Land)	143.00	25.00			25.00		118.25	143.42		40.30	183.72	Russell, Dreieinigkeits
52	67.	Russell, Kansas, Friedens (Land)	135.20	22.30			22.30		111.80	139.60		28.46	168.06	Russell, Friedens
35	68.	Salem, S. D., Christus	91.00	10.00			10.00		75.25	85.00		21.00	106.00	Salem
60	69.	Schuyler, Nebr., St. Johannes	156.00		156.00				129.00	104.80		50.00	154.80	Schuyler
122	70.	Scribner-Ridgely, St. Johannes	317.20		317.20				262.30	207.25		25.00	232.25	Scribner-Ridgely, St. Joh
80	71.	Scribner-Pleasant Valley, St. Matthaeus	208.00		208.00				172.00	12.50			12.50	Scribner-Pl. Val., St. Matt.
80	72.	Scribner, St. Johannes (Land)	156.00	30.00		14.50	44.50		129.00	110.00		66.00	176.00	Scribner, St. Johannes
31	73.	Shattuck, Okla., Christus												Shattuck

APPORTIONMENT—September 15, 1926, to September 15, 1927. (*Fortsetzung*)

AUFSTELLUNG

über die von den Gemeinden während des Synodaljahres aufgebrachte Zuteilung. 15. September 1926 bis 15. September 1927.

Kommunikanten		Name of Congregation / Namen der Gemeinde	United Lutheran Church Apportionment $2.60 per Communicant Member / Vereinigte Lutherische Kirche Zuteilung $2.60 per Kommunikant					$	Apportionment for German Nebraska Synod $2.15 / Synode Zuteilung, $2.15 für sechs verschiedene Kassen					
			Apportionment Auflage	Paid Zahlung	Deficit Defizit	Special Spezial	Total Summa		Apportionment Auflage	Paid Zahlung	Deficit Defizit	Special Spezial	Total Summa	
...	74.	Shattuck-Follett, Texas, St. Paulus	No report	$.....	$.....	$.....	$.....	...	No report	$.....	$.....	$40.00	$40.00	Follett
110	75.	Spencer, S. D., St. Matthaeus	286.00	.....	286.00	.....	.....	...	236.50	.....	.....	28.00	28.00	Spencer
105	76.	Sterling, Nebr.	273.00	20.00	.....	21.80	41.80	...	275.75	239.25	.....	41.35	280.60	Sterling
65	77.	Stillwater, Okla., Friedens	169.00	10.00	.....	40.00	50.00	...	139.75	125.93	.....	137.50	263.43	Stillwater
90	78.	Stillwater-Perry, Okla., Zions	234.00	10.00	.....	15.00	25.00	...	193.50	74.18	.....	132.50	206.68	Perry
48	79.	Sugar City, Colo., St. Petrus	124.80	15.00	.....	30.00	45.00	...	226.20	26.00	.....	31.00	57.00	Sugar City
33	80.	Sugar City-Kendrick, Colo., St. Lukas	85.80	.....	.....	47.00	47.00	...	70.95	5.00	.....	47.00	52.00	Kendrick
115	81.	Sutton, Nebr., Zions	299.00	.....	.....	10.00	10.00	...	247.25	76.00	.....	.....	76.00	Sutton
112	82.	Syracuse, Nebr., Erste Ev.-Lutherische	292.00	109.00	.....	30.00	139.00	...	240.80	252.30	.....	17.00	269.30	Syracuse
42	83.	Tea, S. D., Dreieinigkeits	112.20	.....	112.20	.....	.....	...	90.30	.....	.....	15.00	15.00	Tea
...	84.	Uehling, Nebr., St. Paulus	No report	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	No report	10.00	.....	.....	10.00	Uehling
206	85.	Wakeeney, Kansas, Zion	535.60	50.00	.....	.....	50.00	...	448.90	343.90	.....	85.80	429.70	Wakeeney
160	86.	Wayne, Nebr., Deutsche Evangelische	416.00	.....	.....	35.00	35.00	...	344.00	82.60	.....	20.80	103.40	Wayne
205	87.	Westboro, Mo., St. Johannes	533.00	175.00	.....	40.90	215.90	...	440.75	152.52	.....	1,110.00	1,262.52	Westboro
76	88.	Weyerts, Nebr., St. Johannes	197.60	.....	197.00	.....	.....	...	163.40	22.25	.....	102.50	124.75	Weyerts
20	89.	Weyerts-Lodgepole, Nebr., Immanuel	52.00	.....	52.00	.....	.....	...	43.00	31.48	.....	174.50	205.98	Lodge Pole
84	90.	Winside, Nebr., Dreieinigkeits	218.40	25.00	.....	.....	25.00	...	180.60	60.00	.....	10.00	70.00	Winside
...	91.	Wisner, Nebr., Christus	No report	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	No report	102.00	.....	61.00	163.00	Wisner, Christus
...	92.	Wisner, St. Paulus (Land)	No report	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	No report	123.00	.....	20.00	143.00	Wisner, Land
...	93.	Wisner-Pilger, Nebr., St. Petrs	No report	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	No report	17.75	.....	5.00	22.75	Wisner-Pilger
300	94.	Yutan, Nebr., St. Johannes..u	780.00	80.00	.....	12.77	92.77	...	699.00	258.50	.....	115.77	374.27	Yutan
...	95.	Creston, Nebr.	No report	35.00	.....	.....	35.00	...	No report	108.84	.....	20.00	128.84	Creston

Aufstellung:

9,525 Kommunikanten Zuteilung, U. L. C. A. $24,765.00. Aufgebracht. $2,666.69. Defizit $22,098.31.

9,525 Kommunikanten Zuteilung, Synodale Arbeiten $20,478.75. Aufgebracht $10,958.33. Defizit $9,520.42.

Das volle Apportionment für U. L. C. wurde von keiner einzigen Gemeinde erreicht.

Das volle Apportionment für Synodale Arbeiten wurde aufgebracht on Trinity Church, Howells (Stadts).

DR. E. H. KLOTSCHE, *Pastor.*

Report of Treasurer

Report of Statistical Secretary

INDEX No.	PARISH (Location)	CONGREGATION	When Organized	PASTOR	PAROCHIAL																								
					Congregations	MEMBERSHIP			ACCESSIONS					LOSSES				CHURCH PAPERS			CHURCH SCHOOLS								
									Children		Adult			Children		Adult					Sunday					Weekd			
						Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Baptism	Confirmation	Certificate	Otherwise	Death	Otherwise	Death	Certificate	Otherwise	No. Sub. to Official Papers	No. S. S. Papers Distributed	No. Sub. to Other Ch. Papers	Number	Officers and Teachers	Scholars	Home Dep't	Cradle Roll	Number	Teachers
No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
1	Auburn, Neb.	St. Peters	1906	Chr. Sick	1	56	25	25	1			1				4							1	2	18				
2	Barada, Neb.	St. Peters	1898	T. O. Krueger	1	150	100	75	1																				
3	Bennington, Neb.	St. Johns	1898	C. H. Kunze	1	362	290	224	20			16		2	1		3			15	62		1	7	73				
4	Bird City, Kans.	Grace Luth.	1923	A. T. Dickhoff	1	36	13	13																					
5	Burlington, Colo.	First St. Pauls	1925	A. T. Dickhoff	1	115	66	40																					
6	Blue Hill, Neb.	St. Pauls	1898	H. Goede	1	307	205	181	7		3						1				70		1	5	98			1	1
7	Campbell, Neb.	Christus	1896	O. Klatt	1	40	25	25															1	1	8				
8	Columbus, Shell Creek	St. Johns	1881	H. Welchert	1	534	479	275	16			8					3			35	75	1	1	9	72			1	1
9	Creston, Neb.	St. Petrus	1909	Ch. Rautenstrauss	1	150	90	50	5											20	50	1	1	7	60				
10	Deniphan, Neb.	St. Pauls	1894	C. H. Goede	1	130	82	54				5					1												
11	Ellis, Kans.	Christ		R. Moehring	1	350	240	240	4			10				10					45	5	1	5	80			1	1
12	Falls City, Neb.	St. Peter	1868	Y. O. Krueger	1	133	91	84	2								2			3			1	7	50		25		
13	Fontenelle, Neb.	Salem	1860	Vacant	1	258	162	120																					
14	Fontenelle, Neb.	St. Johns	1893	Vacant	1	80	52	50																					
15	Grand Island, Neb.	St. Pauls	1883	O. Hausmann	1	300	220	200	5		1		3		2					25	100		1	5	60		8	1	1
16	Gothenburg, Neb.	Zions	1882	T. Peil	1	150	89	85	10			9					2						1	5	53				
17	Gretna, Neb.	Resurrection	1910	E. Thomas	1	218	175	155	5		1	31			3	2	4	4	2	1	50		1	4	50		13		
18	Hanover, Kans.	Zions	1875	K. Klinger	1	429	284	150	12		1	5				12	9	2	5	40	35	4	2	10	90			1	1
19	Hastings, Neb.	First St. Pauls	1878	F. C. Schuldt	1	380	255	255	8			16	3				2	2		60	50		1	15	260		20	1	3
20	Hastings Sud., Neb.	St. Pauls	1890	Cand. A. Schneck	1	132	84	84					1			1	2	4			24	5	1	4	34			1	1
21	Hastings Sud., Neb.	Immanuel	1906	W. Goede	1	100	65	45	4						1								1	4	46				
22	Hooper, Neb.	St. Paul		H. O. Rohde	1	345	261	200	13	6		17	8				6						1	8	128	8	24		
23	Hooper, Neb.	First Zions	1893	G. R. R. Duhrkop	1	351	266	197	1					9		3	4		5	7			1	7	78				
24	Howells, Neb.	Trinity	1900	E. Klotsche, D. D.	1	27	13	13	2										6	2									
25	Howells, North, Neb.	St. Peter	1898	P. Syehr	1	52	30	30															1	2	12				
26	Lamar, Colo.	St. Pauls	1925	C. G. Wagner	1	70	48	30	2				5		1								1	5	30				
27	Leigh, Neb.	St. Pauls	1881	M. Schroeder	1	324	202	175	7	5		8		4			1			70	72	10	1	15	110		42		
28	Lincoln, Neb.	Friedens	1907	M. Koolen, D. D.	1	1,000	482	482	21			36		28	1		2					30	1	25	260				
29	Lincoln, Neb.	St. Johns	1912	F. Rabe	1	80	50	50	2			2		2		10	1	2	4	3			1	2	15			1	1
30	Lincoln, Neb.	Martin Luther	1925	A. Th. Mikkelsen	1	64	50	40	2											4	15		1	3	15			1	1
31	Lincoln—Havelock, Neb.	Zoar	1916	A. Th. Mikkelsen	1	130	100	100	1			3					4		10	10			1	4	60			1	1
32	Linn, Kans.	St. Pauls	1916	E. V. Nussbaum	1	56	50	50	2											8	18		1	3	24				
33	Lipscomb, Tex.	St. Johns	1915	F. Gottschlich	1	205	98	75																					
34	Lodge Pole, Neb.	Emmanuel	1919	W. E. Wuestenberg	1	55	35	20									1			5		1	1	3	12				
35	Lodge Pole—Weyerts, Neb.	St. Johns	1886	W. E. Wuestenberg	1	119	85	76												6	25	1	1	4	25				
36	Madison, Neb.	Immanuels	1902	E. H. Pett	1	162	110	69	9			4					4						1	4	25				
37	Norfolk, Neb.	St. Johns	1902	P. Ronvoldt	1	114	87	87	1		1	6								7	23		1	4	25			1	1
38	Ohiowa, Neb.	St. Johannes	1880	T. A. Bahnsen	1	273	180	65	8	3	4	4	6				1			13	40	9	1	6	52		13		
39	Ohiowa, Neb.	St. Johns	1887	G. Klatt	1	377	200	105	8			1			1		2			6	60	2	1	10	70			1	1
40	Otoe, Neb.	St. Johns	1901	V. Moeller	1	182	120	100	2		2	10	4		1		1						1	4	30			1	1
41	Pierce, Neb.	Christus	1903	Y. M. Holzberger	1	70	53	40	7								1												

PAROCHIAL										FINANCIAL																				
STUDENTS				CHURCH SOCIETIES						VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY							CONGREGATIONAL EXPENSES			CONGREGATIONAL BENEVOLENCE										SUM
				Men's		Women's		Y. P.												APPORTIONED			UNAPPORTIONED							
Ministry	Deaconess	In Lutheran Institutions	In Non-Luth. Institutions	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Edifices	Parsonages	School and Parish Houses	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Paid	Excess	Deficit	Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benevolence	Total Unapportioned Benevolence	Total Benevolence	
32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	
						1	10			$ 5,000	$ 1,000	$	$	$	$ 6,000	$	$ 654	$ 125	$ 779	$ 150	$	$	$ 25	$	$	$	$ 20	$ 45	$ 195	
										4,000	2,000				6,000															
						2	82			10,000	3,000				13,000	1,000	1,422		1,422	53			20		33			53	53	
						1	29			5,000	4,000				9,000		1,600	300	1,900	172									172	
										3,000	3,000				6,000		220		220				65						65	
						1	25	1	40	7,200	3,400	500		300	11,400		1,275	800	2,075	447								133	580	
						1	15	1	60	6,500	4,500				11,000	4,500	1,000	200	1,200	184									184	
						1	24			1,500	1,000				2,500		654	300	954											
								1	20	20,000	5,000				25,000	3,500	1,600	100	1,700	65							42		107	
						1	22			2,000	2,000				4,000		900		900	140							21		156	
										15,000	5,000				20,000															
										2,000					2,000															
						1	36	1	50	20,000	4,500				24,500		2,000	250	2,250	55			302	7	78	98	15	500	555	
								1	39	6,000	2,000	1,000		1,000	10,000		1,300	230	1,530	243									243	
						1	67			3,000					3,000		1,512	160	1,672											
						1	35			9,400	2,600	500	300		12,800		1,950		1,950	410			55	25			359	439	849	
			4			2	90	2	70	50,000	5,000				55,000	2,500	2,796	1,070	3,816	750			250	30		20	100	400	1,150	
			2			1	22	1	38	7,000	3,000				10,000		1,000	120	1,120											
										2,500	800		100	200	3,500	800	1,000	50	1,050	79							6	6	85	
						1	36	1	72	18,000	12,000	500	1,200	2,700	34,400		3,000	695	3,695	419			113	20				133	552	
			4	3		2	62	2	64	8,000	3,500			400	11,900		1,525	425	2,000										186	
										2,200	3,000				5,200				450	90	10								90	
						1	12			1,700				300	2,000		400		900										22	
			2			1	14			3,500					3,500		1,200	250	1,450	29			25		10	24	54	117	146	
			1			1	18	1	35	12,000	1,000	1,000		1,600	24,600				2,702	259			276	117		78		471	730	
			2	7		1	35	1	109	30,600	7,000				37,000	2,000	3,400		3,400	327							99	99	426	
				1	1	2	18			7,500	4,000				11,500	4,500	1,259	320	1,579	63							10	10	73	
				16		1	9			10,000					10,000	9,000	450	500	950								30	30	80	
										3,100					3,100	600	550		550								3	3	3	
						1	24			4,000					4,000		1,100		1,100	5			26		18		25	69	76	
										3,000	1,500				4,500															
										2,500				150	2,650	1,200	300	50	350	23			8		16	45	17	86	109	
						1	15			500	3,000			400	3,900		600	100	700	22					22		103	125	147	
						1	25	1	26	5,000	3,000				8,000		1,100	125	1,225				16		9	26	58	101	101	
						1	30	1	12	14,500	5,500	2,000			22,000	6,250	804	909	1,713	28									28	
			1			2	42			11,000	3,000				14,000		1,575	1,150	2,725	267									267	
										15,000	5,000			500	20,500		1,300	50	1,350	93			40	62	55	26	25	218	311	
				5		1	18			10,000	2,000			1,000	13,000		1,600		1,600							334			334	
										12,000	1,200		200	1,000	14,400		450	110	560											

PAROCHIAL REPORT OF THE GERMAN NEBRASKA SYNOD. SYNODICAL CONGREGATIONS

Index number	PARISH (Location)	CONGREGATION	When Organized	PASTOR	PAROCHIAL																								
					MEMBERSHIP			ACCESSIONS					LOSSES					CHURCH PAPERS			CHURCH SCHOOLS								
								Children		Adult			Children		Adult						Sunday					Weekly		
					Congregations	Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Baptism	Confirmation	Certificate	Otherwise	Death	Otherwise	Death	Certificate	Otherwise	No. Sub. to Official Papers	No. S. S. Papers Distributed	No. Sub. to Other Ch. Papers	Number	Officers and Teachers	Scholars	Home Dep't	Cradle Roll	Number	Teachers
No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
52	Ponca, Neb.	Salem	1880	Vacant	1	120	100	75	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
53	Ponca, Neb. D. C.	St. Johannes	1897	Vacant	1	80	76	60	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
54	Papillion, Neb.	Friedens	1903	Y. Pietzko	1	210	150	120	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	40	...	...	1	...
55	Rocky Ford, Col.	St. Paulus	1911	W. T. Nitschke	1	90	55	43	5	...	...	...	...	...	4	2	...	...	5	...	...	1	1	40	...	...	1	...
56	Rocky Ford—La Junta, Col.	St. Paulus	1915	W. T. Nitschke	1	99	61	62	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	3	...	...	1	5	50	...	...	1	...
57	Russel, Kans.	St. Johns	1900	F. Bahr	1	643	300	250	45	...	...	33	1	62	2	...	13	...	...	20	...	...	1	12	176	...	...	1	8
58	Salem, S. D.	Christe	1905	G. T. Bessler	1	200	90	35	4	...	...	2	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	10	30	...	1	2	30	...	...	...	...
59	Scribner—Ridgely, Neb.	St. Johns	1874	Y. N. Marxen	1	161	130	130	5	1	1	9	2	...	1	...	2	...	...	6	24	...	1	4	74	...	24	...	...
60	Scribner—Thesa. Y., Neb.	St. Matthew	1891	Y. N. Marxen	1	107	82	82	7	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	1	4	66	...	...	...	...
61	Scribner—Snyder, Neb.	Immanuel	1895	Y. N. Marxen	1	60	30	20	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	30	...	...	...	...
62	Stillwater, Okla.	Friedens	1911	K. Vordemann	1	71	47	47	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	4	...	3	1	2	28	...	...	...	...
63	Stillwater—Cerry, Okla.	Zions	1907	K. Vordemann	1	136	83	60	5	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	1	2	42	...	1	1	...
64	Sugar City—Kendrick	St. Lukas	1914	H. R. Hauptmann	1	57	29	29	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
65	Sutton, Neb.	Zions	1896	L. Goemmel	1	160	125	115	6	...	...	...	...	2	...	1	...	2	10	...	...	1	6	40	...	...	...	...	...
66	Syracuse, Neb.	First Lutheran	1881	D. F. Didlankies	1	178	120	117	7	...	...	9	...	...	1	6	...	4	12	55	...	1	5	65	...	...	1	1
67	Tea, S. D.	Trinity	1889	P. Bieger	1	116	62	46	4	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	10	...	...	1	6	62	...	...	1	1	...
68	Wisner, Neb.	St. Paulus	1897	P. Syehr	1	107	92	92	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	4	39	...	...	...	...	...
69	Wisner—Nord, Neb.	Christus	1895	P. Syehr	1	108	78	78	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	4	20	...	...	...	...	...
70	Wisner—Pilger, Neb.	St. Petrus		P. Syehr	1	47	39	39	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	30	...	...	...	...	...
71	Wakeeney, Kans.	Zions	1905	L. Hopp	1	398	206	206	14	...	...	12	...	...	...	...	3	7	20	...	...	1	5	20	...	...	1	5	...
72	Yutan, Neb.	St. Johns	1901	J. Schroeder	1	560	423	340	30	...	...	24	1	...	...	...	6	...	...	10	50	...	1	7	105	...	...	...	...
	Synodical Congregations				62	12177	9000	6500	327	17	16	283	33	109	18	56	88	24	54	457	973	72	50	273	2969	8	169	20	39

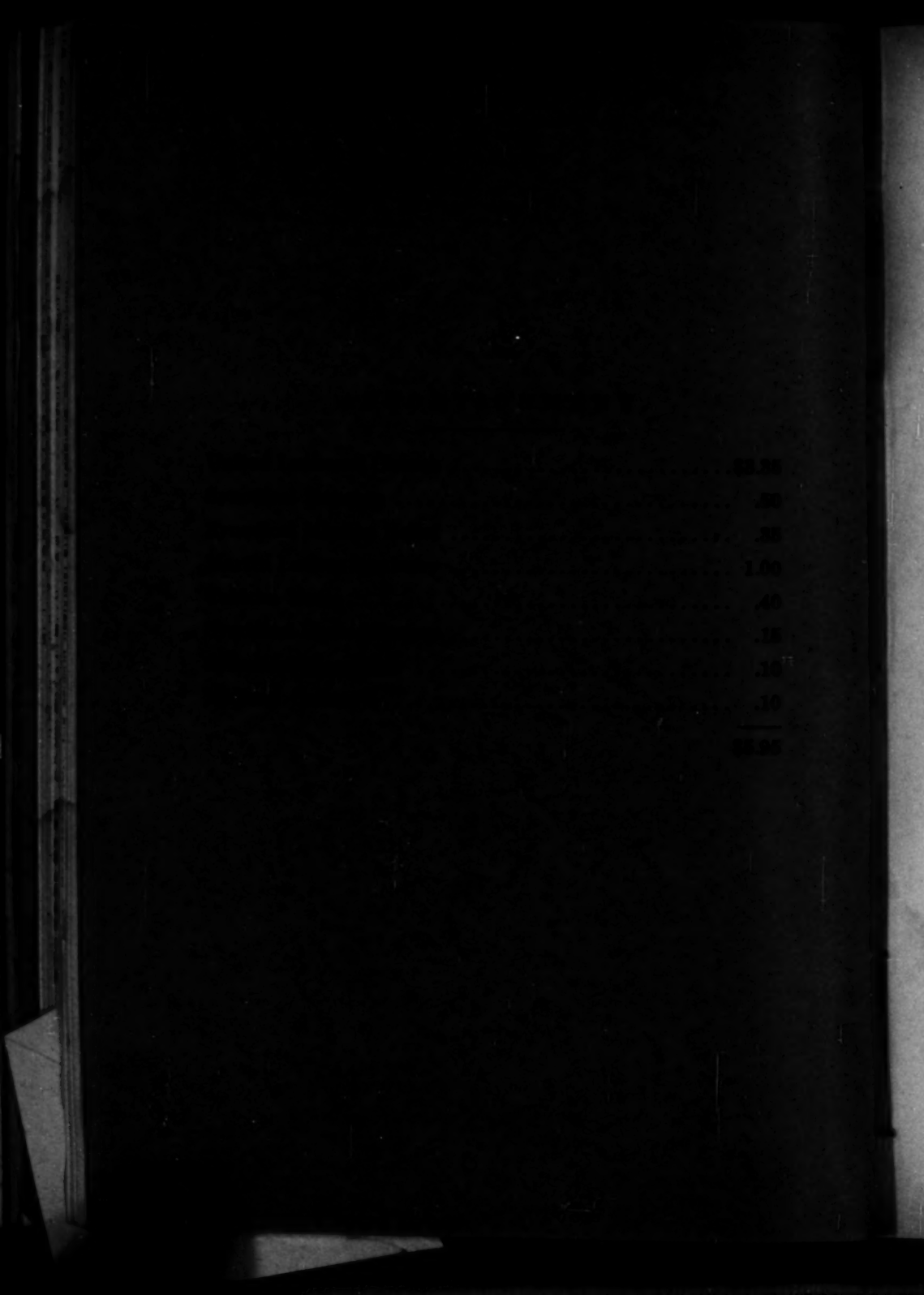
PAROCHIAL										FINANCIAL																				
STUDENTS				CHURCH SOCIETIES						VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY							CONGREGATIONAL EXPENSES			CONGREGATIONAL BENEVOLENCE										SUMM
				Men's		Women's		Y. P.												APPORTIONED			UNAPPORTIONED							
Ministry	Deaconess	In Lutheran Institutions	In Non-Luth. Institutions	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Edifices	Parsonages	School and Parish Houses	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Paid	Excess	Deficit	Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benevolence	Total Unapportioned Benevolence	Total Benevolence	
32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	
										10,000	3,000				13,000															
										4,000					4,000															
										3,000	5,000			400	8,400															
						1	8			3,000	2,000			650	5,650		400	120	520	188									186	
										3,000				150	3,150		400	50	450	44									44	
						2	50	1	60	60,000	3,000				63,000		2,400	30,000	32,400	586			54	10	10	38	71	183	770	
						1	20			10,000	5,000			250	15,000	930	1,050	150	1,200	102							25	25	127	
						1	21	1	44	5,000	3,000	2,000		5,000	15,250		1,200	150	1,350	200									200	
						1	20	1	40	3,000					3,000		800	50	850	75									75	
										3,000					3,000		350		350											
										3,400	800			80	4,280	100	450		450	20			50	10	5			65	85	
										1,300				75	1,375		500		500	15			75	10	8			93	108	
										600					600		192	14	206	5				40			12	52	57	
2		2				1	40	1	38	5,000	3,000				8,000		1,100	300	1,400	90			25		10	10	20	75	165	
						1		1	22	2,500	2,500				5,000		1,474	240	1,714	358			17	30			3	50	408	
						1	24	1	34	2,000	2,000			500	4,500		1,459		1,459	50							40	40	90	
						1	29	1	22	5,000	3,000			200	8,200	1,000	700	2,000	2,700										176	
						1	30			2,800					2,800		650		650										130	
						1	36			2,000					2,000		300		300										48	
						1	61	1	42	15,000	4,000			1,000	20,000		1,400		1,400	394							86	86	480	
										20,000	2,000				22,000	2,500	2,300	12,500	14,800	339							129	129	468	
	1		27	24	1	8	45	1154	23	931	494700	150,800	8,500	1,800	17,835	719,535	40,280	58,621	53,962	115,746	6,859	19	24007	1446	361	294	709	1371	3836	11689	1

PAROCHIAL REPORT OF THE GERMAN NEBRASKA SYNOD. NON-SYNODICAL CONGREGATIONS

PARISH (Location)	CONGREGATION	When Organized	PASTOR	PAROCHIAL																											
					MEMBERSHIP			ACCESSIONS						LOSSES				CHURCH PAPERS			CHURCH SCHOOLS										
								Children		Adult				Children		Adult					Sunday					Week				
				Congregations	Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Baptism	Confirmation	Certificate	Otherwise	Death	Otherwise	Death	Certificate	Otherwise	No. Sub. to Official Papers	No. S. S. Papers Distributed	No. Sub. to Other Ch. Papers	Number	Officers and Teachers	Scholars	Home Dep't	Cradle Roll	Number	Teachers				
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
Auburn, Neb.	St. Johns	1869	R. Kurzendorf	1	300	185	160																								
Bloomfield, Neb.	Dreifaltigkeits	1906	M. Schroeder	1	680	560	450																								
Cedar Creek, Neb.	Christus	1881	A. Lentz	1	160	115	110	1	4	1	4					1	2	2	8	100		1	8	100	20	10					
Columbus, Neb.	Ev. Protestant	1874	F. A. Heinz	1	685	485	225	29		1	27		30	1					18	100		1	16	170			1	6			
Diller, Neb.	St. Pauls	1890	O. Bergfelder	1	181	104	70	3			7				8	1	8		6			1	6	52							
Diller, Sud., Neb.	Zions	1910	P. Raschke	1	83	52	52	3				2				1			5		25	1	3	20			1	1			
Dorence, Kans.	Immanuels	1879	Vacant	1	119	60	45																								
Emerald, Neb.	Zions	1885	G. Gersib	1	117	93	83	1							5	1		10				1	4	18			1	1			
Emerson, Neb.	St. Pauls	1886	H. Welchert	1	381	200	137																								
Glenvil, Neb.	St. Pauls	1882	C. Goede	1	381	200	137	12			8			2		3			25			1	5	50							
Falls City, Neb.	St. John	1876	J. O. Krueger	1	90	62	48	1			2					1															
Hildreth, Neb.	St. Peters	1896	H. L. Lenser	1	180	100	75	8			6					2			30	30		1	7	50			1	1			
Home, Kans.	Friedens	1885	H. Hinrichs	1	230	70	68	4								3			1			1	3	50	20	18					
Johnson, Neb.	St. Matthaus	1906	W. Harder	1	155	114	103	4			6			1		3	1	5	17			1	3	26			1	1			
Lanham, Neb.	St. Johns	1885	E. Spielmann	1	225	135	115	3			7			2		3			15		3	1	8	60							
Madison—Stanton, Neb.	St. Lukes	1905	E. H. Pett	1	37	24	20	1								1															
Norfolk—Winside, Neb.	H. Trinity	1902	P. Ronvoldt	1	132	89	89	4			5								6	36		1	3	25							
Northboro, Iowa	St. Pauls	1902	E. G. Hansen	1	149	111	111	5			2						1	3	2			1	3	25			1	1			
Pender, Neb.	St. Peter	1888	P. Waldschmidt	1	345	195	180	8			12			2	6	4		8	8		2	1	8	65	10		1	1			
Pender, Neb.	St. Markus	1916	J. Kupfer	1	190	80	80	16			13		8						30	100		1	12	125							
Platte Center, Neb.	Zions	1890	W. Lobsin	1	115	65	43																								
Princeton, Neb.	St. Pauls	1881	Vacant	1	160	120	100																								
Russel, Kans.	Dreieiningkeits	1885	F. Padzus	1	105	65	62	7	3		5								8			1	3	35			1	1			
Russel, Kans.	Friedens	1905	F. Padzus	1	110	65	62	9											10			1	3	60			1	1			
Scribner, Neb.	St. Johns	1901	E. Wendt	1	229	69	60	4			10					2			12	75		1	11	75							
Sterling, Neb.	St. Johannes	1883	H. M. Biedemveg	1	245	167	162			3	5	5	2		2	2			43			1	5	43			1	1			
Wayne, Neb.	Ev. Lutheran	1899	H. A. Teckhaus	1	458	175	111	11	2				2		1		3		35	110	40	1	6	110		10	1	1			
Schuyler, Neb.	St. Johns	1891	K. Koenig	1	124	80	50	2			15						3	1	10			1	3	30							
Westboro, Mo.	St. Johns	1886	F. W. Nolte	1	291	204	204	10		2		11				1		1	35	36	5	1	10	102		28					
Non-Synodical Congregations				29	6,519	3,980	3,075	147	9	7	134	18	42	8	22	29	18	30	324	587	75	20	130	1,300	50	66	11	15			
Synodical Congregations				62	12,177	9,000	6,500	327	17	16	283	33	109	18	56	88	24	54	457	973	72	50	273	2,969	8	169	20	28			
Total				91	18,696	12,980	9,575	474	26	24	417	51	151	26	78	117	42	84	781	1,560	147	70	403	4,269	58	235	33	43			
Last Report				94	17,978	10,817	9,525	586	46	33	523	27	148	23	137	116	56	95	1,148	1,548	398	77	431	4,425	5	174	33	40			
Increase or Decrease				3	718	2,163	50	112	20	9	106	24	3	3	59	1	14	11	368	12	251	7	28	166	53	61		3			
Note: + denotes Increase; — Decrease				—	+	+	+	—	—	—	—	+	+	+	—	+	—	—	—	+	—	—	—	—	+	+		+			

INDEX NUMBER	PAROCHIAL									FINANCIAL																				
	STUDENTS				CHURCH SOCIETIES					VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY							CONGREGATIONAL EXPENSES			CONGREGATIONAL BENEVOLENCE										SUM
					Men's		Women's		Y. P.											APPORTIONED			UNAPPORTIONED							
	Ministry	Diaconate	In Lutheran Institutions	In Non-Luth. Institutions	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Edifices	Parsonages	School and Parish Houses	Endowment	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Paid	Excess	Deficit	Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benevolence	Total Unapportioned Benevolence	Total Benevolence
	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61
	..	..	...	...	...	...	...	....	..	....	5,000	4,000	....	....	.....	9,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	..	..	...	...	...	...	...	....	..	....	12,000	5,000	2,000	....	.....	19,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	..	..	...	...	...	...	1	30	1	30	9,000	2,500	.....	....	.....	11,500	500	1,400	500	1,900	76	....	.....	200	100	....	....	.....	300	376
	..	..	2	1	...	...	1	127	1	55	6,000	4,000	.....	....	.....	10,000	.....	2,693	1,005	3,698	270	....	.....	126	....	10	65	50	251	521
	..	..	1	..	...	...	1	17	..	....	5,000	1,500	.....	....	.....	6,500	300	1,150	.....	1,150	19	....	.....	39	18	....	16	30	103	122
	..	..	...	...	...	...	1	10	..	....	3,000	1,800	200	....	.....	5,000	.....	840	.....	840	94	....	.....	....	....	....	....	2	2	96
	..	..	...	...	...	...	...	....	..	....	5,000	.....	.....	....	.....	5,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	..	..	...	...	...	...	1	9	..	....	14,000	2,000	500	....	500	17,000	.....	1,500	.....	1,500	.....	....	.....	50	....	77	....	277	404	404
	..	..	...	...	...	...	...	....	..	....	5,000	8,000	.....	....	.....	13,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	2	..	...	...	...	...	1	20	..	....	6,000	3,500	.....	....	50	10,000	.....	1,500	1,000	2,500	362	....	.....	25	....	....	15	73	113	475
	..	..	...	...	...	...	...	....	..	....	2,000	.....	.....	....	.....	2,000	.....	650	.....	650	117	....	.....	....	....	....	....	16	16	133
	..	..	...	2	...	...	1	35	1	27	5,000	5,000	500	....	.....	10,500	.....	1,200	200	1,400	267	....	.....	40	7	....	15	....	62	329
	..	..	...	...	...	...	1	42	..	....	3,000	4,500	1,000	....	.....	8,500	.....	1,500	1,000	2,500	.....	....	.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	.....
	1	..	2	5	...	...	1	23	1	20	42,000	2,400	500	....	1,500	46,400	9,500	1,640	1,900	3,540	250	....	.....	40	17	....	....	10	67	317
	1	..	1	..	...	...	...	....	..	....	9,000	1,000	.....	....	.....	10,000	.....	1,250	100	1,350	315	....	.....	....	....	....	....	....	.....	315
	..	..	...	...	...	...	1	15	..	....	4,000	.....	.....	....	.....	4,000	.....	299	.....	299	5	....	.....	....	....	....	....	....	.....	5
	..	..	...	...	...	...	1	36	1	8	3,500	.....	.....	....	.....	3,500	.....	675	1,725	2,400	120	....	.....	....	....	....	....	....	.....	120
	..	..	...	...	...	...	...	....	1	24	5,000	2,000	.....	....	1,000	7,000	.....	1,750	2,000	3,750	616	89	.....	....	....	44	....	....	44	660
	..	..	...	...	...	...	1	32	1	12	5,000	3,000	1,000	....	2,000	11,000	.....	1,700	100	1,800	.....	....	.....	110	....	20	25	65	220	220
	..	..	3	..	...	...	2	50	..	....	8,000	4,000	1,000	....	.....	13,000	350	1,560	40	1,600	185	....	.....	....	5	6	....	115	126	311
	..	..	...	...	...	...	...	....	..	....	3,000	2,000	.....	....	.....	5,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	..	..	...	...	...	...	...	....	..	....	2,000	3,000	.....	....	.....	5,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	..	..	...	...	...	...	...	....	..	....	8,000	.....	.....	....	.....	8,000	1,000	700	7,000	7,700	175	....	.....	....	10	....	....	15	25	200
	..	..	...	...	...	...	...	....	..	....	5,000	.....	.....	....	.....	5,000	.....	650	200	850	175	....	.....	....	....	20	....	30	50	225
	..	..	...	...	...	...	1	25	..	....	3,500	1,500	500	....	.....	5,500	.....	1,600	800	2,400	200	....	.....	....	15	....	....	15	15	215
	..	..	2	..	...	...	1	36	1	27	2,200	2,200	350	....	4,000	8,750	.....	1,257	.....	1,257	243	....	.....	8	17	9	....	114	149	392
	..	..	...	6	...	...	1	32	1	40	10,000	5,000	.....	....	.....	15,000	.....	2,195	800	2,995	126	....	.....	....	35	....	....	6	41	167
	..	..	...	...	...	...	1	27	..	....	4,000	2,000	.....	....	.....	6,000	.....	1,087	150	1,237	.....	....	.....	....	....	....	....	....	.....	158
	..	..	...	...	...	...	1	22	1	22	6,000	3,000	1,000	2,000	.....	12,000	.....	1,700	50	1,750	479	....	.....	900	50	40	12	....	1,002	1,481
	4	..	11	14	...	...	19	599	10	275	201,200	72,900	8,550	2,000	9,050	292,150	11,650	30,496	18,570	49,066	4,088	89	10,409	1,538	318	152	148	803	2,960	7,267
	1	..	27	24	1	8	45	1,154	23	931	494,700	150,800	8,500	1,800	17,835	719,535	40,350	58,621	53,963	115,746	6,859	19	24,007	1,446	361	294	709	1,371	3,836	11,695
	5	..	38	38	1	8	64	1,753	33	1,206	695,900	223,700	17,050	3,800	26,885	1,011,685	52,030	89,117	72,533	165,692	10,947	108	34,416	2,984	679	476	859	2,174	6,826	18,970
	26	..	28	51	..	..	57	1,179	51	1,068	566,300	216,060	18,950	2,986	28,300	857,046	33,949	87,504	74,407	161,840	10,302	25	16,123	4,490	512	685	2,254	2,957	11,356	25,479
	15	..	10	8	1	8	7	574	2	138	129,600	7,690	1,950	814	1,415	254,639	18,081	1,613	1,574	3,552	645	83	18,293	1,506	167	109	1,497	783	4,510	6,505
	—	..	+	—	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	—	+	—	+	+	+	—	+	+	+	+	—	+	—	—	—	—	—

P. WALDSCHMIDT, Stat. Sec'y.
Fowler, Ind.



Synodical Report

Proceedings

Of The

37. Annual Convention

Of The

German Ev. Luth. Synod Of Nebraska

Held In

The FIRST EV. LUTH. CHURCH,
Of Hastings, Neb.
The Rev. F. C. SCHULDT, Pastor
910 W. 5.
September 19 to 23, 1928

Abridged and Translated from the German Official Report

Synodical Calendar For 1928-1929

President: Rev. F. C. Schuldt, Hastings, Nebr., 910 West Fifth Street.
Vice-President: Rev. W. Harder, Ohiowa, Neb.
Secretary: Rev. H. A. Teckhaus, S. T. M. Wayne. Nebr., 417 W. First.
Treasurer: Rev. L. Hopp, Wakeeney, Kans.
Statistician and Historian: Rev. P. Waldschmidt, Pender, Neb.
Missionary Superintendent: Rev. G. K. Wiencke, Grand-Island, Nebr.

CONFERENCE OFFICERS

North Eastern

President: Rev. Paul Waldschmidt, Pender, Nebr.
Secretary: Rev. H. O. Rhode, Hooper, Nebr.
Treasurer: Rev. C. Rautenstrauss, Creston, Nebr.

Southern

President: Rev. J. A. Bahnsen, Ohiowa, Nebr.
Secretary: Rev. O. Hausmann
Treasurer: Rev. O. Gersib

Kansas Conference

President: Rev. F. Bahr, D.D.
Secretary: Rev. Wm. Krauleidies
Treasurer: Rev. F. Podszus

Standing Committees of the Synod For 1928-1929

Ministerial Education and Examining Committee

Rev. E. Klotsche Ph. D. D. D. (29); M. Koolen D. D. (30); O. Hausmann (31)and the Faculty of the Martin Luther Seminary.

Trustees of Synod

The five Synodical officers.

Trustees of Martin Luther Seminary

Rev. J. A. Bahnsen (29), P. Raschke (29), C. Goede (30), D. Didlaukies (30), P. Waldschmidt (31), G. F. R. Duhrkop (31), Rev. J. C. A. Pfenninger (31), Texas Synod.

Trustees for Tabitha Home

Rev. H. A. Teckhaus, S. T. M. (29), F. C. Schuldt (30), Rev. E. Wendt (31).

Trustees for Midland College

Rev. M. Schroeder (29), Rev. O. O. Klatt (30), Rev. O. Bergfelder (31), Mr. Thomas, Mr. A. Lebsack (30), Mr John Havekost (31).

Pastor's Widows and Orphans Fund

Rev. J. Holzberger (29), Rev. F. Rabe (30), Rev. J. Schrader (31).

Lutheran Literary Board

Rev. H. O. Rhode (29), J. Kupfer (30), Rev. F. Bahr D. D. (31), E. von Nussbaum (32).

Committee for Synodical Home Missions

Rev. F. C. Schuldt, J. N. Marxen (29), Rev. G. Gersib (30), Rev. F. Podszus (31), Mr. Albert Niemoth (30), Mr. Karl Burmeister (32).

Committee for Inner Missions

Rev. C. Rautenstrauss (29), Rev. A. Mikkelsen (30), Rev. F. Nolte (31).

Adjudication Committee

Rev. H. O. Rhode (29), Rev. J. N. Marxen (30), Mr. H. S. Monke (31).

Committee on Sunday School Work

Rev. H. O. Rhode, Rev. A. Lentz, Rev. A. Heinz.

Committee on Young People's Work

Rev. F. C. Schuldt, Rev. M. Koolen, D. D., Rev. G. F. R. Duhrkop.

Committee for Synodical Paper

Rev M. Schroeder, Rev. E. Walter, D. D., Rev. H. O. Rhode, Rev. J. Huebner, S. T. M.

Committee on Translation of Synodical Constitution

Rev. J. Schrader, Rev. C. Klinger, Rev. M. Koolen D. D.

Chaplain for 1929

Rev. C. G. Wagner.

Delegate to Convention of Woman's Missionary Society

Rev. F. C. Schuldt, President of Synod.

Delegate to Wartburg Synod

Rev. E. Walter, D. D.

Missionary of the German Nebraska Synod

Miss Helen Harder, A. B., 487 Asagaya Machi, Tokyo Fu, Japan.

Program for Next Synodical Meeting

Wednesday Evening: Opening sermon by Rev. F. C. Schuldt, President of Synod. Alternate: Rev. W. Harder, Vice President.

Thursday Evening: German Sermon, Rev. E. Wendt: Alternate Rev. G. Gersib. English Sermon Rev. Wm. Goede. Alternate Rev. H. J. Diekhoff.

Friday Afternoon: Paper by Rev. W. Wuestenberg.

Friday Evening: German Sermon Rev. F. Podzsus. Alternate Rev. A. Heinz. English Sermon Rev. O. Bergfelder. Alternate Rev. G. Duhrkop.

Sunday Morning: Confessional service. Rev. F. Rabe. Alternate

Rev. P. Rowoldt. German sermon, Rev. A. Th. Mikkelsen. Alternate, Rev. J. N. Marxen.

Sunday Afternoon: German sermon, Rev. J. Schrader. Alternate Rev. H. O. Rhode. English sermon, Rev. H. J. Hinrichs. Alternate Rev. C. Goede.

Sunday Evening: German sermon, Rev. M. Schroeder. Alternate Rev. H. Lenser. English sermon, Rev. Carl Koenig. Alternate Rev. J. Peil.

The Synod will meet from June 12-16, 1929, at Columbus, Neb.. Trinity Lutheran Church. Rev. A. Heinz, Pastor.

SYNODICAL ROLL OF PASTORS.

	Pastors	Time of Ent. Synod	Time of Ordination	Address	Delegates
1	H. W. Fricke.....	1881	1881	Madison, Neb.	.....
2	Chr. Sick	1883	1884	Fremont, Nebr. ...	.....
3	M. Kossick	1885	1889	Albion, Okla.	.....
4	L. Geick	1886	1898	Sioux City, Iowa 2626 S. Cornelia.	....
5	J. Hediger	1888	1888	Edmund, Okla.	.....
6	P. Bieger	1888	1903	Tea, S. Dakota....	.....
7	F. Bahr, D.D.....	1889	1925	Russell, Kansas ...	.....
8	F. Wupper, D.D...	1891	1891	Scribner, Nebr.	.....
9	W. Nitzschke	1892	1892	Havelock, Nebr. ...	.....
10	F. Rabe	1892	1903	Lincoln, Nebr. 1945 So. 11.....	....
11	W. Harder	1893	1894	Ohiowa, Nebr.	.....
12	C. C. Wagner.....	1890	1920	Lamar, Colo.	.....
13	J. O. Krueger.....	1895	1923	Princeton, Nebr. ...	.....
14	C. Goede	1896	1896	Glenvil, Nebr.	.....
15	P. Raschke	1896	1896	Diller, Nebr.	.....
16	R. Kuehne, D.D...	1897	1917	Lincoln, Nebr. 2901 Sumner St..	....
17	G. H. Michelmann, D. D.	1897	1906	Grand Island Nebr.	.....
18	Paul Rowoldt	1897	1917	Norfolk, Nebr.	.....
19	J. Kupfer	1897	1921	Pender, Nebr.	.....
20	E. Walter, D. D...	1898	1898	Lincoln, Nebr.	.....
21	K. Klinger	1897	1898	Hanover, Kansas ..	Henry Eden
22	Otto Klatt	1899	1899	Campbell, Nebr. ...	.....
23	E. Klotsche, Ph.D. D.D.	1899	1903	Fremont, Nebr. ...	.....
24	E. von Nussbaum..	1899	1903	Linn, Kansas	.....
25	E. Pett	1900	1913	Madison, Nebr. ...	.....
26	M. Koolen, D.D....	1900	1903	Lincoln, Neb. 540 D.	.....
27	Otto Bergfelder...	1902	1911	Leigh, Nebr.	.....
28	A. Th. Mikkelsen..	1903	1903	Johnson, Nebr.	.....
29	J. F. Krueger.... Ph. D., D.D..	1904	1904	Springfield, Ohio ..	.....
30	D. F. Didlaukies...	1904	1904	Syracuse, Nebr. ...	.....
31	Reinh. Hauptmann.	1904	1919	Lincoln, Nebr.	.....
32	L. Hopp	1905	1905	Wakeeney, Kans. .	.....
33	G. Bessler	1906	1906	Columbus, Nebr. ..	Wm. Luesche
34	H. Lenser	1906	1906	Hildreth, Nebr. ...	.....
35	F. C. Schuldt.....	1906	1906	Hastings, Nebr. ...	.....
36	J. Goemmel	1906	1906	Sutton, Nebr.	.....
37	J. Holzberger	1906	1906	Pierce, Nebr.	.....
38	J. N. Marxen.....	1906	1906	Scribner, Nebr. ...	.....
39	G. K. Wiencke....	1907	1907	Grand Island, Nebr. 214 W. 7. St....	....
40	Gustav Klatt	1907	1907	Ponca, Nebr.	.....
41	O. Hausmann	1907	1907	Grand Island, Nebr.	Alb. Niemoth
42	E. Spielmann	1908	1908	Lanham, Kans. ...	.....
43	E. Wendt	1909	1913	Scribner, Nebr.	.....
44	J. Schrader	1909	1909	Yutan, Nebr.	K. Burmeister
45	R. Moehring	1910	1910	Ellis, Kansas	.....
46	C. Rautenstrauss..	1910	1910	Creston, Nebr.	.....

SYNODICAL ROLL OF PASTORS.

	Pastors	Time of Ent. Synod	Time of Ordination	Address	Delegates
47	J. A. Bahnsen	1910	1910	Ohiowa, Nebr.	J. M. Claussen
48	W. Wuestenberg	1910	1927	Falls City, Nebr.	
49	J. Huebner, S. T. M.	1910	1910	Lincoln, Nebr. 2840 Sumner St.	
50	K. Vordemann	1910	1921	Stillwater, Okla.	
51	P. Waldschmidt	1911	1910	Pender, Nebr.	
52	H. A. Teckhaus S. T. M.	1911	1911	Wayne, Nebr.	
53	F. Restau	1911	1916	Lincoln, Nebr.	
54	H. Welchert	1912	1912	Emerson, Nebr.	
55	G. Gersib	1912	1911	Emerald, Nebr.	
56	W. Lobsin	1913	1913	Platte Center, Nebr.	
57	Fred Loeffler	1913	1923	Lyons, Colo.	
58	R. Kunzendorf	1913	1913	Auburn, Nebr.	
59	F. Podszus	1913	1913	Russell, Kans.	
60	H. O. Rhode	1914	1914	Hooper, Nebr.	
61	W. Krauleidis	1916	1916	Hoisington, Kans.	
62	A. Heinz	1916	1916	Columbus, Nebr.	
63	M. Schroeder	1917	1917	Bloomfield, Nebr.	
64	F. Nolte	1917	1917	Westboro, Mo.	
65	V. Pietzko	1917	1917	Papillion, Nebr.	
66	E. Hansen	1919	1919	Northboro, Iowa	
67	G. F. R. Duhrkop	1919	1919	Hooper, Nebr.	J. Havekost
68	A. Lentz	1919	1919	Cedar Creek, Nebr.	
69	A. J. Diekhoff	1919	1919	Diller, Nebr.	
70	W. Koester	1919	1921	Shattuck, Okla.	
71	A. O. A. Urban	1920	1920	Nashua, Montana	
72	H. Goede	1922	1922	Blue Hill, Nebr.	
73	H. J. Hinrichs	1923	1923	Home, Kansas	
74	Carl H. Goede	1924	1924	Doniphan, Nebr.	
75	Carl Koenig	1924	1924	Schuyler, Nebr.	
76	O. W. Heick, A. M.	1925	1925	Lincoln, Nebr. 2819 Sumner St.	
77	F. Gottschlich	1926	1926	Lipscomb, Texas	Ed. Schneider
78	H. F. Biedenweg	1926	1926	Sterling, Nebr.	
79	Curt H. Runze	1927	1927	Bennington, Nebr.	
80	V. Moeller	1927	1927	Otoe, Nebr.	
81	E. Thomas	1927	1927	Gretna, Nebr.	
82	W. Goede	1927	1927	Fontanelle, Nebr.	H. Langhorst
83	J. Peil	1927	1927	Gothenburg, Nebr.	
84	A. Schneck	1928	1928	Hastings, Neb.	W. M. Pranty
				Paulus	J. Thiel

SYNODICAL ROLL OF CONGREGATIONS.

	Parish	Congregation	Location
1	Auburn, Nebr.	St. Petrus*	Auburn, Nebr.
2	Auburn, Nebr.	St. Johannes	bei Auburn, Nebr.
3	Barada, Nebr.	St. Petrus*	bei Falls City, Nebr.
4	Bennington, Nebr.	St. Johannes*	Bennington, Nebr.
5	Bird City, Kans.	Grace Engl. Luth.	Bird City, Kans.
6	Bird City, Kans.	St. Pauls*	McDonald, Kans.
7	Bloomfield, Nebr.	Ev.-Luth. St. Markus*	Bloomfield, Nebr.
8	Blue Hill, Nebr.	St. Paulus*	Blue Hill, Nebr.
9	Burlington, Colo.	St. Paulus*	Burlington, Colo.
10	Campbell, Nebr.	Christus*	Campbell, Nebr.
11	Cedar Creek, Nebr.	Christus	Cedar Creek, Nebr.
12	Columbus, Nebr.	Ev. Luth. Trinitatis.	Columbus, Nebr. (Stadt)
13	Shell Creek, Nebr.	St. Johannes	Columbus, Nebr. (Country)
14	Creston, Nebr.	St. Petri*	Creston, Nebr.
15	Diller, Nebr.	St. Paulus	Diller, Nebr. (Stadt)
16	Diller, Nebr.	Zion	Diller, Nebr. (Country)
17	Dorrance, Kans.	Immanuel	Dorrance, Kans.
18	Doniphan, Nebr.	St. Paulus1	Doniphan, Nebr.
19	E. La Junta, Colo.	St. Paulus1	E. La Junta, Colo.
20	Ellis, Kans.	Christus*	Ellis, Kans.
21	Emerald, Nebr.	Zion	Emerald, Nebr.
22	Emerson, Nebr.	St. Paulus	Emerson, Nebr.
23	Falls City, Nebr.	St. Johannes	Falls City, Nebr.
24	Fontanelle, Nebr.	Salems*	Fontanelle, Nebr.
25	Fontanelle, Nebr.	St. Johannes	Vacoma, Nebr.
26	Glenvil, Nebr.	St. Paulus	Glenvil, Nebr.
27	Gothenburg, Nebr.	Zions*	bei Gothenburg, Nebr.
28	Grand Island, Nebr.	St. Paulus*	Grand Island, Nebr.
29	Gretna, Nebr.	Auferstehungs*	Gretna, Nebr.
30	Hanover, Kans.	Zions*	Hanover, Kans.
31	Hastings, Nebr.	Erste St. Paulus*	Hastings, Nebr.
32	Hastings, Nebr.	St. Paulus*	So. Hastings, Nebr.
33	Hastings, Nebr.	Immanuel*	Hastings (Country)
34	Havelock, Nebr.	Zoan*	Havelock, Nebr.
35	Hildreth, Nebr.	St. Petrus	Hildreth, Nebr.
36	Hoisington, Kans.	Immanuel	Hoisington, Kans.
37	Home, Kans.	Friedens	Home, Kans.
38	Hooper, Nebr.	Zions*	Hooper (Stadt)
39	Hooper, Nebr.	St. Paulus*	Hooper, Nebr. (Country)
40	Howells, Nebr.	Dreieinigkeits*	Howells, Nebr. (Stadt)
41	Howells, Nebr.	St. Petrus*	Howells, Nebr. (Country)
42	Johnson, Nebr.	St. Mathaeus*	Johnson, Nebr.
43	Lamar, Colo.	St. Paulus*	Lamar, Colo.
44	Lanham, Kans.	St. Johannes*	Lanham, Kans.
45	Leigh, Nebr	St. Paulus*	Leigh, Nebr.
46	Lincoln, Nebr.	Friedens*	Lincoln, Nebr., 540 D.
47	Lincoln, Nebr.	St. Johannes*	Lincoln, Nebr., 1945 So. 11th.
48	Lincoln, Nebr.	Martin Luther*	Lincoln, Nebr., 2840 Sumner St.
49	Linn, Kans.	St. Petrus*	Linn, Kans.
50	Lipscomb, Tex.	St. Johannes*	Lipscomb, Texas

SYNODICAL ROLL OF CONGREGATIONS.

	Parish	Congregation	Location
51	Lipscomb, Texas	Friedens*	Kiowa, Texas
52	Madison, Nebr.	Immanuel	Madison, Nebr.
53	Norfolk, Nebr.	St. Johannes	Norfolk, Nebr.
54	Northboro, Iowa	St. Paulus	Northboro, Iowa
55	Ohiowa, Nebr.	St. Johannes*	Ohiowa, Nebr. (Stadt)
56	Ohiowa, Nebr.	St. Johannes*	Ohiowa, Nebr. (Country)
57	Otoe, Nebr.	St. Johannes*	Otoe, Nebr.
58	Papillion, Nebr.	Friedens*	Papillion, Nebr.
59	Pender, Nebr.	St. Petrus	Pender, Nebr. (Country)
60	Pender, Nebr.	St. Marcus	Pender, Nebr. (Stadt)
61	Pierce, Nebr.	Christus*	Pierce, Nebr.
62	Platte Center, Nebr.	Zion	Platte Center, Nebr.
63	Ponca, Nebr.	Salem	Ponca, Nebr.
64	Ponca, Nebr.	St. Johannes*	Dakota City, Nebr.
65	Ponca, Nebr.	St. Johannes*	West Creek, Nebr.
67	Princeton, Nebr.	St. Paulus	Princeton, Nebr.
68	Ridgely, Nebr.	St. Johannes*	Scribner, Nebr.
69	Ridgely, Nebr.	St. Mathaeus*	Pleasant Valley, Nebr.
70	Ridgely, Nebr.	Immanuel*	Snyder, Nebr.
71	Rocky Ford, Colo.	St. Paulus*	Rocky Ford, Colo.
72	Russell, Kans.	St. Johannes*	Russell, Kans.
73	Russell, Kans.	Dreieinigkeits	Russell, Kans. (Country)
74	Russell, Kans.	Friedens	Russell, Kans. (Country)
75	Salem, South Dak.	Christus*	Salem, S. Dakota
76	Schuyler, Nebr.	St. Johannes	Schuyler, Nebr.
77	Scribner, Nebr.	St. Johannes	Scribner, Nebr. (Country)
78	Shattuck, Okla.	Christus*	Shattuck, Okla.
79	Shattuck, Okla.	St. Paulus*	Follet, Texas
80	Sterling, Nebr.	St. Johannes*	Sterling, Nebr.
81	Stillwater, Okla.	Zions*	Perry, Okla.
82	Stillwater, Okla.	Friedens	Stillwater, Okla.
83	Stanton, Nebr.	St. Lucas	Stanton, Nebr.
84	Sugar City, Colo.	St. Petrus*	Sugar City, Colo.
85	Sugar City, Colo.	St. Lucas*	Kendrick, Colo.
86	Sutton, Nebr.	Zions*	Sutton, Nebr.
87	Syracuse, Nebr.	Erste Ev. Luth.*	Syracuse, Nebr.
88	Tea, S. Dakota	Dreieinigkeits*	Tea, So. Dakota
89	Uehling, Nebr.	St. Paulus*	Uehling, Nebr.
90	Wakeeney, Kans.	Zion*	Wakeeney, Kans.
91	Wayne, Nebr.	Evangelical Luth.	Wayne, Nebr.
92	Westboro, Mo.	St. Johannes	Westboro, Mo.
93	Weyerts, Nebr.	St. Johannes*	Weyerts, Nebr.
94	Weyerts, Nebr.	Immanuel*	Lodgepole, Nebr.
95	Winside, Nebr.	Dreieinigkeit	Winside, Nebr.
96	Wisner, Nebr.	Christus	Wisner, Nebr.
97	Wisner, Nebr.	St. Paulus*	Wisner, Nebr. (Country)
98	Wisner, Nebr.	St. Petrus	Pilger, Nebr.
99	Yutan, Nebr.	St. Johannes*	Yutan, Nebr.

Note—Congregations marked with * are Synodical Congregations.

THIRTY-NINTH ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE GERMAN EVANG. LUTHERAN SYNOD OF NEBRASKA.

The 39th annual convention of Synod was opened on Wednesday morning September 19th 1928 at 10:00 in the First St. Paul's Lutheran Church at Hastings, Nebr, F. C. Schuldt, Pastor, with a divine worship. The sermon was delivered by President C. Goede, the Secretary F. C. Schuldt, officiating as liturgist.

FIRST SESSION—Wednesday Afternoon, 1:30.

Opened with prayer by Rev. W. Harder.

Roll Call and presentation of credentials by lay delegates.

Rev. Dr. Frey, Executive Secretary of the Board of American Missions and Rev. Ludwig, General Secretary of German Missions were received as advisory members.

Mr. Carl Kauff, Secretary of the First St. Paul's Lutheran Church of Hastings, Nebr. welcomed Synod in behalf of the congregation.

PRESIDENT'S ANNUAL REPORT

In the Lord beloved Brethren:

"The Lord hath helped us hitherto by his surpassing favor". This shall be our first and grateful confession at the end of this synodical year.

But let us for a few moments review our work with the help of the holy scriptures. Christ says: "Whosoever shall confess me before men, him will I confess before my Father, which is in heaven. But whosoever shall deny me before men, him will I also deny before my Father which is in heaven."

Have we at all times done our work in strength and confidence, regardless of the favor and opinions of men, in the spirit of that love, which seeketh that, which is lost? Must we not confess and pray with the Psalmist: "Have mercy upon me O God, according to thy loving kindness blot out my transgressions. Cast me not away from thy presence and take not thy Holy Spirit from me."

If we do this, in full knowledge of our unworthiness, we may be confident, that God's grace will uphold the humble. That grace, which gave St. Paul strength in his weakness, will help us to become true shepherds whose only aim it is: "to preach the Gospel to the poor, to heal the brokenhearted, to preach deliverance to the captives and recovering of sight to the blind, and to preach the acceptable year of the Lord."

The following is the Report of the activities of the past year:

New Members

Licenses to preach were issued in October 1927 to Candidate A. Schneck graduate of Martin Luther Seminary, for St. Pauls Lutheran Church, of Hastings, Nebr.

In March 1928 to A. H. Stikhewitz, graduate of the Pacific Seminary for Barada, Nebr.

Rev. J. Huebner S. T. M. severed his connection with the California Synod in June and applied for membership in our Synod, having accepted a call of the Martin Luther Church of Lincoln,Nebr, and also a call to the Professorship at the Martin Luther Seminary, Lincoln, Nebr.

New Congregations

St. Marcus congregation of Bloomfield, Nebr. made application for reception into Synod, September 15.

Dismissals

Rev. E. A. Beyer, Ph. D., Professor of Midland College on Nov. 8th to the Iowa Synod of the U. L. C.

Rev. P. O. Spehr on August the 14th to the Iowa Synod.

To the St. Matthew's congregation, Spencer S. Dak. to the Northwest-Synod of the U. L. C. This congregation paid in full the loan extended by synodical Treasurer.

Calls accepted

Rev. H. Welchert from Shell-Creek, Nebr. to St. Paul's Emerson, Nebr. Installation October the 9th, Rev. G. Michelmann D. D. officiating.

Rev. V. Pietzko from Princeton, Nebr. to Friedens Congregation, Papillion Nebr. October 16th. Installation by Rev. F. Rabe, October 30th.

Rev. M. Schroeder from Leigh, Nebr. to Bloomfield, Nebr., Dec. 1. Installation Dec. 4th by Rev. H. A. Teckhaus.

Rev. G. Bessler from Spencer S. Dakota to St. John's, Shell-Creek, Dec.18. Installed March 18th by Rev. O. Bergfelder.

Rev. H. R. Hauptmann resigned from his charge in Sugar City, Colo. to accept a call as teacher in Wartburg-Orphanage,Mt. Vernon, N. Y.

Rev. J. O. Krueger from Hastings, Nebr. to St. Paul's, Princeton, Nebr, January 15. Installed April 15th by Prof. O. Heick.

Rev. Wilhelm Goede, January the 22nd to Salem's Congregation, Fontanelle, Nebr. Installation March 4th by Rev. G. F. R. Duhrkop.

Rev. O. Klatt resigned from his charge in Ponca, Nebr. in November and is at present in Campbell, Nebr. trying to reorganize Christ congregation of that place.

Rev. G. Klatt from Ohiowa, Nebr., to Ponca, Nebr. January the 28th.

Rev. W. Harder from Johnson, Nebr. to Ohiowa, Nebr. April 23. Installation May 27, by Rev. E. Walter D. D.

Rev. H. J. Diekhoff from Burlington, Colo. to St. Paul's, Diller, Nebr. April 1. Installed by Rev. P. Raschke July 29th.

Rev. A. Th. Mikkelsen from Lincoln, Nebr to St. Matthews, Johnsen, Nebr. May 1. Installed by Rev. R. Kunzendorf.

The Lutheran members of the Ev. Prot. Church of Columbus, Nebr. ,organized a new congregation assuming the name: "Evangl. Lutheran Trinity Church", calling Rev. A. F. Heinz of the Evangl. Prot. Church as their pastor. Installation on July 1. by Rev. C. Goede, President of Synod.

Rev. W. Wuestenberg from Lodge-Pole-Weyerts, Nebraska, to Falls City Nebr. Installation May the 5th by Rev. Dr. E. Walter.

Rev. J. Huebner S. T. M. from San Bernadino, California, to Martin Luther Congregation, Lincoln, Nebraska, June the 10th.

Ill health forced Rev. Wm. Nitzschke to resign from his charge in Rocky-Ford, Colo., Rev. Nitzschke does supply work at Zoar Congregation of Havelock, Nebraska.

In June Rev. W. Koester resigned from his charge in Shattuck, Okla. He is at present visiting in Germany.

Our Congregations at Lodge-Pole-Wyerts were supplied by Candidate F. Freitag, since June 24th Mr. Freitag has accepted a call from Wartburg Synod.

On September 2nd Candidate A. Schneck of the Martin Luther Seminary presented to me a call which he received from St. Paul's Lutheran Church of Hastings, Nebraska, together with an application for ordination at the meeting of Synod, which application I beg Synod to grant to Candidate, Schneck.

Vacancies

Salem, South Dakota; Burlington, Colorado; Lodgepole, Nebraska; Shattuck, Okla.; Rocky Ford Colorado and Wisner, Nebraska.

Anniversaries

The Friedens Congregation of Lincoln, Nebraska celebrated its 20th anniversary Nov. 13th. Rev. Carl Goede, President of Synod; Rev. E. Klotsche Ph. D. D. D. and Rev. A. Lentz preached at the occasion. Rev. M. Koolen D. D. is the Pastor of the Friedens Congregation.

Rev. A. Th. Mikkelsen celebrates the 25th anniversary of his ordination this year. May the Lord grant him strength and grace for continued work.

Dedications

St. John, Russel, Kansas, dedicated a new beautiful Church to the service of the Lord on March the 11th; Rev. F. Bahr D. D. the Pastor of the Church. The President of Synod and Rev. L. Hopp officiating. Rev. R. Moehring F. Podszus and W. Krauleidis addressed the congregation in the afternoon and evening.

Salem's congregation in Fontanelle, Nebraska placed the cornerstone for a new Church, April the 22nd; Rev. C. Goede and Rev. F. C. Schuldt assisted Rev. W. Goede, the Pastor of the Church at this occasion.

The newly organized Congregation at Columbus, Nebraska dedicated its Church to the service of the Lord July the first. Rev. A. Heinz, Pastor of Trinity Lutheran Church officiated, with the assistance of Rev. C. Goede, Rev. E. Klotsche Ph. D. D. D., Rev. O. Heick A. M. and Rev. Martin D. D. President of Midland College. Rev G. Bessler and F. C. Schuldt addressed the congregation in the afternoon and evening.

Improvements

St. Paul's, Blue-Hill, Nebraska, Rev. H. Goede, Pastor, new basement new furnace and redecoration of interior at a cost of $3000.00

St. Petri, Pender, Nebraska, Rev. P. Waldschmidt, Pastor, new Pipe Organ, cost $1100.00.

St. Paul's, Leigh, Nebraska, Rev. O. Bergfelder, Pastor, new basement at a cost of $3200.00, at the rededication services the Rev. O. Heick, C. Rautenstrauss and F. Fricke assisted the Pastor.

Rev. H. Welchert of St. Paul's Church of Emersen, Nebraska, reports improvements to Church and Parsonage at a cost of $350.00.

St. John's Shell-Creek, Nebraska, Rev. G. Besler, Pastor improved their Church, schoolhouse and parsonage at a cost of $300.00.

St. John's Ohiowa, Nebraska, Rev. J. A. Bahnsen, Pastor, new furnace for Church and improvements to parsonage at a cost of $450.00.

In January the congregation observed the 15th anniversary of Rev. Bahnsen's pastorate.

The Friedens Congregation, Papillion Nebraska, Rev. V. Pietzko, Pastor, beautified their Church with new Art Glass Windows.

The Young people's society of St. John's Norfolk Nebraska, Rev. P. Rowoldt, Pastor provided the exterior of their Church with a new

coat of paint at a cost of $160.00.

St. John's of Scribner, Nebraska, Rev. E. Wendt, Pastor reports a new furnace and redecoration of interior and exterior of their Church. Cost $2500.00.

Bereavements

Rev. Richard Neumaerker D. D. entered life eternal March 31, 1928, being 83 years of age. He had been a beloved and honored member of our synod for 38 years. Departed served 7 years as President, at a time of many hardships and difficulties. Dr. R. Neumaerker worked in the active ministry for 50 years. A wonderful record indeed. Twentythree Pastors were present at his funeral at the city cemetery of Columbus, Nebraska. Rev. C. Goede, E. Klotsche, Ph. D. D. D., Dr. E. Walter, M. Schroeder, C. Sick, F. Fricke, F. Rabe and E. Pett delivering addresses.

Several of our Pastors families mourn the loss of one of their members. On March the 30th the Lord called home the wife and true helpmate of our brother Otto Klatt unexpectedly. Mrs. O. Klatt reached an age of 46 years. Her loss is mourned by her husband, 4 children and her aged mother.

Carl, the son of Rev. and Mrs Christian Sick died on June the 24th at an age of 42 years.

Rev. F. Bahr D. D. and family were bereaved in the death of their daughter and sister Marie Bahr on July the 19th. During her long illness and in her death the words of the Psalmist were indeed fulfilled: "Yea, though I walk in the valley of the shadow of death, I fear no evil, for thou art with me Thy rod and thy staff they comfort me" She died, clinging to her Savior in true faith.

May the words of the Master: "I am the resurrection and the life, he that believeth in me, though he were dead, yet shall he live" become light in the dark days of bereavment and comfort those who mourn.

Miscellaneous Matters

For the Minister's Pension Fund of the U. L. C. the sum of $26,953 has been raised, respectively, pledged. No reports have been received up to date from the following congregations: Burlington, Colo., Campbell, Nebr., Diller, Nebr.(town), Ellis, Kans., Falls City, Nebr.; Gothenburg, Nebr., Hastings, (County), Havelock, Nebr., Johnson, Nebr., Madison Nebr., Norfolk, Nebr., Ohiowa, Nebr., (country, Platte Center, Nebr., Salem South Dakota, Stillwater, Okla., Lodgepole, Nebr.

The Apportionment for the U. L. C. for the next year has been fixed as $21,419.00. About $3.30 per Communicant.

Since the manager of the "Synodalbote" did not succeed in his endeaver to enter the paper as second class mail, and since the distribution of single numbers involves too great a cost we were forced to suspend the distribution of said paper for the present, pending decision of synod in this matter.

A translation of our synodical Constitution into the English language seems advisable at this time. At least 500 copies should be printed of said translation.

Since it is the duty of our Statistical Secretary to write an obituary after the departure of a member of our synod, it is advisable, that Pastors who participate in the funeral of a deceased brother, write an account of the service, in order to enable the Statistical Secretary to publish such an account in the proper manner.

Since about all other District Synods of the U. L. C. convene in the spring of the year, I advise the Synod to consider a change of time (from fall to spring) for our future conventions.

There will be a recommendation before the convention of the U. L. C. at Erie Pa. according to which one Pastor and one Lay-delegate shall be elected per 2500 communicants. I rcommend, that Synod instruct our delegates concerning their action in this matter.

Rev. Dr. G. Michelmann was forced, on account of sickness, to resign as President of Martin Luther Seminary. Rev. J. Huebner S. T. M., acts temporarily in this capacity. I recommend, that Rev. J. Huebner be elected delegate to the convention of the U. L. C. in Dr. G. Michelmann's place, since it is absolutely necessary that the Martin Luther Seminary be represented at said convention.

Since lately very few congregations are willing to invite the Synod for its convention, and since attendance at Synod incurs quite an expense for board and room, I recommend, that the opening service of Synod be held Wednesday evening instead of Wednesday morning hereafter.

With praise toward God, who has blessed our work for another year with gratitude toward the brethren, for their cooperation, and for the kindly bearing of my weaknesses, I return to the disposal of Synod my responsible office as President, hoping and praying, that our work is not in vain in the Lord.

Respectfully submitted,

C. GOEDE, President of Synod.

Hastings, Nebr., Sept. 19th, 1928.

Election of Officers

President: F. C. Schuldt.

Vice President: W. Harder.

Secretary: H. A. Teckhaus, S. T. M.

Treasurer: L. Hopp.

Statistical and Historical Secretary: P. Waldschmidt.

Reporters

Local Papers: Rev. M. Schroeder

Lutherischer Herold: J. A. Bahnsen.

Lutheran: Rev. G. F. R. Duhrkop.

"Omaha Tribune": Rev. H. Welchert.

Resolved To extend to the retiring President C. Goede, a rising vote of thanks for his faithful services.

Rev. C. Goede reads letter of greetings from Rev. R. Neumann D. D. President of Wartburg Synod.

Dr. Frey, Executive Secretary of the Board of American Missions addresses synod.

Rev. A. Heinz presents a paper: Paper was received with great interest.

Adjournment with prayer by Rev. C. Goede.

SECOND SESSION—Thursday Fornoon

Devotionals were led by Rev. Dr. F. Bahr.

Appointment of Committees

1 President's Report: Pastors P. Bieger, J. A. Bahnsen, R. Moehring, and Mr. Will. Luesche.

2. Treasurer's Report: Pastors E. Wendt, E. Hansen, Chr. Rautenstrauss, Mr. Henry Eden.

3. Minutes of last year: Pastor O. Bergfelder, J. Goemmel, F. Podszus, Mr. W. M. Pranty.

4. Leave of Absence: Pastors Otto Klatt, A. Th. Mikkelsen, W. Krauleidis, Mr. Karl Burmeister.

5. Resolutions: Pastors C. Goede, F. Bahr D. D., M. Schroeder, M. M. Claussen.

6. Letters and Papers: Pastors F. Rabe, H. Lenser, H. Goede, Mr. H. Thiel.

7. Synodical Kalender: E. Walter, D. D., F, W. Nolte, E. von Nussbaum.

8. Standing Committees: Pastors C. Klinger, Wm. Harder, J. Schrader.

9. Auditing Committee, Synodical Mission Relief: Pastors P. Raschke, H. Welchert, G. Bessler, Mr Albert Lambertus.
M. Koolen D. D., H. O. Rhode, K. Vordemann.

10. Auditing Committee, "Martin Luther Seminary": Pastors M. Koolen D. D., H. O. Rhode, K. Vordemann.

11. Auditing Committee, Widow's and Orphan's Fund: Pastors W. Nitzschke, J. O. Krueger, Dr. E. Walter.

12. New Congregations: Pastors P. Roweldt, O. Hausmann, Carl Koenig.

13. Auditing Committee Synodical Home Missions: Pastors W. Wuestenberg, G. F. R. Duhrkop, G. Gersib.

14. Conference Reports: The Conference Secretaries.

Rev. Dr. Frey, Executive Secretary of the Board of American Missions presents to Synod certain recommendations of his Board.

Rev. C. Goede, President of the Board of Trustees of Martin Luther Seminary addresses Synod in behalf of that institution and also in regard to the recommendations made by the Board of American Missions.

Whereas—the current expenses of our Martin Luther Seminary amount to $11,000.00 per annum, and since it seems unadvisable to ask the constituancy of our Synod for any higher than the present apportionment of $1.00 per communicant, be it resolved:—

That Synod petition the Board of American Missions most earnestly to refrain from contemplating change regarding support of our students. Be it further resolved, that we ask said Board for continued support on present plan.

The Evecutive Committee reports a loan of $1000.00 to defray expenses of Minutes and Synodical paper. Loan is endorsed by Synod.

The Executive Committee reports furthermore, the reincorperation of Synod necessitated by the conflict of the synodical constitution adopted in 1924 with old incorporation articles. Report adopted as a whole. Adjournment with prayer by Rev. P. Bieger.

THIRD SESSION—Thursday Afternoon

Opened with prayer by Rev. C. Rautenstrauss.

Rev. Carl Klinger reads a letter from Dr. J. A. Morehead, Executive Director of National Lutheran Council.

Resolved to support the work among the Lutheran Students at the University of Lincoln Nebraska this year with the sum of $100.00.

Synod welcomes Mrs. M. De Freese and Mrs. E. Walter as representatives Woman's Missionary Society of the German Ev. Luth. Synod of Nebraska.

Report of the Woman's Missionary Society

By Mrs. M. De Freese.

Honorable President and Members of the German Ev. Lutheran Synod of Nebraska.

We, the Womans Missionary Society of your Synod wish to bring greetings and have the following Report to give:

With thanksgiving toward our heavenly Father we can say, our work is progressing. While we can report no new societies, we have several in view. We have grown stronger in the societies organized, which our Treasurers Report will prove.

While we do not stress the financial side as much as the spiritual nevertheless, we give according to the knowledge and love we have for the cause.

Eleven congregations, who have no missionary societies, gave towards the "Helen Harder fund" our Special", for which we are very grateful and hope, that others will realize their opportunities and also contribute in the coming years. Our goal is a missionary society in each congregation. We thank the Pastors for the interest they have and are taking in our work and ask them to bear witness, that a Missionary Society be conducted in true spirit as a benefit to the congregation.

TREASURER'S REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S MISSIONARY SOCIETY

of the German Ev. Lutheran Synod of Nebr., for 1927 to 1928.

RECEIPTS

	Gen. Fund	Sym'l. Fund	Thanks Off'g	Conv'n Fund	Helen Harder Fund	10th An'ver.	Spec.	Total
Barada	$15.60	.....	$12.45	.....	.....	$ 6.13	.....	$34.17
Bennington Y. W. M.	25.20	2.20	4.01	2.20	15.00	15.00	10.00	73.61
Bennington L. Aid	10.00	.....	21.06	.....	5.00	.....	.....	36.06
Bloomfield L. Aid	25.00	.....	.....	.....	20.45	.....	.....	45.45
Columbus Trinity	34.20	12.50	.....	6.35	5.00	.....	.....	58.05
Falls City	9.00	.....	11.00	1.10	5.00	6.00	.....	32.10
Fontanelle Y. W. M.	11.40	1.20	11.18	1.20	10.00	22.43	.....	57.41
Fontanelle L. Aid	.....	.....	10.37	.....	.....	.....	.....	10.37
Hastings W. M.	45.10	3.00	31.09	3.00	41.71	9.00	20.00	151.90
Hastings Y. W. M.	21.00	1.50	21.23	1.90	18.25	3.30	10.00	77.18
Hastings True Blue	10.30	.....	7.36	.....	5.26	3.10	16.00	42.02
Hastings Light Bir.	.....	.....	9.20	.....	.....	.....	5.56	14.76
Hanover Zion	25.00	.....	11.25	.....	5.00	.....	.....	41.25
Leigh St. Paul	22.35	.....	16.89	.....	6.40	1.50	.....	47.14
Lincoln Friedens	40.00	2.50	.....	2.50	10.00	.....	.....	55.00
Lincoln St. John's	13.25	38.88	2.75	1.00	8.50	4.60	.....	69.08
Ohiowa Y. W. M.	16.60	.....	.....	.....	5.00	.....	.....	21.60
Pender St. Markus	21.00	2.00	22.92	3.55	20.00	5.00	16.50	90.97
Pender Y. W. M.	8.00	2.00	16.10	2.90	10.00	7.86	5.00	51.86
Ridgeley St. John's	20.40	1.50	16.21	1.50	5.00	14.31	.....	60.92
Rulo St. Pauls	9.20	.....	15.25	1.50	5.00	6.25	8.76	46.06
Sterling, Nebr.	10.00	.....	10.00	.....	5.00	.....	15.00	42.10
Westboro, Mo.	26.40	4.10	46.92	4.10	47.00	26.10	20.00	174.63
Lanham St. John's	.....	.....	.....	.....	5.00	.....	.....	.....
Hoisington Immanual	.....	.....	.....	.....	5.00	.....	.....	.....
Wakeeney Zions	.....	.....	.....	.....	5.00	.....	.....	.....
Ohiowa Country	.....	.....	.....	.....	5.00	.....	.....	.....
Cedar Creek Christus	.....	.....	.....	.....	5.00	.....	.....	.....
Doniphan St. Pauls	.....	.....	.....	.....	5.00	.....	.....	.....
Auburn St. Petrus	.....	.....	.....	.....	5.00	.....	.....	.....
Hooper Town	.....	.....	.....	.....	5.00	.....	.....	.....
Wayne Germ. Evgl.	.....	.....	.....	.....	14.00	.....	.....	.....
Linn St. Petrus	.....	.....	.....	.....	5.00	.....	.....	.....
Lamar St. Pauls	.....	.....	.....	.....	10.00	.....	.....	.....
Bal. Sept. 10, 1927	53.10	23.16	10.00	2.50	.....	.....	3.00	96.76
TOTAL	$477.30	$94.54	$309.72	$35.30	$322.07	$130.58	$129.82	$1499.33

DISBURSEMENTS:

To General Treasurer:

General Fund	$477.30
Thanks-Offering	309.75
Convention Fund	29.35
Helen Harder Fund..	317.07
Anniversary Fund ...	130.58
Specials	129.82
	$1,393.87
Synodical Expenses	84.15
Balance in Farmers & Merch. Sta. Bk..	$1,478.02
Pender, Nebraska, on dep. Sept. 10, 1928.	21.31
TOTAL.....	$1,499.33

Respectfully submitted,
MRS. J. KUPFER,
Treasurer.

To Whom It May Concern:

This is to certify that I have examined the financial records of the treasurer of the Women's Missionary Society of the German Evangelical Luthern Synod of Nebraska, and find that the above figures are correct and correspond to the records, both in her possession and those of the Farmers and Merchants State Bank, Pender, Nebr.

JOHN WOLLMER,
Ass't. Cashier.

Resolved to add the name of our Missionary Miss Helen Harder to the synodical calendar.

Resolved to authorize the officers of the Missionary Society to solicit $6.00 for the "Helen Harder Fund" from the Ladies Aids in the German Nebraska Synod.

Synod welcomes Dr. Martin, President of Midland College as advisory member.

HOME MISSIONS

Thirteenth Annual Report of the Missionary Superintendent

Rev. G. K. WIENCKE

Survey of Missions:

In the course of the synodical year 16 mission parishes with 21 congregations were served by 14 pastors and supplied by 2 students. Quarterly reports show: Baptized membership, 2,281; communicants, 1,389; enrollment in S. S., 797. Value of church property, $144,580.00; indebtedness, $24,175. Current expenses, $14,179.33; debts paid off, $1,000.00; interest paid, $550.50; benevolence raised, $3,404.69.

Total Disbursement, $19,133.52.

Vacancies:—

We had vacancies in 9 mission congregations, some of them were vacant for an unusually long period.

St. Paul's, So. Hastings, Nebraska, became vacant May, 1927 and was served by Cand. A. Schneck, graduate of Martin Luther Seminary, Lincoln, Nebraska.

Christ's, Salem, So. Dakota, vacant since November 1927, received no mission aid this year.

Zoar's, Havelock, Nebraska, severed connection with Martin Luther congregation last December. In June, congregation called Rev. Wm. Nitzschke as its pastor. Congregation received $400 mission aid in 1927 and accepted none for 1928.

St. Paul's First English Lutheran, Burlington, Colorado, became vacant in April. It was recommended by our Synodical Mission Committee that the congregation should withdraw its membership from

our synod and join the Rocky Mountain Synod because all services in this congregation are conducted in the English language. Until April the mission received $600 aid annually.

St. Paul's, Rocky Ford and St. Paul's, La Junta, Colorado, vacant since May. Both congregations could not agree with each other in the calling of a new pastor. We have 3 missions in that neighborhood, Rocky Ford, La Junta, Lamar, located on the same railroad. All 3 congregations total a membership of only 46 families. It is advisable to affiliate these congregations for the present time and support such a mission parish with $600 annually, saving hereby $400 mission aid per annum.

Martin Luther's, Lincoln, Nebraska, the congregation became vacant for one month in May. Rev. J. Huebner was called and took up his duties as pastor in June. Condition of congregation, according report of Jan. 1, 1927 the mission had 50 communicants, with 16 contributing members, report of July 1, 1928 shows 30 communicants with 15 contributing members and a deficit in the treasury amounting to $235.00. Though numerous pastoral calls had been made during the last two years, the membership did not increase. Congregation received $400 aid in 1927 and $600 this year. At the end of September 1928 mission aid will be withdrawn. It is desirable that the congregation should be supplied through Martin Luther Seminary until its membership increases.

St. John's and Immanuel's, Lodge Pole, Nebraska vacant since May. This congregation could not come to an agreement in calling a pastor. Cand. F. Freytag, graduate from Chicago Semiary, supplied this parish during July and August when he accepted a call from Campbell Hill, Ill.

BUDGET:—

The Board of American Missions allowed for the Mission work of our synod a budget amounting to $7,000.00 for the year 1928, and the Church Extension Division paid interest on indebtedness of church building as follows: Ellis, Kansas, Christ's Church, $300, Lincoln, Nebraska, St. John's Church, $110, Martin Luther Church, $300, Norfolk, Nebraska, St. John's Church, $240; Hoisington Kansas, Immanuel's Church, $70; total 1,020.00. St. Paul's Church, Burlington, Colo., received a loan amounting to $500.00.

In the course of the synodical year I made 38 mission trips and presided at 12 congregational meetings. Supply work in five vacant mission congregations and my duties as financial secretary of Martin Luther Semiary occupied part of my time.

Recognition from the church at large is due our missionaries for the faithfulness shown in their self-denying work at difficult mission posts. To the Lord be honor and praise! Let us all pray for each other, give more freely, and take for our encouragement His promise:

"My grace is sufficient for thee: for my strength is made perfect in weakness. Most gladly therefore will I rather glory in my infirmities that the power of Christ may rest upon me."
September 20, 1928.

Report of Committee to audit books of Home Mission Fund

Your Committee has examined the books of the Treasurer of the Home Mission Fund and found them to be correct.

W. WUESTENBERG
G. F. R. DUHRKOP
H. J. HINRICHS

Financial Report of the Home Mission

Receipts	$1089.92
Expenditures	1051.38
Cash on Hand	$ 38.54

Resolved to ask the cooperation of all Pastors regarding our Central Treasury. All collections should be forwarded to said fund, in order to insure a more evenly distribution of money for the support of our synodical work.

Be it further resolved to transfer the sum of $108.56, collected for Kearney Church Building Fund, to the fund created for the cancellation of synodical indebtedness.

Be it resolved to transfer Balance in the Treasury of the "Synodalbote" to the same Fund.

Adjurnment with prayer by G. K. Wiencke.

FOURTH SESSION—Friday Morning

Devotionals were led by Rev. F. Bahr D. D.

Opening prayer by Rev. O. Bergfelder.

Report of Midland College

Dr. Martin, President of Midland College addresses Synod. Mr. John Havekost, Trustee of Midland College gives annual Report. Midland College has an enrollment of 232 students at present. Total income for the last year amouted to $95,488.71 and an expenditure of $114,272.21. The Board of Midland College authorized the College officers to inaugurate a "Clean-Up-Campaign" in order to secure as much of the Balance due on Pledges as possible.

Your Trustees recommend, that the German Synod of Nebraska co-operate with other Synods on the territory in this Campaign.

The Board of Trustees earnestly requests that Midland College be given a place on the apportionment of the German Synod of Nebraska and hopes for favorable action at this session of the Synod.

Resolved to support Midland College in the coming "Clean-Up-Campaign."

Furthermore resolved, that Midland College be given a place on the apportionment of Synod.

Fifteenth Annual Report of Martin Luther Seminary

By Rev. P. Waldschmidt, Secretary.

The Board of Trustees of Martin Luther Seminary reports of another year of blessed work, to which the Lord's grace and guidance enabled faculty and Board of this institution.

It was with utmost regret, that the Board accepted the resignation of Dr. G. Michelmann on account of ill health. We are happy to report, that Dr G. Michelmann is regaining his strength slowly. May the Lord grant him full recovery.

Rev. J. Huebner, S. T. M. was called to fill the vacancy, occasioned by Dr. Michelmann's resignation. Since Dr. E. Klotsche Ph. D. D. D. declined to accept the call, presented to him by the Board of Trustees, Rev. O. Heick A. M. who served until now as assistant teacher, was elected as a regular member of the faculty.

Candidate A. Schneck, after due examination on May 22, is recommended to Synod for ordination.

Candidate A. H. Stikhewitz, graduate of the Pacific Seminary, took a post graduate course in Martin Luther Seminary.

Martin Luther was the recipient of several large gifts:—

Mr. Frank Westerholt of Pender, Nebraska, $1000.OO.

Rev. E. Spielmann, Lanham, Kans., 320 acres of Colo. and Texas Land.

Mrs. Mert Mirk of Schuyler, Nebr., bequeathed one fifth of an 120 acre farm.

The support of Synod in the past year is appreciated by the Board of Trustees and most earnestly asked for the future, in order to enable the Board to continue this most important work of our Synod.

Respectfully submitted

C. GOEDE, P. RASCHKE,
J. A. BAHNSEN, H. WELCHERT.
D. F. DIDLAUKIES, J. WALDSCHMIDT,

FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF MARTIN LUTHER SEMINARY

Sept. 1927-28

Receipts:		
Balance on Hand Sept.16th, 27	$ 429.79	
Tuitions	875.00	
From Board of Home Missions	1,515.25	
From Board of Education	586.25	
From German Nebraska Synod	3,645.85	
From Salem, Church, South Dakota	311.00	
From Board of Church Extention (Interest)	300.00	
From Rev. G. K. Wiencke	594.50	
Interest from Endowment Fund	651.10	
Received from Congregations	655.64	
Income from Colorado Land	128.08	
Endowment Fund (Loan)	6,000.00	
Pastor G. K. Wiencke (Loan)	1,500.00	
From Albert Niemoth (Loan)	1,500.00	
Total		$18,692.46
On Hand September 17, 1927:		
Interest-Bearing Securities	$12,000.00	
Disbursements:		
Salaries	$ 4,843.40	
Last payment on new Roof	112.00	
Mrs. Filbert (Salary)	392.00	
Household	3,327.89	
Fuel	1,197.23	
Payment on pavement	402.70	
Insurance	332.63	
New Furnace	1,673.75	
Paper, "Seminary Friend"	196.42	
Taxes	94.17	
Interest	1,143.98	
Paid to Nebraska State Bank, Ohiowa, Nebr.	1,500.00	
Paid on Farmers State Bank, Glenvil, Nebr.	500.00	
Paid to Woods Brothers Lincoln, Nebr.	1,500.00	
Paid on Endowment Fund	1,000.00	
Miscellaneous	101.78	
Total		$18,317.95
Grand Total: Receipts		$18,692.46
Disbursements		$18,317.95
Balance		$ 374.51

Respectfully submitted,

J. A. BAHNSEN, Treasurer.

Financial Report of the Martin Luther Seminary Fund
Rev. G. K. Wiencke, Secretary

MARTIN LUTHER SEMINARY FUNDS

Financial Statement from Sept. 17, 1927 to Sept. 17, 1928.

Receipts:		
On Hand September 17, 1927:		
Interest-Bearing Securities	$12,000.00	
Balance in Savings Department	421.50	
		$12,421.50
Payments on Subscriptions for Endowment Fund	1,778.00	
Collections for Seminary Treasury	594.50	
Interest from Endowment Fund	651.10	
		$ 3,023.60
Total Received		$15,445.10
Disbursements:		
To Treasurer of Synod:		
Collections for Seminary Treasury	$ 594.50	
Interest from Endowment Fund	651.10	
		$ 1,245.60
Salary to Financial Secretary	700.00	
Traveling, Postage, Printing	175.00	
Accrued Interest (investment)	15.30	
		$ 890.30
Loan to Martin Luther Seminary		11,000.00
Total Paid Out		$13,135.90
BALANCE September 17, 1928		$ 2,309.20
Investments:		
Two Bonds @ $500, 6% 1941, Sarpy County, Nebraska	$ 1,000.00	
Ten Bonds @ $100, 6% 1937, Richardson County, Nebraska	1,000.00	
Balance on Deposit in Savings Dept.	309.20	
Net Capital in Endowment Fund	$ 2,309.20	
Amount of Payments Due Us		$ 4,328.25

Respectfully submitted,

GUSTAV K. WIENCKE, Fin. Secretary.

214 West 7th St., Grand Island, Nebr.

Resolved to authorize the Reverend G. K. Wiencke, the Financial Secretary of the Martin Luther Seminary Endowment Fund to report the sum of $2,309.00 as Balance of the Endowment Fund, and the loan of 11,000.00 made to the Martin Luther Seminary Board as disbursement.

Adjournment with prayer by Rev. F. Rabe.

NOTE. The Financial Secretary holds 5 coupon-notes amounting to $11,000.00 issued by the Trustees of Martin Luther Seminary, this money being a loan from the Endowment Fund to the Seminary Treasury. This transaction is based on the resolution of the German Ev. Luth. Synod of Nebraska: "That Synod authorize the Trustees of Martin Luther Seminary to use part of the Endowment Fund, when necessary, as an interest-bearing loan to pay off the indebtedness. The Board of Trustees shall give notes for money borrowed from the fund to be paid as soon as the financial condition improves." (Synodical Report 1927).

G. K. WIENCKE, Financial Secretary.

FIFTH SESSION, (Friday Afternoon)

Opened with Prayer by Rev. Ludwig.

The Committee on new congregations recommends St. Marks congregation of Bloomfield, Nebraska for admittance into Synod.

Recommendation is accepted.

Report regarding the Martin Luther Seminary Congregation

The present Pastor of the Martin Luther Congregation as well as the Seminary Board hold little hope for growth of said congregation.

Not receiving support from the Board of American Missions the same will be unable to support their own Pastor. At present Rev. J. Huebner S. T. M. acts as regular Pastor. Should conditions not change favorably for the future, it is thought advisble to sell the property of the congregation, if an opportunity should rise.

Valuation of Lincoln Properties

Seminary Building	$25,000.00	
Professor's Home	7,500.00	
Seminary Church	10,000.00	
Seminary Fund	2,000.00	
Real estate	2,000.00	
Total		$46,500.00

Indebtedness

Morgage on Church	$ 9,000.00	
Morgage on Home	2,000.00	
Note	500.00	
Total		$11,500.00

Report accepted as read.

Resolved to recommend Rev. F. Rabe, for assistant teacher to the Board of Martin Luther Seminary.

Rev. F. Rabe is elected assistant teacher.

Report of Committee on Treasurer's Report.

Your committee has carefully examined the books of the Treasurer and has found them to be correct.

Report of Committee on Letters and Paper

Your committee submits the following letters for due consideration:

1. A letter of the Editor of the Lutheran asking Synod to share expenses for paper to be published at the biennial conention of U. L. C. to the amount of 50 cents per member.
2. A letter from the Secretary of the Board of Education concerning the resolution of the U. L. C. to make the year 1930 the educational year.
3. The Letter from National Lutheran Council concerning world service.

Report accepted.

Adjournment with Prayer by Rev. E. von Nussbaum.

SIXTH SESSION—Saturday morning

Devotionals lead by Dr. F. Bahr.

Opening with prayer by Rev. Kuehne.

Mr. Hess, representative of Layman's Movement is admitted as advisory member and addresses Synod.

Dr. Miller, Treasurer of Midland College is welcomed.

Rev. Ludwig, General Superintendent of American Missions addresses Synod.

Resolved to thank Rev. Ludwig for his report and the Board of American Missions for support, received for Missions and Students.

Rev. Wiencke addresses Synod concerning our congregation at Campbell, Nebraska.

Resolved to ask the Board of American Missions to support the congregation of Campbell with the sum of $200.00.

Committee to audit Endowment Fund and Books of Treasurer of the Martin Seminary.

Your committee has carefully examined the books and has found them to be correct.

Report accepted.

Adjournment with prayer by Rev. R. Hauptmann.

SEVENTH SESSION—Saturday Afternoon

Opened with prayer by Rev. Duhrkop.

Resolved that in the future the Seminary Alumni Association be represented in the Board of Martin Luther Seminary.

Rev. Duhrkop is appointed as such.

Report of THE LUTHERAN LITERARY BOARD
May 1, 1928

Assets

Inventory	$47,041.81	
Bills Receivable	8,097.58	
Income	22,415.44	
Commissions	217.30	$77,772.13

Liabilities

Bills Payable	$ 7,188.69	
Loans	1,300.00	
Credits of Zions-Bote	2,789.58	
Expenditures	21,730.38	
Notes in Circulation	570.00	$34,567.66
Total Assets		$77,772.13
Total Liabilities		34,567.66
Credit May 1, 1928		$43,204.47

Balance

Total Credit May 1, 1928	$43,204.47
Total Credit May 1, 1927	41,214.39
Surplus for the year	$ 1,990.08
Total volume of Business 1927	$27,547.80
Total volume of Business 1928	26,301.16
Decrease in Sales	$ 1,246.64

Report Adopted.

Report of Committee on Sunday School Work.

Sunday School Institute of the German Nebraska Synod met at Hooper Nebraska June 12-13. Rev. Rhode, Pastor.

Convention theme was: Neglected opportunities in the Sunday School." Rev. Schuldt, Mrs. Rhode, Miss Niebaum and Rev. A. Heinz gave short addresses. Mr. Monke, Fontanelle, Nebraska favored the convention at the Tuesday evening Program with a talk on his trip to Palestine.

The Young People of the Hooper congregation presented a play at that occasion. Both were much enjoyed by all present.

The convention resolved to support again a native worker and a Bible woman in China which workers should be under the supervision of Dr. Voskamp.

Every year greater interest is displayed in the work of the Sunday school institute. At this convention 18 Pastors and 220 delegates and guests were present. It is to be hoped, that in the future other Sunday Schools will be represented.

The following officers were elected:

Pastor H. Rhode, President

Alice Meyer, Hooper, Secretary

Miss Niebaum, Fontanelle, Treasurer.

Next years convention will meet at Columbus, Nebraska, Trinity Congregation, Rev. A. Heinz, Pastor.

Report adopted.

Report of Committee to Audit Books of the WIDOWS' and ORPHANS' Fund.

Your committee has carefully examined the books of the Widow's and Orphans Fund and found them to be correct.

Receipts, including Cash on Hand.....	$ 4,559.99	
Disbursements	4,115.75	
Balance		$ 444.24
Total Assets including Cash on Hand.....		$13,544.24

Report is accepted.

Rev. Dr. E. Walter, Superintendent of Tabitha Home speaks to Synod.

Report of Tabitha Home

The last year was the most successful year in the history of Tabitha Home, thanks to the good Lord. The Lord has done great things to us whereof we are glad. However not unto us O Lord, but unto thy name give glory.

The orphanage department numbered 66 children, 36 boys and 30 girls. The health among the children was fairly good, though we always have our share of sickness during the winter months.

The Executive Committee and the Superintendent came to the conclusion that it might be to the best interest of the boys to employ a boys director.

Mr. Howard Volheye of New Jersey was engaged and began work, May the 25th. We are glad to inform, that Miss Francis Lolling is succeeding quite well in her new work as Field Secretary. Pastors and congregations report that they enjoy her visits.

The Children's Band steadily improves. The Band has accepted invitations to four congregations.

Aged Department

The Main building sheltered 67 aged and helpless on June 30, 1927. Fifteen were admitted later, 7 men and 8 women. Ten passed away, 5 men and 5 women.

One of Tabitha's greatest need is a Fire Proof Building for the aged and also a Chapel for our services. Daily we have to refuse applications for admittance. There is no room, and no money to build. In the last meeting of the Board a committee on ways and means to erect a new building was appointed by the President.

Financial Report

Receipts:		
Cash on Hand July the first 1927	$ 441.61	
Entrance fees	24,002.92	
From the U. L. C.	8,893.00	
From District Synods	6,369.45	
Gifts from congregations and Friends	5,428.58	
Bequests	3,815.75	
Miscellaneous	1,741.28	
Total, including Cash on Hand		$50,692.60
Disbursements:		
Current expenses	$36,053.30	
For Repairs	3,375.43	
For improvements	8,692.95	
Invested for Building Fund	2,000.00	
Total		$50,121.68
Balance, Cash on Hand		$ 570.92
		$50,692.60

With thanks toward God and all friends, congregations and Pastors we close this year.

Respectfully submitted,
E. WALTER, Supt.

Resolved to extend our gratitude to the Superintendent of Tabitha Home for his faithful work. Synod promises to support the Home in the future.

Report of Committee on the President's Report

In looking over the Report of the President, your Committee takes great satisfaction to report, that the President in spite of great difficulties involved, has been very faithful in the discharge of his duties.

Your Committee would recommend:

1. that we express our thanks to the President for his faithful work during the past year by a rising vote.
2. That he be reimbursed all expenses incurred in the interest of synod.
3. That he be allowed a gratuity of $300.00.
4. Your Committee recommends synod to take favorable action on all proposals made by President.

Report was adopted.

FINANCIAL REPORT—THE SYNODICAL MESSENGER

Total Receipts (including $500.00 loan made by Synod Treasurer)		$904.87
Total Expenditures		444.29
Loan	$500.00	
Cash Balance	460.58	
Net Deficit	$ 39.42	

(NOTE: Whereas the Postal Laws and Regulations require that all papers refused Second Class entry must pay Third Class postage for all issues within the period of pendency, and inasmuch as the Synodical Messenger was refused Second Class entry after two issues, there is due in postage the sum of $183.00 (for 12,000 copies at 1.5c per copy) minus $8.43 in Second Class postage paid. This amount remains unpaid because the proper authority has not as yet issued an order and bill to this effect).

I. **Classification of Receipts:**

A)	From Syn. Treas., on Apport. and Specials, and including Loan	$825.08
B)	From Tabitha Home	65.79
C)	From Private Sources	14.00
		$904.87

(Items A and B contain contributions to Seminary Friend transferred to Synode Messenger.)

II. **Classification of Expenditures:**

A) **To Printer:**

1)	For Printing	$311.00
*2)	For Mailing List	63.00
*3)	For Metal	20.25
4)	For Postage	.49
		$394.74

B) **To Business Manager:**

1)	For Postage	$ 6.40	
2)	For Postage on Synod Mess. ($3.72 credit of Sem. Friend not incl.)	4.78	
*3)	Card File Sup. for M. L.	18.15	
4)	For Railroad Fare and Phone Calls	20.22	
		$ 49.55	
			$444.29

(Items marked (*) are of permanent value).

Respectfully submitted,

G. F. R .DUHRKOP.

Business Manager.

Hooper, Nebraska, Sept. 17, 1928.

"Financial Report of Synodical Messenger"

by Rev. G. F. R. Duhrkop

Resolved to issue again, the "Tabea-Bote" and the "Seminarfreund".

Resolved to ask President to appoint a Committee of 4 for the reorganization of the "Synodical Messenger."

Rev. P. Waldschmidt, Secretary, submits a tentative Budget for Martin Luther Seminary for 1928-1929.

Tentative Receipts

From Synodical Treasurer	$ 4,000.00	
From Board of Education	500.00	
From Board of American Missions	1,700.00	
Special Gifts	1,500.00	
Tuition	800.00	
Interest	420.00	
Cash on Hand	400.00	
Total		$ 9,320.00

Disbursements

Salaries	$ 5,000.00
Repairs on pavement	650.00
Taxes and interest	700.00
Household and Fuel	4,400.00

Salary for Cook	499.00	
Total		$11,150.00
Tentative Receipts		$ 9,320.00
Tentative Disbursements		$11,150.00

Since two special gifts of about $3,000.00 are promised, we hope to meet the deficit.

Report adopted.

Report of Committee on Resolutions

Your Committee recommends the adoption of the following Resolutions:

1. That we express our grateful appreciation to the First St. Paul's congregation for their cordial welcome and generous hospitality.
2. That we thank Rev. F. C. Schuldt and his family for all their kindness and hospitality.
3. That we thank the organist and sexton of St. Paul's Church for their extra services, and that each be given a check of $5.00.
4. That the Vice President be requested to express these resolutions of thanks and appreciation to the local congregation at the Sunday morning service.
5. That we fix the apportionment for Midland College at 10c per member.
6. That special collections be printed in the Synodical Report in the following order:
    1. U. L. C.—First Sunday in Advent
    2. Synodical Benevolence—Christmas
    3. Synodical Treasury—Easter
    4. Inner Mission—Pentecost
    5. Tabitha Home—Children's Day
    6. Martin Luther Seminary—Reformation Festival

We recommend that these collections be credited on the apportionment.

7. To allow the usual gratuity to the officers of Synod.
8. To provide the officers of Synod with necessary stationary.
9. That the Secretary be instructed to have the necessary synodical Reports printed in both languages.
10. To request the President to appoint a Pastor for the memorial address to be held on Sunday evening, in memory of Rev. D. Neumaerker, Mrs. Otto Klatt; Mr. Carl Sick and Miss Marie Bahr.
11. To ask all Ministers of Synod, whose Luther Leagues are affiliated with the English State League to use their influence, in order that their Leagues sever such affiliations and join our District Leagues.

Report accepted.

Report of Committee on Young People's Work

Your Committee reports with great satisfaction the third annual convention of Young People's Societies of our Synod, held on June the 13th, at Hooper, Nebraska. Rev. H. Rhode, Pastor.

The convention adopted the Model Constitution for District Luther Leagues with a few changes. A motion to join the Luther League of America was carried. Thirteen Young People Societies constitute at present the District Luther League of our Synod. They are Bloomfield; Bennington, Emerson. Westboro, Shell Creek; Wayne, Leigh, Hooper Cit, Hooper County; Ridgeley; Columbus; Cedar Creek; Wisner.

Rev. F. C. Schuldt was elected President of this District Luther League. Your Committee again ask all Ministers of Synod to urge

their respective Societies to join the District organization.

Report accepted.

Resolved that District Conferences shall meet hereafter in the fall since Synod convenes in the spring.

Resolved that officers of Synod decide time and place of synodical session.

Resolved that we adopt Recommendation of the Statistical Secretary of the U. L. C. to arrange synodical year from January the first to December the 31.

Resolved to adopt Report as a whole.

Adjournment with Lord's Prayer.

Services during Synodical Session

Wednesday Morning: President C. Goede.

Wednesday Evening: English Sermon, Rev. J. O. Krueger, German Sermon (Ordination) Prof. O. Heick.

Thursday Evening: German Sermon, Rev. V. Moeller; English Sermon, Rev. Dr. Frey.

Friday Evening: German Sermon, Rev. D. F. Didlaukies; English Sermon, Rev. von Nussbaum.

Sunday Morning: Confession, Rev. Dr. F. Bahr; German Sermon, Rev. Hugo Welchert.

Sunday Afternoon: 50th Anniversary of St. Paul's congregation, German Sermon, Rev. P. Bieger; Memorial Address, Rev. K. Klinger; English Sermon, Rev. J. Huebner, S. T. M.

Sunday Evening: English Sermon, Rev. C. Rautenstrauss; English Sermon, Rev. J. Hansen.

H. A. TECKHAUS,
Secretary of Synod.

Wayne, Nebraska, November 30, 1928

Obituary

RICHARD WILHELM NEUMAERKER

Was born Nov. 6, 1844 as a son of Rev W. R. Neumaerker at Sprottau, Saxe Weimar, Germany. When 9 years old his father was transferred to Blamkenhain Thuringia, where the departed received his earlier training, tutored by his father. Later, he attended the Gymnasium or College at Weimar, where he graduated with highest honors in 1865. He studied theology at the universities of Jena and Halle, where he passed his examination as candidate of theology in 1868. From that time until 1870 he served as assistant professor at the Gymnasium at Meiningen, Thuringia, where he was also tutor of Prince Karl of Hessen-Philippsthal. He also was tutor of Prince Henry of the Netherlands, during his stay in Meiningen.

During the Franco-Prussian war departed served as field deacon with the Red Cross on the battlefields of Metz, Sedan and Strassburg. In Oct., 1870 he was called back to Weimar and was ordained as Vicar of the Court Church at Weimar. In 1872 he became Pastor of the only Protestant Church in Luxemburg and from 1881 to 1884 he was Pastor of the Church at Mahla, Saxe Weimar.

In 1884 in the spring Rev. Neumaerker was called to the pastorate of St. Peter's Lutheran Church of Barada in Richardson Co. Nebr. In 1894 he received a call to St. John's Evangelical Church at St. Joseph, Mo. which congregation he served until 1899, when he accepted a call to the Evangelical Protestant Church of Columbus, Nebraska., which congregation he served faithfully for more than 26 years.

In October 1925 he retired from the active service in the ministry, which extended over the long period of 55 years. Rev. Neumaerker took active interest in the affairs of the German Ev. Lutheran Synod of Nebraska, of which Synod he was President for about 8 years and served many years as its vice president. His services in the interest of the Church gained recognition and he was honored with the title of Doctor of Divinity by Midland College.

During his life time Rev. Neumaerker enjoyed good music, himself having been a very talented musician; in his earlier years he had the privilege to study music under the well known pianist Liszt. Even a few hours before his departure he enjoyed the wonderful rendition of Dubois' "The Seven Last Words Of Christ."

On September 14, 1875, Rev. Neumaerker was united in holy wedlock to Miss Elizabeth Roth at Lissa, Posen, Germany. This union was blessed with three children. The faithful companion and helper in his long service in the vineyard of the Master was called out of this life on June the first, 1923.

March the 30th, Rev. Dr. R. Neumaerker suffered a stroke of Apoplexy which caused him to depart this life peacefully at 12:20 a. m. Saturday, March the 31, 1928 at the age of 83 years, 4 months and 25 days.

During the last few years the departed had made his home with his daughter and son in law, Mr. and Mrs. A. C. Flatow, who together with one son, Dr. W. R. Neumaerker of Columbus, Nebraska, faithfully cared for their aged father in his declining years.

Two sons: Dr. W. R. Neumaerker and Prof. John Neumaerker of New York and one daughter, Mrs. A. C. Flatow mourn the loss of their devoted father and two grandsons will greatly miss their grandfather.

His body was laid to rest at the side of his departed helpmate in the Columbus cemetary.

Treasurer's

German Ev. Luth. Synod of Nebraska,

OBJECTS.	Cash on Hand Sept. 15, 1927.	Deficit Sept. 15, 1927.	Cash Rec'd '27-'28. On Hand Incl.
1. United Lutheran Church	$500.00	$	$2,847.96
2. Synodical Treasury	.....	268.33	1,694.21
3. Syn. Mission Aid	8.88	.....	1,328.72
4. Pastors' Widows and Orphans Fund	102.00	.....	1,321.95
5. Martin Luther seminary	135.99	.....	4,982.83
6. Tabitha Home	10.00	.....	1,817.50
7. Syn. Home Missions	17.68	.....	853.56
8. Messenger	.....	.....	834.27
9. German Relief	55.02	.....	383.16
10. Midland College	.....	.....	144.18
11. American Mission Board	.....	.....	32.00
12. National Lutheran Council	.....	.....	30.35
13. Ministerial Pensions and Relief	.....	.....	25.21
14. Minist. Pensions Fund	.....	.....	17,475.12
15. Women's Missionary Society	.....	.....	55.00
16. Breklum Seminary	.....	.....	20.00
17. Syrian Orphanage, Jerusalem	.....	.....	91.20
18. Kansas Conference	.....	.....	52.66
19. Am. Women's Hospitl, New York	.....	.....	4.00
20. Northern Conference	.....	.....	.....
21. Syn. Church Extension	5.00	.....	5.00
22. Seminary, Saskatoon	.....	.....	2.00
23. Bodelschwing Institutions	.....	.....	14.00
24. Kearney Church Building Fund	108.56	.....	419.56
25. Kropp Seminary	10.00	.....	73.00
26. Martin Luther Church, Lincoln	.....	.....	38.00
27. Home Missions	.....	.....	21.18
28. Foreign Missions	15.00	.....	214.42
29. Miscellaneous	.....	.....	76.67
TOTAL	$958.56	$268.33	$34,857.71

Note 1—According to tabulation, our cash income amounted to $34,857.71; payments in form of receipts, $4,239.18; total of income, $39,096.89; cash expenditures, $34,088.79;; $38,327.97. The form of payment by receipt includes $1,855.50 for Seminary Endowment.

Note 2—The officers of synod were compelled to borrow $1,000.00 from the Nebraska National Bank at Hastings, Neb., in order to meet the most urgent obligations. This sum was divided equally between the synodical treasury and the Synodical Messenger.

Respectfully submitted,

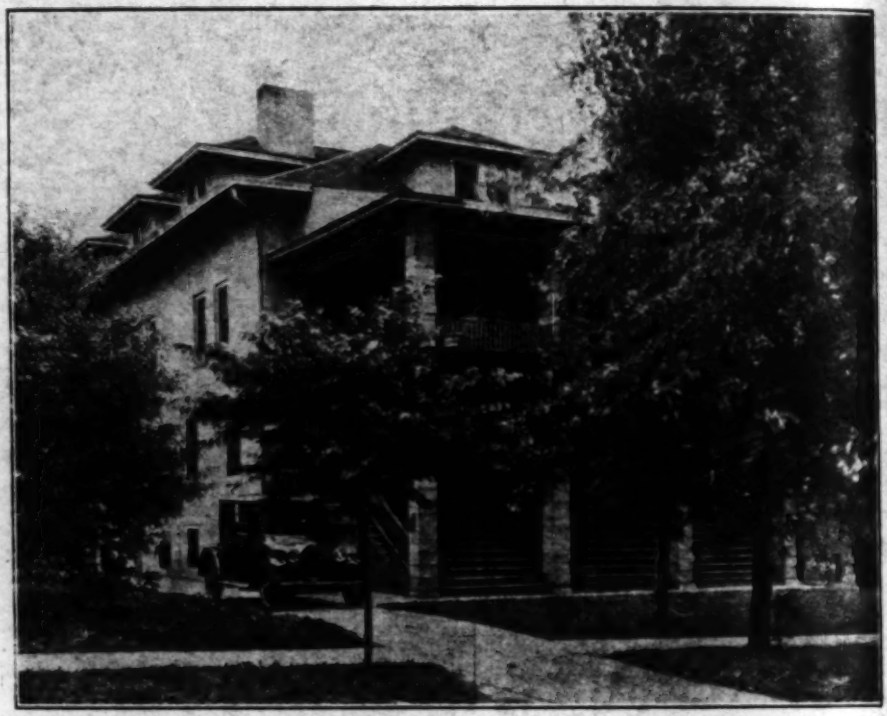
L. HOPP, Treasurer.

Wakeeney, Kans., September 12, 1928.

Report

September 15, 1927-September 12, 1928.

By Receipts.	Total Income '27-'28 Receipts Incl.	Expenditures and Deficit, 1927.	Total Exp. Receipts Incl.	Cash on Sept. 12, 1928.
$.....	$ 2,847.96	$ 2,700.00	$ 2,700.00	$147.96
.....	1,694.21	1,589.24	1,589.24	104.97
.....	1,328.72	1,217.90	1,217.90	110.32
30.00	1,351.95	1,231.95	1,261.95	90.00
2,369.16	7,351.99	4,880.95	7,250.11	101.88
911.10	2,728.60	1,780.75	2,691.85	36.75
51.00	904.56	839.78	890.78	13.78
.....	834.27	825.08	825.08	9.19
.....	383.16	358.15	358.15	25.01
265.50	409.68	144.18	409.68	.....
.....	32.00	32.00	32.00	.....
15.00	45.35	30.25	45.35	.....
.....	25.21	25.21	25.21	.....
.....	17,475.12	17,460.12	17,460.12	15.00
97.38	152.38	55.00	152.38	.....
.....	20.00	20.00	20.00	.....
.....	91.20	91.20	91.20	.....
48.04	100.70	52.66	100.70	.....
.....	4.00	4.00	4.00	.....
20.00	20.00	.....	20.00	.....
.....	5.00	.....	.....	5.00
.....	2.00	2.00	2.00	.....
25.00	39.00	14.00	39.00	.....
.....	419.56	311.00	311.00	108.56
.....	73.00	73.00	73.00	.....
407.00	445.00	38.00	445.00	.....
.....	21.18	21.18	21.18	.....
.....	214.42	214.42	214.42	.....
.....	76.67	76.67	76.67	.....
$ 4,239.18	$39,096.89	$34,088.79	$38,327.97	$768.92



MARTIN LUTHER SEMINARY
(Osterloh Memorial)
Lincoln, Neb.

German-English Seminary of the German Ev. Luth. Synod of Nebraska. The Seminary is connected with a Proseminary for such as have had no college training. Young men who wish to prepare themselves for the Lord's Ministry in our institution are kindly requested to communicate with the Dean of the Seminary, The Rev. J. H. Huebner, 2840 Sumner Street, Lincoln, Neb.

Synodical Report

PROCEEDINGS *of the* Fortieth Annual Convention *of the* German Ev. Luth. Synod *of* Nebraska

HELD IN THE

Trinity Evang. Lutheran Church *of* Columbus, Nebr., 2204 Eleventh St.
Rev. F. Albin Heinz, *Pastor.*
June 12-16, 1929

(Abridged and Translated from the German Official Report.)

APPORTIONMENT.

United Lutheran Church	$3.60
Synodical Expense	.80
Synodical Mission Relief	.40
Martin Luther Seminary	1.00
Tabitha Home	.40
Synodical Home Missions	.15
Synodical Messenger	.10
Midland College	.10
	$6.25

Synodical Report

PROCEEDINGS *of the* Fortieth Annual Convention *of the* German Ev. Luth. Synod *of* Nebraska

HELD IN THE

Trinity Evang. Lutheran Church *of* Columbus, Nebr., 2204 Eleventh St.
Rev. F. Albin Heinz, *Pastor.*
June 12-16, 1929

(Abridged and Translated from the German Official Report.)

Synodical Calendar for 1929-1930

President: Rev. F. C. Schuldt, Hasting, Nebr., 910 West Fifth Street.

Vice President: Rev. W. Harder, Ohiowa, Nebr.

Secretary: Rev. H. A. Teckhaus, S. T. M., Wayne, Nebr., 417 West First Street.

Treasurer: Rev. L. Hopp, Wakeeney, Kans.

Statistician and Historian: Rev. P. Waldschmidt, Hastings, Nebr., 506 New York Avenue .

Missionary Superintendent: Rev. G. K. Wiencke, Grand Island, Nebr.

CONFERENCE OFFICERS.

Northeastern

President:

Secretary: Rev. H. O. Rhode, Hooper, Nebr.

Treasurer: Rev. H. Welchert, Emerson, Nebr.

Southern

President: Rev. J. A. Bahnsen, Ohiowa, Nebr.

Secretary: Rev. O. Hausmann, Grand Island, Nebr.

Treasurer: Rev. D. F. Didlaukies, Syracuse, Nebr.

Kansas Conference

President:

Secretary:

Treasurer: Rev. F. Podszus, Russel, Kans.

STANDING COMMITTEES OF SYNOD FOR 1929-1930

Ministerial Education and Examining Committee

Rev. R. Moehring (30); O. Hausmann (31); Dr. E. Klotsche (32), and the Faculty of the Martin Luther Seminary.

Trustees of Synod

The five synodical officers.

Trustees of Martin Luther Seminary

Rev. C. Goede, Sr. (30); D. Didlaukies (30); P. Waldschmidt (31); G. F. Duhrkop (31); Jo. A. Pfenniger (Texas Synod 31); I. A. Bahnsen (32); L. Hopp (32).

Trustees for Tabitha Home.

President F. C. Schuldt (30); Rev. E. Wendt (31); Rev. H. A. Teckhaus (32).

Trustees for Midland College

Rev. O. Klatt (30); O. Bergfelder (31); M. Schroeder (32); Mr. A. Lebsack (30); John Havekost (31); Wm. Ruwe (32).

Pastor's Widow's and Orphan's Fund

Rev. F. Rabe (30); J. Schrader (31); J. Holzberger (32).

Lutheran Literary Board

Rev. J. Kupfer (30); Dr. F. Bahr (31); E. V. Nussbaum (32); H. Lenser (32).

Committee for Synodical Home Missions

President F. C. Schuldt, ex-officio; F. Nolte (30); F. Podszus (31); J. Schrader (32); Mr. A. Niemoth (30); Karl Burmeister (32).

Committee for Inner Missions.

Rev. A. Th. Mikkelsen (30); F. Nolte (31); Chr. Rautenstrauss (32).

Adjudication Committee

Rev. J. N. Marxen (30); Dr. M. Koolen (31); Mr. R. H. Monke (31).

Committee on Sunday School Work

Rev. F. A. Heinz; A. Lentz; Wm. Goede.

Committee on Young People's Work

President F. C. Schuldt; H. A. Teckhaus; C. H. Runze.

Committee for Synodical Paper

Rev. M. Schroeder; Dr. E. Walter; H. O. Rhode; Director J. Huebner.

Delegate to Convention of Women's Missionary Society

Rev. J. A. Bahnsen.

Committee for Lutheran Students' Work

Rev. Mr. Koolen; Director J. Huebner; Mr. Scheidt.

Delegates to the German Conference

President F. C. Schuldt; Director J. Huebner.

Chaplain for 1930

Rev. G. Gersib.

Missionary of the German Nebraska Synod

Miss Helen Harder, A. B. 487 Asagaya Machi, Tokyo Fu, Japan.

PROGRAM FOR NEXT SYNODICAL MEETING.

Celebration of the 400th Anniversary of the Augsburg Confession)

WEDNESDAY EVENING—

Opening sermon by President F. C. Schuldt. Alternate, Rev. W. Harder, Vice President.

THURSDAY EVENING—

Theme, "Lutheran Church be Faithful in Your Confession."

German sermon (Romans 1, 16-17) by Rev. J. N. Marxen. Alternate, Rev. H. F. Biedenweg.

English sermon, Rev. R. Moehring. Alternate, Rev. G. F. R. Durkop.

FRIDAY—

Paper by Rev. J. Schrader, "The Sixteenth Article of the Augsburg Confession and Its Relation to the Twentieth Century." Alternate, Dr. M. Koolen.

FRIDAY EVENING—

"Christ the Center of All Lutheran Confession and Thinking."

German sermon (1 Corinthians 1, 18-25).

English sermon (1 Corinthians 3, 11).

Speakers: German, Rev. A. Th. Mikkelsen. Alternate, Rev. Chr. Rautenstrauss. English, Rev. A. Lentz. Alternate, Rev. H. Goede.

SATURDAY—

Paper by Rev. H. O. Rhode, "The Augsburg Confession in the Pulpit. Alternate, Rev. F. Rabe.

SUNDAY MORNING—

Confessional service. Leading thought, "Forgiveness of Sin Only by Means of Grace." Rom. 3, 23-24. By Rev. W. Krauleidis. Alternate, Rev. J. Kupfer.

Sermon. Leading thought, "The Crown of Victory." 2 Tim. 4, 7-8. By Rev. M. Schroder. Alternate, Rev. P. Waldschmidt.

SUNDAY AFTERNOON—

(The selection of the theme is left to the pastors.)

English sermon, Rev. Karl Koenig. Alternate, Rev. H. J. Hinrichs.

German sermon by Rev. E. Wendt. Alternate, Rev. E. Hansen.

SUNDAY EVENING—

English service. Reports on missions by the representatives of the U. L. C.

(P. S. It is desired that the pastors in their sermons emphasize the Augsburg Confession as much as possible.)

The Synod will meet in June, 1930, probably at Lincoln, Nebr. Exact time and place will be announced later.

SYNODICAL ROLL OF PASTORS

	Pastors	Time of Ordination	Time of Ent'g Synod	Address	Delegates
1	H. W. Fricke	1881	1881	Madison, Nebr.	
2	Chr. Sick	1883	1884	Fremont, Nebr.	
3	M. Kossick	1885	1889	Albion, Okla.	
4	L. Geick	1886	1898	Sioux City, Iowa, 2626 S. Cornelia	
5	J. Hediger	1888	1888	Edmund, Okla.	
6	B. Bieger	1888	1903	Tea, S. Dakota	
7	F. Bahr, D.D.	1889	1924	Rocky Ford, Colo.	
8	F. Wupper, D.D.	1891	1891	Scribner, Nebr.	
9	W. Nizschke	1892	1892	Havelock, Nebr.	
10	F. Rabe	1892	1903	Lincoln, Nebr. 1945 S. 11th	
11	W. Harder	1893	1894	Ohiowa, Nebr.	
12	C. C. Wagner	1890	1920	Lamar, Colo.	
13	J. O. Krueger	1895	1923	Princeton, Nebr.	
14	C. Goede	1896	1896	Glenvil, Nebr.	
15	P. Raschke	1896	1896	Diller, Nebr.	
16	R. Kuehne, D. D.	1897	1917	Lincoln, Nebr. 2901 Summer St.	
17	G. H. Michelmann, D. D.	1987	1906	Grand Island, Nebr.	
18	Paul Rowoldt	1897	1917	Norfolk, Nebr.	Carl Reiche
19	J. Kupfer	1897	1921	Pender, Nebr.	
20	E. Walter, D.D.	1898	1898	Lincoln, Nebr.	
21	K. Klinger	1897	1898	Hanover, Kans.	
22	Otto Klatt	1899	1899	Campbell, Nebr.	
23	E. Klotsche, Ph. D. D. D.	1899	1903	Fremont, Nebr.	
24	E. von Nussbaum	1899	1903	Linn, Kans.	
25	E. Pett	1900	1913	Madison, Nebr.	
26	M. Koolen, D.D.	1900	1903	Lincoln, Nebr., 540 D	Ad. Lebsack
27	Otto Bergfelder	1902	1911	Leigh, Nebr.	John Oldigs
28	A. Th. Mikkelsen	1903	1903	Columbus, Nebr.	
29	J. F. Krueger, Ph. D., D.D.	1904	1904	Springfield, Ohio	
30	D. F. Didlaukies	1905	1904	Syracuse, Nebr.	John Segelke
31	Reinh. Hauptmann	1904	1919	Lincoln, Nebr.	
32	L. Hopp	1905	1905	Wakeeney, Kans.	
33	G. Bessler	1906	1906	Columbus, Nebr.	
34	H. Lenser	1906	1906	Hildreth, Nebr.	
35	F. C. Schuldt	1906	1906	Hastings, Nebr.	
36	J. Goemmel	1906	1906	Sutton, Nebr.	
37	J. Holzberger	1906	1906	Pierce, Nebr.	
38	J. N. Marxen	1906	1906	Russell, Kans.	
39	G. K. Wiencke	1907	1907	Grand Island, Nebr. 214 W. 7th St.	

SYNODICAL ROLL OF PASTORS

	Pastors	Time of Ordination	Time of Ent'g Synod	Address	Delegates
40	Gustav Klatt	1907	1907	Ponca, Nebr.	
41	O. Hausmann	1907	1907	Grand Island, Nebr.	
42	E. Spielmann	1908	1908	Lanham, Kans.	
43	E. Wendt	1909	1913	Scribner, Nebr.	
44	J. Schrader	1909	1909	Yutan, Nebr.	Detlep Ays
45	R. Moehring	1910	1909	Ellis, Nebr.	
46	C. Rautenstrauss	1910	1910	Creston, Nebr.	
47	J. A. Bahnsen	1910	1010	Ohiowa, Nebr.	J. M. Claussen
48	J. Huebner, S. T. M.	1910	1910	Lincoln, Nebr., 2840 Summer St.	
49	K. Vordemann	1910	1921	Stillwater, Okla.	
50	P. Waldschmidt	1911	1910	Hastings, Nebr.	
51	H. A. Teckhaus, S. T. M.	1911	1911	Wayne, Nebr.	
52	F. Restau	1911	1916	Lincoln, Nebr.	
53	H. Welchert	1912	1912	Emerson, Nebr.	
54	G. Gersib	1912	1911	Lipscomb, Texas	
55	W. Lobsin	1913	1913	Platte Center, Nebr.	
56	Fred Loeffler	1913	1923	Lodge Pole, Nebr.	
57	R. Kunzendorf	1913	1913	Auburn, Nebr.	
58	F. Podszus	1913	1913	Russell, Kans.	
59	H. O. Rhode	1914	1914	Hooper, Nebr.	Geo. Hilbers
60	W. Krauleidis	1916	1916	Pender, Nebr.	
61	A. Heinz	1916	1916	Columbus, Nebr.	
62	M. Schroeder	1917	1916	Bloomfield, Nebr.	
63	F. Nolte	1917	1917	Westboro, Mo.	
64	V. Pietzko	1917	1917	Papillion, Nebr.	
65	E. Hansen	1919	1919	Northboro, Iowa	
66	G. F. R. Duhrkop	1919	1919	Hooper, Nebr.	Hy. Schemmel
67	A. Lentz	1919	1919	Cedar Creek, Nebr.	
68	A. J. Diekhoff	1919	1919	Diller, Nebr.	
69	W. Koester	1919	1921	Shattuck, Okla.	
70	A. O. A. Urban	1920	1920	Nashua, Mont.	
71	H. Goede	1922	1922	Blue Hill, Nebr.	
72	H. J. Hinrichs	1923	1923	Home, Kans.	
73	Carl H. Goede	1924	1924	Doniphan, Nebr.	
74	Carl Koenig	1924	1924	Wisner, Nebr.	
75	O. W. Heick, A. M.	1925	1925	Lincoln, Nebr., 2819 Summer St.	
76	H. F. Biedenweg	1926	1926	Sterling, Nebr.	
77	Curt H. Runze	1927	1927	Bennington, Nebr.	
78	V. Moeller	1927	1927	Otoe, Nebr.	Paul Ottens
79	E. Thomas	1927	1927	Gretna, Nebr.,	
80	W. Goede	1927	1927	Fontanelle, Nebr.	Wm. Ruwe
81	J. Peil	1927	1927	Gothenburg, Nebr.	

Fortieth Annual Covention of the German Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Nebraska

The fortieth annual convention opened Wednesday, June the 12th, 1929, at 7:30 P. M. in the Trinity Lutheran Church at Columbus, Nebraska, Rev. Albin F. Heinz, Pastor, with a divine worship. Rev. F. C. Schuldt, President, delivered the sermon, basing his discourse on Phil. 3, 13-14. The Secretary, Rev. H. A. Teckhaus, officiated as liturgist.

FIRST SESSION—Thursday Morning, June 13th, 1929.

Devotionals were conducted by Rev. C. G. Wagner, Chaplain of the synod.

Rev. W. Fricke led in prayer.

Of 82 members of the synod 51 answered roll call. Presentation of credentials by lay delegates.

Mr. Carl Rhode, President of Trinity Lutheran Church, welcomed synod in behalf of the congregation. Response by the president of the synod.

PRESIDENT'S ANNUAL REPORT

"The cause is Thine, O, Christ, our Lord,
The cause for which we stand,
And being Thine, 'twill overcome,
Its foes on every hand."

The cause, our cause, is the holy Christian church, of which Christ says, that, "even the gates of hell shall not prevail against it." It is a comfort, indeed, to know that our work done in the Lord shall not be in vain. Even under trying circumstances may the servant of the Lord be convinced of victory. Furthermore, it is a comfort to know that we are not expected to do the work in our own strength, but that strength and assistance are promised to us through the Holy Ghost. However, we must confess, that all too often we have relied on our strength, on earthly means.

The truth of the Lords words: "Without Me ye can do nothing," is experienced by us daily. With the Lord there is always sufficient strength and grace. Thanks be to Him for all grace received. Confidently we wait for the Lord. "And establish Thou the work of our hands upon us: yea, the work of our hands establish Thou it." Psalm 90, 17.

In accordance with the rules of our synod, I present the following report: Although all other reports should cover only all activities from September, 1928, to January 1, 1929, on account of the change in time of meetings, we found it necessary to include also the time up to June 1, 1929, in this report.

New Members.

Candidate A. Schenck was ordained for the holy ministry September 19th, 1928.

New Congregations

Evangelical Lutheran St. Petri Congregation of Pilger, Nebraska, made application for reception into the synod June 3rd, 1929, submitting copy of congregational constitution with application. I recommend this congregation for reception.

Dismissals.

To Rev. A. Schneck on May 21st, 1928, to the Evangelical Lutheran Ministerium of Pennsylvania and adjacent states.

To St. Paul's Congregation of Burlington, Colorado, on March 13th, 1929, to the Rocky Mountain Synod.

On April 9th, 1929, Christ Congregation, Salem, South Dakota, received dismissal to the Synod of the Northwest.

Calls Accepted.

(Changes and Installations.)

Rev. G. Bessler resigned on October 30th, 1928, from his work in St. John's Congregation (Shell Creek), Columbus, Nebraska, delivering his farewell sermon on the second Sunday in March, 1929. Rev. Bessler plans to rest for a while, until he shall be strong enough to take up new work.

Rev. G. Klatt was installed in his new work in the Ponca and Dakota City, Nebraska Parishes on October 21st, 1928, Revs. H. Welchet and P. Waldschmidt officiating.

Rev. G. Gersib resigned from his work at Zion's Congregation, Emerald, Nebraska, on November 25th, 1928, and accepted a call to Frieden's Congregation at Lipscomb, Texas. Installation on January 27th, 1929, Rev. E. Walter, D. D., officiating.

Rev. Bahr, D. D., from St. John's, Russell, Kansas, to St. Paul's, at Rocky Ford, Colorado. Installation May 5th by Rev. E. Walter, D. D.

In January Rev. A. Schneck resigned from his work at St. Paul's Hastings, South.

Rev. K. Koenig accepted a call from Christ Congregation at Wisner, Nebraska. Installed March 17th by Rev. H. A. Teckhaus.

Rev. A. Th. Mikkelson from Johnson, Nebraska, to Columbus, Nebraska (Shell Creek). Installed June 2nd by Rev. O. Bergfelder.

Pastor F. Loeffler accepted a call to Immanuel Congregation, Lodge Pole, Nebraska. Installation May 12th by Superintendent of Missions Rev. G. K. Wienke.

In April Rev. P. Waldschmidt resigned fom St. Petri Congregation at Pender, Nebraska, and accepted a call to St. Paul's, Hastings, South and Immanuel Congregation, Hastings, country.

Rev. J. N. Marxen resigned from St. John's, Scribner, Nebraska, and accepted a call from St. John's, Russell, Kansas.

Ill health caused Rev. W. Nitzscke to resign from Zoar Congregation, Havelock, Nebraska. Rev. Nitzschke is at present in California.

Anniversaries, Dedications and Improvements

The First St. Paul's Congregation, Hasting, Nebraska, observed its fiftieth anniversary on September 23rd, 1928. Anniversary ser-

mons were delivered by Rev. P. Bieger in German and by Prof. J. Huebner, S. T. M., in English. It was a happy coincidence, that the Thirty-ninth Annual Convention of the German Nebraska Synod was in session at St. Paul's, Hastings, Nebraska, at this time.

The new edifice at Fontanelle was dedicated to the service of our Lord on October 28th. The Pastor, Rev. Wm. Goede, officiating. Sermons were delivered by the visiting Pastors, Rev. F. C. Schuldt, President of the synod; Rev. C. Goede, Sr.; Rev. G. K. Wienke, Rev. J. H. Huebner, Rev. Sick, and Rev. Dr. Mendenhall.

The new brick structure is large and most beautiful. The basement is fully equipped and serves especially for the needs of the Sunday School and Young People's Society. The expenditure, including price of the pipe orian, amounted to $38,00.00.

Zion's Congregation at Emerald, Nebraska, also dedicated a new church, on November 11th, 1928. The Pastor, Rev. G. Gersib, officiating. The Rev. Prof. J. H. Huebner, Director of Martin Luther Seminary; Rev. F. Rabe, Rev. G. K. Wienke, Prof. O. Heick, and Rev. Biedenweg assisted at the services. The new building was erected at an expenditure of $16,000.

Rev. O. Bergfelder of Leigh, Nebraska, reports improvements on church and parsonage to the amount of $900.

St. Paul's at Grand Island, Nebraska, Rev. O. Hausmann, Pastor, reports the building of a garage and other impovements to the amount of $1,000.

St. John's, Ohiowa, Nebaska, Rev. J. A. Bahnsen, Pastor, rededicated their church on Whitsunday. A gift from Mr. Christ Claussen made the improvements (interior and exterior decoration) possible.

The church property at Rocky Ford, Colorado, as well as at La Junta, received a new coat of paint. Rev. F. Bahr, D. D., is the pastor.

Evangelical Lutheran Church at Wayne, Nebraska, Rev. H. A. Teckhaus, Pastor, rejoices in the gift of new church fixtures—altar, pulpit, baptismal font and altar painting. These were gifts from an aged member in recognition of God's grace and mercy during a long life. The pews in the church were also renovated. The Luther League and Sunday School sponsored this work. On Palm Sunday the fixtures were dedicated for service. The gifts represent a value of $1,200.

Christ Congregation at Campbell, Nebraska, Rev. O. Klatt, Pastor, also reports improvements on their church, amounting to several hundred dollars.

The parsonage at St. Paul's, Hastings, Nebraska, Rev. F. C. Schuldt, Pastor, was remodeled at a cost of $900.

The church basement at Creston, Nebraska, Rev. C. Rautenstrauss, was enlarged and fully esuipped. This work was sponsored by the Luther League and Sunday School.

Ordination Anniversaries.

Rev. J. F. Krueger, Ph., D. D., Professor at Hamm Divinity School, Wittenberg College, Springfield, Ohio, and Rev. R. Hauptmann celebrated their twenty-fifth anniversary of their ordination.

Rev. J. Hediger reached an age of 90 years in May, 1929.

Bereavements.

Rev. Sick and family mourn the loss of their daughter, Mrs. Clara Frida Layton, of Odell, Nebraska. Mrs. Layton underwent an operation in the Beatrice Hospital. She passed away on January 19th.

Rev. L. Geick and family of Sioux City, Iowa, were saddened by the sudden death of their son, Wilhelm.

On April 11th, Fritz Koolen, youngest son of Rev. M. Koolen, D. D., of Lincoln, Nebraska, entered life everlasting after a long illness.

The Lord has comforted the bereaved hearts with His rich compassion. "Blessed are the dead which die in the Lord from henceforth: Yea, saith the Spirit, that they may rest from their labors; and their works do follow them." Rev. 14, 13.

Miscellaneous Matters.

Rev. E. Spielmann of Lanham, Nebraska, and Miss Marie Meyer were united in marriage on April 24th, 1929. Rev. K. Klinger of Hanover, Kans., officiating.

A license to preach was issued to Candidate Heinrich Goede in January, 1929. Also to Alfred Pannbacker, student in Martin Luther Seminary, on May 19th. Mr. Pannbacker supplied at Emerald, Nebraska, during vacation. Student George Herber, on recommendation of the president of the seminary, also was licensed to supply at Schuyler, Nebraska.

Rev. F. Podszus reports an increase in salary. The congregation plans also remodeling and enlarging of the parsonage.

Rev. Gottschlich of Lipscomb, Texas, left the congregation in October to join the Evangl. Synod of North America. His conneciton wih the German Nebraska Synod is, therefore, severed.

A new parish, St. Peter, Pilger, Nebraska, and St. Peter, south of Pilger, Nebraska, was organized as a result of diligent efforts of Rev. P. Waldschmidt. Rev. Waldschmidt supplied in both congregations during several months. A large class of adults was received into membership of St. Peter's at Pilger. A pastor has been called by this new parish.

Synod instructed the president at the last meeting to appoint two committees. The committee for Synodical Paper and the committee for Translation of Synodical Constitution. Names of committee members were published in the minutes of the last meeting.

Apportionment for the U. L. C. for the year 1930 is fixed at $22,936, or about $3.60 per communicant.

Recommendations to synod are included in the report of the Executive Committee. My term as president of synod expires with this report. The duties of such an office are difficult. The Lord has given me strength for the work. With His help I have endeavored to do my duty. If I failed I ask your foregiveness. I thank all brethren in the work for their confidence and for all assistance.

It is my wish and prayer that the Lord of the church, Jesus Christ, bless the work of our synod and of His church at large.

Respectfully submitted,

F. C. SCHULDT,
President of German Nebraska Synod.

Columbus, Nebraska, June 13, 1929.

Election of Officers.

President: Rev. F. C. Schuldt.

Vice President: Rev. W. Harder.

Secretary: Rev. H. A. Teckhaus, S. T. M.

Treasurer: Rev. L. Hopp.

Statistical and Historical Secretary: Rev. P. Waldschmidt.

Adjournment with prayer by Rev. H. Welchert.

SECOND SESSION—Thursday Afternoon.

Opening prayer by Rev. O. Bergfelder.

Appointment of Committees

1—President's Report: Pastors C. Goede, E. Walter, D. D., H. Lenser; Mr. George Hilbers.

2—Treasurer's Report: Pastors J. Kupfer, O. Bergfelder, E. A. F. Durkop; Mr. A. Lebsack.

3—Minutes of Last Year: Pastors P. Bieger, F. Bahr, D. D., K. Koenig; Mr. Carl Reiche.

4—Leave of Absence: Pastors P. Rowoldt, G. C. Wagner, W. Krauleidis; Mr. Henry Schemmel.

5—Resolutions: Pastors E. Klotsche, Ph. D., F. Rabe, J. Schrader, E. von Nussbaum.

6—Letters and Papers: Pastors J. Bahnsen, H. Welchert, F. Nolte; Mr. John Oldigs.

7—Synodical Calendar: Pastors R. Moehring, M. Schroeder, E. Hansen, A. Lenz.

8—Standing Committees: Pastors M. Koolen, D. D., Otto Klatt, A. Heinz, O. Hausmann.

9—Auditing Committee, Synodical Mission Relief: Pastors J. O. Krueger, E. Wendt, P. Waldschmidt; Mr. John Segelke.

10—Auditing Committee, Martin Luther Seminary: Pastors J. M. Holzberger, J. Goemmel, G. Bessler; Mr. Detlep Arp.

11—Auditing Committee, Widow's and Orphan's Fund: Pastors D. Didlaukies, C. Rautenstrauss, K. Vordemann.

12—New Congregations: Pastors C. Siek, Otto Bergfelder, H. O. Rhode, Victor Moeller.

13—Auditing Committee, Synodical Home Missions: Pastors H. W. Fricke, A. T. Mikkelsen, H. M. Biedenweg.

14—Conference Reports: The conference secretaries.

Reporters.

Local Papers: Rev. A. Lenz.

Lutheran Herald: Rev. Dr. F. Bahr.

Lutheran: Rev. R. Moehring.

Omaha Tribune: Rev. P. Rowoldt.

World-Herald and Bee: Rev. J. Schrader.

Resolved, to instruct all members of synod to pay the dues to the Synodical Widow's and Orphan's Fund until the final dissolution of said institution.

Dean Raun, Midland College, Fremont, Nebraska, representative of the Foreign Mission Board, addresses synod.

Resolved, to ask members of synod to remember the present indebtedness of the Board of Foreign Missions during the coming season of Mission Festivals, in order that the debt might be diminished.

Rev. Sibbersen, Topeka, Kansas, tells of his work among the deaf and dumb.

Rev. E. A. Sievert addresses synod in behalf of the Board of Inner Missions.

Dr. C. H. B. Lewis speaks on Church and Parish Schools.

Meeting adjourns with prayer led by Rev. Ch. Sick.

THIRD SESSION—Friday Morning.

Devotionals, led by Rev. C. G. Wagner.

Meeting opened with prayer by Rev. J. Goemmel.

Roll call.

Minutes of last session accepted as read.

REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

We make the following recommendations:

1—Since the greater part of our services are held in the English language and since a great number of our members are purely Americans, a change of name for our synod seems advisable at this time. We recommend the following names:

a. Martin Luther Synod of Nebraska and Adjacent Territories.
b. Augsburg Synod of Nebraska.

2—That we earnestly endeavor to increase the membership of our congregations by 10 per cent, according to resolutions adopted by U. L. C.

3—To make an earnest effort to raise apportionment for U. L. C.

It is with great pleasure that we report great improvement in the health of Dr. Wupper, as well as Dr. Michelman.

H. A. TECKHAUS, Secretary.

Resolved, to postpone action on the recommendation of Executive Committee regarding change of name of synod until next meeting.

Resolved, to instruct secretary of synod to present signed petition regarding this matter to synod.

Columbus, Nebraska,
June 14th, 1929.

To the German Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Nebraska in Convention assembled at Columbus, Nebraska, on
June 12th-16th, 1929.

"The undersigned constitutional members of the German Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Nebraska hereby move in accordance with Article 13, Paragraph 2, of the constitution of said synod the following change in the constitution of said synod.

"In Article 1, Paragraph 2, in Lines 2 and 3, in place of the words: 'The German Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Nebraska' the words: 'The Augsburg Synod' (or any other suitable name) of the United Lutheran Church in America."

Petition signed by 36 constitutional members.

REPORT OF COMMTTEE ON HOME MISSIONS.

Your committee asks to arrange Mission Budget for 1930 this fall.

J. SCHRADER, Chairman
GUSTAVE K. WIENCKE, Secretary.

Accepted.

REPORT OF SUPERINTENDENT OF MISSIONS.

Rev. Geo. Gersib accepted a call to Lipscomb, Texas, in November, 1928. This congregation recently purchased a parsonage and lot. Rev. Gersib served since November also in the vacant Christ church, Shattuck, Oklahoma, and St. Paul's, Fallet, Texas. A union of these three parishes into one, as suggested at last session of synod seems impossible on account of too great distances.

Rocky Ford and La Junta, Colorado, are served by Dr. Bahr after a vacancy of nine months.

The proposed merger of Lamar, La Junta and Rocky Ford is not completed at this time.

Rev. F. Loeffler accepted a call to Lodge Pole, Nebraska.

Dismissals of Congregations.

First Lutheran St. Paul's Church of Burlington, Colorado, was dismissed to Rocky Mountain Synod.

Christ's Church of Salem, South Dakota, to Synod of Northwest.

Payment of Debts.

Immanuel Congregation, Hoisington, Kansas. Rev. W. Krauleidis raised the amount of their indebtedness ($700) through subscriptions.

Rev. Moehring, Pastor of Christ Church, Ellis, Kansas, succeeded in raising $2,300 by subscriptions.

Frieden's Church at Stillwater, Oklahoma, was also able to pay their indebtedness to synod ($500).

Sugar City, Colorado. St. Peter's Congregation repaid $325 to the Board of American Missions.

Support.

The Board of American Missions voted the sum of $7,250 for the support of our Home Mission work. Included in this sum are $1,700 for the support of students of Martin Luther Seminary.

The following congregations received support: St. Paul's Creston, Nebraska; St. John's, Lincoln, Nebraska; Immanuel, Lodge Pole, Nebraska.; St. John's, Norfolk, Nebraska.

In December we received a petition from 38 Lutheran families of Tacoma, Washington, asking support for the erection of a church. This matter was presented to the Board of Missions and transferred to the Pacific Synod.

The work of our brethren in the missions is very difficult, indeed, but the Lord always has provided strength. All honor belongs to Him.

Respectfully sumbitted,

GUSTAVE K. WIENCKE,
Superintendent of Missions.

June, 1929.

Report adopted.

Rev. Ludwig, General Secretary of Board of American Missions, addresses synod.

Rev. H. H. Scherer, Field Secretary of Midland College, addresses synod.

Meeting adjourned with prayer by Rev. Paul Roweldt.

FOURTH SESSION—Friday Afternoon.

Opening prayer by Rev. W. Harder.

Mr. Herbert Dixon, Student Secretary of the University of Nebraska, is welcomed as a guest.

Dr. Martin, President of Midland College, is welcomed.

Rev. Waldschmidt submits report of trustees of Martin Luther Seminary.

SIXTEENTH ANNUAL REPORT OF THE MARTIN LUTHER SEMINARY.

The semester work of 1928-1929 at Martin Luther Seminary, Lincoln, Nebraska, was opened on September 25th, 1928, with a well attended service at the Martin Luther Church. Prof. J. Huebner, S. T. M., and Prof. O. Heick, M. A., were installed into their offices at this occasion. President F. C. Schuldt of Hastings, Nebraska, and Prof. J. Huebner and Prof. O. Heick delivered addresses. After the service a social hour was enjoyed in the seminary parlors. The newly elected assistant teachers—Rev. F. Rabe, Dr. M. Koolen and Dr. K. S. J. Hohlen, M. D., were installed.

A gift of $500, a bequest of our late brother, Rev. J. Hansen, was gratefully received.

Fourteen sudents attended Martin Luther Seminary from 1928 to 1929. Prof. Dr. Alexis resigned as assistant teacher after a long and faithful service. One of our most promising students, Fritz Koolen, son of Dr. and Mrs. M. Koolen, entered life eternal on April 11, 1929, after a long illness. His death cast a dark shadow over our student body and faculty.

The final examinations gave evidence of faithful work by students and faculty. Dr. G. Keller Rubrecht, Pastor of Grace Lutheran Church of Lincoln, Nebraska, a member of the Board of American Missions, was elected to fill the vacancy occasioned by the resignation of Dr. Alexis.

Prof. J. Huebner, S. T .M., who acted as President pro tempore during the last year, has been elected to this office permanently.

The receipts for Martin Luther Seminary equalled the disbursements, thanks to the loyal support of synod. A mortgage of $2,000 could be redeemed through a legacy from the estate of Mrs. Marie Mick of Schuyler, Nebraska.

The sale of our property, the Martin Luther Church, can not be published at this time on account of impending legal formalities. A price of $9,000 was realized in this transaction.

Martin Luther Seminary has indeed experienced God's grace and mercy. "Bless the Lord, Oh my soul." We thank the members of synod for their loyal support of this important branch of our work, and ask for the same in the future.

P. WALDSCHMDT, Secretary.

Rev. P. Waldschmidt also presented a tentative plan for the educational campaign of 1930, as outlined by the U. L. C.

Executing last year's synodical resolution (Synodical Report Page 22) the Board of Trustees of the Martin Luther Seminary recommends to Synod the following.

1.

a. That synod designate the year 1929, as the 400th anniversary of Martin Luther's Small Catechism, and the year 1930 as the 400th anniversary of the Unaltered Augsburg Confession. During this time special mention shall be made of the sacredness of the holy ministry. Ministerial education shall be emphasized. During this period also a Fund (Luther Treasure) shall be collected as a thank-offering for the spiritual gift of the Reformation.

b. That all synodical organizations refrain from special campaigns during this period and co-operate in this anniversary campaign.

2.

a. That the synodical conferences shall be divided into the following districts. **Kansas Conference-East Kansas District:** Diller, (town and country) Hanover, Home, Lanham, Linn. **West-Kansas District:** Ellis, Hoisington, Russell, Wakeeney, **Oklahoma and Texas District:** Folett, Ohiowa, Lipscomb, Perry, Shattuck, Stillwater; **Colorado District:** Kendrick, Lamar, La Junta Rocky Ford, Sugar City.

SOUTH CONFERENCE: **Auburn District:** Auburn, Barada, Falls City, Johnson, Northboro, Otoe, Syracuse, Westboro. **Lincoln District:** Emerald, Havelock, Lincoln, Ohiowa, Princeton, Sterling. **Hastings-Grand Island District:** Blue Hill, Campbell; Doniphan, Glenvil, Grand Island, Hildreth, Gothenburg, Hastings, Lodge Pole, Sutton, Weyerts.

NORTH EASTERN CONFERENCE: **Omaha Dist.:** Bennington, Cedar Creek, Gretna, Papillion, Yutan. **Fremont District, Bell Creek,** Fontanelle, Hooper, Ridgeley, Pleasant Valley, Scribner, Snyder, Uehling. **Columbus-Norfolk District:** Columbus, Creston, Howells, Leigh, Madison, Norfolk, Pierce, Platte Center, Schuyler, Shell Creek.

Wayne, District: Wayne, Bloomfield, Dakota City, Emerson, Pender (town and country), Pilger, Ponca, Stanton, Winside, Wisner.

b. That the executive committee (3a) appoint a chairman for each district.

c. That said chairman establish, if necessary, conference subdistricts.

d. That the management of this campaign shall be directed if possible by one pastor and one layman.

3.

a. That an executive committee shall be organized, consisting of one Pastor and one layman of each of the three conferences, one member of said institution, and the president of synod, ex-officio.

b. As members of executive committee we recommend the following: for Kansas Conference: Rev. K. Klinger and Mr. F. W. Boxberger; for South Conference: Rev. Dr. M. Koolen and Mr. Carl Kauf. Hastings, Nebraska; for North Eastern Conference: Rev. J. Schrader and M. H. S. Monke.

c. That the chairman of each conference be responsible for the campaign in his respective conference.

4.

a. That the executive committee appoint a committee on publication which shall issue devotional and instructive material:

1. In the existing church papers

2. In the synodical paper, and in the Seminary Bulletin, which shall be issued especially for and during this campaign.

b. For Sunday School, Young People's, Ladies Aids and Women's Missionary Societies, in the form of lesson material.

c. For the district and congregational meetings, in the form of campaign instructions.

5.

Helpful mention of this campaign shall be made:

1. At all Mission Festivals of 1929-30.

2. In District Mass meetings, under the leadership of the Conference and District Chairman.

6.

That each congregation shall be divided into districts, three members being appointed as district committee to each district.

7.

a. That the collection of funds shall be preceded by a regular educational campaign.

b. That each district committee conduct an every member canvass for the collection of funds.

8.

a. That a finance committee shall be appointed. Members of this committee shall be the synodical treasurer, seminary treasurer and one fund treasurer, to be appointed by campaign executive com.

b. That this committee provide all necessary campaign material, such as formulars and pledge cards.

9.

That pledges be collected by treasurer of the congregational committee, forwarded to synodical treasurer, who shall deliver the same to the treasurer of the seminary semi-annually.

10.

a. That all collected funds shall be invested in first class mortgages.

b. That these funds shall not be available for building purposes.

c. That the interest of the investments shall be used for current expenses.

d. That the principal shall be available for current expenses in case of emergency only.

e. That all funds, however, given for specified purposes, as for the endowment funds, shall not be utilized for current expenses.

That all members of synod present to executive committee a correct membership list of their congregations, also a list of names and addresses of persons active in this campaign.

Concerning the campaigns of Martin Luther Seminary and Midland College we recommend, that:

1. A campaign of instructions shall be undertaken by both institutions at the same time.

2. That pledges for the same be obtained by the same Congregational Committee.

3. That each donor specify the institution which shall receive this gift.

Both reports adopted as a whole.

FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE MARTIN LUTHER SEMINARY.

Income.

Balance on hand September 17th, 1928:		
Bonds	$2,000.00	
Balance in savings department	309.20	
Payments toward endowment fund	50.00	
Interest	13.33	
		$2,372.53

Disbursements.

Stamps and printing	$ 8.00	
Investments	82.83	
		90.83
Balance December 31st, 1928		$2,281.70

Investments.

2 bonds each $500.00 (6 per cent), 1941, Sarpy Co., Nebr.	$1,000.00
10 bonds each $100.00 (6 per cent), 1937, Richardson Co.	1,000.00
Cash on hand	281.70
Assets of endowment fund	$2,281.70
Credits	$4,278.25

GUSTAVE K. WIENCKE, Financial Secretary.

COMMITTEE ON PRESIDENT'S REPORT No. 1

Your committee find: That the work of the president was very difficult during the last synodical year. The president, however, was enabled to fulfill all duties conscientiously, through the grace of our Lord.

No special recommendations were included in the report of the president.

Your committee would recommend that we

a. Express our sincerest thanks to the president for his faithful work.

b. That he be reimbursed all expenses incurred in the interest of synod.

c. That he be allowed a gratuity of $300.00.

Report adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON SYNODICAL CALENDAR (Page 5)

Your committee recommends that the secretary be instructed to prepare a list of all speakers on the synodical programs during the last ten years.

Report adopted.

Mrs. E. Walter, representative of the Synodical Woman's Missionary Society, reports.

TREASURER'S REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

of the German Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Nebraska from September 10th, 1928, to June 10th, 1929.

(Nine months.)

	Gen. Fund	Syn'l Fund	Conv'n Fund	Thanks Offer'g	Helen Harder Fund	Special	Total
Barada, St. Peter's	$ 11.70	$.....	$.....	$ 15.14	$.....	$.....	$ 26.84
Bloomfield	3.00	.....	.....	.....	10.00	.....	13.00
Bennington, Y W. M. S.	19.80	5.00	2.20	8.36	15.00	.....	50.36
Bennington, L. Aid	5.00	5.00	.....	26.54	.....	.....	36.54
Columbus, Trinity	8.40	4.75	.75	.....	10.00	.....	23.90
Falls City, St. John's	3.60	.....	.....	12.35	6.00	.....	21.95
Fontanelle, Salem Y.W.M.	13.20	9.80	1.80	9.48	5.00	36.65	73.93
Hanover, Kans., Zion's	18.00	.....	.....	10.00	6.00	.....	34.00
Hastings, 1st St. Paul	24.80	.....	5.60	42.29	16.00	11.05	99.74
Hastings, Y. W. M. S.	17.10	.....	.....	35.51	.....	20.00	72.61
Hastings, True Blue	6.40	.....	.....	10.50	.....	.....	16.90
Hastings, Light Brigade	.....	.....	.....	10.04	.....	.35	10.39
Leigh, St. Paul's	23.40	.....	.....	17.29	7.85	.....	48.54
Lincoln, Frieden's	.....	.....	.....	.....	46.45	.....	46.45
Lincoln, St. John's	6.45	4.00	1.00	2.15	5.40	.....	19.00
Ohiowa, Y. W. M. S.	16.40	6.60	3.90	.....	6.00	.....	32.90
Pender, St. Mark's W.	5.00	.....	2.00	28.20	21.00	15.00	71.20
Pender, St. Mark's YWM	11.00	.....	1.50	22.00	10.00	25.00	69.50
Ridgeley, St. John's	17.40	.....	.....	11.30	.....	5.75	34.45
Rulo, St. Paul	12.00	3.00	1.50	27.40	6.00	10.00	59.90
Sterling	.....	.....	.....	33.00	6.00	20.00	59.00
Westboro, Mo., St. John	20.70	.....	.....	56.00	20.00	100.00	196.70
Grand Island	.....	54.00	.....	.....	28.00	10.00	92.00
Diller, Nebr.	.....	.....	.....	.....	5.00	.....	.....
Otoe, Nebr.	.....	.....	.....	.....	10.00	.....	.....
Gothenburg	.....	.....	.....	.....	6.00	.....	.....
South Hastings	.....	.....	.....	.....	6.00	.....	.....
Schuyler	.....	.....	.....	.....	5.00	.....	.....
Platte Center	.....	.....	.....	.....	6.00	.....	.....
Princeton	.....	.....	.....	.....	6.00	.....	.....
Hooper, St. Paul	....	.....	.....	.....	6.00	.....	.....
Hoisington, Kans.	.....	.....	.....	.....	6.00	.....	.....
Rev. Sick, personal	.....	.....	.....	.....	5.00	.....	.....
Creston	.....	.....	.....	.....	5.00	.....	.....
Gretna	.....	.....	.....	.....	6.00	.....	.....
Lanham	.....	.....	.....	.....	6.00	.....	.....
Lamar, Colo.	.....	.....	.....	.....	6.00	.....	.....
Auburn	.....	.....	.....	.....	6.00	.....	.....
Tea, S. D.	.....	.....	.....	.....	6.00	.....	.....
Blue Hill	.....	.....	.....	.....	6.00	.....	.....

Pender County	.....	.....	.....	.....	6.00	.....	.....
Wisner, Christen	.....	.....	.....	.....	6.00	.....	.....
Wisner, St. Paul	.....	.....	.....	.....	6.00	.....	.....
Wakeeney, Kns.	.....	.....	.....	.....	6.00	.....	.....
Wayne	.....	.....	.....	.....	10.00	.....	.....
La Junta, Colo.	.....	.....	.....	.....	5.00	.....	.....
Ohiowa, County	.....	.....	.....	.....	6.00	.....	.....
Cedar Creek	.....	.....	.....	.....	10.00	.....	.....
Balance, Sept. 10, 1928	.....	10.36	5.95	.....	5.00	.....	21.31
TOTAL	$243.35	$102.51	$26.20	$377.55	$392.70	$251.80	$1394.11

Disbursements.

To General Treasurer:

General Fund	$ 243.35	
Thank-offering	377.55	
Helen Harder Fund	392.70	
Convention Fund	26.20	
Specials	251.80	
		$1281.60
Synodical expenses		89.46
Total		$1381.06
Balance in Farmers and Merchants State Bank, Pender, Nebr., on deposit June 10, 1929		13.05
Grand total		$1394.11

To Whom It May Concern:

This is to certify that I have examined the financial records of the treasurer of the Women's Missionary Society of the German Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Nebraska, and find that the above figures are correct and correspond to the records both in her possession and those of the Farmers and Merchants State Bank, Pender, Nebraska.

JOHN WOLLMER,
Assistant Cashier.

Respectfully submitted,

MRS. J. KUPFER,
Treasurer.

Resolved, to thank Mrs. E. Walter for her report as well as Mrs. J. Kupfer, Treasurer, of the W. H. M. for her faithful work. Synod prays for God's blessing upon this important branch of our synodical work.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE No. 12 ON NEW CONGREGATIONS

After careful examination of the constitution of St. Peter's Church, Pilger, Nebraska, your committee finds the same to be a correct copy of the constitution recommended by the U. L. C.

We recommend, therefore, the reception of the Evangelical Lutheran St. Peter's Congregation of Pilger, Nebraska, into our synod.

Adopted.

REPORT OF TRUSTEES FOR MIDLAND COLLEGE.

The enrollment in Midland College was 244 during the last school year. The enrollment in other departments (school of education, fine arts and business department) numbered 599 students. The number of students is increasing slowly. In the commercial department 28 students came out of congregations of our synod. In the college department were 24. Quite a number of students are the sons and daughters of our pastors.

The new dormitory is almost free of debt. Midland's prospects for the future are good.

The total receipts for the first six months amounted to....$104,742.92
The total disbursements 82,801.56

We, the trustees, recommend to synod.

a. That we extend a vote of confidence to the administration of Midland College. The pastors of synod are kindly requested to recommend Midland College to their young people.

b. Since the year 1930-31 has been designated for an educational campaign by the U. C. L., we recommend to grant Midland College the privilege to conduct a campaign in our congregations during this period.

c. We also recommend that synod appoint a representative, who shall discuss plans for said financial campaign with representatives of other synods on this territory.

Signed by Trustees of Midland College.

Dr. Martin, president of Midland College, addresses synod.

Resolved, to accept the report of the trustees of Midland College as a whole.

Resolved to instruct president of synod to appoint a representative from our synod, who shall discuss matters concerning the financial campaign for 1930-31 with representatives of other synods on this territory.

Dr. Martin proposes an eventual merger of the two synods on the same territory.

Resolved, to accept report of Dr. Martin and transfer same to committee on resolutions.

Meeting adourned with prayer by Rev. F. Rabe.

FIFTH SESSION—Saturday Morning

Devotionals led by chaplain of synod.

Opening praper by Rev. F. Bahr.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON SYNODICAL PAPER

Your committee was appointed November 8th. 1928. Three days later committee members met at Tabitha Home, Lincoln, Nebraska. Committee adopted the following resolutions:

1. To issue a bi-lingual synodical paper monthly.

2. To arrange material for publication, according to resolution adopted by synod's session of 1927.

3. To fix subscription price at 25 cents in accordance with postal laws.

4. To issue paper at earliest date possible.

Your committee feels confident that the majority of our pastors want the publication of a synodical paper and are ready to support the same as soon as such issue is made possible by synod. Since the postal laws of our state demand a prepaid subscription list, it is evident that we shall have to be content with a comparatively small circulation in the beginning—until such time when the support of our pastors and congregations make a greater subscription list possible.

Your committee met at three different times, once together with the executive committee of synod. The secretary and chairman of your committee traveled nearly 2,000 miles in the interest of the paper.

We recommend that synod adopt resolution to issue the synodical paper. (Signed) COMMITTEE.

Resolved, to instruct committee to issue the synodical paper.

Committee for synodical paper shall for the future consist of the following: Rev. M. Schroeder, Dr. E. Walter, Rev. H. O. Rhode, Director J. Huebner.

Mr. Herbert Dixon, Lutheran Student Secretary of Lincoln, Nebraska, presents his report on Student Work.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE FOR LUTHERAN STUDENT WORK

There is no place where the need for missionary effort rests more heavily on the church than in the large state educational centers. The Lutheran Church has realized this, and is trying to meet the need at the University of Nebraska. Of the 470 Lutheran students enrolled, 135 are Missouri Synod and other synodical conference branches; they are taken care of by the Missouri Synod University Pastor. Of the remaining 335, about 25 are German Nebraska Synod. The Committee for Lutheran Student Work attempts to take care of these students. It is a co-operative body representing the Nebraska and German Nebraska Synods of the U. L. C., the Augustana Synod, and the United Danish Church. Its aim is to keep the young people of the church loyal to the church.

For this purpose the committee employs a student secretary on the basis of a graduate fellowship. He counsels and helps to direct the activities of the Lutheran Club. He tries to form direct personal contact with the students and presents the claims of the church; this

year he has seen over half, about 180. He attends the services in the four representative churches, speaking before the leagues, and sometimes supplying when the pastor is not in town. And, furthermore, he acts as a representatives for the Lutheran Church in general church work on the campus.

The support of the work this year has been as follows: The Board of Education, $400; Nebraska Conference of the Augustana Synod, $200; German Nebraska Synod, $130; a total of $730. The United Danish Church formerly contributed $100, and will likely do so again next year.

The facilities for the work are very poor. The committee is, therefore, urgently desirous of putting the work on a more effective basis by having better quarters.

The committee believes that this is important work, which is worthy of the prayerful concern and enlarged support of the church.

Respectfully submitted for

THE COMMITTEE FOR LUTHERAN STUDENT WORK,

By Herbert D. Dickson, Lutheran Student Secretary.

Resolved, to accept report of Mr. Dixon. It was also resolved to support the Lutheran student work at Lincoln university with the sum of $200.00.

Dr M. Koolen, Director J. Huebner and Mr. Scheidt are appointed as committee on Lutheran student work.

Prof. Dr. E. Klotsche presents his paper on "Dr. Luther's Small Catechism, Its Origin, History and Importance."

Resolved, to adjourn meeting. Prayer by Rev. C. Goede.

SIXTH SESSION—Saturday Afternoon.

Opening prayer by Rev. E. Wendt.

Dr. Klotsche continues with his paper.

Resolved, to thank Dr. E. Klotsche for his excellent paper.

We, as synod, rejoice in the possession of the "Small Catechism," Luther's gift to Christendom. We resolve to adhere steadfastly to its teaching concerning our salvation.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON STANDING COMMITTEE No. 8.

Report discussed and adopted as a whole (Page 3, Synodical Report).

REPORT OF THE LUTHERAN LITERARY BOARD

Assets.

Inventory	$48,473.17
Bills receivable	7,218.43
Income	22,822.77
Commissions	117.40
Balance	685.06
	$79,316.83

Liabilities.

Bills payable	$ 7,140.27
Loans	1,100.00
Credits of "Ziosbote"	2,069.58
Expenditures	22,905.07
Old deficit	1,014.66
	$34,229.58

Balance.

Total assets	$79,316.83
Total liabilities	34,229.58
Total credits	$45,087.25
Total credits—May, 1929	$45,087.25
Total credits—May, 1928	43,204.47
Surplus for the year	$ 1,882.78

Report adopted.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF TABITHA HOME

Tabitha Home experienced God's grace and blessing abundantly during the last year; 152 aged, helpless and orphaned children found shelter at the home.

The Lord called 18 of our aged home. Many of our children were ill, but the Lord spared them all.

Again and again the need of a fire-proof building for our helpless is pointed out to us. The executive board has decided to erect such a building in the near future. A resolution was adopted that the superintendent of Tabitha Home secure the endorsement of such plan from synod.

Total income (including building fund and balance)	$48,967.81
Total disbursements	$44,935.85

Thanking for all support received during the last year, we ask the pastors and congregations to continue to support Tabitha Home during the coming year. Especially do we plead for support of the building plan.

(Signed) TRUSTEES.

Dr. E. Walter, Superintendent of Tabitha Home, addresses synod.

Resolved, to accept both reports with thanks.

REPORT OF COMMTTEE TO AUDIT BOOKS OF "SYNODICAL MISSION RELIEF."

Your committee examined books of treasurer for "Synodical Relief" and found them to be correct.

Report adopted.

REPORT OF COMMTTEE TO AUDIT BOOKS OF "SYNODICAL HOME MISSIONS"

Your committee reports the books of the treasurer for "Synodical Home Missions" to be correct.

Total income (September 19th, 1928-January 9th, 1929)	$290.17
Disbursements	258.02
Balance	$ 32.15

Report adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS.

Your committee recommends the following resolutions:

1. That we express our grateful appreciation to the Evangelical Lutheran Trinity Congregation, Columbus, Nebraska, for their cordial, welcome and generous hospitality.

2. That we thank Rev. A. Albin Heinz and family for all kindness and hospitality.

3. That we thank the organist and sexton of Trinity Church for their extra services, and that each be given a check for $5.00.

4. That the officers of synod be allowed the usual gratuities.

5. That the officers be provided with the necessary stationery.

6. To instruct secretary of synod to have the necessary synodical minutes printed in both languages.

7. That the parochial reports be omitted from the minutes of this session.

8. That synodical reports be issued before September 1st.

9. That the president of synod appoint a committee on proposed merger with the English Nebraska Synod and that such committee shall report at the next session.

10. That synod congratulate Dr. J. F. Krueger, Springfield, Ohio, by telegraph on his 25th anniversary or ordination.

Report adopted.

Resolved, that ordination of candidates for the ministry shall, in the future, take place during session of synod and only in cases of emergencies before or after synodical session.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE TO AUDIT BOOKS OF SYNODICAL TREASURER.

Your committee examined the books of the treasurer and found them to be correct.

We recommend that synod thank the treasurer for his faithful work and allow him the usual gratuity.

Report accepted.

REPORT OF TREASURER FOR MARTIN LUTHER SEMINARY.

September 16th, 1928, to December 31st, 1928.

Income.

Balance	$ 374.51
Bequest from Rev. Juergen Hansen, deceased	500.00
Board of education	83.32
Board of American Missions	637.50
Synodical treasurer	1411.89
Tuitions	190.00
Rent from farm	33.25
Texas Synod	6.00
Congregations, persons and organizations	326.33
Total	$3562.80

Disbursements.

Salaries	$1425.02
Housekeeper (salary)	154.00
Fuel	105.00
Interest to Woods Brothers (house)	70.00
Interest to Woods Brothers (church)	180.00
Interest to Mrs. Wiencke	37.50
Seminary catalogues	32.50
Pavement	384.93
Repairs	83.16
Miscellaneous	57.78
Current expenses	674.26
Total	$3204.15
Total income	$3562.80
Total disbursements	3204.15
Balance	$ 358.65

Ohiowa, December 31st, 1928.

J. A. BAHNSEN, Treasurer.

COMMITTEE TO AUDIT BOOKS OF TREASURER OF MARTIN LUTHER SEMINARY

Your committee found the books of the treasurer of Martin Luther Seminary to be correct.

COMMITTEE

Report adopted.

COMMITTEE TO AUDIT THE BOOKS OF TREASURER OF PASTOR'S, WIDOW'S AND ORPHAN'S FUND.

Your committee examined the books of the treasurer for Pastor's, Widow's and Orphan's Fund and found them to be correct.

We recommend that synod allow him the usual gratuity.

Report accepted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON MINUTES OF LAST YEAR.

Your committee reports the minutes of last year to be correct. We recommend that synod thank the secretary for his faithful work and allow him a gratuity of $75.00.

Report adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON LETTERS AND PAPERS.

1. Rev. Dr. Neumann, President of Wartburg Synod, extends greetings to the German Nebraska Synod.

2. Your committee is in possession of a letter from the president of Susquehanna University regarding efforts for an eventual merger of seminaries in the U. L. C. as debated in sessions of that body at Richmond, Virginia, and Erie, Pennsylvania. Your committee refrains from any recommendations since this question has been discussed already.

3. The National Lutheran Council recommends:

a. That we emphasize the 400th anniversary of Luther's Small Catechism.

b. That we remember the fund for the famine-stricken district in China.

4. We are also in receipt of a letter from Rev. J. Hediger, in which he thanks for congratulations of synod to his 90th birthday.

5. A letter was received from the "Lutheran Layman's Movement for Stewardship" regarding the following inquiries:

a. "Have you from year to year a sufficient number of prospective students for the ministry to meet the needs of your synod?"

b. "Does your Ministerial Aid Fund care for needy applicants on the territory of synod?"

c. "Would it be to the best interest of all concerned if our 'Layman's Movement' were to eliminate its Student Aid program?"

COMMITTEE.

Report accepted, with the exception of the last three questions. Decision of these shall be made by the executive board of synod.

Whereas, Prof. Dr. J. F. Krueger, Springfield, Ohio, and Rev. R. Hauptmann, of Lincoln, Nebraska, observe the 25th anniversary of their ordination, be it resolved, that such fact shall be remembered in the evening service by an appointed speaker.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON TRANSLATION OF SYNODICAL CONSTITUTION.

Your committee completed the translation of the synodical constitution into the English language and presents such translation to synod.

Report accepted.

Rev. Dr. Guss, President of the English Nebraska Synod, extends greetings from his synod.

Response by President of Synod, the Rev. F. C. Schuldt.

Tentative plans have been made that the next session of synod be held at Lincoln, Nebraska. However, decision in this matter shall rest with the executive board .

Minutes accepted as a whole.

Adjournment with "Lord's Prayer."

SERVICES DURING SYNODICAL SESSIONS.

Wednesday Evening: President F. C. Schuldt.

Thursday Evening: English sermons by Rev. E. A. Sievert and Rev. E. C. Sibberson.

Friday Evening: German sermon by Rev. F. Podszus.

Sunday Morning: Confession by Rev. V. Rabe. German sermon by Rev. H. Lenser.

Sunday Afternoon: (Mission festival of congregation. German sermon by Rev. J. Schrader. English sermon by Rev. H. O. Rhode. English address by Rev. R. Moehring in honor of the Pastors Rev. R. Hauptmann and Prof. Dr. J. F. Krueger, Springfield, Ohio, who celebrate their 25th ordination anniversary this year.

Sunday Evening: Rev. M. Schroeder gave an illustrated lecture.

H. A. TECKHAUS, Secretary of Synod.
Wayne, Nebraska, July 20th, 1929.

OBITUARY.

Rev. George Gersib

On July 19th, 1929, we all were saddened by a message from Lipscomb, Texas, stating that Rev. G. Gersib had departed this life.

The end came after a short illness at the hopsital at Shattuck, Oklahoma. A man in the prime of life, he was called out of blessed work, out of a new charge. Indeed, the Lord's ways are unsearchable. And yet His thoughts are higher than our thoughts.

Rev. George Gersib was born December 19th, 1881, at Wartenburg, Selesia, Germany, in 1902. He graduated from the Agricultural High School at Samster. Shortly afterwards he departed and took up the studies of theology, both at the Johanneum at Barmen and at the university at Bonn, Germany.

Rev. G. Gersib emigrated to America in 1910, taking up work as candidate of theology in the Lutheran Congregation at Auburn, Nebraska. Being ordained for the holy ministry on September 29th, 1912, at Wisner, Nebraska, he served the following congregations: Auburn, Riverdale, Falls City, Nebraska, and Rock Ford, Colorado; Emerald, Nebraska, and since Deecmber, 1928, Lipscomb, Texas.

On April 16th, 1913, Rev. G. Gersib was married to Miss Maria Baade. Three children—George, Anna and Arthur—were born to this union.

Rev. Gersib had been suffering from kidney trouble for several months. An operation at Shattuck, Oklahoma, brought no relief.

On July 18th he entered into life eternal, at an age of 47 years, 5 months and 27 days, deeply mourned by his faithful wife, his chil-

dren, relatives and his brethren in the work. A memorial service was held at Lipscomb, Texas, on Saturday, July the 20th. Funeral services were conducted by Rev. G. Wiencke, Missionary Superintendent. Burial took place at Enid, Oklahoma.

"We must through much tribulation enter into the kingdom of God."—Acts 14, 22.

"For I reckon that the sufferings of this present time are not worthy to be compared with the glory which shall be revealed in us."—Rom. 8, 18.

O God, forsake me not.
Lord, I am Thine forever.
Grant me true faith in Thee.
Grant that I leave Thee never;
Grant me a blessed end,
When my good fight is fought,
Help me in life and death
O God, forsake me not. Amen.

NOTICE: Report of Synod Treasurer on Two Following Pages.

TREASURER'S

German Ev. Lutheran Synod of Nebraska,

ITEMS	Balance Sept. 12, 1928.	Deficit.	Cash Receipts Including Balance.
1. United Lutheran Church	$147.96	$	$ 1406.89
2. Nebraska Synodical Treasury	104.97	314.77	1272.63
3. Support of Synodical Missions	110.82	.....	805.31
4. Pastor's, Widow's, Orphan's Fund	90.00	.....	590.00
5. Martin Luther Seminary	101.88	.....	2643.99
6. Tabitha Home	36.75	.....	729.53
7. Synodical Inner Missions	13.78	.....	228.59
8. Synodical Messenger	.....	.....	15.74
9. Midland College	.....	.....	196.22
10. Fund for Deficit	122.75	.....	821.56
11. Ministerial Pensions	15.00	.....	2103.10
12. Ministerial Relief	.....	.....	15.00
13. Syn. Woman's Missionary Society	.....	.....	95.00
14. Foreign Missions	.....	.....	108.60
15. Inner Mission	.....	.....	.....
16. Board of American Missions	.....	.....	.....
17. Board of Deaconesses	.....	.....	.....
18. National Lutheran Council	.....	.....	20.00
19. German Relief	25.01	.....	68.67
20. Breklum Semniary	.....	.....	10.00
21. Kropp Seminary	.....	.....	50.00
22. Syrian Orphanage, Jerusalem	.....	.....	54.00
23. Miscellaneous	.....	.....	45.88
	$768.92	$314.77	$11280.71

Income.

Total cash receipts from September 13th, 1928, to January 9th, 1929	$11280.71	
Exchange of receipts	424.51	
		$11705.22

Disbursements.

Cash disbursements	$10243.44	
Exchange of receipts	424.51	
		$10667.95
Nebraska synodical treasury has a deficit of		$ 314.77

REPORT.

September 13th, 1928, to January 9th, 1929.

Exchange of Receipts.	Total Income Including Receipts.	Cash Disbursements, Including Deficit.	Total Disbursements, Including Receipts.	Balance Jan. 9, 1929.	Deficit Jan. 9, 1929.
$.....	$ 1406.89	$ 1200.00	$ 1200.00	$ 206.89	$.....
.....	1272.63	1587.40	.....	.....	314.77
.....	805.31	437.86	437.86	367.45	.....
.....	590.00	570.00	570.00	20.00	.....
56.74	2700.73	2518.95	2575.69	125.04	.....
203.17	932.70	689.62	892.79	39.91	.....
.....	228.59	219.99	219.99	8.60	.....
.....	15.74	.....	.....	15.74	.....
.....	196.22	190.48	190.48	5.74	.....
.....	821.56	530.00	530.00	291.56	.....
.....	2103.10	1853.40	1853.40	249.70	.....
.....	15.00	15.00	15.00	.....	.....
23.45	118.45	95.00	118.45	.....	.....
1.00	109.60	108.60	109.60	.....	.....
1.00	1.00	.....	1.00	.....	.....
37.80	37.80	.....	37.80	.....	.....
1.00	1.00	.....	1.00	.....	.....
.....	20.00	20.00	20.00	.....	.....
13.60	82.27	47.25	60.86	21.41	.....
.....	10.00	10.00	10.00	.....	.....
.....	50.00	50.00	50.00	.....	.....
.....	54.00	54.00	54.00	.....	.....
86.75	132.63	45.88	132.63	.....	.....
$424.51	$11705.22	$10243.44	$10667.95	$1352.04	$314.77

$500 have been paid to the Nebraska National Bank, Hastings, Nebraska, on the note of $1000 given by the executive board.

A new note for the remaining amount has been given by the executive board to the Nebraska National Bank, Hastings, Nebraska.

SPECIAL DAYS OF APPEALS

FIRST SUNDAY IN ADVENT ..... United Lutheran Church
CHRISTMAS ..... Synodical Mission Relief
EASTER ..... Synodical Treasury
PENTECOST ..... Synodical Board of American Missions
Children's Day ..... Tabitha Home
REFORMATION SUNDAY ..... Martin Luther Seminary

THE APPORTIONMENT PER CAPITA

United Lutheran Church	$3.60
Synodical Treasury	.50
Synodical Mission Relief	.45
Martin Luther Seminary	1.00
Tabitha Home	.40
Synodical Board of American Missions	.15
Synodical Messenger	.20
Midland College	.10
Total amount of apportionment per capita	$6.40

Your Church expects of EVERY COMMUNICANT MEMBER a contribution of at least $6.40 for the various phases of the Master's work.

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

Forty-first Convention

OF THE

German Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Nebraska

✠

HELD IN

SALEM'S EV. LUTHERAN CHURCH

FONTANELLE, NEB.

THE REV. W. GOEDE, Pastor

MAY 21-25, 1930

Program for Next Convention of Synod

PLACE AND TIME—Russell, Kansas, June 3-7, 1931.

MATIN MEDITATIONS—Rev. A. Th. Mikkelsen.

WEDNESDAY EVENING—Sermon, President of Synod; Alternate, Vice President.

THURSDAY EVENING—German Sermon, Rev. Didlaukies; Alternate, Rev. C. H. Runze. English Sermon, Rev. M. A. Jensen; Alternate, Rev. E. Thomas.

FRIDAY EVENING—German Sermon, Rev. Fr. Rabe, D. D.; Alternate, Rev. J. A. Bahnsen. English Sermon, Rev. M. Koolen, D. D.; Alternate, Rev. H. Goede.

SUNDAY MORNING—Sermon, Rev. O. Hausmann; Alternate, Rev. V. Moeller. Confession, Rev. C. Goede, sen.; Alternate, Rev. P. Bieger.

SUNDAY AFTERNOON—German Sermon, Rev. G. K. Wiencke; Alternate, Rev. C. Fullgrabe. English Sermon, Rev. J. Peil; Alternate, Rev. C. Koenig.

SUNDAY EVENING — Representatives of Boards of the United Lutheran Church. Papers will be read by the Rev. E. Klotsche, Ph. D., D. D. (Syst. Theol.), and by the Rev. A. Lentz (Pract. Theol.).

Papers will be read by the Rev. E. Klotsche, Ph. D., D. D. (Syst. Theol.), and by tre Rev. A. Lentz (Pract. Theol.).

Proceedings of the Forty-first Convention of the German Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Nebraska

The Forty-first Convention of the German Evangelical-Lutheran Synod of Nebraska opened on Wednesday Evening, May 21st, 1930, at 8:00 o'clock, in Salem Evangelical Lutheran Church, Fontanelle, Nebraska, the Rev. W. Goede, Pastor.

The Liturgical Service was conducted by the Rev. H. A. Teckhaus, S. T. M., Secretary of Synod.

The Sermon was preached by the Rev. F. C. Schuldt, President of Synod. The text was Matth. 14, 19.

Synod was formally opened by the president.

First Session

Thursday, May 22nd, 9:00 A. M.

The Matin Service was conducted by the Rev. F. Restau.

The session was formally opened by the president. The clerical roll call was called. Additions and corrections were made. Sixty-one pastors answered to their names.

Lay-delegates were then enrolled.

The Rev. E. A. Tappert, D. D., Secretary of the Linguistic Department of the Board of American Missions, was introduced to synod and welcomed as advisory member.

The Hon. A. W. Sprick, President of Salem Ev. Luth. Congregation of Fontanelle, Nebraska, cordially welcomed the members of synod as guests of the congregation. The Rev. Wm. Harder, Vice President of Synod, delivered the convention's response.

The President of Synod presented his report.

REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT

Fathers and Brethren:

How swiftly the wings of time carry us through this life! We have again passed the threshold of another synodical year. However, in every year we have experiences of lasting impression. Some years are like milestones in the history of this world, for in them great things have been wrought which are of everlasting merit. To the Lutheran Church the importance of the year of 1530 cannot be

overestimated. It gave to us a true expression and adequate explanation of the Biblical faith of our Church, the Augsburg Confession, which at the demand of the emperor was presented and read on the 25th day of June, 1530, at the Diet of Augsburg. Now, we observe the Quadricentennial of the Augsburg Confession. When we abide by the teachings of the Confessio Augustana Invariata as the true expression of our own individual faith, God will bless us and He will through us bless others.

In compliance with the demands of our constitution, I shall now present the following report on the last synodical year.

Accessions from Other Synods

The Rev. M. A. Jensen of Arenzville, Illinois, from the Wartburg Synod (August 15th, 1929).

The Rev. Paul Spehr of Kensington, Kansas, from the Synod of Iowa and Other States (October 29th, 1929).

The Rev. Karl Fullgrabe of Iron Mountain, Michigan, from the Wartburg Synod (February 15th, 1930).

Transfer to Other Synods

The Rev. J. F. Krueger, D. D., Ph. D., to the Synod of Ohio (September, 1929).

Dismissal

The Rev. W. Wuestenberg asked for and was on June 28th, 1929, granted a dismissal from synod.

Calls Accepted and Installations

The Rev. P. Waldschmidt, St. Paul's Congregation, Hastings-South, Nebraska, installed by the Rev. G. Bessler, June 23rd, 1929.

The Rev. W. Krauleidis, St. Peter's Congregation, Pender, Nebraska; installed by the Rev. G. K. Wiencke, August 11th, 1929.

The Rev. J. N. Marxen, St. John's Congregation, Russell, Kansas, was installed by the Rev. J. Schrader, August 18th, 1929.

The Rev. M. A. Jensen, St. Peter's Congregation, Pilger, Nebraska, was installed by the Rev. Paul Waldschmidt, Aug. 18, 1929.

The Rev. E. Pett, Immanuel's Congregation, Hoisington, Kans., was installed by the Rev. L. Hopp, Oct. 13, 1929.

The Rev. G. F. R. Duhrkop, St. Matthew's Congregation, Johnson, Nebr., was installed by the Rev. J. Huebner, S. T. M., Oct. 27, 1929.

The Rev. A. Heinz has been called by St. John's Congregation, Lanham, Kans.; call effective June, 1930.

The Rev. Paul Spehr, St. John's Congregation, Lipscomb, Texas, was installed by the Rev. G. K. Wiencke, Feb. 25, 1930.

Zion's Congregation Hooper, Nebr., and St. John's Congregation Ridgely, Nebr., have called Mr. Alfred Pannbecker, stud. theol., on March 16, 1930; call effective after his ordination, June, 1930.

The Rev. G. J. Bessler complied with a call from Immanuel's Congregation, Madison, Nebraska, April 6, 1930.

The Rev. E. Spielmann took charge of the congregations at Shattuck, Oklahoma, and Follet, Texas, May, 1930.

Mr. R. F. Shipwright, stud. theol., received a call from St. John's Congregation, Lincoln, Nebraska; call effective after his ordination, June, 1930.

Mr. Heinrich Goede, stud. theol., accepted a call from Falls City Parish; the call will be effective after his ordination, June, 1930.

The Rev. Fr. Rabe, D. D., resigned from St. John's Congregation, Lincoln, Nebraska, in order to devote his abilities to teaching in Martin Luther Seminary.

Anniversaries, Dedications, Improvements.

Frieden's Congregation of Russell, Kansas, the Rev. F. Podzsus, Pastor, reported the building of an addition to the parsonage.

Christ's Congregation, Ellis, Kansas, Rud. Moehring, Pastor, added a few rooms to the parsonage and installed a furnace. The ladies of the congregation paid about $1,300.00 for these improvement; the men of the congregation did the work.

Frieden's Congregation, Papillion, Nebraska, the Rev. V. Pietzko, Pastor, renovated its house of worship. Improvements were made at the cost of $2,500.00.

St. John's Congregation, Ohiowa, Nebraska, the Rev. J. A. Bahnsen, Pastor, observed the fiftieth anniversary of its organization. At the services for this occasion, the pastor was assisted by the Rev. C. Goede, sen., and the Rev. O. W. Heick, A. M. A special dedicatory service was held when the pastor placed upon the altar a crucifix with which the congregation was presented. Improvements to the church and the parsonage were made at the cost of $1,000.00.

St. Paul's Congregation, Glenvil, Nebraska, the Rev. C. Goede, sen., Pastor, built an addition to the church for the use of the Ladies' Aid Society and the Sunday School. Improvements were made at the cost of $900.00 to which the Ladies' Aid Society contributed $250.00.

The parsonage of St. Paul's Congregation, Hastings-South, Nebraska, the Rev. Paul Waldschmidt, Pastor, was almost entirely destroyed by fire on February 24, 1930. Also, the pastor sustained great loss. The members of the congregation ought to be commended for their concern about the welfare of the pastor's family at the time when the parsonage was being rebuilt. The rebuilt parsonage was dedicated to its use on March 23, 1930. The president of synod preached the sermon of the dedicatory service.

Anniversaries of Pastors, Marriages

The Rev. D. F. Didlaukies and the Rev. L. Hopp will observe the twenty-fifth anniversary of their ordination this year.

God, gracious and merciful, permitted the Rev. and Mrs. Christian Sick to observe the ruby anniversary of their wedding day on May 3, at Fremont, Nebraska. Rendering thanks unto the Lord, whose goodness endureth forever, we pray that He, the Heavenly Father, continue to bless them abundantly forever.

The Rev. J. Peil and Miss Edith Ackerman, Gothenburg, Nebraska, were united in marriage June 30, 1930.

Bereavements.

The Lord, who is the resurrection and the life, has called our dear brother, G. Gersib, Pastor of St. John's Congregation, Lipscomb, Texas, from his duties in the Church militant to the joys of the victors in the Church triumphant. Brother Gersib died with unswerving trust in his Savior to whom he had been a faithful servant. The Rev. G. K. Wiencke, Superintendent of Synodical Missions, conducted the funeral services. "Be Thou, O Lord, the comfort of the bereaved family."

Miscellaneous Matters

Mr. Heinrich Goede, stud. theol., and Mr. Alfred Pannbecker, stud. theol., were granted the "license to preach in vacant congregations."

Mr. Herbert, student of Martin Luther Seminary, was given permission to preach in St. John's Church, Schuyler, Nebraska, during his summer vacation.

On November 7, 1929, the president of synod called a meeting of the executive board of synod at Martin Luther Seminary, Lincoln, Nebraska, for the purpose of making arrangements for a financial drive in favor of the educational institutions of our territory. A report of the organization and the work of the campaign committee will be presented at this convention.

The Rev. R. Kuehne, D. D., left again for Germany in December, 1929, in order to conduct evangelistic work. He intends to return to Lincoln, Nebraska, by next June.

The climate of southern California seems to be healthful to Brother Nitzschke. And he will regain health, as he is hoping, if it be the gracious will of God.

The members of synod will also rejoice at the report of the remarkable improvement in Dr. Wupper's health.

Also, Dr. Michelmann may now hope to recover sufficiently that he may resume work in a congregation.

The Lord be comfort and strength to these suffering brethren.

Dean Huebner, S. T. M., of Martin Luther Seminary and the president of synod represented synod at the convention of the Allgemeine Deutsche Conferenz" held at Reading, Pennsylvania, in October, 1929. The meeting of synodical presidents, held at Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, January 7-8, 1930, was attended by the president of synod.

This report concludes the term of office which synod entrusted to me. The responsibilities of this office cannot be adequately explained in an annual report. They consume time and energy, require patience and hope. However, the Church is a manifestation of God's grace and His grace we were permitted richly to experience during the last synodical year. The Lord has blessed us beyond prayer and comprehension.

I heartily thank the members of synod for their friendship and

co-operation. The Lord bless the work of our synod as that of the Church universal. He grant us by His grace to be servants faithful to His Church.

Respectfully submitted,

F. C. Schuldt,
President of Synod.

Fontanelle, Nebraska,
May 22, 1930.

On motion the report was referred to the Committee on Report of President.

Motion was made and carried that both the President of Synod and the Examining Committee decide on the advisability of requesting applications for membership to be submitted in person to the Examining Committee by those pastors who, after their dismissal or transfer to other Synods, desire to re-enter membership in this Synod.

The Rev. Waldschmidt presented the Report of the Treasurer of Synod whom illness prevented from attendance of this convention. The report was referred to the Committee on Audit.

Other Lay-delegates were introduced and received as voting members of this convention.

Mr. Burmeister of Yutan, Nebraska.; Dr. Schunk of Western Theol. Sem., and Mr. L. Mangold, Vice President of the Synodical Luther League, were welcomed as guests.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS

On motion the Secretary of Synod was instructed to cast the unanimous ballot of Synod in favor of the Rev. F. C. Schuldt as President of Synod. This was done. The Rev. F. C. Schuldt accepted his election.

The Secretary was instructed to cast the unanimous ballot of Synod also for the Rev. Wm. Harder as Vice President of Synod. This was done. The Rev. Wm. Harder accepted his election.

The tellers reported the election of the Rev. Rudolph Moehring as Secretary of Synod.

On motion Synod determined the time of the sessions: 9:00-11:30 A. M.; 2:00-5:00 P. M.

The Committee on Press was appointed by the President.

A report of the Executive Committee was deferred to the second session.

The President was authorized to appoint a Committee on Kossick Donation.

Synod adjourned with prayer.

Second Session

Thursday, May 22, 1930, 2:00 P. M.

Session was opened with prayer.

The minutes of the first session were read and approved.

Committees were appointed by the President (see Directory under Appointive Commitees).

Mr. A. Harthing of Fontanelle, Nebraska, was received as a voting member of Synod.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS CONTINUED

The tellers reported the Rev. F. W. Nolte elected Treasurer of Synod, and the Rev. P. Waldschmidt, Statistical Secretary. The election was accepted.

Other Lay-delegates were introduced and given the privilege of voting members of the convention.

Mr. Hameloth of the Bloomfield Congregation was received as a guest of Synod.

The Secretary presented a report of Miss Helen Harder, Missionary of Synod to Japan. Synod expressed appreciation of the report and instructed the Secretary to promise the Missionary and her Sister, Miss Martha Harder, our intercessory prayers.

The Rev. M. Kossick, Albion, Nebraska, made a generous donation to Synod. Synod accepted the donation gratefully. The appointed committee on Kossick Donation was authorized to prepare the formal acceptance of the donation by the officers of Synod.

The report of the committee on the proposed merger of the Nebraska Synods was presented.

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON PROPOSED MERGER OF NEBRASKA SYNODS

The committee, appointed by the President of Synod and instructed to deliberate the advisability of a merger of the German and English Nebraska Synods, met at Martin Luther Seminary, Lincoln, Nebraska, December 18, 1929. It was resolved to assemble in conference with a similar committee of the English Synod of Nebraska. Since then both committees have met in three conferences. The Rev. Rubrecht acted as chairman of the conferences; the Rev. Wiegman as English Secretary, and the Rev. O. Hausmann as German Secretary. Your committee does not present any definite recommendation. However, we are of the opinion that conferences with these brethren elucidate and remove many misunderstandings. Any premature attempt of merging was discountenanced. The deliberations were conducted in the spirit of brotherly love.

We recommend that Synod maintain a similar Committee.

Respectfully submitted,

The Committee.

Synod adopted the report as read.

Recommendations of the Executive Committee were presented.

RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

1—That the discussion on the proposed name of Synod be resumed at this convention with a purpose of definite action.

2—That our congregations be advised to hold, possibly in June, special services in order to observe the Quadricentennial of the pre-

sentation of the Augsburg Confession at the Diet of Augsburg on June 25, 1530.

3—That we observe the 100th anniversary of the first edition of "The Lutheran," formerly the "Lutheran Observer," by seeking to win every home in our congregations for this paper and for the "Lutherische Herold."

4—That we raise our apportionment in full.

On motion Synod adopted recommendations 2, 3, 4. The first recommendation was referred for consideration to the Committee on Resolutions.

The Rev. E. Walter, D. D., extended to all pastors and congregations the cordial invitation to observe Children's Day at Tabitha Home on June 1.

The Rev. M. Schroeder, A. M., presented the report of the Committee on Synodical Messenger.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON SYNODICAL MESSENGER

As directed by Synod, the committee did not delay the publication of the paper. A consideration of the bids, which were made at our request by several printing companies, induced us to entrust Mr. Charles Kuhle, Leigh, Nebraska, with the printing of the paper. Low price, workmanship and his interest in the paper were the determining factors in our decision.

The first edition of the paper was issued in August, 1929. Contributions, we are sorry to say, were scarcely made. However, the first edition already evoked a well deserved and almost general appreciation among the members of Synod. The Rev. M. Koolen, D. D., has gladly answered our requests for literary contributions. The following pastors deserve honorary mention for their co-operation in the soliciting of subscriptions: Rev. W. Goede, Rev. Moeller, Rev. Teckhaus, S. T. M., Rev. C. Koenig, Rev. Ch. Rautenstrauss, Rev. Schuldt, Rev. Schrader, Rev. Welchert, Rev. Wendt and Rev. Lentz.

The financial condition of the paper is satisfactory. The first number of the paper was printed in 1,000 copies and had only 650 subscribers. Now the paper is sent to 1,850 subscribers. With this co-operation of the pastors the paper will soon reach the limit of its circulation.

Financial support is promised by the synodical Luther League and the Women's Missionary Society. The Luther League pledged the amount of $30.00. The total of our receipts was $570.00. Disbursements were made to the amount of $735.95.

The quality of the printer's work is especially pleasing to the eye and was commended by the Rev. Dr. Knubel, the President of the United Lutheran Church.

We recommend:

1—That pastors be urged to send us news from their congregations for publication monthly.

2—That pastors be requested to make brief literary contributions to the editorial part of the paper.

3—That pastors endeavor to complete the list of subscribers in order to enhance the usefulness of the paper in our congregations.

4—That we express to Mr. Kuhle, the printer of the Synodical Messenger, our appreciation of his energetic support and expert advice.

5—That Synod preclude deficit by raising the apportionment for this paper from 10c to 20c per capita.

On motion, Synod adopted both report and recommendations as presented by the committee and expressed appreciation of their faithful work to the editors of the paper.

After years of untiring devotion to our Synod the Rev. L. Hopp and the Rev. H. A. Teckhaus, S. T.M., resigned the offices with which they were entrusted. Synod rose in a body in recognition of their faithfulness.

Synod adjourned with prayer.

Third Session

Friday, May 23, 9:00-11:30 A. M.

The Matin Meditation was given by the Rev. Fr. Bahr, D. D., and the session was formally opened with prayer.

The clerical roll was called and minutes of the last session were read. The minutes were approved.

Reports were presented by the Directors of Martin Luther Seminary, by the Committee on Educational Campaign, and the Missionary Superintendent.

Preceding these reports it was resolved that the Synodical Treasurer return expenses to the editors of the Synodical Messenger.

REPORT OF THE DIRECTORS OF MARTIN LUTHER SEMINARY

A glance over the last year impels us to render thanks unto the Lord, our God, who provided us with more than the necessaries of life. He blessed us beyond prayer and comprehension.

The schoalstic year opened September 17, 1929, with six professors and fifteen students. Since then the son of the Rev. O. Klatt was received as a student. The co-operation of the professors and their interest in the work of the students ought to be recorded with great pride. Three of the seniors will be admitted to the final examination next week and given work in our Synod. They are Mr. Heinrich Goede, Mr. Alfred Pannbecker and Mr. Richard Shipwright.

Prominent men of the United Lutheran Church in America inspected the seminary and expressed admiration at the results accomplished despite great difficulties. The Rev. F. H. Knubel, D. D., President of the U. L. C. in A.; the Rev. Dr. Wickey, the Rev. Dr. Melhorn, the Rev. Dr. Bauslin and the Rev. Dr. E. A. Tappert were guests of honor.

Praise accorded to us ought to humble us before the Lord whose servants we are and to whom honor and praise is due now and forevermore. We also thank the pastors and through them our congregations for their faithful increase of offerings made for this work. The annual offerings climbed from $2,000.00 to the amount of $6,000.00 inclusive of special gifts last year.

Let us persevere in faithful co-operation in this work which is of greatest importance for the development of our Synod. It means to prepare laborers for the task of building Zion's walls.

Profound gratitude we owe to the late Mr. Henry Westerhaus, who bequeathed $1,500.00 to Martin Luther Seminary. The amount was received last September.

RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF MARTIN LUTHER SEMINARY

We recommend:

1—That Synod change Article 4, No. 2a, of the Constitution of Martin Luther Seminary to read "four members of the Board of Directors constitute a quorum" instead of "the President and four members constitute a quorum."

2—That Synod reconsider the resolution that asks the Texas Synod of one vote in the Board of Directors and that we request the Texas Synod to appoint an advisory member to this Board since distance and cost of travel have never permitted the representative of that Synod to attend the meetings of the Board.

Respectfully submitted,

The Board of Directors of Martin Luther Seminary.

The report and the recommendations of the Board of Directors of Martin Luther Seminary were adopted as presented.

It was moved and carried that the three candidates preparing for ordination in Martin Luther Seminary shall be, if advisable, ordained in St. John's Church, Lincoln, Nebraska, June 3.

The Rev. C. Goede, sen., presented the

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE CAMPAIGN FOR MARTIN LUTHER FUND

Your committee is presenting to Synod a report of six meetings held on November 7 and December 10, 1929, on January 29, March 11, March 31 and April 11 of this year. The last two meetings were held in conference with the Executive Committee of the English Nebraska Synod.

The Rev. F. C. Schuldt was elected Chairman, the Rev. C. Goede, Sr., Secretary of the committee.

It was agreed to issue the "Martin Luther News Bulletin" during the time of the campaign. The bulletin is designed to broadcast information about the seminary beyond the territory of our Synod all over the United Lutheran Church. The Revs. Teckhaus, Huebner, Moehring, Duhrkop, Lentz and Hansen were appointed members of the Publicity Committee.

At the last two meetings, which were held in conference with the committee of the English Nebraska Synod, both committees submitted recommendations for discussion.

The Central Committee of the English Nebraska Synod recommended:

a—That the English Nebraska Synod co-operate with the German Nebraska Synod in the proposed campaign for the collection of funds for educational institutions in this territory and that percentage distribution be made of the money collected.

b—That Midland College shall receive 90 per cent and Martin Luther Seminary 10 per cent of the sum total of funds collected on the territory of both Synods.

c—That in consideration of this distribution the German Nebraska Synod shall not contribute to the salary of the Campaign Director.

d—That the German Nebraska Synod be requested to contribute to the campaign management 10 per cent of the expenses of the campaign on this territory.

Ward, Wells and Dreshman ask for the Campaign Director a salary proportionate to the amount of money raised: $10,000 for $300,000, $13,000 for $400,000, $15,000 for $500,000.

Your committee presented the following recommendations for discussion:

1—That a campaign be conducted in co-operation with the English Nebraska Synod for the purpose of raising funds for Martin Luther Seminary and Midland College.

2—That Martin Luther Seminary shall receive 25 per cent of the sum total raised and that expenses be taken from the entire amount of the funds raised.

3—That our representative may speak of the purpose and aims of Martin Luther Seminary during the time of the campaign, also to the congregations of the English Nebraska Synod.

4—That the Rev. M. Koolen, D. D., the representative of our Executive Committee, be instructed to insist upon the appointment of Dean Huebner as ex-officio member of the Central Campaign Committee.

After an extended and thorough discussion the combined committees were agreed:

1—That the first recommendation of your committee be adopted.

2—That Martin Luther Seminary be granted 20 per cent of the amount raised by this campaign, and that contributions of business firms and others in Fremont and Lincoln be neither regarded as part of the sum total raised by the campaign nor be distributed between the two institutions as by percentage agreed upon, but that such money collected in Fremont shall flow immediately into the treasury of Midland College, while those amounts of money which are collected in Lincoln shall be taken by the treasurer of Martin Luther Seminary. (It was presumed that the English Nebraska Synod will contribute $150,000 to the fund; the German Nebraska Synod $50,000).

3—That the third recommendation be adopted with the proviso that the representative of Martin Luther Seminary shall be admitted into the congregations of the English Synod "as directed by the campaign managed."

4—That recommendation 4 be regarded favorably with the reservation that the committee is not authorized to enter an agreement on matters that only Synod has the power to decide.

Synod is requested also to state its opinion as to the advisability of placing our campaign with Midland College under the direction of "one" campaign manager.

Respectfully submitted,

The Committee.

RESOLUTIONS REGARDING THE DRIVE FOR MARTIN LUTHER FUND

Synod adopted the report and resolved:

1—That we co-operate with the English Nebraska Synod in a combined drive for the purpose of raising funds for both Martin Luther Seminary and Midland College.

2—That Martin Luther Seminary receive 20 per cent of the sum total collected on the territory of both Synods and that all expenses be deducted from the sum total. Also, that contributions made by business firms and others in Lincoln or Fremont shall neither be regarded part of the sum total raised through the campaign nor be divided between the two institutions, but shall flow into the college treasury when collected in Fremont or be received by the Treasurer of Martin Luther Seminary when collected in Lincoln.

3—That representatives of Martin Luther Seminary be admitted to congregations of the English Nebraska Synod "as directed by the Campaign Director."

4—That we in co-operation with other Synods of this territory employ a Campaign Director in charge of the whole campaign and request the Central Campaign Committee to begin with the drive not before next year.

The Rev. G. K. Wiencke presented his report.

REPORT OF THE SYNODICAL SUPERINTENDENT OF AMERICAN MISSIONS

Dear Brethren in Christ:

With praise and thanksgiving to the Lord of the Church the following missionary report is submitted.

Through the grace of God, now for fifteen years, it has been my privilege to serve Synod in the office of Itinerant Missionary and Superintendent of Missions. In spite of many difficulties and disappointments this long period of service was blessed with success. To God be the glory, for He does not forsake His work.

In the last Synodical Year I was principally engaged in the work of Traveling Missionary. At the wish of the Synodical President I helped supply eight vacant congregations: Lipscomb, Texas; Shat-

tuck, Oklahoma; Havelock, Nebraska; Madison, Nebraska; Hooper, Nebraska; Follett, Texas; Winside, Nebraska; Lodge Pole, Nebraska. Besides this work many difficult problems in congregations were adjusted as well as possible.

Such work demands patience. In the course of the year I made 41 journeys, held 38 divine services, 14 congregational meetings, 3 communions with 86 communicants, performed 1 wedding ceremony, 7 baptisms, 1 funeral and 2 installations. Receipts in collections, $260.25; expenditures, $213.85; on hand in treasury, $46.40.

Lipscomb, Texas. St. John's Congregation suffered a sad loss in July of the past year. Pastor George Gersib, after a short, severe illness, was called prematurely from his active and successful labors to the rest of the people of God. The congregation faithfully assisted the stricken Pastor and the bereaved family in these sad hours. May the Lord reward and comfort them! In August, St. John's Congregation resolved to receive no further missionary aid and became self-supporting. The congregation called Pastor P. Spehr in the fall of that year, who, at the request of the Synodical President, was installed by me in his office on the Sexagesimae Sunday, February 23.

Pilger-Howells, Nebraska. The two St. Peter's Congregations were served, for six months, by Pastor Waldschmidt of Pender and have united into one parish. Pastor M. A. Jensen was called. He entered his office on August 1. Since August 1, 1930, the mission-parish received support from the Board of American Missions.

Hoisington, Kansas. After serving the Immanuel Congregation five years, Pastor W. Krauleidis resigned to accept a call to Pender, Nebraska. The mission Hoisington was organized by me March 8, 1924, with 12 charter members. Under the leadership of their first Pastor the congregation purchased lots and the church. The last payments were made in the beginning of the year 1929. The membership has continued to increase and was in July 198 baptized members, 118 communicants. Immanuel was for 5 years a mission congregation and became self supporting August 1, 1929. Pastor E. Pett was unanimously chosen in a congregational meeting. It was decided at this meeting that the pastor should be called without trial sermon. He entered his office in August, 1929. As reported, the congregation in Hoisington has made good progress and will soon purchase or build a parsonage.

Havelock, Nebraska. In Advent I served the vacant Zoar congregation. The membership has decreased to such an extent that for the present no pastor can be called. It was decided in the annual meeting that the congregation should be served by Pastor Rabe, D. D., of St. John's, Lincoln, Nebraska.

Shattuck, Oklahoma; Follett, Texas. This parish was vacant since July, 1929, and was served by me during March. Both congregations have called Pastor E. Spielmann. He will take up his work in June.

Lodge Pole, Nebraska. On April 1, 1930, Pastor F. Loeffler resigned as pastor of Immanuel's Congregation. During the summer months the congregation is to be served by Student C. Goldenstein of Martin Luther Seminary.

Winside, Nebraska. In January of this year Trinity Congregation became vacant. Upon the request of the Synodical President

I served this congregation in April and May. The congregation decided that Student W. Most of Martin Luther Seminary should supply them during the summer months.

For the year 1930 the Board of American Missions appropriated $5,140.00 for mission work in our Synod; for the support of students of Martin Luther Seminary, $1,900.00; total budget, $7,040.00. In the year 1930 the following mission congregations need support: Campbell, Nebraska, Christ's; Creston, Nebraska, St. Peter's; Lincoln, Nebraska, St. John's; Norfolk, Nebraska, St. John's; Pierce, Nebraska, Christ's; Pilger-Howells, Nebraska, St. Peter's; Sutton, Nebraska, Zion's; Linn, Kansas, St. Paul's; Stillwater-Perry, Oklahoma, Frieden's and Zion's; Lamar, Colorado, St. Paul's; Rocky Ford-La Junta, Colorado, St. Paul's.

Dear brethren, let me close my report with the request to the entire Church: Remember home missions in your prayers and by your gifts in order to encourage our mission pastors to perform their duties joyfully. I thank Synod for trust and confidence shown me for many years. In your prayers make mention of me and of my work. "And let the beauty of the Lord God be upon us, and establish Thou the work of our hands upon us; yea, the work of our hands establish Thou it."

Respectfully submitted,

Gustav K. Wiencke,

May, 1930. Synodical Superintendent of American Missions.

Synod expressed appreciation of the indefatigable endeavors made by the Superintendent of Missions and the Pastors of the mission congregations. The Treasurer of Synod was instructed to increase the salary of the Superintendent of Missions by $100.00 beginning with January 1, 1930.

Synod adjourned with prayer.

Fourth Session

Friday, May 24, 2:00 P. M.

After the formal opening of the session and the approval of minutes, the Rev. Lewis, D. D., representative of the Church-School Board was welcomed as advisory member and granted the floor of Synod. His report was well received.

A resolution was reconsidered which had been passed in the third session and concerns the expenses of the editors of the Synodical Messenger. The President of Synod was requested to encourage the editors and the manager of the paper in their perseverance. The Treasurer of Synod was instructed to allow the Chief Editor and the Manager each a gratification of $25.00 besides the return of their expenses.

"Does synod wish a President who devotes his entire time and energy to the office of Chief Executive of Synod unhampered by congregational duties!" A thorough discussion of this problem led to the adoption of the following resolutions:

1—That a committee on Office of President be appointed and instructed to report at the next annual convention of Synod.

2—That the committee be elected by Synod.

3—That the committee be elected at the beginning of the next session.

The attention of the members of Synod was at this session focussed on a PAPER read BY THE REV. J. SCHRADER on "ARTICLE XVI OF THE AUGSBURG CONFESSION AND ITS BEARINGS ON THE TWENTIETH CENTURY." The discussion was led by the Rev. M. Koolen, D. D. Many obstacles to the interpretation of this article were removed and many valuable suggestions were made. Appreciation of the painstaking studies of the author was cordially expressed.

Dr. Martin, President of Midland College, was introduced and offered an opportunity of presenting the cause of Midland College. Synod promised energetic support of the cause.

The session was formally closed.

Fifth Session

Saturday, May 25, 9:00 A. M.

The Rev. Restau conducted the service.

The session was formally opened. The minutes were read and approved.

The resolution concerning the office of President was reconsidered. An amendment was made to this resolution, which was passed in the last session. It was added that the members of the Committee on Office of President be nominated by the Committee on Report of President and elected by Synod on Saturday afternoon.

Dr. Tappert, the Secretary of the Linguistic Department of the Board of American Missions, gave the greetings of his Board and a report of his work. The report was well received. Dr. Tappert's visit to Martin Luther Seminary was duly appreciated.

The REV. RHODE read his PAPER on "THE AUGUSTANA IN THE PULPIT." The discussion of this instructive paper was led by the Rev. Fr. Rabe, D. D. However, lack of time made the curtailing of the discussion imperative. A vote of thanks was extended to the Rev. Rhode for his well prepared paper.

The Rev. J. Huebner, S. T. M., reported on work among Lutheran Students. Synod resolved

That $300.00 be contributed to the Committee on Work Among Lutheran University Students on the condition that a student pastor be called. Only $100.00 be contributed on the condition that a secretary be engaged.

Mr. Charles Kuhle, the printer of the Synodical Messenger, was introduced to Synod, received as a guest and given an opportunity to address Synod.

It was moved and carried that the sixth session of this convention be opened at 1:30 P. M.

Adjournment with prayer.

Sixth Session

Saturday, May 26, 1:30 P. M.

The session was formally opened. The minutes were read and approved.

The following reports and recommendations were presented and adopted:

REPORT OF EXAMINING COMMITTEE

1—The committee recommends that the Rev. M. Jensen be received into the membership of Synod as pastor.

2—The committee recommends also that the Rev. P. Spehr of received into membership since his installation in the congregation of Lipscomb, Texas, has already taken place.

RECOMMENDATIONS BY THE EXECUTIVE BOARD CONCERNING APPORTIONMENT

(The recommendations were adopted as printed on the inside page of the front cover of the minutes.—Secretary.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON PASTORS' WIDOWS AND ORPHANS FUND

1—The committee desires instruction by the officers of Synod regarding the protection of bank deposits.

2—Beginning with May 1, 1930, widows will receive annually only $100.00.

3—Pastors are requested to obviate the decrease of the reserve funds by monetary contributions.

Balance, December 31, 1929	$ 760.24	
Contributions	832.95	
Interest	667.00	
Money borrowed	500.00	
Mortgage sold	3,000.00	
	$5,760.19	$5,760.19
Disbursements		3,252.84
Balance. December 31, 1929		$2,507.35

COMMITTEE ON REPORT OF TREASURER, WIDOWS' AND ORPHANS' FUNDS

1—The books of the Treasurer of the Widows' and Orphans' Fund were examined. Entries were found corresponding to the records in his possession.

2—The committee recommends that Synod allow the Treasurer of this fund a remuneration of $35.00.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NOMINATION OF TRUSTEES, BOARDS AND ELECTIVE OFFICERS

(The report was adopted as printed in the directory of Synod. —Secretary.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS

The committee recommends that:

1—Synod request the president to express gratitude to the members of Salem's Congregation of Fontanelle, Nebraska, for the hospitality offered to the pastors and delegates during the time of the convention.

2—Synod express thanks to the pastor of the congregation and to his family for evidences of friendship shown during the days of the convention.

3—The Treasurer of Synod be instructed to thank the janitor and the organist of the congregation for their services and to send each of them a check for $5.00.

4—Synod allow the usual remuneration for their work to the officers of Synod.

5—Synod provide officers with stationery.

6—The Secretary of Synod be instructed to prepare an unabridged English translation of the protocol.

7—Synod refer to the three conferences for deliberation the following proposed change of Paragraph 1 of the Constitution: The name of the body organized under this constitution is "The Evangelical Lutheran Synod of the Midwest".

8—The President of Synod be requested to appoint a committee which shall prepare mass meetings in the different districts of our Synod for a worthy celebration of the Quadricentennial of the presentation of the Augsburg Confession at the diet of Augsburg.

REPORT OF THE DIRECTORS OF TABITHA HOME

Again, Tabitha has experienced God's faithfulness during the last year. Tabitha has been privileged to be an instrument of God's mercy in the answering of prayers, the drying of tears and the relief of sufferings. We render thanks unto the Lord for His goodness. Our statistics show how richly this year was blessed with works of charity.

The number of the inmates of the home was 170—93 children and 77 aged and helpless people. The average number of those cared for was 70 children and 60 aged and helpless. On April 1 we counted 70 children in Narazeth, 61 old and helpless people and also the deserving family of a pastor in the Tabitha Building. Thirteen deaths of the aged were recorded. No child has ever died in our institution. This fact is mentioned as a token of our gratitude to the Lord.

Tabitha Home received contributions this year to the amount of $52,400, including over $5,000 for the proposed building. Of the

$3,486 reported by the Treasurer, there were $1,600 designated for the new building. The building fund has reached the amount of $11,000.

In our endeavors to increase this fund we ask the moral and material support of our pastors. A fire-proof home for the helpless we ought to have in the near future. Only a few days ago our old people were frightened by a fire. If it had occurred by night its spreading could not have been prevented, and we would have to deplore the loss of lives. There are twenty-two helpless people in the main building who have to be carried out of it in case of fire.

Do not forget, however, that we have also daily expenses.

Some pastors and congregations show very little interest in Tabitha and have not contributed yet to the Bethesda Building Fund. We hope that an enthusiasm for the work of Tabitha will be kindled in the new Synodical year.

We make grateful mention of gifts consisting of victuals. Thirty boxes of eggs, 1,708 jars of preserves and vegetables of all kinds, potatoes and other victuals; also clothing, bed sheets and other useful things were gifts which were very much appreciated.

We welcomed the suggestion which came from the Northern Conference to designate a day as Tabitha Home Day. We hope that our congregations will gladly observe this day. However, a visit to Tabitha Home is the most successful means of stirring interest in our work.

With profound gratitude the report is

Respectfully submitted,

The Board of Directors of Tabitha Home.

In connection with the preceding report of the Directors of Tabitha Home, the Rev. E. Walter, D. D., gave a general report, which was well received.

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE LADIES' MISSIONARY SOCIETY OF THE GERMAN EV. LUTHERAN SYNOD OF NEBRASKA

From June 10, 1929, to June 20, 1930.

Receipts.

	Gen'l Fund	Syn'l Fund	Conv. Fund	Thanks Off'g	Helen Harder Fund	Tabitha Fund	Special	Totals
Barada, St. Peter's.	$ 19.50	$.....	$ 1.80	$ 12.16	$ 6.00	$.....	$.....	$ 39.46
Bloomfield	10.00	5.00	....	.....	15.00	....	.....	30.00
Bennington, YWMS	24.00	3.00	2.00	8.65	15.00	10.00	12.00	74.65
Bennington, La. Aid	.....	.....	....	24.00	10.00	....	.....	34.00
Columbus	11.30	1.50	1.00	10.15	.....	....	.....	23.95
Creston, St. Peter's.	12.60	.....	1.60	5.00	6.00	....	5.00	30.20
Falls City, St. John's	8.90	2.00	1.00	11.40	6.00	10.00	.....	39.30
Fontanelle, Salem, WYMS	20.70	10.70	1.70	23.33	.....	....	10.00	66.43
Hanover, Kas, Zion's	50.30	.....	4.00	15.00	6.00	....	.....	75.30

	Gen'l Fund	Syn'l Fund	Conv. Fund	Thanks Off'g	Helen Harder Fund	Tabitha Fund	Special	Totals
Hastings, First St. Paul's WMS.....	29.40	2.50	2.50	26.45	14.00	....	57.10	131.95
Hastings, YWMS ..	21.90	1.80	5.60	30.95	5.00	....	12.33	77.58
Hastings, Ladies' Aid	.....	.....	....	.....	12.00	....	.....	12.00
Hastings, True Blue	19.00	.....	....	16.22	.....	....	.....	35.22
Hastings, Lt. Brigade	.....	.....	....	8.38	2.50	....	4.35	15.23
Hooper, St. Paul....	15.60	2.60	2.60	.....	10.00	....	20.00	50.80
Hooper, Lt. Brigade	.....	.....	....	.....	.....	....	10.00	10.00
Hastings, St. Paul's WMS	10.00	.....	....	.....	.....	....	.....	10.00
Hastings, Ladies' Aid	.....	.....	....	.....	6.00	....	.....	6.00
Leigh, St. Paul's....	17.70	3.55	3.00	17.22	.....	....	.....	41.47
Lincoln, Frieden's ..	57.00	7.50	5.50	.....	45.00	....	.....	115.00
Lincoln, St. John's..	10.90	1.50	2.00	.....	6.80	....	.....	21.20
Ohiowa, St. John's YWMS	36.00	60.00	2.60	12.00	.....	....	.....	110.60
Pender, St. Mark's WMS	14.00	2.00	2.00	28.75	20.00	10.00	9.55	86.30
Pender, St. Mark's YWMS	11.00	4.00	2.00	12.25	10.00	....	15.00	54.25
Ridgely, St. John's.	7.80	.....	1.50	14.82	5.00	....	.....	29.12
Rulo, St. Paul's....	9.00	2.00	1.00	24.86	.....	....	16.00	52.86
Sterling	20.00	.....	....	25.00	6.00	10.00	.....	61.00
Westboro, Mo., St. John's	34.50	4.00	4.00	57.10	35.00	25.00	20.00	179.60
Tea, S. Dak.....	.....	2.00	4.00	.....	6.00	....	.....	12.00
Northboro, Iowa ..	.....	.....	....	30.23	6.00	....	.....	36.23
Yutan	.....	.....	....	.....	15.00	....	.....	15.00
Ohiowa, Country ...	.....	.....	....	.....	12.00	....	.....	12.00
Uehling	.....	.....	....	.....	10.00	....	.....	10.00
Home, Kans.	.....	.....	....	.....	6.00	....	.....	6.00
Grand, Island, L. Aid	.....	.....	....	.....	14.00	....	.....	14.00
Lanham, Kans.	.....	.....	....	.....	12.00	....	.....	12.00
Diller	.....	.....	....	.....	12.00	....	.....	12.00
Platte Center	.....	.....	....	.....	6.00	....	.....	6.00
Emerson, Lad's' Aid	.....	.....	....	.....	6.00	....	.....	6.00
Pender, Country ...	.....	.....	....	.....	6.00	....	.....	6.00
Gretna	.....	.....	....	.....	6.00	....	.....	6.00
Wakeeney, Kans. ..	.....	.....	....	.....	6.00	....	.....	6.00
Wayne	.....	.....	....	.....	10.00	....	.....	10.00
Lamar, Colo.	.....	.....	....	.....	6.00	....	.....	6.00
Otoe	.....	.....	....	.....	6.00	....	.....	6.00
Princeton	.....	.....	....	.....	6.00	....	.....	6.00
Cedar Creek-Linn ..	.....	.....	....	.....	10.00	....	.....	10.00
Linn, Kans.	.....	.....	....	.....	6.00	....	.....	6.00
Blue Hill	.....	.....	....	.....	6.00	....	.....	6.00
Auburn, St. Petri ..	.....	.....	....	.....	4.00	....	.....	4.00
Bal. June 10, 1929..	.....	13.05	....	.....	.....	....	.....	13.05
Total $471.10		$128.70	$51.40	$413.92	$418.30	$65.00	$191.33	$1739.75

Disbursements.

To General Treasurer—		
General Fund	$ 471.10	
Thank Offering	413.92	
Helen Harder Fund	418.30	
Convention Fund	51.40	
Specials	191.33	
	$1546.05	
Tabitha Home	65.00	
	$1611.05	
Synodical Expenses	102.17	
	$1713.22	
Balance in Pender St. Bank June 20. 1930	26.53	
		$1739.75

To whom it may concern: This is to certify that I have examined the records of the treasurer of the Woman's Missionary Society of the German Ev. Lutheran Synod of Nebraska, and find that the above figures are correct and correspond to the records in her possession and those of the Pender State Bank, Pender, Nebr.

Respectfully submitted,

Mary E. Severance,
for Cashier.

Mrs. J. Kupfer,
Treasurer.

Mrs. DeFreese, Hastings, Nebraska, the President of the Ladies' Missionary Society, briefly explained this report. The support of the society by the pastors was especially emphasized. Synod responded to the report by giving due praise to the spirit of sacrifice which prevails among the members of the society.

REPORT AND RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE COMMITTEE ON LETTERS AND LITERATURE

1—The Executive Director of the National Lutheran Council favored Synod with a letter of greetings and a report on the various tasks of the Council. The work of the Council cannot be overestimated. We promise joyful support to the National Lutheran Council.

2—The Rev. Hediger, Edmond, Oklahoma, favored Synod with a congratulatory letter. He enclosed to his letter a gift of $40.00, which was gratefully received. We invoke God's blessings upon this aged brother. The peace of God lead this brother through the evening hours of his life. The Secretary is instructed to return the good wishes which the letter conveys and to thank the brother for the donation.

3—The Secretary of the English Nebraska Synod sent us a letter which conveyed greetings and wishes of his Synod for this convention. His Synod convened at Davenport, Neb., and received favorably the report of the combined committees on the drive for educational institutions. We pray that God's blessing will rest on the cooperation of the two Nebraska Synods in this important cause.

4—We also instruct the Secretary to return most cordially the greetings and wishes expressed in a letter by the President of the Wartburg Synod.

REPORT OF THE TREASURER, SYNODICAL BOARD OF AMERICAN MISSIONS

January 1, 1929 to December 31, 1929.

Received from Treasurer of Synod	$928.90

Expenditures

To the Rev. G. K. Wiencke, Supt. of Missions, salary	$830.00	
For travelling expenses of Superintendent	60.00	
For travelling expenses of Board	45.86	
To Herold Publishing Co., Grand Island, Nebraska	18.00	
Deficit on December 31, 1928	2.93	
		$956.78
Deficit on December 31, 1929		$ 27.89

REPORT ON COMMITTEE ON TREASURER

The Committee on Report of Treasurer, Synodical Board of American Missions, approved the report.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON SYNODICAL MISSION RELIEF

The Committee on Report of Synodical Mission Relief approved the payments made for this purpose.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PROTOCOL

1—The minutes of the last convention as printed are an accurate report of the proceedings of that convention.

2—In acknowledgment of faithfulness in the discharge of his duties Synod allows the Secretary a remuneration of $75.00.

3—The Secretary is instructed to submit all resolutions and reports to the Committee on Protocol at the next annual convention for the examination of his report.

4—For the purpose mentioned in Point 3 of this report, the Secretary shall buy a loose-leaf note book.

5—Reports of Boards are to be submitted to the Secretary in type; resolutions may be written in long hand.

COMMITTEE ON REPORT OF PRESIDENT

1—Owing to blessings of grace divine the President has guided Synod faithfully and conscientiously to insure the wholesome development of our work.

2—Synod is recommended to tender a vote of thanks to the President and to express their vote by rising in a body.

3—Synod returns to President expenses made officially and allows him the usual remuneration.

For Committee on Office of President as nominated by this committee and elected by Synod, see Page 4.

Accounts—	Balance Jan. 9, 1929	Deficit Jan. 9, 1929	Cash Receipts	Cash Receipts Incl Balance
United Lutheran Church in America	$ 206.89	$.....	$ 3024.03	$ 3230.92
Nebraska Synod	.....	314.77	2123.10	2123.10
Synodical Mission Relief	367.45	.....	1574.31	1941.76
Pastors' Widows and Orphans Fund	20.00	.....	779.49	799.49
Martin Luther Seminary, Lincoln, Nebraska	125.04	.....	4037.17	4162.21
Tabitha Home, Lincoln, Nebraska	39.91	.....	1979.14	2019.05
Synodical Board of American Missions	8.60	.....	839.97	848.57
Synodical Messenger	15.74	.....	319.98	335.72
Midland College, Fremont, Nebraska	5.74	.....	333.38	339.12
Ministerial Pension Fund	249.70	.....	2390.90	2640.60
Ministerial Relief	.....	.....	1.00	1.00
Synodical Women's Missionary Society	.....	.....	187.80	187.80
Foreign Mission Board	.....	.....	515.57	515.57
National Luth. Council	.....	.....	169.58	169.58
Board of Amer. Missions	.....	.....	93.35	93.35
Deaconess Board	.....	.....	10.00	10.00
Relief Work, Germany	21.41	.....	92.00	113.41
Syrian Orphanage	.....	.....	67.37	67.37
Breklum Seminary	.....	.....	47.03	47.03
Kropp Seminary	.....	.....	40.00	40.00
Kansas Conference	.....	.....	30.00	30.00
Special Funds	.....	.....	67.50	67.50
Special Fund for Payment of Debt	291.56	.....	137.38	428.94
Miscellaneous	.....	.....	268.90	268.90
	$1352.04	$314.77	$19128.95	$20480.99

Total of cash receipts, including balance January 9, 1929....$20,480.99
Total disbursements, including deficit January 9, 1929..... 19,875.19

Total of balances December 31, 1929.....$ 605.80

P. S. The total of cash receipts of "Special Fund for the Payment of Debt" was transferred to the "Nebraska Synod" Account on May 31, 1929, and is included in total receipts of that account, $2,573.04. The deficit of the "Nebraska Synod" Account is paid.

Acknowledgments by Institutions for Cash received directly from

TREASURER OF SYNOD

from January 9, 1929, to December 31, 1929.

Acknowledgments by Institutions for Cash Receipts.	Total of Receipts	Disbursements Incl. Deficit ..	Statements for Acknowledgments by Institutions ...	Total of Expenditures..	Balance Dec. 31, 1929..
$.....	$ 3230.92	$ 3200.00	$.....	$ 3200.00	$ 30.92
21.00	2573.04	2532.97	21.00	2553.97	19.07
.....	1941.76	1527.65	.....	1527.65	414.11
30.00	829.49	799.49	30.00	829.49	.....
2025.00	6187.21	4129.53	2025.00	6154.53	32.68
1439.81	3458.86	1987.08	1439.81	3426.89	31.97
138.91	987.48	846.67	138.91	985.58	1.90
.....	335.72	334.45	.....	334.45	1.27
32.00	371.12	337.85	32.00	369.85	1.27
.....	2640.60	2640.60	.....	2640.60	.....
.....	1.00	1.00	.....	1.00	.....
197.45	385.25	187.80	197.45	385.25	.....
20.00	535.57	515.57	20.00	535.57	.....
.....	169.58	169.58	.....	169.58	.....
19.71	113.06	93.35	19.71	113.06	.....
.....	10.00	10.00	.....	10.00	.....
2150.00	2263.41	108.30	2150.00	2258.30	5.11
.....	67.37	67.37	.....	67.37	.....
.....	47.03	47.03	.....	47.03	.....
.....	40.00	40.00	.....	40.00	.....
55.00	85.00	30.00	55.00	85.00	.....
.....	67.50	.....	.....	67.50	67.50
Transferred to Account "Nebraska Synod" May 31, 1929					
220.05	488.95	268.90	220.05	488.95	.....
$6348.93	$26829.92	$19875.19	$6348.93	$26224.12	$ 605.80

congregations represent nearly one-third of the cash receipts of the Treasurer. They include:

1—Martin Luther Endowment Fund.....$ 510.00
2—Bequests and personal gifts..... 4,000.00

Respectfully submitted,

L. Hopp,
Treasurer of Synod.

Wakeeney, Kansas,
December 31, 1929.

COMMITTEE ON REPORT OF CONFERENCES

1—The three Conferences of Synod have done the work assigned to them.

2—Since the use of the "individual cup" in the distribution of the Sacrament of the Altar is offensive to our Christian convictions and, therefore, distracting our attention and emotions from genuine worship, Synod shall use only the "common cup" at its conventions.

REPORT OF THE FINANCIAL SECRETARY OF MARTIN LUTHER SEMINARY

From January 1, 1929 to May 21, 1930.

Income

Balance on hand December 31, 1928:

Twelve bonds	$2,000.00	
Cash on hand	281.70	
Payments toward Endowment Fund	907.50	
Collections for Seminary Treasury	115.00	
Interest	196.54	
Total received	$3,500.74	$3,500.74

Disbursements

Salary to Financial Secretary	$ 300.00	
Travelling and Postage	54.35	
To Treasurer of Seminary:		
Collections for Seminary Treasury	115.00	
Interest	31.39	
Investment for Endowment Fund	1,000.00	
Twelve bonds	2,000.00	
Total paid out	$3,500.74	$3,500.74

Investments

Two bonds @ $500.00—6 per cent, 1941, Sarpy County, Nebraska	$1,000.00
Ten bonds @ $100.00—6 per cent, 1937, Richardson County, Nebraska	1,000.00
Building and Loan, Hastings, Nebraska	1,000.00
Assets of Endowment Fund	$3,000.00
Credits	$3,370.75

Gustave K. Wiencke,
Financial Secretary.

Grand Island, Nebraska,
May 21, 1930.

REPORT OF TREASURER OF MARTIN LUTHER SEMINARY

January 1, 1929 to December 31, 1929

Receipts

Balance on hand January 1, 1929	$ 842.19
Loans	700.00
Interest, Martin Luther Church	365.73
Individual donations	243.11
Treasurer, L. Hopp	4,203.80
Board of Education	566.58
Board of American Missions	1,775.00
Tuitions	990.00
Legacies	3,881.81
Sale of altar and pulpit	150.00
Rent	99.36
	$13,817.58

Expenditures

Salaries	$ 4,906.68
Mrs. K. Filbert	526.00
Fuel	1,487.50
Interest	729.43
Taxes	91.69
Payments on debts	2,300.00
New roof	120.00
Current expenses	2,485.79
Repairs	270.00
Lawyer's fees	40.00
Sundries	94.93
	$13,052.60

Balance

Grand total receipts	$13,817.58
Disbursements	13,058.60
Balance on hand	$ 764.98

I still have on hand $2,000.00 county bonds and $1,000.00 Building and Loan shares. These funds are the property of the Endowment Fund.

J. A. Bahnsen,
Treasurer.

Ohiowa, Nebraska.
December 31, 1929.

The Committee on Reports of the Financial Secretary and of the Treasurer of Martin Luther Seminary approves the entries of their books as corresponding with records and recommends that Synod express to both the Financial Secretary and the Treasurer of the institution sincere appreciation of the painstaking discharge of their duties.

On motion, Synod resolved that: The Executive Board be authorized to borrow $1,000.00 (One Thousand and no/100 Dollars) for the purpose of conducting the Educational Drive as required by Synod. This amount shall then be returned from the amount collected by the drive.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON EXCUSES AND LEAVE OF ABSENCE

1—Requests for excuses from all the sessions of this convention are granted to the following Pastors: Dr. Wupper, Geick, Kossick, Dr. Kuehne, Dr. Michelmann, Hediger, Vordemann, Nitzschke, Kunzendorf, Rowoldt, Krueger, Spielmann, Krauleidies, Runtze, Pietzko, Lobsien and Dieckhoff.

2—Leaves of absence from part of the sessions are granted to the following Pastors: Klinger, Dr. Bahr, Dr. Koolen, Waldschmidt, Mikkelsen, M. A. Jensen and Hausmann.

3—The following Ministers, who have not submitted requests for excuse, are declared "unexcused": Loeffler, Heinz and Urban.

COMMITTEE ON AUDIT

1—The committee examined the books of the Treasurer of Synod and found the records to correspond with the entries.

2—Synod tenders a vote of thanks to the Treasurer and allows the usual remuneration.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON YOUNG PEOPLE'S WORK

Your committee has cooperated with the officers of the District Luther League and attended the meetings of its Executive Board. We are rejoiced to state that the work is progressing and also that it is of inestimable service to our congregations and to Synod.

We advise pastors of congregations that show lack of intensity in the care of young people to organize Luther Leagues and to seek membership for their organization in the District League.

THIRTY-FOURTH REPORT OF THE LUTHERAN LITERARY BOARD

May 1, 1929 to April 30, 1930.

Assets

Inventory	$47,610.70
Bills receivable	7,154.22
Income	22,580.42
Commissions	117.40
Total	$77,462.74

Liabilities

Bills payable	$ 5,180.24
Loans	1,100.00
Credits of "Zions-Bote"	1,249.08
Expenditures	22,811.12
Old deficit	1,014.66
Total	$31,355.10

Balance

Total assets	$77,462.74
Total liabilities	31,355.10
Total credits	$46,107.64
Balance May 1, 1930	$46,107.64
Balance May 1, 1929	45,087.25
Surplus for the year	$ 1,020.39
Account sales for the year	$24,920.00
Cash sales for the year	1,915.69
Total sales for the year	$26,835.69

The report was well received and adopted as presented.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON APPLICATIONS OF CONGREGATIONS

No applications for membership in Synod were submitted to the committee.

Motion was made and carried:

1—That Synod refer the English translation of the Constitution to the three conferences for criticism and approval with the purpose of preparing its final adoption by Synod at the next annual meeting.

2—That the Vice President be requested to give, during the service on Sunday afternoon, an address commemorative of the 25th anniversary of their ordination observed by the Rev. Didlaukies and the Rev. Hopp, and that the Secretary be instructed to send to the Rev. Hopp (absent due to illness) a report of this service.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PROGRAM OF NEXT ANNUAL CONVENTION

(The report is printed as adopted in the directory on the introductory pages of the minutes.—Secretary.)

On motion, it was resolved that Synod transfer the deed of a cemetery at Greenleaf, Kansas, which is in our possession, to St. Paul's Ev. Lutheran Congregation, Linn, Kansas.

ELECTION OF DELEGATES TO THE CONVENTION OF THE UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA

(See Directory of Synod.—Secretary.)

The chief editor and the manager of the Synodical Messenger were appointed reporters for this paper.

On motion, is was resolved to continue the session after a Ministerial Meeting, to be held at 7:00 P. M. This was done.

Synod instructed the Secretary to have the Parochial Reports printed as done in the official reports of the United Lutheran Church.

The Secretary was also advised to include in the minutes of this session a table of "Special Days of Appeal."

(See inside front cover of this report.—Secretary.)

Rev. Chr. Sick was unanimously elected Senior Ministerii of Synod.

After the adoption of the entire protocol Synod adjourned with prayer.

DIVINE SERVICES AT THE CONVENTION

Wednesday Evening—Opening service. The sermon was preached by the President. The altar service was conducted by the Secretary.

Thursday Evening—Rev. Marxen (German); Rev. Moehring (English).

Friday Evening—Rev. Mikkelsen (German); Rev. Lentz (English).

Sunday Morning—Confession, Rev. Kupfer. Sermon, . Rev Schroeder, A. M. Administration of the Sacrament of the Altar, the President and the Secretary.

Sunday Afternoon—Rev. E. Wendt (German); Rev. Koenig (English).

Sunday Evening—Dr. Tappert delivered an enlightening sermon on the linguistic work of the Board of American Missions. Formal closing of convention by the President.

Rudolph Moehring,
Secretary of Synod.

Ellis, Kansas,
July 17, 1930.

PAROCHIAL REPORT OF THE GERMAN NEBRASKA-SYNOD.

Index Number	PARISH	CONGREGATION	When Organized	PASTOR	Congregation	Membership			PAROCHIAL									
									Accessions						Losses			
									Children		Adult				Child.		Adult		
						Baptised	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Baptism	Confirmation	Certificate	Otherwise	Death	Otherwise	Death	Certificate	Otherwise
1	Auburn, Neb.	St. Peter s	1906	Chr. Sick	1	57	26	26									2		
2	Barada, Neb.	St. Peter s	1898	Vacant	1	156	113	80											
3	Barada, Neb.	St. John's		Vavant	1														
4	Bennington, Neb.	St. John's	1898	C. H. Runze	1	318	254	123	16					2		2	6		3
5	Blue Hill, Neb.	St. Paul's	1898	Herm. Goede	1	313	228	121	4			6					4	1	
6	Bloomfield, Neb.	St. Mark's	1906	M. Schroeder	1	735	592	329	42		2	19	2		2		9	2	
7	Campbell, Neb.	Christus	1896	O. Klatt	1	75	60	55											
8	Columbus, Neb.	St. John	1881	A. Th. Mikkelsen	1	300	242	242	7								2		
9	Creston, Neb.	St. Peter s	1909	Chr. Rautenstraus	1	200	120	50	14		1	4			1		1		
10	Doniphan, Neb.	St. Paul's	1894	C. H. Goede	1	109	68	52	2			6							
11	Ellis, Kans.	Christ's Lutheran	1907	R. Moehring	1	198	132	110	6		1	9					6		
12	Fontanelle, Neb.	North Salem Lutheran	1860	Wm. Goede	1	276	172	128											
13	Fontanelle, Neb.	St. John's	1893	Wm. Goede	1	80	52	50											
14	Grand Island, Neb.	St. Paul's	1883	O. Hausmann	1	314	220	230	20		2	12	2	4		3	2	4	
15	Gothenburg, Neb.	Zion	1887	J. Peil	1	237	149	82	12	4		1		4		4		6	14
16	Gretna, Neb.	Resurrection	1910	E. H. Thomas	1	228	212	117	7	2				4			4	4	
17	Hanover Kans.	Zion Lutheran	1875	K. Klinger	1	446	304	200	13	5		23	2		3	1	5	3	
18	Hastings, Neb.	I. St. Paul's	1878	F. C. Schuldt	1	441	319	250	14			38					2	6	
19	Hastings, Neb.	St. Paul's	1890	P. Waldschmidt	1	168	112	102		4	4	13		8		1	1		2
20	Hastings, Neb.	Immanuel's	1906	P. Waldschmidt	1	101	75	75	3								1		
21	Havelock, Neb.	Zion	1916	Wm. Nitzschke	1	130	100	100											
22	Hooper-Uhling, Neb.	St. Paul's		M. O. Rhode	11	349	293	293											
23	Hooper, Neb.	I. Zion's	1893	G. R. Duhrkop	1	351	265	197											
24	Hoisington, Kans.	Immanuel's	1924	E. H. Pett	1	165	100	60	4			15			1		1		
25	Howell, Neb.	Trinity	1900	E. H. Klotsche, D. D.,	1	17	13	13											
26	Lamar, Colo.	St. Paul's	1925	C. G. Wagner	1	72	44	44	2			1		5					
27	Leigh, Neb.	St. Paul's	1881	O. Bergfelder	1	346	223	158	9			15	5	1			3		
28	Lincoln, Neb.	St. John's	1912	F. Rabe	1	94	67	35	1	9		2		10		4			5
29	Lincoln, Neb.	Frieden's	1907	M. Kooien, D. D.	1	1150	650	400	18	20		36		44	1	2	4	2	2
30	Linn, Kans.	St. Paul's	1916	Ev. Nussbaum	1	95	82	65	5	34				22	1		1		
31	Lipscomb, Texas	St. Johannes	1915	P. Spehr	1	194	112	62	3			8					2		
32	Lodgepole, Neb.	Immanuel's	1920	F. Loeffler	1	55	35	20											

PAROCHIAL REPORT OF THE GERMAN NEBRASKA-SYNOD.

Index Number	PAROCHIAL																						FINANCIAL			
	Church Papers			Church Schools									Students				Church Societies						Valuation of Church Property			
				Sunday					Weekday			Catechetical					Men		Women		Y. P.					
	No. Sub. to Official Papers	No. S. S. Papers Distributed	No. Sub. to Other Ch. Pr's	Number	Officers and Teachers	Scholars	Home Dept.	Cradle Roll	Number	Teachers	Scholars	Catechumens	Ministry	Deaconess	In Lutheran Institutions	In Non-Luth. Institutions	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Edifices	Parsonages	School and Parish Houses	Endowment
1	3		7	1	1	14						4							1	11			5000	1000		
2																							4000	2000		
3																							2000			
4	28	25	32	1	9	129						36							2	109	1	48	10000	1000		
5				1	5	108			1	1	22								1	50			7000	4000		
6	12	25		1	12	85			1	1	25				5				1	43	1	32	10000	5000	1000	
7																							5000	3000		
8				1	8	60			1	1	25	10							1	15	1	40	7200	3400	500	
9	10	45	15	1	15	110						15							2	33	1	30	6500	4500		
10				1	5	50						6							1	18			3000	2000		
11	1	32		1	5	60			1	1	14	14							1	20	1	9	21000	4000		
12																							45000	5000		
13																							2000			
14				1	5	70			1	2	20					1			1	42	1	38	6000	3000	300	
15	3		9	1	5	60			1	1	11	11									1	23	6000	2000	1000	1000
16				1	4	30		11								2			1	60	1	14	3000	6000		
17	20	42	12	2	15	98			1	1	30	30				8			1	42	2	44	9400	2600	2400	500
18	60	75	100	1	21	292		39	1	3	50				1	3			3	96	3	76	50000	5000		
19	2		5	1	6	60			1	1	18	16	1		1	1			2	40	1	24	6000	4000		
20		12		1	5	45			1	1	7	7									1	10	3000	2000		
21																							3100			
22																							10000	6000	250	1350
23																							8000	3500		
24				1	4	40			1	1	35	7											5000			
25	2																						2200	3000		
26			48	1	5	24			1	1	12					3			1	15			2000	1500		
27	30	55		1	15	90		40	1	1	12	3			1	2			1	20	1	19	6000	5000	100	
28	2			1	3	24													2	15	1	18	7500	4500		
29		18	17	1	25	250			1	1	40	36				3			1	35	3	240	30000	6000		
30	8			1	3	32						8							1	28			4000	2000		
31	25			1	5	53									1								4500	1700		
32																							2500			

PAROCHIAL REPORT OF THE GERMAN NEBRASKA-SYNOD.

FINANCIAL

Index Number	Value of Church Property			Congregational Expenses			Congregational Benevolence										Summary	
							Apportioned			Unapportioned								
	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Paid	Excess	Deficit	Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benevolences	Total Unapportioned Benevolence		Total Benevolence	Total Expenditures
1		6000								32	21	43	46				142	542
2		6000																
3		2000								10		23	72		105		210	1620
4		11000				1410	105								48		163	2443
5		11000	320	1800	480	2280	115			46	10	7	6	83	181		344	4937
6	650	16650		3893	700	4593	162											
7		8000												50			128	1828
8		11400				1700	78								283		283	2170
9		11000	4000	1400	487	1887												1120
10		5000		1056	64	1120												
11		25000	2000	1813	1200	3013	50						77		77		127	3137
12		50000																
13		2000													340		552	3052
14		9300				2500	212											
15		10000		1565	232	1797	70						58	18	76		146	1943
16	300	9300		2100	219	2319	24							40	40		64	2383
17		14900		2660	250	2910	248			43	115	32	83		630		878	3788
18		55000		4215		4215	666			10	115	110	1501		1736		2402	6617
19		10000		1000	1100	2100	85			10		10	15	15	50		135	2235
20	500	5500		900	100	1000	73			10		10	15	15	50		123	1123
21		3100																
22	2700	30300																
23	400	11900															200	1830
24		5000		1500	130	1630	200										81	481
25		5200		400		400	81										74	903
26		3500		751	78	829				10	6		25	33	74		221	447
27		11100		2975	175	3450	146			32	71	16	202		321		467	3917
28		12000	4450	1553	111	1664	38			65	12		163	52	240		330	1994
29		36000		5375		5375	718				206		680		886		1604	6979
30		6000	1800	1065	280	1345	40				5	5	79	20	109		149	1494
31	500	6700		1177	1145	2322	36			14		320	62	238	634		670	2992
32		2500	900															

PAROCHIAL REPORT OF THE GERMAN NEBRASKA-SYNOD.

Index Number	PARISH	CONGREGATION	When Organized	PASTOR	Congregation	Membership			PAROCHIAL									
									Accessions						Losses			
									Child.		Adult				Child.		Adult		
						Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Baptism	Confirmation	Certificate	Otherwise	Death	Otherwise	Death	Certificate	Otherwise
33	Madison, Neb.	Immanuel's	1902	G. Beasler	1	150	101	60											
34	Norfolk, Neb.	St. John s	1902	P. Rowoldt	1	85	64	24											
35	Ohiowa, Neb.	St. Johannes	1880	J. A. Bahnsen	1	195	154	63	13			14		4			1		2
36	Ohiowa, Neb.	St. John s	1887	Wm. Harder	1	169	124	100	8			7			1	3	5		6
37	Otoe, Neb.	St. John s	1901	V. Moeller	1	312	217	196	14		2	10					3		
38	Pierce, Neb.	Christus	1903	J. M. Holsberger	1	81	58	24	9			2			2		2		
39	Pilger, Neb.	St. Petri's	1900	M. A. Jensen	1	141	89	89	8		6	47					1	1	
40	Pilger-Sud., Neb.	St. Peter's	1891	M. A. Jensen	1	57	36	31	3			9							
41	Ponca, Neb.	Salem	1882	G. Klatt	1	122	100	100	1			3					3		
42	Ponca, Neb.	St. Johannes	1897	G. Klatt	1	80	75	34									1		
43	Pappillion, Neb.	Frieden's	1903	V. Pietzko	1	240	179	164	6	10		18	2		3		3		
44	Rocky Ford, Colo.	St. Paul's	1911	F. Bahr, D. D.	1	99	53	50											
45	Rocky Ford-La Junta	St. Paul's	1915	F. Bahr, D. D.	1	126	76	70											
46	Russel, Kans.	St. John's	1900	J. N. Marxen	1	647	300	252	2					2					
47	Scribner-Ridgely, Neb.	St. John's	1894	E. Klotzsche, D. D.	1	173	84	84	5								1		
48	Scribner-Pleas. Valley	St. Matthew's	1891	E. Klotsche, D. D.	1	107	82	82											
49	Shattuck, Okla.	Christus	1905	E. Spielmann	1	261	74	35											
50	Shattuck-Follett, Okla.	St. Paulus	1919	E. Spielmann	1	70	34	20											
51	Stillwater, Okla.	Frieden's	1911	K. Vordemann	1	87	55	55	5				2				1		
52	Stillwater-Perry, Okla.	Zion's	1907	K. Vordemann	1	137	91	66	5			9	1		2		3		
53	Sugar City, Colo.	St. Luke's	1914	Vacant	1	57	29	29											
54	Sutton, Neb.	Zion's	1896	J. Goemmel	1	170	125	110	6			8			1		1		
55	Syracuse, Neb.	First Lutheran	1881	D. F. Didlaukies	1	170	117	117											
56	Tea, S. D.	Trinity	1889	P. Bieger	1	125	68	45	5			6							
57	Wisner, Neb.	St. Paulus	1897	K. Koenig	1	107	92	68											
58	Wisner-Nord, Neb.	Christus	1895	K. Koenig	1	100	70	40											
59	Wakeeney, Kans.	Zion's	1905	L. Hopp	1	414	242	210	26	5	1	16		12	15	1	2	12	
60	Yutan, Neb.	St. John's	1901	J. Schrader	1	547	427	275											
	A—Synodical Congregations				60	12672	8650	6352	318	93	19	357	16	131	18	35	81	31	46
	B—Non-Synodical Congregations				26	4951	3039	2373	105	71	61	71	6	6	5	10	37	24	15
	Grand Total				86	17623	11689	8725	423	164	80	428	22	137	23	45	118	55	61

PAROCHIAL REPORT OF THE GERMAN NEBRASKA-SYNOD.

Index Number	PAROCHIAL																						FINANCIAL			
	Church Papers			CHURCH SCHOOLS									Students				Church Societies						Valuation of Church Property			
				Sunday					Weekday								Men		Women		Y. P.					
	No. Sub. to Official Papers	No. S. S. Papers Distributed	No. Sub. to Other Ch. P'rs.	Number	Officers and Teachers	Scholars	Home Dept.	Cradle Roll	Number	Teachers	Scholars	Catechetic	Ministry	Deaconess	In Lutheran Institutions	In Non-Luth. Institutions	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Edifices	Parsonages	School and Parish Houses	Endowment
33																							5000	3000		
34	4			1	3	18						6							1	6	1	8	10500	5500	3000	
35	13	40	34	1	7	62		15	1	1	14		1		1				2	58			11500	3000		
36	5	50	20	1	12	80			1	1	8	9			1	2							15000	5000		
37				1	3	25	14		1	1	20	8							1	26	1	25	7000	5000		
38	5	34	9	1	2	34			1	1	7	5							1	31			12000	2000	1000	
39	5			1	3	30						53							1	47			2000			
40	2			1	2	16						9							1	15			2000			
41	10			1	3	25													1	18			1000			
42	5																		1	18			4000	1000		
43	24	38		1	10	56			1	1	18				1				1	42	1	36	5000	4000	300	
44	6			1	4	30						8							1	12			1500	1500		
45				1	4	40						8											3500			
46	20	24		1	10	166			1	1	64	64							1	24	1	70	60000	3000		
47				1	6	63		15											1	17	1	40	3000	5000	200	
48																							3000			
49																							3500	500		
50																							2300			
51	5			1	2	28																	3100	800		
52	3			1	2	42																	1300			
53																							600			
54	8		12	1	5	45			1	2	20	18	1	1					1	40	1	22	4000	2500		
55																							2500	2500		
56	10			1	6	60					6								1	24	1	15	2000	2000		
57																							5000	3000		
58																							2300			
59	20			1	7	90			1	4	80												15000	4000		
60																							18000	6000		
	331	515	320	41	269	2762	14	120	22	29	458	391	3		13	27			39	1140	27	881	600000	151400	10050	3150
	239	488	237	16	113	1134	40	51	6	6	124	129	3		6	10			16	392	8	197	191700	74200	5100	3000
	570	1003	557	57	382	3896	54	171	28	35	582	520	6		19	37			55	1532	35	1078	791700	225600	15150	6150

PAROCHIAL REPORT OF THE GERMAN NEBRASKA-SYNOD.

FINANCIAL

Index Number	Value of Church Property			Congregational Expenses			Congregational Benevolence									Summary	
							Apportioned			Apportioned							
	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Paid	Excess	Deficit	Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benevolences	Total Unapportioned Benevolence	Total Benevolence	Total Expenditures
33	400	8400															
34		19000	5683	900	88	988	42									42	1030
35		14500		1600	530	2130	181			53			61	74	188	369	2499
36	500	20500		1900		1900	138			65	77	93			235	373	2273
37		12000				1500										400	1900
38	400	15400		862	120	982	130			11			35	38	84	214	1196
39		2000		800	440	1240	56									56	1296
40		2000		588	119	707	30									30	737
41		1000		625	85	710	31			35	10	4	35	83	115	115	825
42		5000		600	190	790	11			10	8		110		128	139	929
43		9300	400	1257	1736	2993	28								115	143	3136
44		3000		700	98	798										276	1074
45		3500		400		400										173	573
45		63000	8000	1460		1460	57								108	165	1625
47		8200		885	200	1085	166								35	166	1286
48		3000		500			50								5	55	555
49		4000													21	45	545
50		2300															
51	80	3980		500		500	24					21					
52	100	1400		500	50	550	50			20	20	50	20		110	160	710
53		600															
54		6500		1185	195	1380	110			40	15	15	6		130	240	1620
55		5000															
56	1000	5000		1289		1289	55				6			20	26	81	1370
57		8000															
58		2800															
59	1600	20000		1500	400	1900	330			9	46		301		356	686	2586
60		24000															
	8530	778130	27153	55419	10992	66411	4636			525	543	756	3704	779	6307	10941	77352
	2000	286000		19643	5167	24810	3424			1936	299	144	1844	2333	5556	8980	33790
	10530	1064130	27153	75062	16159	91221	8060			2461	842	900	5548	3112	11863	19921	111142

	8530	773130	27153		5167	24810	3424																	
	2000	286000			19643		5040					2461	842	900	5548	3112								
	10580	1059130	27153	75062	16159	91221																		

PAROCHIAL REPORT OF THE GERMAN NEBRASKA-SYNOD.

NON-SYNODICAL CONGREGATIONS

Index Number	PARISH	CONGREGATION	When Organized	PASTOR	Congregation	Membership			PAROCHIAL											
									Accessions						Losses					
									Children		Adult				Child.		Adult			
						Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Baptism	Confirmation	Certificate	Otherwise	Death	Otherwise	Death	Certificate	Otherwise
1	Auburn, Neb.	St. John's	1868	R. Kunzendorf	1															
2	Cedar Creek, Neb.	Christ's	1890	A. B. Lentz	1	166	155	100	3	2						6	2	3	6	
3	Columbus, Neb.	Trinity	1828	Herm. Goede	1	425	375	125												
4	Diller, Neb.	St. Paul's	1890	A. J. Dieckhoff	1	84	52	52												
5	Diller-South, Neb.	Zion's	1910	P. Raschke	1	87	52	52	5											
6	Emerald, Neb.	Zion's	1885	K. Fullgrabe	1	131	80	80												
7	Emerson, Neb.	St. Paul's	1886	H. Welchert	1	398	208	192	9		12	5					3			
8	Glenvil, Neb.	St. Paul's	1882	C. Goede	1	215	131	115	9			5			2			2		
9	Hildreth, Neb.	St. Petri's	1901	H. L. Lenser	1	195	109	80	7		6						5			
10	Home, Kans.	Friedens	1885	H. Hinrichs	1	230	70	68												
11	Johnsen, Neb.	St. Matthew's	1906	G. R. Duhrkop	1	150	114	110												
12	Lanham, Kans.	St. John's	1885	E. Spielmann	1	160	113	113	4	50		8		2	1					5
13	Northboro, Iowa	St. Paul's	1902	E. C. Hansen	1	134	104	104	5		1	2					1	7		
14	Pender, Neb.	St. Markus	1916	J. Kupfer	1	245	120	100	19		6			1	1					
15	Pender, Neb.	St. Petri's	1888	W. Krauleidis	1	270	200	175												
16	Platte Center, Neb.	Zion's	1887	W. Lobsin	1	144	85	58	5	9	1	2	5			2	1			2
17	Princeton, Neb.	St. Paul's	1877	J. O. Krueger	1	90	70	51	2			4					1			
18	Pilger-Stanton, Neb.	St. Lucas	1905	M. A. Jensen	1	31	31	31	2			1	1				1			
19	Scribner, Neb.	St. John's	1901	E. Wendt	1	233	67	67												
20	Sterling, Neb.	St. John's	1883	H. M. Biedenweg	1	254	178	167	6			14					5			
21	Schuyler, Neb.	St. John's	1891	Vacant	1	125	79	50	6			13					4	2		
22	Russell, Kans.	Dreieinigkeits	1878	F. Podzus	1	120	75	65	6	5				3			1	5		
23	Russell, Kans.	Frieden's	1904	F. Podzus	1	130	95	75	4	2	14	4				2	5			
24	Wayne, Neb.	Evangelical Lutheran	1889	H. A. Teckhaus, S.T.M	1	497	200	140	8	3	20	3					6	2		
25	Westboro, Mo.	St. John's	1886	F. W. Nolte	1	305	214	178	5		1	10			1		2			
26	Winside, Neb.	Holy Trinity	1901	P. Rowoldt	1	130	64	25												
	Total				26	4951	3039	2378	105	71	61	71	6	6	5	10	37	24	15	

PAROCHIAL REPORT OF THE GERMAN NEBRASKA-SYNOD.

NON-SYNODICAL CONGREGATION

Index Number	PAROCHIAL																				FINANCIAL			
	Church Papers			Church Schools									Students				Church Societies						Valuation of Church Property			
				Sunday					Weekday			Catechetic Catechumens					Men		Women		Y. P.				
	No. Sub. to Official Papers	No. S. S. Papers Distributed	No. Sub. to Other Ch. P'rs	Number	Officers and Teachers	Scholars	Home Dept.	Cradle Roll	Number	Scholars	Teachers		Ministry	Deaconess	In Lutheran Institutions	In Non-Luth. Institutions	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Edifices	Parsonages	School and Parish Houses	Endowment
1																								
2				1	10	125		15											1	38	1	25	6000	2500		
3																							20000	8000		
4																							3000	1800	200	
5	3			1	2	20						7							1	10			3000	1800	200	
6																							12000	2500	500	
7	18	72	112	1	7	110						9							1	30	1	40	5000	8000	350	
8	25			1	5	60							2						1	24			7000	4000	500	
9	20	40		1	6	60			1	1	12	11			1				1	35	1	15	5000	5000	500	
10																							3600	4500	1000	
11																							42000	2400		
12	8			1	6	50							1		1								9000	1500		
13	12	24		1	5	50	40	10	1	1	9	8			1				1	22			6000	4000		
14	30	100	10	1	13	135						14			2	1			3	50			8000	4000	1000	
15																							7000	3000		
16	15			1	5	50						12			1				1	19	1	25	5000	2000		
17																			1	22			2000	3000		
18	12																		1	15			2500			
19																			1	36			5000	2500	500	
20	19		20	1	4	34			1	1	17				1	2					1	18	2200	2200	350	
21	12	120		1	11	120																	4000	2000		
22	5	5		1	3	30			1	1	30	17											8000	500		
23	3			1	2	35			1	1	30	14											2500	2000		
24	35	40	65	1	6	100						23				3			1	36	1	36	15000	5000		
25	18	75	30	1	15	130		26	1	1	26	10				3			1	20	1	30	4000	3000		3000
26	2	12		1	3	25						4							1	35	1	8	3500			
	239	488	237	16	113	1134	40	51	6	6	124	129	3		6	10			16	392	8	197	191700	74200	5100	3000

PAROCHIAL REPORT OF THE GERMAN NEBRASKA-SYNOD.

NON-SYNODICAL CONGREGATION

FINANCIAL

Index Number	Value of Church Property			Congregational Expenses			Congregational Benevolence										Summary	
							Apportioned			Unapportioned								
	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Paid	Excess	Deficit	Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benevolences	Total Unapportioned Benevolence		Total Benevolence	Total Expenditures
1																		
2		8500		1490	245	1730	110			30	40		260	90	420		530	2260
3		28000																
4		5000																
5		5000		865		865	41											906
6		15000																
7		13350		1740	480	2220	112			43	33	22	121		219		331	2551
8		11500		1500	950	2450	393			99			10	57	166		559	3009
9		10500		1470	200	1670	261				20		24	46	90		351	2021
10		8500																
11		44400																
12		10500				1200	169			25	6			10	41		210	1410
13	1000	11000				2200	490										490	2690
14		13000		1650		1600	125			20	95		30		145		270	1870
15	2000	12000																
16	1000	8000		1500	60	1560	100				12		15		27		127	1627
17		5000		1250	50	1300	136			6			25		31		167	1467
18		2500				458	12										12	470
19		7500		1850	400	2250	135			25			63	98	103		238	2488
20	4000	8750		1457	472	1929	190			110	95	80	134	47	466		656	2579
21		6000																
22		8500		800	550	1350	200			20		30	20		70		270	1620
23	1000	5500		800	350	1150	200			10		10	100		120		320	1470
24		20000		2061	1235	3296	303			1500			500	2125	4125		4428	7724
25	3000	13000		1800	375	2175	383			58			542		600		983	3158
26		3500		900		900	64										64	964
	12000	286000		19643	5167	24810	3424			1936	299	144	1844	2333	5556		8980	33790

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE FORTY-SECOND CONVENTION OF THE GERMAN EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN SYNOD OF NEBRASKA

HELD IN

ST. JOHN'S EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH

RUSSELL, KANSAS

THE REV. J. N. MARXEN, PASTOR

JUNE 3-7, 1931

Special Days of Appeals

FIRST SUNDAY IN ADVENT.....United Lutheran Church
CHRISTMAS.....Synodical Mission Relief
EASTER.....Synodical Treasury
PENTECOST.....Synodical Board of American Missions
CHILDREN'S DAY.....Tabitha Home
TWELFTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY.....
.....Work Among the Deaf-Mute and the Blind
REFORMATION SUNDAY.....Martin Luther Seminary

The Apportionment per Capita.

United Lutheran Church	$3.60
Synodical Treasury	.50
Synodical Mission Relief	.45
Martin Luthers Seminary	1.00
Tabitha Home	.40
Synodical Board of American Missions	.20
Midland College	.10
Total amount of apportionment per capita	$6.25

Your Church expects of EVERY COMMUNICANT MEMBER a contribution of at least $6.25 for the various phases of the Master's work.

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE FORTY-SECOND CONVENTION OF THE GERMAN EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN SYNOD OF NEBRASKA

HELD IN

ST. JOHN'S EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH

RUSSELL, KANSAS

THE REV. J. N. MARXEN, PASTOR

JUNE 3-7, 1931

Synodical Directory

Officers of Synod

PRESIDENT—Rev. F. C. Schuldt, 910 West Fifth Street, Hastings, Nebraska.

VICE PRESIDENT—Rev. Wm. Harder, Ohiowa, Nebraska.

SECRETARY—Rev. Rudolph Moehring, Ellis, Kansas.

TREASURER—Rev. F. W. Nolte, Westboro, Missouri.

SECRETARY OF STATISTICS, NECROLOGIST — Rev. P. Waldschmidt, 506 New York Avenue, Hastings, Nebraska.

SENIOR MINISTERII—Rev. Chr. Sick, Fremont, Nebraska.

MISSIONARY SUPERINTENDENT—Rev. G. K. Wiencke, 214 West Seventh Street, Grand Island, Nebraska.

MISSIONARY OF SYNOD TO JAPAN—Miss Helen H. Harder, 489 Asagaya Machi, Tokyo Fu, Japan.

Officers of Conference

SOUTHERN NEBRASKA CONFERENCE—

President—Rev. J. A. Bahnsen.

Secretary—Rev. O. Hausman.

Treasurer—Rev. D. F. Didlaukies.

NORTHERN NEBRASKA CONFERENCE—

President—Rev. O. Rhode.

Secretary—Rev. E. Wendt.

Treasurer—Rev. H. Welchert.

KANSAS CONFERENCE—

President—Rev. F. Bahr, D. D.

Secretary—Rev. E. von Nussbaum.

Treasurer—Rev. L. Hopp.

Boards and Elective Committees

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE—Officers of Synod.

EXAMINING COMMITTEE—Rev. O. Klatt (32); H. A. Teckhaus, S. T. M. (33); O. Hausmann (34); Faculty of Martin Luther Seminary.

DIRECTORS OF MARTIN LUTHER SEMINARY—Rev. J. A. Bahnsen (32); L. Hopp (32); C. Goede, Sr. (33); D. F. Didlaukies (33); P. Waldschmidt (34); E. Hansen (34); H. Welchert (34).

TRUSTEES OF TABITHA HOME—Rev. H. A. Teckhaus (32); F. C. Schuldt (33); H. W. Biedenweg (34).

TRUSTEES OF MIDLAND COLLEGE—Rev. M. Schroeder, A. M. (32); O. Klatt (33); O. Bergfelder (34); Mr. Wm. Ruwe (32); Mr. L. Mangold (33); Mr John Havekost (34).

PASTORS' WIDOWS AND ORPHANS FUND—Rev. J. Holzberger (32); Fr. Rabe, D. D. (33); Victor Moeller (34).

LUTHERAN LITERARY BOARD—Rev. E. V. Nussbaum (32); H. Lenser (32); E. Hansen (33); J. Kupfer (34).

SYNODICAL BOARD OF AMERICAN MISSIONS—President of Synod (ex-officio); Rev. J. Schrader (32); F. W. Nolte (33); F. Podszus (34); Mr. Karl Burmeister (32); Mr. A. Niemoth (33).

COMMITTEE ON INNER MISSIONS—Rev. C. Rautenstrauss (32); A. Th. Mikkelsen (33); G. Klatt (34).

ADJUDICATION COMMITTEE—Rev. O. Hausmann (32); M. Koolen, D. D. (34); Mr. R. H. Monke (33).

COMMITTEE ON YOUNG PEOPLE'S WORK—Rev. Hugo Welchert; W. Goede; P. Waldschmidt.

COMMITTEE ON WORK AMONG LUTHERAN STUDENTS—Rev. M. Koolen, D. D.; J. Huebner, S. T. M.; Mr. Scheidt.

COMMITTEE ON SUNDAY SCHOOL WORK—Rev. A. Lentz; W. Goede; A. Pannbaker.

DELEGATE TO WOMEN'S MISSIONARY CONVENTION—Rev. A. Lentz.

CHAPLAIN OF SYNOD—Rev. J. N. Marxen.

Appointive Committees

(*A*) *For the Time of the Convention*

1) ON REPORT OF PRESIDENT—Revs. C. Goede, Sr.; Kupfer, Vordemann; Mr. Schneider.

2) ON AUDIT OF REPORT OF TREASURER OF SYNOD—Revs. Hopp, Holzberger, Lentz; Mr. Sauer.

3) ON PROTOCOL—Revs. M. Koolen, D. D.; Kunzendorf, Carl Goede; Mr. Frenzen.

4) ON EXCUSES AND LEAVE OF ABSENCE—Revs. Otto Klatt, Peil, Duhrkop; Mr. Cohrson.

5) ON RESOLUTIONS — Revs. V. Nussbaum, Welchert; Mr. Schole.

6) ON COMMUNICATIONS AND LITERATURE—Revs. Goemmel, Rhode, Rautenstrauss; Mr. Rudat.

7) ON PROGRAM OF NEXT CONVENTION OF SYNOD—Revs. Dean Huebner, S. T. M.; H. A. Teckhaus, S. T. M.; E. Hansen; Mr. Weyers.

8) ON NOMINATIONS OF TRUSTEES, BOARDS AND ELECTIVE COMMITTEES—Revs. Hausmann, Lenser, Marxen, Wendt.

9) ON REPORT OF SYNODICAL MISSION RELIEF—Revs. J. Schrader, E. Walter, D. D.; C. G. Wagner, H. Goede.

10) ON REPORT OF TREASURER, MARTIN LUTHER SEMINARY—Revs. G. K. Wiencke, F. Restau, O. Bergfelder, H. M Biedenweg.

11) ON REPORT OF TREASURER, WIDOWS' AND ORPHANS' FUND—Revs. P. Roweldt, Gustav Klatt, M. Schroeder, A. M.

12) ON APPLICATIONS OF NEW CONGREGATIONS—Revs. J. A. Bahnsen, E. Pett, A. Pannbaker; Mr. Miller.

13) ON REPORT OF TREASURER, SYNODICAL BOARD OF AMERICAN MISSIONS—Revs. O. W. Heick, A. M.; W. Goede, V. Moeller.

14) ON REPORTS OF CONFERENCES—Secretaries of Conferences.

(*B*) *For the Duration of Synodical Year*

1) ON KOSSICK DONATION—Revs. C. Goede, Sr.; G. K. Wiencke, P. Waldschmidt.

2) ON FOREIGN MISSIONS — Revs. M. Koolen, Chr. Rautenstrauss, H. O. Rhode.

Teller Committee for Election of Officers

a) Revs. Hugo Welchert, E. Hansen, Fr. Podszus.

b) Revs. J. Schrader, O. Hausmann, C. G. Wagner.

Publicity Committee

Lutherische Herold—Rev. J. Goemmel.

Lutheran—Rev. E. Hansen.

Omaha Tribune—Rev. Otto W. Heick.

Local papers: Omaha Herald, Bee-News; Lincoln papers, Topeka Daily Capital—Rev. E. V. Nussbaum.

Program for Next Convention of Synod

* * *

PLACE AND TIME

Uncertain; left for the Officers of Synod to decide.

* * *

MATIN MEDITATIONS

Rev. J. N. Marxen

* * *

WEDNESDAY EVENING

Sermon—President of Synod; Alternate, the Vice President

THURSDAY AFTERNOON

Exegesis on Psalm 139—Rev. J. Goemmel.

THURSDAY EVENING

German Sermon—Rev. R. Kunzendorf; Alternate, Rev. E. Thomas.
English Sermon—Heinr. Goede; Alternate, Karl Koenig.

FRIDAY AFTERNOON

Lecture—By Dean J. Huebner, S. T. M.

FRIDAY EVENING

German Sermon—Rev. D. F. Didlaukies; Alternate, Rev. H. M. Biedenweg. English Sermon—Rev. P. Rowoldt;
Alternate, Rev. H. Hinrichs.

SUNDAY MORNING

Sermon—Rev. Karl Klinger; Alternate, Rev. O. Bergfelder. Confession—Rev. J. M. Holzberger; Alternate, Rev. J. N. Marxen.

SUNDAY AFTERNOON

German Sermon—Rev. Fr. Bahr, D. D.; Alternate Rev. E. Wendt.
English Sermon—Rev. A. Th. Mikkelsen;
Alternate, Rev. A. Heinz.

SUNDAY EVENING

Representatives of the Boards of the United Lutheran Church in America.

* * *

NOTE—Limit of time for sermons in bi-lingual services, twenty minutes, according to a resolution passed by Synod.

Synodical Roll

	Clerical	Ordained	Entered Synod	Address	Lay-delegate
1	H. W. Fricke	1881	1881	Madison, Nebr.	
2	Chr. Sick	1883	1884	Fremont, Nebr.	
3	M. Kossick	1885	1889	Albion, Okla.	
4	L. Geick	1886	1898	Sioux City, Iowa, 2626 S. Cornelia.	
5	J. Hediger	1888	1888	Edmond, Okla.	
6	P. Bieger	1888	1903	Tea, S. Dakota	
7	F. Bahr, D. D.	1889	1924	Rocky Ford, Colo.	
8	F. Wupper, D. D.	1891	1891	Scribner, Nebr.	
9	W. Nitzschke	1892	1892	Anaheim, Calif., 211 S. Bush Str.	
10	F. Rabe, D. D.	1892	1906	Lincoln, Nebr., 2810 Sumner Str.	
11	W. Harder	1893	1894	Ohiowa, Nebr.	
12	C. G. Wagner	1890	1920	Lamar, Colo.	
13	J. O. Krueger	1895	1923	Stillwater, Okla.	
14	C. Goede	1896	1896	Glenvil, Nebr.	
15	P. Raschke	1896	1896	Diller, Nebr.	
16	R. Kuehne, D. D.	1897	1917	Lincoln, Nebr., 2901 Sumner Str	
17	G. H. Michelmann, D. D.	1897	1906	Grand Island, Nebr.	
18	M. A. Jensen	1905	1929	Pilger, Nebr.	
19	Paul Rowoldt	1897	1917	Norfolk, Nebr.	
20	J. Kupfer	1897	1921	Pender, Nebr.	
21	E. Walter, D. D.	1898	1896	Lincoln, Nebr.	
22	K. Klinger	1898	1897	Hanover, Kans.	H. Cohrson
23	Otto Klatt	1899	1899	Campbell, Nebr.	
24	E. von Nussbaum	1899	1903	Doniphan, Nebr.	
25	E. Pett	1900	1913	Hoisington, Kans.	
26	M. Koolen, D. D.	1900	1926	Lincoln, Nebr. 540 D.	Joh. Miller
27	Otto Bergfelder	1902	1924	Leigh, Nebr.	
28	A. Th. Mikkelsen	1905	1906	Columbus, Nebr.	
29	D. F. Didlaukies	1905	1905	Syracuse, Nebr.	
30	Reinh. Hauptmann	1904	1919	Lincoln, Nebr.	
31	L. Hopp	1905	1905	Wakeeney, Kans.	Wm. Dietz
32	G. Bessler	1906	1906	Madison, Nebr.	
33	H. Lenser	1906	1906	Hildreth, Nebr.	
34	F. C. Schuldt	1906	1906	Hastings, Nebr.	
35	J. Goemmel	1906	1905	Sutton, Nebr.	
36	J. M. Holzberger	1906	1906	Pierce, Nebr.	
37	J. N. Marxen	1906	1916	Russell, Kans.	
38	G. K. Wiencke	1907	1906	Grand Island, Nebr. 214 W. 7th Str.	
39	Gustav Klatt	1907	1907	Ponca, Nebr.	
40	O. Hausmann	1907	1907	Grand Island, Nebr.	
41	E. Spielmann	1908	1908	Shattuck, Okla.	

Synodical Roll

	Clerical	Ordained	Entered Synod	Address	Lay-delegate
42	E. Wendt	1909	1912	Scribner, Nebr.	
43	J. Schrader	1909	1909	Yutan, Nebr.	
44	Chr. Rautenstrauss	1910	1909	Creston, Nebr.	
45	J. A. Bahnsen	1910	1909	Ohiowa, Nebr.	
46	R. Moehring	1910	1910	Ellis, Kans.	Wm. Sauer
47	J. Huebner, S. T. M.	1910	1910	Lincoln, Nebr., 2840 Sumner Str.	
48	K. Vordemann	1910	1921	Stillwater, Okla.	
49	P. Waldschmidt	1911	1910	Hastings, Nebr.	
50	H. A. Teckhaus, S. T. M.	1911	1911	Wayne, Nebr.	
51	F. Restau	1911	1916	Lincoln, Nebr.	
52	H. Welchert	1912	1911	Emerson, Nebr.	
53	W. Lobsien	1913	1913	Platte Center, Nebr.	
54	Fred Loeffler	1913	1923	Kit Carson, Colo.	
55	R. K. Kunzendorf	1913	1913	Auburn, Nebr.	
56	F. Podszus	1913	1913	Russell, Kans.	
57	P. O. Spehr	1913	1929	Lipscomb, Texas	Ed. Schneider
58	H. O. Rhode	1914	1914	Hooper, Nebr.	J. Schole
59	W. Krauleidis	1916	1916	Pender, Nebr.	
60	A. Heinz	1916	1916	Lanham, Kans.	
61	M. Schroeder, A. M.	1917	1916	Bloomfield, Nebr.	
62	F. Nolte	1917	1917	Westboro, Mo.	
63	V. Pietzko	1917	1917	Papillion, Nebr.	
64	Ed. Hansen	1919	1919	Northboro, Iowa	
65	G. F. R. Duhrkop	1919	1919	Johnson, Nebr.	
66	A. Lentz	1919	1919	Cedar Creek, Nebr.	
67	H. J. Diekhoff	1919	1919	Diller, Nebr.	
68	H. Goede	1922	1922	Columbus, Nebr.	H. J. Rudat
69	H. J. Hinrichs	1923	1923	Home, Kans.	
70	Karl H. Goede	1924	1924	Doniphan, Nebr.	
71	Karl Koenig	1924	1924	Wisner, Nebr.	
72	Otto W. Heick, A. M.	1925	1925	Lincoln, Nebr., 2810 Sumner Str.	
73	H. M. Biedenweg	1926	1926	Sterling, Nebr.	Emil Weyers
74	Curt H. Runze	1927	1927	Bennington, Nebr.	
75	V. Moeller	1927	1927	Otoe, Nebr.	
76	E. H. Thomas	1927	1927	Gretna, Nebr.	
77	W. H. Goede	1927	1927	Fontanelle, Nebr.	
78	J. Peil	1927	1927	Gothenburg, Nebr.	Fred Franzen
79	R. F. Shipwright	1930	1930	Lincoln, Nebr. 2840 Sumner Str.	
80	Alfr. S. Pannbaker	1930	1930	Hooper, Nebr.	
81	H. Goede	1930	1930	Falls City, Nebr.	
82	G. Herber	1931	1931	Schuyler, Nebr.	
83	C. R. Goldenstein	1931	1931	Lodge Pole, Nebr.	
84	W. F. Most	1931	1931	Winside, Nebr.	

Synodical Roll of Congregations

(A) *Synodical Congregations*

1	Auburn, Nebr.	St. Peter's	1906
2	Barada, Nebr.	St. Peter's	1898
3	Barada, Nebr.	St. John's	....
4	Bennington, Nebr.	St. John's	1898
5	Blue Hill, Nebr.	St. Paul's	1898
6	Bloomfield, Nebr.	St. Mark's	1906
7	Campbell, Nebr.	Christus	1896
8	Columbus, Nebr.	St. John	1881
9	Columbus, Nebr.	Trinity	1828
10	Creston, Nebr.	St. Peter's	1909
11	Doniphan, Nebr.	St. Paul's	1894
12	Ellis, Kans.	Christ's Lutheran	1907
13	Fontanelle, Nebr.	North Salem Lutheran	1860
14	Fontanelle, Nebr.	St. John's	1893
15	Grand Island, Nebr.	St. Paul's	1883
16	Gothenburg, Nebr.	Zion	1887
17	Gretna, Nebr.	Resurrection	1910
18	Hanover, Kans.	Zion Lutheran	1875
19	Hastings, Nebr.	I. St. Paul's	1878
20	Hastings, Nebr.	St. Paul's	1890
21	Hastings, Nebr.	Immanuel's	1906
22	Havelock, Nebr.	Zion	1916
23	Hooper-Uhling, Nebr.	St. Paul's	....
24	Hooper, Nebr.	I. Zion's	1893
25	Hoisington, Kans.	Immanuel's	1924
26	Howell, Nebr.	Trinity	1900
27	Lamar, Colo.	St. Paul's	1925
28	Leigh, Nebr.	St. Paul's	1881
29	Lincoln, Nebr.	St. John's	1912
30	Lincoln, Nebr.	Frieden's	1907
31	Linn, Kans.	St. Paul's	1916
32	Lipscomb, Texas	St. Johannes	1915
33	Lodge Pole, Nebr.	Immanuel's	1920
34	Madison, Nebr.	Immanuel's	1902
35	Norfolk, Nebr.	St. John's	1902
36	Ohiowa, Nebr.	St. Johannes	1880
37	Ohiowa, Nebr.	St. John's	1887
38	Otoe, Nebr.	St. John's	1901
39	Pierce, Nebr.	Christus	1903
40	Pilger, Nebr.	St. Petri's	1900
41	Pilger-Sud., Nebr.	St. Peter's	1891
42	Ponca, Nebr.	Salem	1882
43	Ponca, Nebr.	St. Johannes	1897
44	Papillion, Nebr.	Frieden's	1903
45	Rocky Ford, Colo.	St. Paul's	1911
46	Rocky Ford-La Junta	St. Paul's	1915
47	Russell, Kans.	St. John's	1900
48	Scribner-Ridgely, Nebr.	St. John's	1894
49	Scribner-Pleas. Valley	St. Matthew's	1891
50	Shattuck, Okla.	Christus	1905
51	Shattuck-Follett, Okla.	St. Paulus	1919
52	Sterling, Nebr.	St. John's	1883
53	Stillwater, Okla.	Frieden's	1911
54	Stillwater-Perry, Okla.	Zion's	1907
55	Sugar City, Colo.	St. Luke's	1914
56	Sutton, Nebr.	Zion's	1896

57	Syracuse, Nebr.	First Lutheran	1881
58	Tea, S. D.	Trinity	1889
59	Wisner, Nebr.	St. Paulus	1897
60	Wisner-Nord, Nebr.	Christus	1895
61	Wakeeney, Kans.	Zion's	1905
62	Yutan, Nebr.	St. John's	1901

(B) Non-Synodical Congregations

1	Auburn, Nebr.	St. John's	1868
2	Cedar Creek, Nebr.	Christ's	1890
3	Diller, Nebr.	St. Paul's	1890
4	Diller-South, Nebr.	Zion's	1910
5	Emerald, Nebr.	Zion's	1885
6	Emerson, Nebr.	St. Paul's	1886
7	Glenvil, Nebr.	St. Paul's	1882
8	Hildreth, Nebr.	St. Petri's	1901
9	Home, Kans.	Frieden's	1885
10	Johnson, Nebr.	St. Matthew's	1906
11	Lanham, Kans.	St. John's	1885
12	Northboro, Iowa	St. Paul's	1902
13	Pender, Nebr.	St. Markus	1916
14	Pender, Nebr.	St. Petri's	1888
15	Platte Center, Nebr.	Zion's	1887
16	Princeton, Nebr.	St. Paul's	1877
17	Pilger-Stanton, Nebr.	St. Lucas	1905
18	Scribner, Nebr.	St. John's	1901
19	Schuyler, Nebr.	St. John's	1891
20	Russell, Kans.	Dreieinigkeits	1878
21	Russell, Kans.	Frieden's	1904
22	Wayne, Nebr.	Evangelical	1889
23	Westboro, Mo.	St. John's	1886
24	Winside, Nebr.	Holy Trinity	1901

NOTE—Number of year denotes the year of the organization of the congregation.

MINUTES

of the Fifty-sixth Convention of the Wartburg Synod, held in St. John's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Russell, Kans., June 3rd to 7th, 1931

The FORTY-SECOND CONVENTION of the GERMAN EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN SYNOD of NEBRASKA opened on Thursday, June 3rd, 1931, at 8 o'clock P. M. in ST. JOHN'S EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH at RUSSELL, KANSAS.

The president of Synod preached the sermon. His text was Neh. 6:3. The secretary of Synod conducted the liturgy. The convention was opened by the president.

First Session

THURSDAY, JUNE 4th, 8:30 A. M.

The Matin Service was conducted by the Rev. J. Schrader.

The session was opened according to ecclesiastical custom. The roll was called. Of 84 pastors, including those retired, 49 answered to their names.

Lay-delegates submitted their credentials to be given the privilege to vote. Mr. Karl Koenig, delegate of St. Paul's congregation, Hastings, Nebr., the Rev. Schuldt, pastor, was granted the excuse of absence.

Addresses of welcome were given by the mayor of the city of Russell and by the president of St. John's congregation.

Doctor Martin, the president of Midland college, and the Rev. Steinhoff, its field secretary, were received as advisory members.

The Rev. F. C. Schuldt, president of Synod, submitted the

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT.

God's mercy has guided us through another year which was rich in opportunities for work. Incessant prayers of gratitude we owe to the Lord, whose grace has been experienced always as a very present help.

Against a danger I wish to caution you. In the manifold work

of the Church we are prone to stress man-made means and institutions to the neglect of matters of greater importance. I am thinking of societies, forms of worship, and offices in the church. Certainly, they are to be given their respective place of importance, since order is indispensable in any work. Does it not seem, however, as if these man-made means are often over-emphasized and even regarded the purpose of the Church?

To preach and to teach the Word of God, and to administer the Sacraments are the chief duties of the Church, since they are the divinely-appointed means by which the Holy Ghost wins souls for Christ and preserves them in the true faith. Remember that it is the mission of the Church to save souls. The preaching of the gospel is, therefore, the most important work on earth.

As required by the rules of Synod, I am submitting the following report on the last synodical year.

Ordination of Candidates.

On the recommendation of the examining committee, Synod authorized, at its last convention, the ordination of three candidates: H. Goede, A. Pannbaker and R. Shipwright. The candidates were ordained on June 3th, 1930, in St. John's Lutheran Church at Lincoln, Nebr. The Rev. C. Goede, Chairman of the Board of Directors of Martin Luther Seminary, preached the sermon. The ordination and the formal reception of the candidates as members of Synod was done by the president of Synod, who was assisted by the Rev. Pastors P. Waldschmidt, J. A. Bahnsen and Fr. Rabe, D. D.

A Congregation Applying for Membership in Synod.

After approval of its constitution, the president granted the application for membership in our Synod to Trinity Lutheran Congregation, Columbus, Nebr., with the proviso that Synod at this convention make the admission of the congregation to synodical membership definite.

Minister Transferred to Other Synod.

The Rev. E. H. Klotsche, Ph. D., D. D., was transferred to Wartburg Synod on May 22nd, 1931.

Congregation Transferred.

Trinity Evangelical Lutheran Congregation, Dalton, Nebr., to English-Nebraska Synod, December 4th, 1930.

Resignations, Calls and Installations.

The Rev. Herm Goede, installed by the president, Trinity Lutheran, Columbus, Nebr., July 6th, 1930.

The Rev. C. Goede resigned, Doniphan, Nebr.; was called by St. Paul's Lutheran, Blue Hill, Nebr.; installed by the Rev. Herm. Goede, October 5th, 1930.

The Rev. R. Shipwright was called by St. John's Evangelical Lutheran, Lincoln, Nebr.; installed by the Rev. J. Huebner, S. T. M., July 20th, 1930.

The Rev. A. Pannbaker, Hooper and Ridgeley, Nebr., installed by the Rev. H. O. Rhode, July 13th, 1930.

The Rev. Paul Raschke, Diller, Nebr., resigned on account of illness; left for Germany.

The Rev. Spielmann, Shattuck, Okla., and Follett, Texas; installed by the Rev. E. Walter, D. D., September 14th, 1930.

The Rev. Alb. Heinz, St. John's Congregation, Lanham, Kans., installed by the president of Synod, September 14th, 1930.

The Rev. K. Vordemann, Zion's Congregation, Diller, Nebr., installed by the Rev. A. Heinz, November 16th, 1930.

The Rev. J. O. Krueger was called by the parish Stillwater and Perry, Okla.; he began his work there on the second Sunday in December, 1930.

The Rev. Heinr. Goede, St. Peter's and St. John's, Falls City, Nebr.; installed by the Rev. G. F. R. Duhrkop, first Sunday in February, 1931.

The Rev. E. V. Nussbaum, Linn, Kans., resigned; was called by St. Paul's Congregation, Doniphan, Nebr.; call effective on the first Sunday in May, 1931.

The Rev. K. Runze, Bennington, Nebr., resigned March 26th, 1931. The Rev. Runze accepted a call as instructor of modern languages, Rock Island College.

The Rev. Lobsien, Zion's Congregation, Platte Center, Nebr., resigned February 22nd, 1931; was called by St. Paul's Congregation, Princeton, Nebr.; call effective in May, 1931.

The Rev. K. Fullgrabe, Zion's Congregation, Emerald, Nebr., resigned April 19th, 1931.

Improvements on Church Properties, Dedications, Anniversaries.

Improvements on Church property to the amount of $1,500.00 were reported by Frieden's Congregation, Lincoln, Nebr., the Rev. M. Koolen, D. D., Pastor.

The new parsonage of Immanuel's Congregation of Hoisington, Kans., was dedicated on Sunday, August 3rd. The pastor, E. Pett, was assisted in the conducting of the services by the Rev. Podszus and the Rev. Marxen. Parsonage and garage are estimated to be worth about $6,000.00.

The parsonage of St. John's Congregation, Yutan, Nebr., was dedicated on Sunday, October 12th, 1930. The Rev. K. Klinger preached the sermon. The Rev. John Schrader, Pastor of the congregation, conducted the services. The cost of the parsonage is $6,000.00, and was entirely paid for before the dedication.

The Rev. Fr. Bahr, D. D., Rocky Ford, Colo., reported that his congregation had bought pews at the cost of $427.00. An appropriate service was held on the 3rd Sunday in Advent, 1930.

The Rev. C. Goede, Sr., has been pastor of St. Paul's Congregation, Glenvil, Nebr., for 25 years. The congregation arranged for an Anniversary Service on June 8th, 1930. Addresses were given by the Rev. P. Waldschmidt, the Rev. J. Hinrichs, the Rev. Herm. Goede and the Rev. F. C. Schuldt.

On Sunday, September 14th, 1930, the Rev. K. Klinger, Hanover, Kans., was surprised by his congregation, whose pastor he has been for 30 years. The congregation held Anniversary Services, with the Rev. Harder preaching in the morning and the president of Synod preaching in the afternoon. Brief addresses were given by the Rev. V. Nussbaum and the Rev. A. Heinz.

While the Kansas Conference was in meeting in Zion's Congregation, Wakeeney, Kans., the Rev. L. Hopp, Pastor, the congregation observed the 25th anniversary of its organization. An Anniversary

Service was held on September 28th. The Rev. E. Pett of Hoisington, Kans., preached the sermon.

The 25th anniversary of its organization was also observed by Trinity Lutheran Congregation, Bloomfield, Nebr., the Rev. Martin Schroeder, A. M., Pastor. At that occasion a pipe organ was dedicated. The Rev. Fr. Rabe., D. D., who had organized the congregation, preached the sermon. The pastor was also assisted by the Rev. H. O. Rhode, Hooper, Nebr.; the Rev. Lechner, Plainville, Nebr.; the Rev. Obermeyer, Creighton, Neb.; the Rev. Olson, Wausa, Nebr. The anthems of the choir of the Swedish Lutheran Church of Wausa, Neb., and Mrs. Olson's reditions of difficult compositions on the organ were greatly appreciated.

The Golden Jubilee of its organization was observed by St. Paul's Congregation, Leigh, Nebr., the Rev. O. Bergfelder, Pastor. The pastor was assisted by three former pastors of the congregation: The Rev. Prof. E. Klotsche, Ph. D. D.; the Rev. M. Koolen, D. D., and the Rev. M. Schroeder, A. M.

Miscellaneous.

The permission to preach was given to three students of Martin Luther Seminary: G. Herber for Schuyler, Nebr.; Wm. Most for Winside, Nebr; Carl Goldenstein for Lodge Pole, Nebr., and Mr. Frenzen for Lincoln, Nebr.

We are sorry to say that no agreement has been reached with the English-Nebraska Synod concerning the establishment of another congregation at Columbus, Nebr. The committee of adjudication and the executive committee will submit special reports on this problem.

The Rev. M. Schroeder resigned as editor of the Synodical Messenger. Pastor Rhode was appointed editor.

Two vacancies occurred in the examining committee by the resignation of the Rev. Professor Klotsche and the Rev. M. Schroeder. The Rev. O. Klatt and the Rev. H. A. Teckhaus were appointed members of this committee.

The Rev. P. Raschke retired on the advice of his physician from active service. He left for Germany and intends to stay there.

The Rev. K. Runze informed me last fall that illness made it advisable for him to take a vacation in Germany. He returned from Germany in February. During his absence students of the Martin Luther Seminary supplied at Bennington, Nebr.

The Rev. R. Kuehne is doing evangelistic work in Germany.

The Rev. E. Klotsche and family mourn the death of his daughter Elizabeth who died at Boulder, Colorado, on May 18. We know that the Lord is the comfort and consolation of the bereaved family.

It was impossible for us to meet the request of the Committee on German Interests asking for an offering for Saskatoon College and Martin Luther Seminary. For many years the Pentecost-offering has been made, as required by a resolution of Synod, for the Board of American Missions.

Congregations are requested to pay promised contributions to the Ministerial Pension Fund.

Again Synod did not raise its apportionment for the United Lutheran Church. We ought to devise a plan and find means that will help us to improve this pitiable condition.

100 years have elapsed since the first edition of the weekly

Churchpaper, formerly "Lutheran Observer, now "The Lutheran", left the press. It is desirable that our Synod make efforts to increase the number of subscribers for our Church-Papers by appointing a Committee on Church-Papers. An increase of the number of subscriptions is regarded a worthy celebration of this occasion. (The appointment of Committees of Church-Papers was left to the Presidents of the three Conferences.—Secretary).

Synod ought to send a delegate to the Convention of the German Conference in Philadelphia, Pa.

Six of our pastors will this year observe the 25th anniversary of their ordination. Synod will, certainly, ask for special mention of this occasion in one of the services.

I close this report with an expression of profound gratitude for the ever present help of the Lord who guided me in my endeavors to meet the demands of my office. I am also thankful for the friendship and the good-will of my brethren in the ministry. The Psalmist expresses my prayers for my Synod and for the Church when he says, "Let the favor of our God be upon us; and establish thou the work of our hands upon us; yea, the work of our hands establish thou it".

Respectfully submitted,
F. C. SCHULDT, *President.*

The report was referred to the Committee on Report of President.

The Treasurer of Synod presented his Annual Report which was referred to the Committee on Audit of the Report of Synodical Treasurer. (For reports of treasurers see Appendix to Minutes.—Secretary.)

The report of the Treasurer was followed by the

ELECTION OF OFFICERS OF SYNOD.

The officers were unanimously reelected. (Names of officers are given in the Directory of Synod on the introductory pages of this report.—Sec'y,)

Time and duration of sessions were determined as follows:

8:45 A. M.—Matin Meditation;

9:00-11:30 A. M.—Forenoon Session;

2:00-5:00 P. M. —Afternoon Session.

The Committee on Publicity was appointed (Directory of Synod. —Secretary.)

Adjournment with Prayer.

Second Session

THURSDAY, JUNE 4th, 2:00 P. M.

The session was opened as required by the rules of the Church.

The protocol of the first session was read and adopted.

The Committees, necessary for the conducting of the convention were appointed by the president, (For Appointive Committees, see Directory of Synod.—Secretary).

The report of the trustees of Midland College was presented by the Rev. M. Schroeder.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF MIDLAND COLLEGE

Fathers and Brethren:

Your trustees submit the following report of Midland College for the school year ending June 1st., 1931.

1. *Faculty.* Few changes have been made in the faculty. Dr. Karl Schunck has taught two classes in German.

2. *Enrollment.* Every class has shown an increase of enrollment over last year at an average of 25%. 35 students in the College are from congregations of the German Nebraska Synod.

3. *Graduation.* Sixty-seven students received certificates of graduation. Of this number, six were from the Seminary, thirty-one from the College, and the remainder from School of Business, Fine Arts, and Education.

4. *Activities.* The debating and oratorical work has been of high character. Mr. Harvey Clark of Kansas City, Mo., won first place in the college contest in the peace oratorical, and Miss Minnie Nelson of York, Nebraska, won first place in the extemporaneous speech contest in the state.

The basketball team won the church college championship in the state.

"The Midland", the College's weekly paper, was the only college publication in the state to receive All-American rating by the National News Bureau.

5. *The Christian Education Fund.* Four synods on our territory have endorsed the continuation of the campaign, and insisted that each congregation shall make an honest effort in securing cash and pledges from the membership. Rev. Steinhoff has been endorsed by these synods to be the director.

6. *The Financial Budget.* As nearly as can be estimated the income for the year ending August 31st should reach the sum of $142,295. The large increase of students gave us $8,000 more income than we had anticipated at the beginning of the financial year. The expenditures were estimated $149,750, now we find them to be only $145,655, or $4,000 less. It is scarcely possible that we shall have the same income next year. With expenses running up to $148,080 our probable income will be $12,400 short of this amount.

The monthly report of the Treasurer to the Executive Committee shows the following obligations on April 30, 1931:

First Mortgage Bonds outstanding	$ 72,000
Mortgages payable	13,218
Notes payable	2,067
Notes on Dormitory	845
Notes payable (current expenses)	19,000
Purchases and expenses	9,950
Accrued payroll	6,414
Student organizations	1,149
Special Funds	220
Total	$124,963

Of this amount $33,100 is a pressing and immediate obligation.

President Knubel has written: "If our church schools were to close, much of the good influences our homes have had upon our children would be destroyed as those children advance to schools of higher learning. Also much of the strength of the nation will be

destroyed because of the lack of national leaders who have been educated under Christian influences."

We recommend that all pastors give emphasis to the cause of Christian education, and at the time set by the Board of Education preach on the subject and distribute literature among their membership.

Respectfully submitted,

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF MIDLAND COLLEGE.

The Rev. Doctor Martin, the Pres. of Midland College, addressed the convention on the work of the college. The address was followed by a Report submitted to synod by the Rev. Mr. Steinhoff, the Field-Secretary of this institution. By vote, synod expressed appreciation of the address and the report.

The discussion of the report of the Trustees of the College led to the Adoption of the following Recommendation concerning Christian Education:

"It is the duty of every pastor to emphasize Christian Education, to preach on it at a date appointed by the Board of Education, and to distribute literature provided by that Board".

It was also resolved,

That Synod discontinue cooperation with the (English) Nebraska Synod in a drive for a Christian Education Fund; and that, however, pastors and congregations are granted the privilege of continuing that drive and of asking, for that purpose, the assistance of the Rev. Mr. Steinhoff.

REPORT OF THE OFFICERS OF SYNOD.

The Executive Committee held two meetings, one on July 22, 1930, the other on February 22, 1931.

Report of Meeting, July 22, 1930:

a—The report of the Committee on Kossick Donation was received and the committee authorized to effect the transferance of deeds, titles, etc., to Synod. Concerning further business involved in the donation this committee was authorized to act as the officers of Synod advise. The expenses of the committee, which consists of the Rev. Messrs. Goede, sr., Wiencke, and Waldschmidt, were paid from the Synodical Treasury.

b—Dean Huebner of Martin Luther Seminary submitted a report advising the organization of a Synodical Ladies' Aid Society to be called Martin Luther Seminary Guild. A draft of a constitution for this organization was read. The Executive Committee consented to the organization of the guild and resolved to ask cooperation of the pastors and the congregations.

c—While the delegates of the U. L. C. A. were in convention at Milwaukee, Wisconsin, the Daily Lutheran has been sent to all pastors of the Church. The Executive Committee of our synod instructed its treasurer to pay our share.

d—The Treasurer of Synod was also instructed to borrow $100.00 with which to begin the drive for the Christian Education Fund. The treasurer was authorized to pay $50.00 of this debt from the Treasury of Synod. It was recommended that the other part of the debt be paid by the Directors of Martin Luther Seminary.

Report of Meeting, February 22, 1931:

Protest of the executive committee in Columbus Congregation: We regret that our Sister Synod established a Mission at

Columbus, Nebr., despite the resolutions of an Adjudication Committee consisting of members of both synods. We ask the Board of American Missions to refuse support to this opposition-congregation. Concerning Norfolk we remind the officers of our Sister-Synod of a mutual promise not to begin a Mission on a field, on which one of the two synods is working, unless the Boards of Missions of the two Synods reach an agreement.

Synod adopted the report as also the following *recommendations of the executive committee, viz:*

a) That Synod instruct the president to appoint a committee with authority to act in re Fullgrabe as demanded by the constitution of Synod, and

b) That Synod instruct the treasurer to inquire about pastors and congregations that are remiss in their duty regarding offerings.

Adjournment with prayer.

Third Session

FRIDAY, JUNE 5th, 9:00 A. M.

The Matin Meditation was given by the Rev. H. Lenser.

The session was opened by the president. The roll was called. The protocol of the second session was read and adopted.

The Rev. M. Koolen, D. D., spoke to Synod on *Work Among Lutheran Students.* Synod resolved that the work be supported this year with a contribution of $100.00.

The Rev. G. K. Wiencke, Superintendent of Synodical Missions, presented the

REPORT OF THE SYNODICAL BOARD OF AMERICAN MISSIONS.

Dear Brethren in Christ:

We give God thanks for His gracious help, since he has blessed our feeble efforts for yet another year. As we have learned by experience in the work of the Kingdom of God that progress is slow amid many difficulties, this has been also the case with the mission pastors and their superintendent in their entrusted fields of labor. May our work bring fruit for time and eternity! There were entrusted to me by the president of Synod for temporary supply and supervision: Lodge Pole, Winside, Snyder-Howells, Pleasant Valley-Schuyler, Doniphan, Havelock, Nebr. This work had to be done by me with the help of students of Martin Luther Seminary, in order to keep these congregations, part of them quite small, in our Synod. In the congregations of Blue Hill, Princeton, Madison I served as supply.

My year's work accordingly was: 43 divine services, 5 communions with 155 communicants, 2 confirmations with a class of 2 in Lodge Pole and 7 in Havelock, mission festivals 3, congregational meetings 19, trips made 55, collections taken up $235.91, traveling expenses $185.75, sent to synodical treasurer $50.16.

Lodge Pole, Nebr. The Immanuel Congregation with the consent of our missionary committee has extended a call to Candidate C. Goldenstein to take over the work after the synodical convention in June. For this mission the Board of American Missions allowed

$200.00 support from June 1, to December 31, 1931. The congregation decided to build a parsonage this year. For this purpose the collection of a fund was started.

Schuyler-Pleasant Valley, Nebr. St. John's in Schuyler and St. Matthew's in Pleasant Valley have united into one parish to call a pastor together, beginning with July. A call was tendered to Candidate G. Herber. The Board of American Missions has released him for this work.

Winside, Nebr. This former mission has decided to become self supporting. Trinity Congregation has called Candidate W. Most to take over this work in June. $1,200.00 was pledged for the salary. Further, the matter of buying or building a parsonage as soon as possible was taken into consideration.

Rocky Ford-La Junta, Colo. Word came from Dr. Bahr, our mission pastor of this parish that St. Paul's, La Junta, had become self-supporting. The congregation has of their own accord added $200.00 to their share of salary, so that the mission board will be relieved of support given to La Junta to the amount of $200.00.

The mission in Rocky Ford needs further support. This congregation put new pews in their church last year.

Pilger-Howells, Nebr. St. Peter's in Pilger raised the salary in January $100.00, so that the support for this year could be decreased. Mission Pastor M. A. Jensen took over this newly-united parish in August, 1929.

Creston, Nebr. St. Peter's, supported since 1827, reduced the amount of support by the board by $200.00. As Mission Pastor Chr. Rautenstrauss reports, the congregation has contributed this year, including the seminary fund, $736.00 in benevolence.

Stillwater-Perry, Okla. After six years of service, Pastor K. Vordemann resigned his office in this mission parish to accept a call to the congregation near Diller, Nebr. Mission Pastor J. O. Krueger was called as successor and began his work in this parish on December 10th. Frieden's Congregation made improvements, including bathroom, to the parsonage in Stillwater.

Linn, Kans. On May 1, Pastor E. V. Nussbaum resigned as pastor of this mission to accept a call to Doniphan, Nebr. St. Paul's Congregation at Linn has as yet taken no steps to call a pastor. It is possible that the congregation at Greenleaf, also vacant, may unite with Linn in calling one pastor.

Mission budget for 1931. The Board of American Missions has allowed our Synod for the year 1931, $4,990.00 for mission work, for the support of students of Martin Luther Seminary $1,050.00, for the time from January 1 to June 30, 1931. Total budget $6,040.00.

Report of Missionary Congregations.

Campbell, Nebr. 76 baptized, 57 confirmed members. Congregational expenses $258.00. Collections for missions $83.00.

Creston, Nebr. 190 baptized, 115 confirmed, Sunday School 90. Congregational expenses $1,625.00. Collections for missions $239.50.

Lincoln, Nebr. 86 baptized, 50 confirmed, Sunday School 43. Congregational expenses $416.34, for missions $69.00 (January-April).

Norfolk, Nebr. 68 baptized, 56 confirmed, Sunday School 16. Congregational expenses $650.38, for missions $34.02.

Pierce, Nebr. 69 baptized, 41 confirmed, Sunday School 27. Congregational expenses $1,189.50, for missions $170.00.

Pilger-Howells, Nebr. 200 baptized, 127 confirmed, Sunday School 72. Congregational expenses $1,532.20, for missions $355.37.

Sutton, Nebr. 160 baptized, 110 confirmed, Sunday School 35. Congregational expenses $925.00, for missions $140.00.

Linn, Kans. 97 baptized, 90 confirmed, Sunday School 30. Congregational expenses $1,105.00, for missions $61.76.

Stillwater-Perry, Okla. 233 baptized, 147 confirmed, Sunday School 62. Congregational expenses of the parish $977.00, for missions $95.00.

Lamar, Colo. 78 baptized, 58 confirmed, Sunday School 28. Congregational expenses $809.90, for missions $198.05.

Rocky Ford-La Junta, Colo. 236 baptized, 171 confirmed, Sunday School 93. Expenses of the parish $1,352.60, for missions $456.36.

Total membership. Souls 1,493, communicants 1,022. Increase 120. Losses 27. Sunday School 519. Congregational expenses $10,840.92. Mission and benevolence $1,902.07.

May God grant us further gifts for the continuance of our missionary tasks. Let us be found true in the work entrusted to us, and daily continue in mutual intercession that the Lord may open up new fields for our synodical mission work, and make hearts more ready to receive the divine Word!

Respectfully submitted,

GUSTAV K. WIENCKE, *Missionary Superintendent.*

Synod expressed appreciation of this interesting report. We trust that God will bless the important work so faithfully done.

The Rev. E. Sibberson, Topeka, Kans., was received as advisory member; Pastor Lindt, Dorrance, Kans., as guest of the convention.

A report was given by the Rev. M. Koolen, D. D., on the difficulties of the Columbus Congregation.

Synod resolved:

That, a protest be submitted to the executive board of the U. L. C. A. with a request of bringing about an amicable solution of the difficulties.

A resolution of Synod demands that all recommendations and resolutions, intended for English Boards of the Church, be submitted in German and English.

The Rev. E. Sibberson of Topeka, Kans., addressed Synod on the *Work Among the Deaf, the Mute and the Blind.* His address was favorably received. (A resolution concerning this work was taken into consideration and replaced by another resolution in the Saturday afternoon session.—Secretary.).

A hearty welcome was given the Rev. Doctor Wolf, the representative of the Board of Foreign Missions, who was also received as advisory member.

Adjournment was made with prayer.

Fourth Session

FRIDAY, JUNE 5th, 2:00 P. M.

The session was opened after a ministerial meeting, which began a 1:30 P. M.

The protocol of the preceding session was read and adopted.

As recommended by the ministerium of Synod it was resolved:

That, ordination be granted to three candidates of the ministry whose names are Wm. Most, G. Herbert and C. Goldenstein.

THE REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF TABITHA HOME

was now submitted to Synod.

It read:

The year of 1930 was to Tabitha another year fraught with blessings which divine goodness and faithfulness bestowed upon us. It was also a year of great opportunities for service in the cause of divine mercy.

The total number of guests at the home was 170, viz: 98 children and 72 aged people. Five of the old people died. At present we have 72 children and 65 aged and helpless people.

A fire-proof building for the helpless people, who are tied to the wheel chair or bedridden, is becoming an ever greater necessity.

There is a universal financial depression. Tabitha, however, was granted protection from want. We owe thanks to the Lord who gave us our daily bread in due season.

The general treasury reports an income of $40,935.07. For the building fund we received $8,952.41. Total income $49,887.48. We had expenses to the amount of $40,600.93.

Synod contributed $3,622.68 to the general treasury inclusive of gifts for meals until May 20th, 1931, and for the building fund $691.59.

All gifts have been gratefully received. Tabitha, however, asks Synod for continued prayers of intercession and gifts of mercy.

Respectfully submitted,

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF TABITHA HOME.

The report was followed by an address of the Rev. E. Walter, D. D., the Superintendent of Tabitha Home.

By vote Synod expressed appreciation of the untiring efforts made by Tabitha to promote the work of mercy. The report of the trustees of Tabitha Home was received as presented.

The report of the treasurer of Synod was re-read with slight changes in the arrangement and referred to the auditing committee (for the report see Reports of Treasurers in the appendix of the printed minutes.—Secretary.).

The report of the Synodical Mission Relief Fund was also submitted and referred to the respective auditing committee.

REPORTS OF THE TRUSTEES AND THE TREASURER OF MARTIN LUTHER SEMINARY.

The report of the treasurer was referred to the committee entrusted with its examination. (Report, see Report of Treasurers,

Appendix.—Secretary.) The Report of the Trustees was read, and after discussion, with appreciation adopted by Synod as follows:

EIGHTEENTH ANNUAL REPORT OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF MARTIN LUTHER SEMINARY, JUNE, 1931.

"Eben Ezer: Hitherto hath the Lord helped us," thus we praise God, whose providence and guidance we have richly experienced throughout the last scholastic year. The seminary opened this year with 17 students. Besides these there were 3 Breklum-Kropp candidates sent to us by the Board of Education.

The scholastic year was closed with the usual services and exercises. The baccalaureate service took place in St. John's Lutheran Church on May 31st. It was a solemn occasion. The church was crowded with people. The Rev. G. K. Wiencke preached the sermon on II Timothy 2:8-12. He urged the four candidates—Wm. Most, K. Goldenstein, G. Herber and Wm. Luther—to emulate Paul, the Apostle, in making Christ their thought, in working for Christ, and in self-dedication to the cause of Christ.

Examinations were held on Monday, beginning at 8 o'clock A. M. In the forenoon, the four candidates for the ministry were examined, who as a result of their examinations were recommended by the examining committee to Synod for ordination. In the afternoon the examination of the other students took place. The examinations were proof of the satisfactory work done at Martin Luther Seminary.

Commencement exercises took place on Tuesday morning in the chapel of the seminary. The Rev. H. A. Teckhaus, S. T. M., preached the sermon. His text was II Timothy 4:1-2, St. Paul's most important exhortations to candidates of the ministry. Sincere words were spoken to us, words well to be borne in mind as guiding principles in our work.

On Tuesday afternoon the Martin Luther Seminary Guild convened in the seminary chapel. Of 560 members, 75 delegates were present. Their great interest in our work is promise of greater efforts which the Guild will make in the furthering of their work. As their chief task they regard the equipment of the seminary building to make it a true home for students. Repair work and furnishings were already paid by the Guild, and yet there are in its treasury $400.00 ready for use. The Guild's beginning was an astonishing success. We pray that God grant its members the spirit of perseverance in this cause, a blessing to the seminary and a great help in the growth of His kingdom.

This meeting was followed by a banquet given by the alumni of the seminary at Lindell Hotel in honor of the Guild. More than 200 people were present to show their interest in the cause. To summarize: the closing exercises of the scholastic year of the seminary were well conducted, well attended, and an expression of the spirit of co-operation existing among the members of the seminary.

"Hitherto hath the Lord helped us." With these words we submit also the report on the financial condition of the seminary. We received $11,614.16. We expended $11,313.57. There remains as balance the sum of $301.03. The Board of Education contributed $1,500.00. The Board of American Missions supported students to the amount of $2,100.00. The support of students by the Board of American Missions is now discontinued. However, the Committee on German Interests seeks to uphold our cause and has already asked of the German Congregations of the U. L. C. A. a Pentecost offering for the seminary. We are not yet informed of what portion of the

Christian Extension Fund is due to Martin Luther Seminary. Our treasurer received recently $1,000.00. We sincerely thank the brethren, our congregations and every one for gifts sent to the seminary.

Brethren, prayers of gratitude we owe the Lord. Hithertoo hath the Lord helped us. We rest assured that He will always uphold us. And what a great privilege to be called to do the Lord's work!

We are sorry to state that increasing pastoral duties compelled the Rev. M. Koolen, D. D., to resign as professor of the Martin Luther Seminary. We greatly appreciated his co-operation and, of course, we are desirous always of his good-will.

Additions were made this year to our incorporation records. We may issue annuity bonds, grant academic degrees and degrees of honor.

We were honored by a number of distinguished visitors. Among them were: Professor Linn, Theological Seminary, Tokio, Japan Professor Scholz, German Representative of the Theological Seminary, Tsingtao, China; Dr. Mary Markley, Secretary, Board of Education; Dr. Wickey, Executive Secretary, Board of Education; Dr. Fries, Executive Secretary, Board of Inner Missions; Dr. Baltzly of Omaha, Nebr., who delivered several lectures to our students.

Respectfully submitted,

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS, MARTIN LUTHER SEMINARY.

The Rev. Dr. Wolf delivered a very enlightening address on the work of *Foreign Missions*. The address was favorably received. Synod promised prayers of intercession and offerings in support of the work.

THE REPORT OF THE PASTORS' WIDOWS' AND ORPHANS' FUND

was presented. It read:

Receipts.

Balance, June 1, 1930	$2,507.35	
Interest	507.00	
Contributions	367.02	
Total	$3,445.37	$3,445.37

Disbursements.

Jan. 1st-March 31st—		
12 widows	$565.00	
7 children	70.00	
	$635.00	$ 635.00
April 1st-June 30th—		
12 widows	$366.52	
5 children	50.00	
	$416.52	416.52
July 1st-Sept. 30th—		
12 widows	$275.00	
5 children	50.00	
	$325.00	325.00

Oct. 1st-Dec. 31st—			
12 widows	$275.00		
5 children	50.00		
	$325.00—	325.00	
Total of disbursements		$1,703.34—	$1,703.34
Balance, Dec. 31st, 1930			$1,742.03

To this report was added the

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON AUDIT OF THE PASTORS' WIDOWS' AND ORPHANS' FUND.

The committee reported that the books of the treasurer of the fund were examined. Documentary proof of the entries in the books is deposited in the safe of the Cone State Bank, Pierce, Nebr. The treasurer asks the advice of Synod concerning a mortgage due us on May 1st, 1931 (Fifth session.—Secretary.). It was recommended that the treasurer of the fund receive a remuneration of $25.00 from the proceeds of the fund.

Both reports were adopted by Synod. It was also resolved:

That every member of Synod feels it his duty to contribute to the fund the amount of $5.00.

THE REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NOMINATION OF BOARDS AND ELECTIVE COMMITTEES

was submitted to Synod and adopted. (The report is printed in the synodical directory on introductory pages of minutes.—Secretary.)

On recommendation, it was resolved:

That no member of a committee may be elected successively for more than two terms.

THE REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PROTOCOL.

The report was adopted as follows:

The committee compared the protocol of the last convention with the secretary's report, which may be regarded as an accurate reproduction of the protocol. However, a few deviations of the English from the German report were noticed. It may also be mentioned that inevitable circumstances caused a delay in the issuing of the printed reports. We are glad to mention that the secretary endeavored to prepare an unabridged and accurate English translation of the German protocol.

It was recommended and adopted:

a) That reports of the different boards be submitted to the secretary, as far as possible, also in English, since translations of that kind require, owing to their difficulty, much time and effort; and that

b) Synod express appreciation of the secretary's work by a vote of thanks accompanied with a remuneration of $100.00.

THE COMMITTEE ON THE REPORT OF PRESIDENT

submitted the following recommendations, which were adopted:

The annual report of the president is evidence of his great faith-

fulness in the discharge of his duties. Be it, therefore, recommended:

That Synod rise to one body in expressing grateful acknowledgement of such faithfulness. (This was done.—Secretary.) The Lord of the Church endue the president with strength and those gifts indispensable to the discharge of the presidential duties, which are fraught with great responsibility.

The committee recommended also:

1) That Synod endeavor to find a method of raising the apportionment for the U. L. C. A..

2) That a Committee on Official Papers be appointed to effect a more adequate distribution of the "Lutheran" or "Lutherischer Herold" in our congregations.

3) That Dean Huebner be appointed delegate of Synod to the "Deutsche Konferenz" of the U. L. C. A.

4) That the president's official expenses be repaid and the usual remuneration be granted him.

After the adoption of this report and its recommendations, adjournment was made with prayer.

Fifth Session

SATURDAY, JUNE 6th, 9:00 A. M.

The Matin Meditation was given by the Rev. J. A. Bahnsen.

The session was opened. The roll was called. The protocol of the fourth session was read and adopted.

The Matin Service was conducted by the Rev. J. Schrader.

REPORT OF COMMMITEE ON AUDIT.

The Committee on Audit of the Report of Treasurer reported that an examination of the books of the treasurer prove the accuracy of his report. Cancelled checks, vouchers, etc., are proof of the correctness of the entries in the books. The duties of treasurer have been discharged in a trustworthy manner. The committee recommended that the usual monetary token of gratitude be granted the treasurer. By vote the report was adopted and the recommendation carried.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION FUND.

The Committee on Christian Education Fund submitted their report. It read:

Your committee met in conference on October 1st, 1930; January 8th and February 13th, 1931. A report, dated May 1st, gave the amount of $18,632.00 as signed by the congregations of the German-Nebraska Synod.

Expenses of the committee:

Traveling expenses of the Executive Committee....	$ 135.00
Expenses of the Publicity Committee (Seminary Bulletin, traveling expenses, postage, etc)....	816.50
Synodical Messenger	50.00
Total	$1,000.00

The report was referred for audit to the Committee on Report of Treasurer, Widows' and Orphans' Fund.

The condition of Martin Luther Church, Lincoln, Nebr., was then discussed. Motion was made and carried:

That Synod consent to a loan, protected by legal securities, of $5,000.00 made by the Pastors' Widows' and Orphans' Fund to Martin Luther Seminary.

A deliberation of PASTOR KOSSICK'S NEW DONATION led to the following resolution: Resolved,

1) That Synod approve the acceptance, by the Executive Committee, of Pastor Kossick's donation made last year;

2) That the new donation be also gratefully accepted;

3) That the new land donation be entrusted for administration to the Board of Directors of Martin Luther Seminary, and that the donor be requested to effect transference of deed to Martin Luther Seminary;

4) That the committee entrusted with the business transactions of the former donation be authorized to act in behalf of Synod also respecting the new donation.

THE REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON SYNODICAL MESSENGER.

The report of the Committee on Synodical Messenger was now presented by the Rev. H. O. Rhode. It was reported:

Received June, 1930-June, 1931—

Apportionment	$393.48	
From Ladies' Missionary Society	23.00	
From Luther League	30.00	
From Tabitha Home	50.00	
From Christian Education Fund	50.00	
Subscriptions	6.75	
Total	$553.23	$553.23

Disbursed June, 1930-June, 1931—

For debts	$165.00	
For printing (6 editions)	365.00	
Total	$530.00	$530.00
Balance, June 1, 1931		$ 23.23

Motion was made and carried:

1) That the Synodical Messenger be discontinued and that Martin Luther Seminary and Tabitha Home be requested to edit each its own paper;

2) That the Rev. H. O. Rhode, Manager of the Synodical Messenger, be tendered a vote of thanks; his expenses repaid, and $25.00 be granted him as an inadequate recognition of his work;

3) That the manager return money for new subscriptions if demanded.

The Rev. E. Walter, D. D., was appointed delegate to the convention of the Wartburg Synod.

THE REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON TRUSTEES AND ELECTIVE COMMITTEES

was re-read and adopted by Synod (Synodical Directory.—Secretary.)

THE COMMITTEE ON REPORT OF SYNODICAL MISSION RELIEF

stated that the books were audited and entries approved.

REPORT OF SECRETARIES OF THE CONFERENCES.

The Secretaries of the Conferences reported of work faithfully and conscientiously done by the Conferences. No recommendations were submitted.

THE COMMITTEE ON REPORT OF TREASURER, MARTIN LUTHER SEMINARY

stated that the books of the treasurer of Martin Luther Seminary were examined. The correctness of the entries in the books are proved by vouchers. The treasurer of Martin Luther Seminary holds for his institution county road bonds to the amount of $2,000.00, and Building and Loan Association shares for $1,000.00. Both, county bonds and Building and Loan Association shares are part of the Endowment Fund.

Motion was made and carried, that Synod by vote express appreciation of faithfulness of the Treasurer of Martin Luther Seminary. This was done.

THE COMMITTEE ON EXCUSE AND LEAVE OF ABSENCE

recommended:

a) That excuse for absence from the convention be granted to the following pastors: Fricke, Sick, Kossick, Geick, Bieger, Bahr, D. D.; Wupper, D. D.; Michelmann, D. D.; Krueger, Nitzschke, Jensen, Klinger, Bergfelder, Mikkelsen, Didlaukies, Bessler, Koenig, Runze, Loeffler;

b) That excuse be granted for leaving the convention to Dean Huebner, S. T. M., and E. Walter, D. D.;

c) That excuse be refused to the following members of Synod: Spehr, Thomas, Pietzko, Diekhoff, Hinrichs, Fullgrabe.

(Reports and recommendations by the various committees were adopted by Synod as printed.—Secretary.)

Sixth Session

SATURDAY, JUNE 6th, 2:00 P. M.

The session was opened by the president.

After the reading and the adoption of the protocol of the fifth session, Synod listened to the interesting paper prepared by the Rev. A. Lentz on *Reasons for Failures in Preaching*. Great difficulties must be overcome by the preacher. Many obstacles must be removed. The most formidable enemies are, however, subdued by the Lord of the Church, who blesses any work faithfully done. The discussion of

the paper showed that the members of Synod appreciated the thoughts as they were presented by Pastor Lentz. This appreciation was then expressed also by vote.

THE COMMITTEE ON PROGRAM OF NEXT CONVENTION

submitted their report. (The program was adopted as printed in the Directory of Synod on the introductory pages to the minutes.—Secretary.) On the recommendation of the committee, Synod resolved:

That at conventions of this Synod the *length of sermons in bilingual services* be restricted to *twenty minutes.*

THE THIRTY-THIRD ANNUAL REPORT OF THE LITERARY BOARD

was submitted by the Rev. H. Lenser. It read:

Assets.

Inventory	$48,370.82
Bills receivable	7,045.43
Income	21,798.57
Commissions	240.00
Occam assets	1,394.66
Total	$78,850.08

Liabilities

Bills payable	$ 6,450.83
Loans	1,000.00
Credits of Zions Bote	449.08
Expenditures	21,770.99
Old deficit	1,014.66
Occam liabilities	1,174.04
Total	$31,799.60

Balance.

Total assets	$78,850.08
Total liabilities	31,799.60
Total credits	$47,050.48
Balance May 1, 1931	$47,050.48
Balance May 1, 1930	46,107.64
Surplus for the year	$ 942.84
Account sales for the year	$24,003.88
Cash sales for the year	1,854.97
Total sales for the year	$25,858.85

Synod received the report as information and expressed, by vote, appreciation of the trustworthiness of Miss Clara Vollmer, the Assistant Manager of the Board.

THE COMMITTEE ON REPORT OF TREASURER, SYNODICAL BOARD OF AMERICAN MISSIONS,

stated that books were examined and entries approved.

THE COMMITTEE ON LETTERS AND LITERATURE

submitted the following recommendations:

It be resolved,

1) That the Conferences of Synod appoint each a *Committee on Official Papers* (The Lutheran and Lutherische Herold). Each committee shall consist of three members who shall endeavor to increase in our congregations the number of subscribers for these papers. Such effort is a worthy celebration of the Centenary of the Lutheran;

2) The *Board of Inner Missions* advises the support of the work of mercy among the poor, the appointment of relief committees and the creation of relief funds;

3) It be resolved, that the work of *Foreign Missions*, especially the payment of the board's *debt*, be emphasized by our pastors, and that for this purpose the president of Synod appoint a *Committee on Foreign Missions.*

4) The *Rev. J. Hediger of Edmond, Okla*, informs Synod illness prevents his attending the convention. To his letter a check was enclosed for $40.00, *a personal gift* of the brother. It be resolved, that Synod expresses appreciation of this gift, and that the brother be commended to intercessory prayers of Synod.

THE REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE LADIES' MISSIONARY SOCIETY OF THE GERMAN EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN SYNOD OF NEBRASKA

was presented. (See Appendix, Reports of Treasurers.—Secretary.)

The following recommendations were submitted by the *Committee on Resolutions*: Be it resolved,

1) That Synod request the president to express in an address in the service on Sunday morning, our appreciation of the hospitality accorded us by Pastor Marxen and his family as well as by the members of his congregation.

2) That the treasurer be instructed to thank the organist and the janitor of the congregation for their assistance and to hand each a present of $5.00;

3) That the vice president in the service on Sunday afternoon conduct a Jubilee Meditation reminding us of the blessings which God granted to Pastor Fricke, who has served his church faithfully for 50 years; to Dr. Wupper, another faithful servant of the Lord who celebrates the 40th anniversary of his ordination, and to six pastors who were ordained 25 years ago—the Pastors Schuldt, Bessler, Lenser, Goemmel, Holzberger, Marxen.

4) That the President of Synod be requested to write a congratulatory letter to Pastor Fricke and Dr. Wupper.

5) That the officers of Synod receive their usual remuneration if similar resolutions have been forgotten;

6) That the officers of Synod be provided with stationery.

Synod received the

REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON THE OFFICE OF PRESIDENT.

The committee was appointed for the purpose of deliberating the advisability of putting the office of president of Synod on a salaried

basis. The committee met at Martin Luther Seminary, Lincoln, Nebr., on Tuesday, March 17th, 1931. Of the members of the committee, there were present the Pastors V. Nussbaum, Rabe, D. D.; Schrader, Teckhaus, Wendt. The committee organized with the Rev. V. Nussbaum as chairman and the Rev. J. Schrader as secretary. The Rev. Goede was excused for absence caused by a funeral. A thorough discussion on the pro and con of this problem led the committee to agree on the following recommendation:

"Though the office of president, if put on a salaried basis, might be found of great advantage to Synod, we are convinced of the infeasibility of this plan at the present time and for years hence. Difficulties confronting us render the carrying out of this proposition inadvisable."

THE COMMITTEE ON NEW CONGREGATIONS

reported on the application of *Trinity Lutheran Congregation of Columbus, Nebr.*, for admission to Synod. The application was made on November 18, 1930, and discussed by the Committee. It is recommended that the proviso-admission of the congregation by the President be made definite.

The *Committee on Report of Treasurer, Widows' and Orphans' Fund*, entrusted with the *Audit* of the *Report* of the *Committee on Christian Education Fund*, recommended approval of the report as made by the treasurer of this committee.

The *English Translation* of the *Constitution of Synod* was referred to the Executive Committee of Synod for improvement with the instruction that an English manuscript be submitted to Synod at the next annual convention.

RECOMMENDATIONS WERE PRESENTED BY THE OFFICERS OF SYNOD.

1) The *apportionment* for the ensuing synodical year is $6.25 for communicant member; (Distribution of apportionment is made as printed on inside page of front cover of this report—Sec'y).

2) On the 12th Sunday after Trinity, an *offering* shall be taken for *the deaf, the mute, and the blind;* this recommendation is made with the proviso that the Rev. E. Sibberson ask for no other offering in our congregations and that he submit to the President of Synod a report on the amount raised by this offering and on its use.

3) Offerings made at the services of this convention shall be distributed by the treasurer of Synod among the several departments of the synodical treasury, with the exception of the offering on Sunday afternoon which is set aside as the offering for Foreign Missions.

4) The officers of Synod be instructed to have Ordination Certificates printed in English.

5) The amount of $1,115.00 will probably be needed for Synodical Mission Relief.

The Rev. H. Welchert addressed Synod on *Luther-League Work.*

Time and place of the next convention was left for the officers of Synod to decide.

Reports and recommendations submitted at this session were adopted by Synod as printed in this report.

The protocol of this session was read and approved. Final approval by Synod was made of the protocol of the entire convention.

Synod joined in the Lord's Prayer and adjourned.

DIVINE SERVICES AT THE CONVENTION.

Wednesday Evening—Opening Service. The sermon was preached by the President. The Altar Service was conducted by the Secretary.

Thursday Evening—Rev. Dr. Wolf, D. D. (English); Rev C. Rautenstrauss (German).

Friday Evening—Rev. H. Martin, D. D. (English); Rev. E. Walter, D. D. (German).

Sunday Morning—Confession: Rev. C. Goede, sr.; Sermon: Rev. O. Hausmann. The Sacrament of the Altar was administered.

Sunday Afternoon—Rev. J. Peil (English); Rev. G. K. Wiencke (German). Jubilee address given by the Rev. Wm. Harder.

Sunday Evening—Ordination: Sermons were delivered by the Rev. Dr. Koolen (English); the Rev. Dr. Rabe (German).

Respectfully submitted,

RUDOLPH MOEHRING, *Secretary of Synod.*

APPENDIX—Reports of Treasurers

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE GERMAN EV. LUTHERAN SYNOD OF NEBRASKA FROM JANUARY 10TH TO DECEMBER 31ST, 1930.

Accounts	Balance Jan. 10, 1930	Total of receipts	Total of disbursemts	Balance Dec. 31, 1930
United Lutheran Church...	$ 30.92	$ 2,824.69	$ 2,500.00	$ 324.69
Synod Treasury.....	19.07	2,276.55	1,887.63	388.92
Synodical Mission Relief...	414.11	1,851.05	1,748.04	103.01
Pastor's Widows & Orphans Fund	.....	219.70	219.70	.....
Martin Luther Seminary...	32.68	3,531.24	3,414.18	117.06
Tabitha Home, Lincoln, Neb.	31.97	3,771.67	3,730.64	41.03
Synodical Board of American Missions.....	1.90	1,391.11	1,222.16	168.95
Synodical Messenger.....	1.27	392.29	378.98	13.31
Midland College, Fremont, Nebraska	1.27	1,193.35	1,189.19	4.16
Ministerial Pensions Fund..	.....	1,742.70	1,742.70	.....
National Lutheran Council..	.....	87.16	87.16	.....
Board American Missions...	.....	31.46	31.46	.....
Foreign Missions.....	.....	1,522.34	1,522.34	.....
Women's Missionary Society	.....	540.81	540.81	.....
Relief Work in Germany...	5.11	164.50	132.39	32.11
Syrian Orphanage.....	.....	49.21	49.21	.....
Kansas Conference.....	.....	75.00	75.00	.....
Breklum Seminary.....	.....	33.00	33.00	.....
Kropp Seminary.....	.....	75.00	75.00	.....
Christian Education Fund..	.....	1,062.81	1,000.00	62.81
Martin Luther Seminary Guild.....	.....	29.00	29.00	.....
Special Fund.....	67.50	67.50	67.50	.....
Miscellaneous	.....	1,315.95	1,315.95	.....
	$ 605.80	$24,248.09	$22,992.04	$ 1,256.05

P. S.—The accounts of "Total of receipts" and "Total of disbursements" include an exchange of receipts for $3,568.28.

Respectfully submitted,

Westboro, Mo., Dec. 31st, 1930.

F. W. NOLTE, *Treasurer of Synod.*

REPORT OF TREASURER OF MARTIN LUTHER SEMINARY.

(January 1st, 1930—December 31st, 1930.)

Receipts.

Balance January 1st, 1930	$ 764.98
Treasurer of Synod	3,367.49
Board of Education	916.62
Board of American Missions	1,975.00
Pender legacy	960.00
Tuitions	763.50
Rent	145.95
Rent for use of Church	360.00
Interests	122.64
Loans	2,100.00
Sundries	138.42
Total	$11,614.60

Expenditures.

Salaries	$ 3,445.00
Cook	456.00
Fuel	815.00
Interest	588.95
Paving taxes	448.50
Taxes	207.38
Insurance	186.75
Repairs	625.23
Payment on debt	1,600.00
Current expenses	2,728.66
Attorney-at-law	50.00
Sundries	162.10
Balance December 31st, 1930	301.03
Total	$11,614.60
Balance January 1st, 1931	$ 301.03

I hold County Bonds for $2,000.00 and Building and Loan Shares for $1,000.00. Both are part of the Endowment Fund.

J. H. BAHNSEN, *Treasurer,*
Martin Luther Seminary.

Ohiowa, Nebr.,
Jan. 1st, 1931.

REPORT OF TREASURER OF SYNODICAL BOARD OF AMERICAN MISSIONS.

(January 1st, 1930—December 31st, 1930.)

Receipts.

Treasurer of Synod, etc.	$1,122.09

Expenditures.

Salary of Superintendent of Missions	$ 936.68
Traveling expenses of committee	74.45
Herald Publishing Co., Grand Island, Nebr	13.00
Deficit December 31st, 1929	27.89
Balance December 31st, 1930	70.07
Total	$1,122.09
Balance January 1st, 1931	$ 70.07

FR. PODSZUS, *Treasurer,*
Synodical Board of American Missions.

Russell, Kans.,
Jan. 1st, 1931.

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE LADIES' MISSIONARY SOCIETY OF THE GERMAN EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN SYNOD OF NEBRASKA.

(From June 20th, 1930—June 20th, 1931.)

	Gen'l Fund	Syn'l Fund	Conv. Fund	Thanks Off'g	Helen Harder Fund	Tabitha Fund	Special	Totals
Barada, St. Peter's	$ 15.60	$ 1.80	$	$ 24.00	$	$	$	$ 41.40
Bloomfield, St. Mark's	12.70	5.00	5.00	....	6.00	....	8.00	36.70
Bennington, Y. W.	18.00	2.00	2.00	15.00	15.00	....	10.00	62.00
Bennington, Ladies' Aid	10.00	....	....	20.14	5.00	....	....	35.14
Columbus, Trinity	5.80	2.50	2.15	....	6.00	....	....	16.45
Creston, St. Peter's	14.40	....	....	13.85	....	....	10.00	38.25
Falls City, St. John's	16.70	....	1.60	25.00	....	....	23.20	66.50
Fontanelle, Salem	27.50	11.80	1.80	34.29	6.00	....	35.00	116.39
Hastings, 1st St. Paul's, Women	34.20	9.45	3.20	39.12	31.00	....	32.00	148.97
Hastings, 1st St. Paul's, YW	22.50	....	....	16.20	10.00	....	....	48.70
Hastings, True Blue	17.10	....	12.05	16.00	.50	....	....	45.65
Hastings, Lt. Brigade	2.50	....	....	....	....	....	....	2.50
Hanover, Kans., Zion	43.00	....	....	36.82	....	....	5.00	84.82
Hooper, St. Paul's, W.	41.40	3.30	....	43.45	20.00	....	50.00	158.15
Hooper, St. Paul's, Light Brigade	....	....	...	25.88	....	....	....	25.88
Hastings, St. Paul's	5.00	....	...	....	....	....	....	5.00
Lanham, Kans., St. John's	4.20	....	....	....	6.00	....	15.15	25.35
Leigh, St. Paul's	25.50	....	4.25	19.17	14.25	....	....	63.17
Lincoln, Frieden's	20.00	2.50	2.50	....	10.00	....	....	35.00
Lincoln, St. John's	8.70	1.00	1.00	2.50	1.00	....	....	14.20
Ohiowa, St. John's town	23.40	....	7.80	7.42	6.00	....	10.00	54.62
Ohiowa, St. John's, country	19.90	....	1.60	9.58	7.00	....	.25	38.33
Pender, St. Mark's, W.	15.00	3.20	3.20	26.56	25.00	12.00	....	84.96
Pender, St. Mark's, YW	11.30	1.70	1.40	10.46	10.00	....	.50	35.36
Ridgely, St. John's	19.50	....	....	17.37	10.00	....	10.00	56.87
Sterling	10.00	....	3.50	37.00	6.00	10.00	....	66.50
Westboro, St. John's	30.00	89.07	2.00	57.10	35.00	21.00	113.75	347.92
Northboro, Iowa	17.40	2.90	2.90	33.40	6.00	....	....	62.60
Grand Island	10.00	2.00	2.00	....	16.00	....	....	30.00
Tea, S. Dak.	....	....	....	....	6.00	10.15	....	16.15
Wayne	....	....	....	....	10.00	....	....	10.00
Yutan	....	....	....	....	10.00	....	....	10.00
Cedar Creek	....	....	....	....	10.00	....	....	10.00
Pilger, St. Peter's	....	....	....	....	6.00	....	....	6.00
Rocky Ford	....	....	....	....	6.84	....	....	6.84
Howells, Trinity, L. A.	....	....	....	....	5.00	....	....	5.00
Otoe, St. John's	....	....	....	....	6.00	....	....	6.00

	Gen'l Fund	Syn'l Fund	Conv. Fund	Thanks Off'g	Helen Harder Fund	Tabitha Fund	Special	Totals
Diller, St. Paul's	....	....	....	....	6.00	....	....	6.00
Platte Center, Zion	....	....	....	....	6.00	....	....	6.00
Hildreth	....	....	....	....	6.00	....	....	6.00
Emerson, St. Paul's, Ladies' Aid	....	....	....	....	6.00	....	....	6.00
Lamar, Colo, L. A.....	....	....	....	....	6.00	....	....	6.00
Wisner, Christus	....	....	....	....	6.00	....	....	6.00
Wisner, St. Paul's	....	....	....	....	6.00	....	....	6.00
Papillion, Frieden's, La. Aid	....	....	....	....	6.00	....	....	6.00
Wakeeney, Kans., Lad. Aid	....	....	....	....	6.00	....	....	6.00
Auburn, St. Petri's, La. Aid	....	....	....	....	4.40	....	....	4.40
Bal. June 20th, 1930...	....	26.53	....	....	....	....	....	.....
Total $501.30		$164.65	$59.95	$530.31	$369.99	$53.15	$322.85	$2002.20

Disbursements.

To General Treasurer:			
General Fund .....$	501.30		
Thank offering	530.31		
Helen Harder Fund..	369.99		
Convention Fund ...	59.95		
Specials	322.85		
		$1,784.40	
Tabitha Home		53.15	
		$1,837.55	
Synodical expenses		121.78	
			$1,959.33
Balance in Pender State Bank June 20th, 1931....			42.87
Grand total			$2,002.20

To Whom It May Concern:

This is to certify that I have examined the records of the treasurer of the Womens' Missionary Society of the German Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Nebraska and find that the above figures are correct and correspond to the records in her possession and those of the Pender State Bank, Pender, Nebr.

Respectfully submitted,

MARY E. SEVERANCE, *for Cashier.*

MRS. J. KUPFER, *Synodical Treasurer.*

PAROCHIAL REPORT OF THE GERMAN NEBRASKA-SYNOD.

SYNODICAL CONGREGATIONS

Index Number	PARISH	CONGREGATION	When Organized	PASTOR	Congregation	Membership			PAROCHIAL									
									Accessions					Losses				
									Children		Adult			Child.		Adult		
						Baptised	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Baptism	Confirmation	Certificate	Otherwise	Death	Otherwise	Death	Certificate	Otherwise
1	Auburn, Neb.	St. Peter's	1906	Chr. Sick	1	57	26	26		14								
2	Barada, Neb.	St. Peter's	1898	Henry Goege	1	156	113	80										
3	Barada, Neb.	St. John's		Henry Goede	1													
4	Bennington, Neb.	St. John's	1898	C. Runze	1	318	254	123			21	37			3			4	4
5	Blue Hill, Neb.	St. Paul's	1898	C. H. Goede	1	329	245	170	5			11			1		2		
6	Bloomfield, Neb.	St. Mark's	1906	M. Schroeder	1	759	606	353	33		4	22			1	1	12		
7	Campbell, Neb.	Christus	1896	O. Klatt	1	75	60	55											
8	Columbus, Neb.	St. John's	1881	A. Th. Mikkelsen	1	308	244	240	8									3	
9	Columbus, Neb.	Trinity Lutheran	1928	Herman Goede	1	425	321	226	14	6	1	12	5	2		2	7		19
10	Creston, Neb.	St. Peter's	1909	Chr. Rautenstraus	1	190	120	80	10		5						2	2	
11	Doniphan, Neb.	St. Paul's	1894	E. V. Nussbaum	1	109	68	52											
12	Ellis, Kans.	Christ's Lutheran	1907	R. Moehring	1	208	147	115	10		1	14		1	1		1		
13	Fontanelle, Neb.	N. Salem Lutheran	1860	Wm. Goede	1	276	172	128											
14	Fontanelle, Neb.	St. John's	1893	Wm. Goede	1	80	52	50											
15	Grand Island, Neb.	St. Paul's	1883	O. Housmann	1	326	224	234	16		2	11			1	3	3		
16	Gothenburg, Neb.	Zion Lutheran	1887	J. Peil	1	240	149	73	10			4				3		2	
17	Gretna, Neb.	Resurrection	1910	E. H. Thomas	1	232	208	190	16	5	1		4				9		
18	Hanover, Kans.	Zion Lutheran	1875	K. Klinger	1	446	303	200	12			7	5		1	3	7	6	
19	Hastings, Neb.	First St. Paul's	1878	F. C. Schuldt	1	462	437	250	14			17	4			5	2		
20	Hastings, Neb.	St. Paul's	1890	P. Waldschmidt	1	175	119	115	2	4		6	3						3
21	Hastings, Neb.	Immanuel	1906	P. Waldschmidt	1	99	75	60	4	10							2		
22	Havelock, Neb.	Zion Lutheran	1916	Supplied	1	120	80	70											
23	Hooper-Uhling, Neb.	St. Paul's		H. O. Rhode	2	349	293	293											
24	Hooper, Neb.	Zion Lutheran	1887	A. S. Pennbacker	1	355	260	197	9								5		
25	Hooper-Ridgely, Neb.	St. John's	1874	A. S. Pennbacker	1	178	81	81	8								3		
26	Hoisington, Kans.	Immanuel	1924	E. H. Pett	1	165	100	60						2	1		1		

PAROCHIAL REPORT OF THE GERMAN NEBRASKA-SYNOD.

SYNODICAL CONGREGATIONS

Index Number	PAROCHIAL																						FINANCIAL			
	Church Papers			Church Schools									Students				Church Societies						Valuation of Church Property			
				Sunday					Weekday			Catechetical					Men		Women		Y. P.					
	No. Sub. to Official Papers	No. S. S. Papers Distributed	No. Sub. to Other Ch. Pr's	Number	Officers and Teachers	Scholars	Home Dept.	Cradle Roll	Number	Teachers	Scholars	Catechumens	Ministry	Deaconess	In Lutheran Institutions	In Non-Luth. Institutions	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Edifices	Parsonage	School and Parish Houses	Endowment
1	4			1	1	14			1	1	9								1	8			5000	1000		
2																							4000	2000		
3																							2000			
4				1	9	123													2	119	1	56	10000	1000		
5				1	6	118													1	25			7000	3000		
6	12	40		1	14	95	12		1	1	40	60							2	54	1	45	15000	5000	1000	
7																							5000	3000		
8				1	7	50			1	1	20								1	20	1	30	6000	3000	1000	
9				1	14	97			1	1	16								1	30	1	32	20000	8000		
10	12	45	15	1	10	100													2	31	1	45	4500	6500		
11																							3000	2000		
12	1	32		1	5	65			1	1	14					2			1	20	1	12	21000	4000		
13																							45000	5000		
14															1				2	90	1	25	6000	3000		
15	20	8		1	5	76			1	1	14								1	15	1	27	6000	2000	600	
16				1	5	61			1	1	13	17			1				2	75	1	26	3000	6000		
17				1	3	35									4				1	42	1	20	9400	2600	2400	
18	20	47	12	2	15	100			1	1	32	46			2	2	1	12	2	80	5	112	50000	5000		
19	60	75		1	22	283		40	1	3	50		2			1			2	45	1	24	6000	4000		
20				1	7	65							2										3000	2000		
21				1	5	50																	3100			
22																							10000	6000		
23															3	4			2	65	1	38	8000	3500		
24				1	9	60			1	1	12	18	2		1	2			2	36	1	16	3000	5000		
25		18		1	9	80			1	1	10	12							1	16			5000	5000		
26	12			1	3	40			1	1	35												2200	3000		

PAROCHIAL REPORT OF THE GERMAN NEBRASKA-SYNOD.

SYNODICAL CONGREGATIONS

FINANCIAL

Index Number	Value of Church Property			Congregational Expenses			Congregational Benevolence									Summary	
							Apportioned			Unapportioned							
	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Paid	Excess	Deficit	Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benevolences	Total Unapportioned Benevolence	Total Benevolence	Total Expenditures
1		6000		550		550	117									117	1667
2		6000															
3		2000															
4		11000				1450				5	49	23	104		181	181	1631
5		10000		1728	227	1755											1955
6		21000		4137	400	4537	91								190	190	4727
7		8000															
8	1400	11400		1950		1950	30							60		90	2040
9	2000	30000	8469			3089	264			20			35		55	329	3418
10		11000	4000	1400	300	1700				720			244		964	964	2664
11		5000															
12		25000	1500	1845	300	2145	80						40		40	120	2265
13		50000															
14		9000				2000	150			150	40	28	20		238	388	2388
15	400	9000		1486	17	1503	464			46	43		38		127	591	2094
16	300	9300	800	1500	547	2047				207	6		10	34	257	257	2504
17	500	13900		2205		2205										885	3090
18		55000		5548	600	6148	456							481	481	937	7085
19		10000		1000	300	1300									140	140	1440
20		5000		900	75	975									120	120	1095
21		3100															
22		16000															
23		11500															
24	200	8200															
25		10000		1150	400	1550	124							25	25	149	1699
26		5200															

PAROCHIAL REPORT OF THE GERMAN NEBRASKA-SYNOD.

SYNODICAL CONGREGATIONS

Index Number	PARISH	CONGREGATION	When Organized	PASTOR	Congregation	Membership			PAROCHIAL									
									Accessions					Losses				
									Child.		Adult			Child.		Adult		
						Baptised	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Baptism	Confirmation	Certificate	Otherwise	Death	Otherwise	Death	Certificate	Otherwise
27	Howell, Neb.	Trinity	1900		1	17	13	13										
28	Lamar, Colo.	St. Paul's	1925	C. G. Wagner	1	72	44	44	2			7					5	
29	Leigh, Neb.	St. Paul's	1881	O. Bergfelder	1	356	236	164	10			10		10	2	11	3	
30	Lincoln, Neb.	St. John's	1912	R. Shipwright	1	94	82	65										
31	Lincoln, Neb.	Frieden's	1907	M. Koolen, D. D.	1	1150	650	400										
32	Linn, Kans.	St. Paul's	1916	Supplied	1	95	82	65										
33	Lipscomb, Texas	St. Johannes	1915	Paul Spehr	1	203	114	83	10			2			1			
34	Lodgepole, Neb.	Immanuel	1920	Supplied	1	55	35	20										
35	Madison, Neb.	Immanuel	1902	G. J. Bessler	1	150	101	60	3		1	14					4	
36	Norfolk, Neb.	St. Johannes	1902	P. Roweldt	1	68	56	22	3	2		5	1					
37	Ohiowa, Neb.	St. Johannes	1880	J. Bahnsen	1	203	174	63	5	3		16	4					
38	Ohiowa, Neb.	St. John's	1887	Wm. Harder	1	155	116	95	4			6				7		2	12
39	Otoe, Neb.	St. Johannes	1901	V. Moeller	1	323	222	187	13			10		2			4		3
40	Pierce, Neb.	Christus	1903	J. Holsberger	1	83	56	36	6			4					2		
41	Pilger, Neb.	St. Peter's	1900	M. A. Jenson	1	144	94	70											
42	Pilger-South, Neb.	St. Petri	1891	M. A. Jenson	1	56	33	25											
43	Ponca, Neb.	Salem	1882	G. Klatt	1	80	53	45	7	3			3			4		5	
44	Ponca, Neb.	St. Johannes	1897	G. Klatt	1	80	75	34											
45	Pappillion, Neb.	Frieden's	1903	V. Pietzko	1	240	179	164											
46	Rocky Ford, Colo.	St. Paul's	1911	F. Bahr, D. D.	1	93	61	61											
47	Rocky Ford-La Junta	St. Paul's	1916	F. Bahr, D. D.	1	143	110	94											
48	Russell, Kans.	St. John's	1900	J. N. Marxen	1	672	325	325	24		1	29	4		1		8		
49	Shattuck, Okla.	Christ Lutheran	1905	E. Spielmann	1	90	60	47	2	30		7		2			1		
50	Shattuck-Follett	St. Paul's	1919	E. Spielmann	1	67	46	31	4	21		1			10				
51	Stillwater, Okla.	Frieden's	1911	J. O. Krueger	1	87	55	55											
52	Stillwater-Perry	Zion's	1907	J. O. Krueger	1	137	91	66											

PAROCHIAL REPORT OF THE GERMAN NEBRASKA-SYNOD.

SYNODICAL CONGREGATIONS

Index Number	PAROCHIAL																					FINANCIAL			
	Church Papers			CHURCH SCHOOLS									Students				Church Societies					Valuation of Church Property			
				Sunday					Weekday								Men		Women		Y. P.				
	No. Sub. to Official Papers	No. S. S. Papers Distributed	No. Sub. to Other Ch. P'rs.	Number	Officers and Teachers	Scholars	Home Dept.	Cradle Roll	Number	Teachers	Scholars	Catechetic	Ministry	Deaconess	In Lutheran Institutions	In Non-Luth. Institutions	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Edifices	Parsonages	School and Parish Houses	Endowment
27																			1	15			2000	1500		
28	8	36		1	8	26			1	1	12					3			1	18	1	20	8000	4500		
29	4			1	15	90		30	1	1	12	10				1							7500	4500		
30																							30000	6000		
31																							4000	2000		
32																							4000	1400		
33	25			1	5	61			1	1	3												2500			
34																			1	15	1	16	5000			
35				1	3	15																	5000	3000		
36	4			1	3	16						5							1	8	1	7	10500	5500	3000	
37	20	14	10	1	8	72		12	1	1	16	16			4				2	58			11500	3000		
38	5	50	5	1	12	80			1	1	6					1			1	14			15500	3000		
39	12	18	36	1	3	30		20	1	1	20	20				1			2	35	1	25	8000	5000		
40	3	20		1	2	31			1	2	8	4							1	30			12000	1200	1000	
41	10			1	3	50													1	45			2000			
42	2			1	2	22													1	12			2000			
43	10			1	5	20						4							1	17			1000			
44																							4000			
45																							5000	4000		300
46	3			1	4	36													1	8			3500			
47				1	4	51						16											3500			
48	3		9	1	10	180													1	30	1	50	63000	5000		
49	1			1	2	16																	1500	1000		
50	1			1	2	12																	1200			
51																							2300			
52																							3100	700		

PAROCHIAL REPORT OF THE GERMAN NEBRASKA-SYNOD.

SYNODICAL CONGREGATIONS

FINANCIAL

Index Number	Value of Church Property			Congregational Expenses			Congregational Benevolence									Summary	
							Apportioned			Apportioned							
	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Paid	Excess	Deficit	Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benevolences	Total Unapportioned Benevolence	Total Benevolence	Total Expenditures
27		3500		77	250	327				25	10	46		85	166	166	493
28		12500		2360		2360	197			36	62	224			322	520	2880
29		12000															
30		36000															
31		6000															
32	400	5600		1550	25	1580											1580
33		2500															
34		5000															
35		8000		1200	300	1500	20			27	17	15	37	35	131	151	1651
36		19000	5575	811	44	855	25				6	9			15	40	894
37		14500				2114	231							52	52	283	2397
38	500	19000		1920		1920	158			9	42	10	142	77	301	459	2379
39		13000				1800	300									300	2100
40	400	14600		1016	79	1095	154			15			10		25	179	1254
41		2000				1071	149								60	209	1280
42	500	2500				697	67									67	764
43		1000		736		736	42			126			103		229	271	1007
44	2000	6000				700									124	124	824
45		9300															
46		3500															
47		3500				700									224	229	829
48		68000	7000	3320	600	3920				20		20	238	15	293	293	4213
49		2500		625	400	1025	25					39	15		64	89	1114
50		1200		625		625	25					60	25		85	110	735
51		2300															
52		3800															

PAROCHIAL REPORT OF THE GERMAN NEBRASKA-SYNOD.

SYNODICAL CONGREGATIONS

Index Number	PARISH	CONGREGATION	When Organized	PASTOR	Membership			PAROCHIAL											
								Accessions						Losses					
								Children		Adult				Child.		Adult			
					Congregation	Baptised	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Baptism	Confirmation	Certificate	Otherwise	Death	Otherwise	Death	Certificate	Otherwise
53	Sugar City, Colo.	St. Luke's	1914	Vacant	1	57	29	29											
54	Sutton, Neb.	Zion s	1896	J. Goemmel	1	160	115	105	9	1		4		2			4		
55	Sterling, Neb.	St. Johannes	1883	H. M. Biedenweg	1	270	188	169	8	5		4	10		2		4		
56	Syracuse, Neb.	First Lutheran	1881	D. F. Didlaukies	1	174	116	116	4								1		
57	Tea, S. D.	Trinity	1889	P. Bieger	1	130	70	35	6			3					1		
58	Wisner, Neb.	Christ Lutheran	1897	K. Koenig	1	120	80	70	12			2					4		
59	Wisner-North	St. Paul's	1895	K. Koenig	1	100	70	60	4			8	1	3			1		
60	Wakeeney, Kans.	Zion's	1906	L. Hopp	1	436	252	200	22	2	1	11			1		2		
61	Yutan, Neb.	St. John's	1901	J. Schrader	1	547	427	275											
	Total Synodical Congregations				61	12364	7257	6014	329	105	38	284	44	24	26	38	92	33	45
	Non-Synodical Congregations				25	4674	2579	2145	105	8	9	120	20	6	10	14	29	7	47
	Grand Total				86	17038	9826	8159	434	113	47	404	64	30	36	52	121	40	88

PAROCHIAL REPORT OF THE GERMAN NEBRASKA-SYNOD.

SYNODICAL CONGREGATIONS

Index Number	PAROCHIAL																					FINANCIAL			
	Church Papers			CHURCH SCHOOLS									Students				Church Societies						Valuation of Church Property			
				Sunday					Weekday			Catechetic					Men		Women		Y. P.					
	No. Sub. to Official Papers	No. S. S. Papers Distributed	No. Sub. to Other Ch. P'rs.	Number	Officers and Teachers	Scholars	Home Dept.	Cradle Roll	Number	Teachers	Scholars	Catechumens	Ministry	Deaconess	In Lutheran Institutions	In Non-Luth. Institutions	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Edifices	Parsonages	School and Parish Houses	Endowment
53																							600			
54	8		20	1	5	40			2	2	20	4	1				1		2	60	1	22	3000	2500		
55	19	5	6	1	4	32			1	1	14	27			1	4			2	68	1	21	2300	2200	350	
56	10	35		1	5	72						7									1	30	2500	2500		
57	8			1	5	54													1	18	1	12	2000	2000		
58				1	6	36						2							1	30			5000	3000		
59				1	4	25						7							1	30			2800			
60	12			1	7	80			1	3	75	50											15000	4000		
61																							18004	6000		
	280	441	113	43	267	1444	12	102	23	28	451	323	7		17	20	2	24	48	1282	27	1911	533000	62100	9350	300
	249	407	205	12	84	909			5	5	127	116	2		3	8			13	341	5	153	163500	70200	4700	6500
	529	848	318	55	351	2353	12	102	28	33	578	439	9		20	28	2	24	61	1623	32	2064	696500	132300	14050	6800

PAROCHIAL REPORT OF THE GERMAN NEBRASKA-SYNOD.

SYNODICAL CONGREGATIONS

FINANCIAL

Index Number	Value of Church Property			Congregational Expenses			Congregational Benevolence										Summary	
							Apportioned			Unapportioned								
	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Paid	Excess	Deficit	Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benevolences	Total Unapportioned Benevolence	Total Benevolence	Total Expenditures
53		600															
54		5500		1110	230	1340	120							40	160	160	1500.
55	4000	8850		1216	180	1396	250								286	536	1932
56		5000		1450	350	1800	250									250	2050
57	1000	5000		1328		1328	75				81				81	156	1484
58		8000		900	150	1050	284									284	1334
59		2800		700	200	900	201									201	1101
60	1000	20000		1600	400	200	367				52				331	698	2698
61		24000															
	14400	619150	27344	47945	6374	55687	4716			1387	408	454	1059	904	5967	10508	68535
	7500	251400	300	14450	3476	17917	2586			1431	1233	292	855	105	3929	6535	28302
	21900	870550	27644	62395	9850	73604	7032			2818	1641	746	1914	1009	9906	17043	96837

P. WALDSCHMIDT, *Statistical Secretary.*

PAROCHIAL REPORT OF THE GERMAN NEBRASKA-SYNOD.

NON-SYNODICAL CONGREGATIONS

Index Number	PARISH	CONGREGATION	When Organized	PASTOR	Congregation	Membership			PAROCHIAL									
									Accessions						Losses			
									Child.		Adult				Child.		Adult	
						Baptised	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Baptism	Confirmation	Certificate	Otherwise	Death	Otherwise	Death	Certificate	Otherwise
1	Auburn, Neb.	St. John's	1868	R. Kunzendorf	1														
2	Cedar Creek, Neb.	Christ's	1899	A. B. Lentz	1	425	155	125											
3	Diller-South, Neb.	Zion Lutheran	1910	K. Vordemann	1	89	59	51	1		2	7					1		
4	Diller, Neb.	St. Paul's	1890	A. J. Dieckhoff	1	84	52	52											
5	Emerald, Neb.	Zion's Lutheran	1885	Vacant	1	131	80	80											
6	Emerson, Neb.	St. Paul's	1886	H. Welchert	1	418	229	208	18		1	13	9				4		
7	Glenvil, Neb.	St. Paul's	1882	C. Goede	1	219	137	115	10			14			6		4	4	
8	Hildreth, Neb.	St. Peter's	1901	H. L. Lenser	1	193	110	80	5		1		2	6			2		
9	Home, Kans.	Frieden's	1885	H. Hinrichs	1	230	70	68											
10	Johnson, Neb.	St. Matthew	1906	G. R. Duhrkop	1	130	140	110											
11	Lanham, Kans.	St. John's	1885	A. Heins	1	160	113	113											
12	Northboro, Iowa	St. Paul's	1902	E. C. Hanson	1	150	150	90	4		1	10			1		2	2	
13	Pender, Neb.	St. Marcus	1916	J. Kupfer	1	274	133	130	12			17					4		
14	Pender, Neb.	St. Peter's	1888	W. Krauleidis	1	301	188	124	10			15			2		6		
15	Platte Center, Neb.	Zion	1887	W. Lobsin	1	158	99	76	8	3	1	11	3				1		
16	Princeton, Neb.	St. Paul's	1887	W. Lobsin	1	90	70	51											
17	Pilger-Stanton, Neb.	St. Lukas	1905	M. A. Jensen	1	32	20	20											
19	Scribner, Neb.	St. John's	1901	E. Wendt	1	237	67	65	6								2		
20	Schuyler, Neb.	St. John's	1891	G. Herber	1	125	79	50											
21	Russell, Kans.	Dreieinigkeits	1878	F. Podszus	1	138	90	80	9			10	3						2
22	Russell, Kans.	Frieden's	1904	F. Podszus	1	141	130	85	6	5	2	9	3			3			4
23	Wayne, Neb.	Ev. Lutheran	1889	H. A. Teckhaus	1	487	206	150	7			14			1	10	2		6
24	Westboro, Mo.	St. John's	1886	F. W. Nolte	1	312	213	175	9		1					1	1	1	35
25	Winside, Neb.	Holy Trinity	1901	W. Most.	1	130	64	50											
	Total				25	4674	2579	2145	105	8	9	120	20	6	10	14	29	7	47

PAROCHIAL REPORT OF THE GERMAN NEBRASKA-SYNOD.

NON-SYNODICAL CONGREGATION

Index Number	PAROCHIAL																						FINANCIAL			
	Church Papers			Church Schools									Students				Church Societies						Valuation of Church Property			
				Sunday					Weekday								Men		Women		Y. P.					
	No. Sub. to Official Papers	No. S. S. Papers Distributed	No. Sub. to Other Ch. P'rs	Number	Officers and Teachers	Scholars	Home Dept.	Cradle Roll	Number	Scholars	Teachers	Catechetic Catechumens	Ministry	Deaconess	In Lutheran Institutions	In-Non-Luth. Institutions	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Edifices	Parsonages	School and Parish Houses	Endowment
1																							6000	2500		
2	2	7		1	2	17						5							1	13			12000	2500	500	
3																							3000	1800		
4																							5000	8000	350	
5	18	72	112	1	7	110						14				1			1	32	1	40	5000	8000	350	
6	25			1	5	55							1						1	30			8000	4000		
7	15	15		1	7	70						10	1						1	35			5000	4500	500	
8																							3000	4500	1000	
9																							42000	2400		
10																							9000	1500		
11	6	12	18	1	5	50			1	1	10	10							1	29			6000	2000	1000	
12	30	100	10	1	14	147									1	2			2	50			8000	4000	1000	
13																							7000	3000		
14	12			1	5	50						11			1				1	24	1	25	5000	2000		
15																							2000	3000		
16																			1	15			2500			
17	12																		2	57	1	33	5000	2500		
19	10	120		1	11	120																	4000	2000		
20																							8000	2000		
21	5			1	2	40			1	1	35	20											2500	2000		
22	4	1		1	2	35			1	1	35	22			1				1	36	1	30	8000	5000		
23	35	40	65	1	6	100			1	1	22	24				2			1	20	1	25	4000	3000		6500
24	75	10		1	16	135			1	1	25					3							3500			
25	249	407	205	12	84	909			5	5	127	116	2		3	8			13	341	5	153	163500	70200	4700	6500

PAROCHIAL REPORT OF THE GERMAN NEBRASKA-SYNOD.

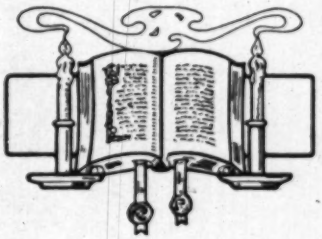
NON-SYNODICAL CONGREGATION

FINANCIAL

Index Number	Value of Church Property			Congregational Expenses			Congregational Benevolence									Summary	
							Apportioned			Unapportioned							
	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Paid	Excess	Deficit	Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benevolences	Total Unapportioned Benevolence	Total Benevolence	Total Expenditures
1																	
2		8500															
3	5000	20000		880	25	905	14				25	15	35		75	89	994
4		4800															
5		13350															
6		13350		1800	490	2290	246			15	17	15	108		155	411	2701
7		12000	300	1550	575	2125	233			20		10	50	5	95	328	2453
8		10000		1350	250	1600	186			45	50		67		162	348	1948
9		8500															
10		44400															
11		10500															
12		9000				1600	500									500	2100
13		13000		1650	450	2100	171			177	113		65		355	526	2626
14		10000															
15	1000	8000		1600	100	1700	90			150	6		30		186	276	1976
16		5000															
17		2500				300	16								23	39	339
19	500	8000				2150	110						40		40	150	2300
20		6000															
21		10000		800	500	1300	200			20		50	195		265	465	1765
22	1000	5500				900	150						50	100	150	300	1200
23		13000		2020	677	2697	170			44	72	52	5		173	343	3040
24		13500		1800	300	2100	500			950	950	150	210		2260	2760	4860
25		3500															
	7500	251400	300	14450	3467	17917	2586			1431	1233	292	855	105	3939	6535	28302

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE FORTY-THIRD CONVENTION OF THE GERMAN EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN SYNOD OF NEBRASKA



HELD IN

ST. MARK'S EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH

BLOOMFIELD, NEBR.

THE REV. M. SCHROEDER, A. M., PASTOR

JUNE 15-19, 1932.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE FORTY-THIRD CONVENTION OF THE GERMAN EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN SYNOD OF NEBRASKA

HELD IN

ST. MARK'S EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH

BLOOMFIELD, NEBR.

THE REV. M. SCHROEDER, A. M., PASTOR

JUNE 15-19, 1932.

SYNODICAL DIRECTORY

Officers of Synod

PRESIDENT—Rev. F. C. Schuldt, 910 West Fifth Street, Hastings, Nebraska.

VICE PRESIDENT—Rev. Wm. Harder, Ohiowa, Nebraska.

SECRETARY—Rev. Rudolph Moehring, Fontanelle, Nebr.

TREASURER—Rev. F. W. Nolte, Westboro, Missouri.

SECRETARY OF STATISTICS, NECROLOGIST—Rev. P. Waldschmidt, 506 New York Avenue, Hastings, Nebraska.

SENIOR MINISTERII—Rev. Chr. Sick, Fremont, Nebraska.

MISSIONARY SUPERINTENDENT—Rev. G. K. Wiencke, 214 West Seventh Street, Grand Island, Nebraska.

MISSIONARY OF SYNOD TO JAPAN—Miss Helen H. Harder, 489 Asagaya Machi, Tokyo Fu, Japan.

Boards and Elective Committees

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE—Officers of Synod.

EXAMINING COMMITTEE—Rev. H. A. Teckhaus, S. T. M. (33); O. Hausmann (34); Karl Klinger (35); Faculty of Martin Luther Seminary.

DIRECTORS OF MARTIN LUTHER SEMINARY—Rev. C. Goede, Sr. (33); D. F. Didlaukies (33); P. Waldschmidt (34); E. Hansen (34); H. Welchert (34); O. Klatt (35); G. Bessler (35).

TRUSTEES OF TABITHA HOME—Rev. E. V. Nussbaum (35); F. C. Schuldt (33); H. W. Biedenweg (34).

TRUSTEES OF MIDLAND COLLEGE—Rev. H. O. Rhode (35); M. Jensen (33); O. Bergfelder (34); Mr. L. Mangold (33); Mr. John Havekost (34); Mr. W. Schuldt (35).

PASTORS' WIDOWS AND ORPHANS FUND—Rev. Fr. Rabe, D. D. (33); Victor Moeller (34); J. N. Marxen (35).

LUTHERAN LITERARY BOARD—Rev. H. Lenser (32); E. Hansen (33); J. Kupfer (34); M. Schroeder, A. M. (35).

SYNODICAL BOARD OF AMERICAN MISSIONS—President of Synod (ex-officio); Rev. J. Schrader (35); F. W. Nolte (33); F. Podszus (34); M. A. Niemoth (33); Bernhard Havekost (35).

COMMITTEE ON INNER MISSIONS—Rev. C. Rautenstrauss (35); A. Th. Mikkelsen (33); G. Klatt (34).

ADJUDICATION COMMITTEE—Rev. Hermann Goede (35); M. Koolen, D. D. (34); Mr. R. H. Monke (33).

COMMITTEE ON YOUNG PEOPLE'S WORK—Rev. W. Krauleidis; Karl H. Goede; W. F. Most.

COMMITTEE ON WORK AMONG LUTHERAN STUDENTS—Rev. O. W. Heick, Ph. D.; R. F. Shipwright; Mr. Scheidt.

COMMITTEE ON SUNDAY SCHOOL WORK—Rev. A. Lentz; A. Pannbaker; A. Heinz.

DELEGATE TO WOMEN'S MISSIONARY CONVENTION—Rev. J. A. Bahnsen.

CHAPLAIN OF SYNOD—Rev. J. Goemmel.

EVERY MEMBER CANVASS—Rev. L. Hopp; J. Peil; K. Koenig.

DELEGATES TO THE CONVENTION OF THE UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA.

CLERICAL DELEGATES—F. C. Schuldt, (ex-officio); O. W. Heick, Ph. D.; M. Schroeder, A. M.; E. V. Nussbaum; M. Koolen, D. D.; O. Klatt; Paul Waldschmidt; J. Kupfer.

ALTERNATES—H. O. Rhode; E. Walter, D. D.; G. Klatt; Ed. Hansen; R. Moehring; C. Goede; K. Klinger; A. Lentz.

LAY DELEGATES—Wm. Prante; Hugo Polenske; B. Havekost; Henry Monke; Peter Clausen; J. F. Iburg; Fr. Reuter; Fr. Wendte.

ALTERNATES—Carl Iske; Adolph Mueller; August Axen; Albert Metz; W. Klatt; John Goetz; Melchior Jenny; George Stroh.

Program of Next Convention of Synod

WEDNESDAY EVENING—Sermon:—President of Synod; Alternate, the Vice-President.

THURSDAY Afternoon—Exegesis:—The Christmas Gospel; Prof. O. W. Heick, Ph. D.

THURSDAY EVENING—Ordination Service:—W. Harder; Alternate, H. Welchert.

FRIDAY AFTERNOON—Church Discipline in the Lutheran Church:—E. V. Nussbaum.

FRIDAY EVENING—English Sermon:—Herman Goede; Alternate, W. Most.
German Sermon:—A. Pannbaker; Alternate, G. Herber.

SUNDAY MORNING—Confession:—M. Koolen, D. D.; Alternate, G. K. Wiencke.
Sermon:—W. Krauleidis; Alternate, F. Nolte.
The Sacrament of the Altar will be administered.

SUNDAY AFTERNOON—English Sermon:—E. Thomas; Alternate, O. Bergfelder.
German Sermon:—C. Goldenstein; Alternate, M. Jensen.

MATIN MEDITATIONS—J. Goemmel.

PLACE OF CONVENTION—Yutan, Nebraska.

TIME—June 7-11, 1933.

Synodical Roll

	Clerical	Ordained	Entered Synod	Address	Lay-delegate
1	H. W. Fricke	1881	1881	Madison, Nebr.	
2	Chr. Sick	1883	1884	Fremont, Nebr.	
3	M. Kossick	1885	1889	Albion, Okla.	
4	L. Geick	1886	1898	Sioux City, Iowa, 2626 S. Cornelia	
5	P. Bieger	1888	1903	Tea, S. Dakota	
6	F. Bahr, D. D.	1889	1924	Fort Collins, Colo.	
7	W. Nitzschke	1892	1892	Anaheim, Calif., 211 S. Bush Str.	
8	F. Rabe, D. D.	1892	1906	Lincoln, Nebr., 2810 Sumner Str.	
9	W. Harder	1893	1894	Ohiowa, Nebr.	
10	C. G. Wagner	1890	1920	Lamar, Colo.	
11	J. O. Krueger	1895	1923	Stillwater, Okla.	
12	C. Goede	1896	1896	Glenvil, Nebr.	
13	P. Raschke	1896	1896		
14	R. Kuehne, D. D.	1897	1917	Lincoln, Nebr., 2901 Sumner Str	
15	G. H. Michelmann, D. D.	1897	1906	Grand Island, Nebr.	
16	M. A. Jensen	1905	1929	Pilger, Nebr.	O. Rushmeier
17	Paul Rowoldt	1897	1917	Norfolk, Nebr.	C. Reiche
18	J. Kupfer	1897	1921	Fremont, Nebr.	
19	E. Walter, D. D.	1898	1896	Lincoln, Nebr.	
20	K. Klinger	1898	1897	Hanover, Kans.	
21	Otto Klatt	1899	1899	Campbell, Nebr.	
22	E. von Nussbaum	1899	1903	Doniphan, Nebr.	
23	E. Pett	1900	1913	Hoisington, Kans.	
24	M. Koolen, D. D.	1900	1926	Lincoln, Nebr. 540 D.	Fr. Strasheim
25	Otto Bergfelder	1902	1924	Wakeeney, Kans.	
26	A. Th. Mikkelsen	1905	1906	Columbus, Nebr.	Frank Muhle
27	Reinh. Hauptmann	1904	1919	Lincoln, Nebr.	
28	L. Hopp	1905	1905	Lipscomb, Texas	Ed. Schneider
29	G. Bessler	1906	1906	Madison, Nebr.	
30	H. Lenser	1906	1906	Hildreth, Nebr.	
31	F. C. Schuldt	1906	1906	Hastings, Nebr.	
32	J. Goemmel	1906	1905	Sutton, Nebr.	
33	J. M. Holzberger	1906	1906	Pierce, Nebr.	
34	J. N. Marxen	1906	1916	Russell, Kans.	
35	G. K. Wiencke	1907	1906	Grand Island, Nebr. 214 W. 7th Str.	
36	Gustav Klatt	1907	1907	Ponca, Nebr.	
37	O. Hausmann	1907	1907	Grand Island, Nebr.	
38	E. Spielmann	1908	1908	Shattuck, Okla.	
39	E. Wendt	1909	1912	Scribner, Nebr.	

Synodical Roll

	Clerical	Ordained	Entered Synod	Address	Lay-delegate
40	J. Schrader	1909	1909	Yutan, Nebr.	
41	Chr. Rautenstrauss.	1910	1909	Creston, Nebr.	
42	J. A. Bahnsen	1910	1909	Leigh, Nebr.	Mel. Jenny
43	R. Moehring	1910	1910	Fontanelle, Nebr.	
44	K. Vordemann	1910	1921	Diller, Nebr.	
45	P. Waldschmidt	1911	1910	Hastings, Nebr.	
46	H. A. Teckhaus, S. T. M.	1911	1911	Wayne, Nebr.	
47	F. Restau	1911	1916	Lincoln, Nebr.	
48	H. Welchert	1912	1911	Emerson, Nebr.	
49	W. Lobsien	1913	1913	Princeton, Nebr.	
50	Fred Loeffler	1913	1923	Rocky Ford, Colo.	
51	R. K. Kunzendorf	1913	1913	Auburn, Nebr.	
52	F. Podszus	1913	1913	Russell, Kans.	
53	P. O. Spehr	1913	1929	Lincoln, Nebr.	
54	H. O. Rhode	1914	1914	Hooper, Nebr.	J. F. Iburg
55	W. Krauleidis	1916	1916	Pender, Nebr.	
56	A. Heinz	1916	1916	Lanham, Kans.	
57	M. Schroeder, A. M.	1917	1916	Bloomfield, Nebr.	J. Hamloth
58	F. Nolte	1917	1917	Westboro, Mo.	
59	V. Pietzko	1917	1917	Papillion, Nebr.	
60	Ed. Hansen	1919	1919	Northboro, Iowa	
61	G. F. R. Duhrkop	1919	1919	Johnson, Nebr.	
62	A. Lentz	1919	1919	Cedar Creek, Nebr.	
63	H. J. Diekhoff	1919	1919	Gothenburg, Nebr.	
64	H. Goede	1922	1922	Columbus, Nebr.	
65	H. J. Hinrichs	1923	1923	Home, Kans.	
66	Karl H. Goede	1924	1924	Doniphan, Nebr.	
67	Karl Koenig	1924	1924	Wisner, Nebr.	
68	Otto W. Heick	1925	1925	Lincoln, Nebr., 2810 Sumner Str.	
69	H. M. Biedenweg	1926	1926	Sterling, Nebr.	
70	C. Fullgrabe	1926	1926	Emerald, Nebr.	
71	Curt H. Runze	1927	1927	Moline, Ill.	
72	V. Moeller	1927	1927	Falls City, Nebr.	
73	E. H. Thomas	1927	1927	Gretna, Nebr.	
74	W. H. Goede	1927	1927	Fontanelle, Nebr.	
75	J. Peil	1927	1927	Emerald, Nebr.	
76	R. F. Shipwright	1930	1930	Lincoln, Nebr. 2840 Sumner Str.	
77	Alfr. S. Pannbaker.	1930	1930	Hooper, Nebr.	
78	H. Goede	1930	1930	Bennington, Nebr.	
79	G. Herber	1931	1931	Schuyler, Nebr.	
80	C. R. Goldenstein	1931	1931	Lodge Pole, Nebr.	
81	W. F. Most	1931	1931	Winside, Nebr.	
82	Wilhelm Strunk	1932	1932	Platte Center, Neb.	

PROCEEDINGS
Of
THE FORTY-THIRD ANNUAL CONVENTION
Of
THE GERMAN EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN SYNOD OF NEBRASKA
(U. L. C. in A.)

Place of the Convention:—St. Mark's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Bloomfield, Nebr.; the Rev. M. Schroeder, A. M., Pastor loci.

Opening Service:—June 15, 1932; 8:00 P. M. The Sermon was preached by the President of Synod; Text—Luke 11, 1. The Liturgy was conducted by the Secretary.

The Convention was opened by the President according to ecclesiastical custom.

First Session

THURSDAY MORNING.

Matin Devotion, 8:30 o'clock; Chaplain, the Rev. J. N. Marxen.

The clerical roll was called; 64 pastors answered to their names. Lay delegates submitted their credentials and were received as voting members of the convention. Guests were welcomed, among them the Rev. E. Tappert, D. D., linguistic Secr. of the Board of American Missions; the Rev. Mr. Sibberson, representative of the work among the deaf-mute, and blind; Mr. Hodges, Exec. Secr. of the Pastors' Pension Fund; the Rev. H. Martin, D. D., Pres., Midland College; the Rev. Mr. Steinhoff, Field Secretary, Midland College. Mr. Busbohm of Emerald, Nebr., was also received a guest.

THE ANNUAL REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT OF SYNOD

"A mighty fortress is our God", thus Luther's faith triumphs over the enemy in the Song of the Reformation. This song is evidence of the invincible heroism of the true Christian whose refuge and succor is with the Lord.

People are looking for guarantees. Depression has lowered the prices of goods far below their value. Property has been lost. Mutual trust is undermined.—These conditions affect also the Church. Our work during the last year has been more difficult than ever.

However, the present tribulation gives the Church an especial opportunity to bear witness to the mighty fortress of our God and of the foundation that is unshakable even when heaven and earth shall pass away. Therefore, a minister of the Word must give evidence of his steadfastness in faith. He must prove to the world also that he has the Bread of Life which the world does not know although it is the only means of saving the world from corruption. We do not despair, for the right hand of the Lord will deliver us.

Conformably with the Constitution of Synod I submit the report on the last synodical year.

Ministers received into Synod.

At the closing service of last year's session the following candidates were received by ordination as pastors of our Synod: Wm. Most, Karl Goldenstein, and George Herber.

Dismissal.

In June of last year, the Rev. A. A. O. Urban asked for a letter of dismissal to the Synod of the North-West. It was granted. The President of that Synod will submit this dismissal at their next convention.

Transference of Ministers and Installations.

Pastor W. F. Most was installed at Winside, Nebr., June 28, 1931, by the Rev. Wm. Goede.

Pastor Peil, Gothenburg, Nebr., was transferred to Emerald, Nebr. in Sept, 1931; installed on Febr. 21, by the Rev. Prof. Heick.

Pastor J. O. Krueger, Princeton, Nebr., was transferred to Stillwater and Perry, Okla.; installed by the Rev. G. K. Wiencke, July 19, 1931.

Candidate Wm. Strunk received a call from the congregation of Platte Center, Nebr. in July, 1931; he was licensed and accepted the call.

Pastor E. V. Nussbaum, Linn, Kansas, to Doniphan, Nebr.; installed by the President of Synod, Sept. 13, 1931.

Pastor Bahr, D. D., Rocky Ford and La Junta, Colo., retired from active service, owing to illness, Sept. 20, 1931. His address is 900 W. Mullberry Str., Fort Collins, Colo. The Lord be his refuge and strength.

Pastor George Herber was installed at Schuyler, Nebr., on Oct. 11, 1931, by the Rev. A. Th. Mikkelsen; at Pleasant Valley, Nov. 8, by the Rev. J. Peil.

The Rev. Hopp, Wakeeney, Kansas, was transferred to Lipscomb, Texas, in January; installed by the Rev. Spielmann, Shattuck, Okla., March 6.

Pastor Spehr moved from Lipscomb, Texas, to Lincoln, Nebr., in Oct., 1931.

Pastor Fr. Loeffler informed me on Nov. 24, 1931, that he was unanimously elected and called as pastor by the congregations of Rocky Ford and La Junta, Colo., and that he had already taken charge of the congregations.

Pastor Karl Goldenstein was installed at Lodge Pole, Nebr., by the Rev. G. K. Wiencke, Nov. 29, 1931.

Pastor Otto Bergfelder, Leigh, Nebr., was called to Wakeeney, Kansas, Dec. 17; he was installed by the Rev. R. Mcehring, April 10.

Pastor V. Moeller Otoe, Nebr., accepted a call from St. Peter's and St. John's congregations near Falls City, Nebr., on Jan. 4; he was installed by the Rev. Ed. Hansen.

Pastor Diekhoff, Diller, Nebr., was called by Zion's Congregation, Gothenburg, Nebr., Jan. 24. He took charge of the congregation on Feb. 7; he was installed by the Rev. P. Waldschmidt, April 24.

Pastor J. Kupfer, St. Mark's Congregation, Pender, Nebr., resigned in Jan. He intends to retire in July.

Pastor V. Pietzko, Papillion, Nebr., resigned, April 17.

St. Peter's Congregation, Auburn, Nebr., served by Pastor Sick, Fremont, Nebr., resolved at the annual meeting to discontinue regular services.

Pastor J. A. Bahnsen, Ohiowa, Nebr., received a call from St. Paul's Congregation, Leigh, Nebr.

Pastor D. F. Didlaukies, Syracuse, Nebr., resigned, June 5. He intends to enter work in the state of Washington in July. We regret that we must grant him the dismissal asked for.

Improvements and Anniversaries.

St. Paul's Congregation, Lamar, Colo., Pastor C. G. Wagner, had the church painted.

Pastor L. Hopp, St. John's Lipscomb, Texas, informed me of improvements to the parsonage (water tank, sidewalk, fence), to the amount of $140.00.

St. Paul's Congregation, Pastor F. C. Schuldt, Hastings, Nebr., had the interior of the church decorated to the amount of about $300.00.

St. Matthew's Congregation, Johnson, Nebr., Pastor G. F. R. Duhrkop, observed on October 25, 1931, the 25th Anniversary of its organization. The pastor loci was assisted in conducting the anniversary services by former pastors of the congregation, the Rev. Wm. Harder, the Rev. A. Th. Mikkelsen, the Rev. P. Spehr.. St. Matthew's is a growing congregation; it possesses a brick church and a roomy parsonage.

Friedens Congregation, Lincoln, Nebr., Pastor M. Koolen, D. D., observed on Sunday, April 24, 1932, the 25th Anniversary of its organization. The congregation invited to assist the pastor at this occasion the Rev. Prof. Heick, Ph. D., the Rev. C. Goede, the Rev. J. Peil, and the President of Synod. Friedens Congregation organized with 72 members and grew to a membership of 652.

The golden Anniversary of its organization was observed by St. Paul's Congregation, Glenvil, Nebr., Rev. C. Goede, Pastor loci, on Sunday, May 23. The Rev. Goede was assisted by pastors that came from this congregation; the names of these pastors are: the Rev. K. De Freese, the Rev. Herm. Goede, the Rev. Carl Goede, the Rev. Wm. Goede, the Rev. Heinr. Goede, the Rev. H. J. Hinrichs, and the Rev. C. Goldenstein. The President of Synod also delivered an address. To judge from this report, work has not been in vain in this congregation.

St. John's Congregation, Columbus, Nebr., A Th. Mikkelsen, Pastor loci, observed the 50th Anniversary of its organization on Sunday, Oct. 4, 1931. The interior of the church was renovated and appropriately decorated. The pastor loci was assisted by the Rev. H. Welchert, the Rev. P. Rowoldt, and the Rev. G. Bessler. This congregation, too,has helped faithfully in the building up of the Kingdom of God.

The Rev. E. Walter, D. D., Sup. of Tabitha Home, was surprised by the Directors of the Home and by friends who observed with him his 20th Anniversary as the Supt. of the Home on Thursday, May 5. Some addresses were given and Dr. Walter was presented with a wrist watch. Dr. Walter's work has been crowned with success. His years at Tabitha have been years of continued blessings. God grant him grace to serve yet many years in this office.

On Sunday, July 26, St. Peter's Congregation, Hildreth, Nebr., observed the 25th Anniversary of its organization when the Pastor loci, the Rev. H. Lenser, observed also the 25th Anniversary of his ordination. Rev. Hausmann gave the address.

Marriages.

The following members of Synod were married:

Pastor Alfred Pannbacher, Hooper, Nebr., and Miss Isabel Oltson, Duluth, Minn., July 7, 1931.

Pastor Wilhelm Strunk, Platte Center, Nebr., and Miss Magdalene Broders, Breklum, Germany, Sept. 1, 1931.

Candidate Johannes Frenzen, Lincoln, Nebr., and Miss Frieda Kuehne, Lincoln, Nebr., Sept. 2, 1931.

Pastor Karl Goldenstein, Lodge Pole, Nebr., and Miss Elsie Michelmann, Grand Island, Nebr., Jan. 6, 1932.

Miscellaneous.

Miss Helen Harder. a Missionary of the Synodical Ladies' Mission Society to Japan is home on furlough. Miss Harder will accept invitations from congregations to give a report of her work.

At this occasion, I wish to express my own most cordial thanks and also the appreciation of Synod to the Vice-President of Synod, the Rev. Wm. Harder, for his faithful services during the time when I was recovering from an automobile accident last fall. I also thank the brethren of Synod whose thoughts have been with me during the weeks of my illness. The Lord, who again permits me to work in His Church, be praised for His mercy and help.

Pastor Restau was seriously injured by the automobile of a stranger on the highway near his home. The Lord grant him grace and strength for a speedy recovery.

Deaths.

Our dear brother, the Rev. Julius Huebner, S. T. M., Dean of Martin Luther Seminary, was called from this life on Jan. 20, 1932. Suddenly and unexpectedly came his departure. Wholeheartedly he devoted himself to his work. His services as Dean of the Seminary were everywhere appreciated and highly estimated. Funeral services were held on Tuesday, Jan. 26. The service at the Seminary was conducted by the pastors, P. Waldschmidt and Hugo Welchert. At St. John's Church, the sermons were delivered by the Rev. C. Goede, chairman of the Board of Directors of Martin Luther Seminary, in German, and by the President of Synod in English. In a brief address, the Rev. H. Martin, D. D., the President of Midland College, paid tribute to his co-worker in the cause of Christian education for the high quality of his work. The Lord grant his servant heavenly peace.

The following letter was received:

North Platte, Nebr. Jan. 23, 1932

My dear Brother Schuldt:

News of the sudden death of the Rev. J. H. Huebner,

head of the Martin Luther Seminary, was received with greatest regret, for we are all aware of his aggressive Lutheranism, his deep and continued interest in the welfare of our beloved United Lutheran Church and particularly that of his Synod, and his courageous leadership of the affairs of Martin Luther Seminary.

The Secretary of your sister Synod wishes to extend to your honored Synod, through you its President, the most heartfelt sympathy of the officers and members of The Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Nebraska, and to express the prayer that another capable leader shall soon be found to take up the mantle that has fallen from these stricken shoulders of the Rev. Prof. Huebner.

Assuring you always of the fraternal interest of this Synod in all matters pertaining to the welfare of Christ's great kingdom on earth, we are,

Fraternally and Cordially,

your fellow-laborers in Christ Jesus,

THE EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN SYNOD OF NEBR.

per Rev. Fred. C. Wiegman, Secretary.

By the authority and approval of
The Rev. W. I. Guss, D. D.,
President, The Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Nebr.

God called from this life the wife of our brother, the Rev. D. F. Didlaukies. On Wednesday, May 11, 1932, she died after a long and painful illness firmly believing Jesus to be her Savior. The Pastors E. Walter, D. D., and Fr. Rabe, D. D., conducted the funeral services on Friday, May 13, at Syracuse, Nebr. Interment was made in the Wyuka Cemetery at Lincoln, Nebr. The Lord strengthen and comfort the bereaved family.

The Rev. M. G. G. Scherer, D. D., Secretary of the United Lutheran Church, died on March 9, 1932. His life was a life of devotion to the Church. The entire United Lutheran Church feels deeply the loss of this servant of the Lord.

In closing this report I wish to express thanks to God who has been to me a very present help in my work as president of Synod. I also wish to express profound appreciation to you, my brethren in the ministry, and to the congregations for your willing cooperation.

The Lord bless the work of our Synod henceforth.

Respectfully submitted,

F. C. Schuldt.

The President of the Chamber of Commerce of Bloomfield, Nebr., in an address of welcome expressed the profound thanks of the citizens of Bloomfield for help which was offered to them at a time of dire need by our congregations. His address was appreciated. The response was given by the president of Synod.

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF SYNOD

(See Appendix—the Secr'y)

ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

The Rev. F. C. Schuldt, President; Wm. Harder, Vice-President; R. Moehring, Secr'y; F. W. Nolte, Treas.; P. Waldschmidt, Stat. Secretary.

Time of Sessions:—8:30-9:00 A. M., Matin Meditation; 9:00 A. M.-12:00 Noon, Business Session; 2:00-5:00 P. M., Business Session.

Owing to the present period of depression, Synod refused monetary support to its delegates to the U. L. C. convention.

The Directors of Midland College reported. A number of students, greater than ever (953) attended College last year; 40 graduates; 35 students of our synod.—Depression is also affecting Midland College. The synods of this territory must do their utmost in the support of Midland. Our contribution to Midland should be 10c the communicant member. Synod resolved that we do our share in endeavors to help Midland; our goal was set as $1,000.00 in cash during the month of June and July; however, no money may be collected in our congregations without the consent of the pastor loci. Dr. Martin explained the report of the directors of the College. Synod expressed appreciation of his address.

Adjournment with prayer.

Second Session

THURSDAY AFTERNOON.

The Session was opened with prayer. The Protocol of the first session was read and adopted.

Committees necessary for the conducting of the business of the convention were appointed by the president.

The *Rev. Pastor Goemmel* read his *Exegesis of Ps.* 139 which was followed by an extensive and very appreciative discussion.

Other lay delegates were received after the presentation of their credentials.

ANNUAL REPORT, SYNODICAL BOARD OF HOME MISSIONS.

a) State of Congregations.

1) Campbell, Nebr., Christ's Congregation: O. Klatt, Pastor loci:— Members, baptized 65, confirmed 50, received 7, loss 16; S. S. 15;Expenses $214.50; Offerings for Mission $81.00; Value of Property of congregation $8,000.00; Support granted by the American Mission Board, expecting self-support of the congregation by Jan. 1, 1933, $200.00.

2) Creston, Nebr., St. Peter's Congregation:—Chr. Rautenstrauss, Pastor loci; Members, baptized 195, confirmed 122, received 7, loss 1; S. S. 54; Expenses $1,030.00; Offerings for Mission $135.15; Value of Property $11,000.00; debt $4,000.00; Support granted for 1932, $175.00.

3) Lincoln, Nebr., St. John's Congregation:—R. Shipwright, Pastor loci; Members, baptized 90; confirmed 56, received 10, loss 5; S. S. 54; Expenses $887.90; Offerings for Mission $53.74; Value of Property $12,000.00; Debts $4,500.00.—The Board granted support to end with Dec. 31, 1932, $200.00. At the request of the congregation the superintendent of Missions was present at a congregational meeting at which the status quo and esp. the financial condition of the congregation was discussed. It was resolved that the Sup. of Missions with the pastor of the congregation make a canvass to win new members for the congregation.

4) Lodge Pole, Nebr., Immanuel's:—C. Goldenstein, Pastor loci; Members, baptized 81, confirmed 49, received 8, loss 2, S. S. 16; Expenses $900.00; Offerings for Missions $51.35; Value of Property

$4,680.00; Debt $1,700.00. The congregation built a parsonage this year. Nov. 29, 1931, I was authorized to install the present pastor in his office. Support by the Board of American Missions for 1932, $300.00.

5) Norfolk, Nebr., St. John's; vacant since March 1, 1932; according to Reports April 1, 1931 - Jan. 1, 1932:—Members, bapt. 64, confirmed 52, received 1, loss 1, S. S. 16; Expenses $426.39; Offerings for Missions $36.85; Value of Property $19,000.00; Debt $5,000. The Board of American Missions granted support of $300.00 for 1932. Pastor P. Rowoldt retired as pastor of this congregation, March 1. The officers of the congregation requested the president of Synod to entrust the Supt. of Missions with the task of winning members for the congregation. I began this work in May. Regular services are held in both languages; attendance 26 to 50. With members of the church council I am visiting former members of the congregation weekly. The S. S. opened again in June with 9 children and 2 teachers. It is a difficult beginning; however, we do not despair and trust in God's help.

6) Pierce, Nebr., Christ's Congregation:—Rev. J. Holzberger, Pastor loci; Members baptized 69, confirmed 40, received 1, loss 1, S. S. 21; Expenses $825.66; Offerings for Missions $172.68; Value of Property $14,600.00. For 1932, the Board granted $100.00 as the last contribution to the congregation.

7-9) Pilger - Howells - Stanton, St. Peter's, St. Luke's, and St. Luke's Congregation:—Pastor M. Jensen, Pastor loci; Members, baptized 212, confirmed 138, received 4, loss 4, S. S. 72; Expenses $1,666.10; Offerings for Missions $289.00; Value of Church Buildings $6,000.00. The parish has no parsonage. Support by the Board $200.00.

10-11) Stillwater-Perry, Okla., Friedens and Zion's Congregation:—J. O. Krueger, Pastor loci; Members, baptized 235, confirmed 158, received 8, S. S. 80, Loss 2; Expenses $1,393.70; Offerings for Missions $99.95; Value of property $5.300.00. The present pastor was installed by the Supt. of Missions on the 7th Sun. after Trin., 1931. Support by the Board $270.00.

12) Sutton, Nebr., Zion's Congregation:—J. Goemmel, Pastor loci; Members, baptized 150, confirmed 105, received 3, loss 2, S. S. 30; Expenses $783.00; Offerings for Missions $143.00; Value of Property $5,500.00; Support by the Board $285.00.

13) Rocky Ford - La Junta, Colo.,, St. Paul's Congregations:—Reports April 1—Oct. 1, 1931: Members, baptized 237, confirmed 164, received 16, S. S. 86; Expenses $548.00; Offerings for Missions $112.73; Value of Property $7,000.00. The Rev. Fr. Bahr, D. D., prevented by illness did not serve these congregations during the month of July, August, and Sept. With the consent of the President of Synod the congregation was served by the Sup. of Missions, Aug. 13 to Sept. 20. Heart disease made the retirement of the pastor imperative. The Rev. F. Loeffler was called by the congregations Nov. 8, 1931 to fill the vacancy. No support by the Board for 1932.

14) Lamar, Colo., St. Paul's, C. G. Wagner, Pastor loci:—Reports April 1, 1931, to Jan. 1, 1932; Members, baptized 77, conf. 57, received 1, loss 4, S. S. 25; Expenses $575.05; Offerings for Missions $156.16; Value of Property $3,500.00. No support by the Board since Jan. 1, 1932.

15) Linn, Kansas, St. Paul's—Members, baptized 97, conf. 90, S. S. 30. The Congregation receives no support by the Board. E. Hirsch, student at Martin Luther Seminary, Lincoln, Nebr., supplies.

The Supt. of Missions conducted Communion Services.

Summary:—Members, baptized 1,562, confirmed 1,081, received 66, loss 37, S. S. 535; Value of Property $92,580.00; Debt $17,400.00; Expenses $9,250.30; Offering for Missions $1,331.61.

Budget for 1932:—The Board of American Missions is willing to grant $4,000.00 for Missions in our Synod; of this amount only $2,980.00 were granted.

Summary of the Work of the Supt. of Missions:—The following congregations were served, Linn, Kans.; Havelock, Nebr.; Rocky Ford—La Junta, Colo.; Hastings, Nebr. (St. Paul's) owing to the accident of the President of Synod; Gothenburg, Nebr.; Diller, Nebr.; Norfolk, Nebr. During this year I conducted 54 Services, 4 Communion Services, 2 installations of pastors, 17 congregational meetings. Traveling on duty 54 times. Offerings taken $152.40, Traveling Expenses $138.90, for synodical treasury $13.50.

Brethren, this report indicates but briefly both the work and the needs of the Church. Banks closed; many farmers are bankrupt; no crop last year; it means great sacrifice on the part of the members of the congregations to keep their congregations alive. God will lead his Church through tribulation and danger.

Respectfully submitted,

Grand Island, Nebr., June 1932. GUSTAV K. WIENCKE,
Supt. of Missions.

The report was discussed.

Adjournment with prayer.

Third Session

FRIDAY MORNING.

Matin Meditation: The Chaplain.

Opening of Session with prayer.

The roll was called; the protocol of the second session was read and adopted.

19TH ANNUAL REPORT, MARTIN LUTHER SEMINARY.

Divine aid was visible at this time of the depression. We are grateful for several gifts: a) A legacy of $500.00 left to the Seminary by a friend, Mr. Karl Kauff, Hastings, Nebr.; b) 380 acres of land in Oklahoma and 3 mortgages on California land, given by the Rev. M. Kossick, Albion, Oklahoma; c) Offerings taken in both the Nebr. Synods for Christian Education; d) $800.00 from the Rev. Ischinger, Secretary of the Committee of lingu. interests (the money was part of an offering made by German congregations of the U. L. C.); e) The faithful work done by the Martin Luther Seminary Guild and the devotion to our work as shown by the members of the faculty.

God's unfathomable counsel and will, called Dean Huebner from this life at a time when, more than ever before, divine blessing was seen resting upon his work. Dr. Heick was called acting dean.

Examinations were held on May 31; closing exercises the following day. The Rev. M. Koolen, D. D., delivered the sermon. In the afternoon, the Martin Luther Seminary Guild held its annual meeting, promising further support by gifts and prayer.

The directors recommend Synod not to elect a dean at this convention but to wait the decision of the U. L. C. concerning the merger of seminaries.

The report was discussed and the recommendation of the directors of the seminary adopted.

The Rev. J. A. Bahnsen, Treasurer of Martin Luther Seminary, presented his report (See App.-Sec'y.).

The Rev. O. Heick, Ph. D., acting Dean of the Seminary, gave his report on the work of the faculty. The report was received with expressions of appreciation on the part of the members of Synod. It was resolved that: "The Seminary may make use of the facilities offered by the Nebr. University as far as this be consistent with the aims of our Pro-seminary".

Mr. Hodges, Secretary of the Pension Fund, spoke in behalf of the different boards of the U. L. C. in America and especially as the representative of his Board. The report was appreciated by Synod and discussed at length.

The Report of the Committee on Resolutions was discussed.

Adjournment with Prayer.

Fourth Session

FRIDAY AFTERNOON.

Opening of Session with Prayer.

The Protocol of the Third Session was read and adopted.

Report of the Committee on Resolutions.

1) For hospitality offered by the hostess congregation, the pastor loci and his family, the president of Synod is requested to express our heartfelt thanks; 2) For services rendered by the organist and the janitor, the treasurer of Synod is authorized to give an expression of our appreciation by handing each of them a check of $5.00; 3) Stationery is furnished to the officers of Synod as usual; 4) The Executive Board is instructed to issue *this year's protocol in condensed form* and the *German protocol in German print;* 5) The Officers of Synod receive the following remunerations: President $200.00; Secretary $75.00; Treasurer $100.00; Statistical Secretary $25.00; 6) The Committee on Work among Lutheran Students at the University of Nebraska is not granted monetary support this year; if possible, the amount of $100.00 granted last year should be paid; 7) The Secretary is instructed to correspond with the Secretaries of synodical congregations as to the necessity of sending delegates to synodical conventions; 8) The president is requested to appoint a "Steering Committee" for synodical conventions; 9) Since 24 congregations served by our Synod are still non-synodical congregations, their pastors and the officers of Synod are requested to do their utmost in urging these congregations to become members of Synod; 10) An address in memory of the late dean Huebner at the Sunday afternoon service is regarded appropriate. The president is requested to appoint a pastor to give the address; another pastor should be appointed to give an Anniversary address in observance of the 25th anniversary of the ordination of the Revs. G. K. Wiencke, Gustav Klatt, O. Hausmann; 11) Concerning the program of conventions, the wishes of the pastor of the hostess congregation must be respected; 12) As Synod we realize the present financial difficulties of our congregations and institutions;

God endow us with strength and wisdom that we may overcome thoughts of despair and abide steadfast in trusting God's guidance. We also trust that people, whom God has blessed with means to support our institutions and congregations, will be conscious of these duties devolving upon them especially at this time. We also urge our brethren in the ministry of the Church to continue faithfully in the work of the Lord and to bear willingly the cross as followers of Christ.

The recommendations of the Committee on Resolutions were adopted.

The Rev. *Mr. Steinhoff* spoke as Field Secretary of *Midland College*. His report was well received. Synod promised cooperation in consonance with his plans.

Adjournment with Prayer.

Fifth Session

SATURDAY MORNING.

Matin Meditation conducted by the Chaplain of Synod.

Session was opened with prayer..

The protocol of last session was read and adopted.

REPORT OF SECRETARY OF SYNODICAL HOME MISSIONS

Received	$995.07
Expended	926.25
Cash	$ 68.82

Expenditure was made as follows:

Salary of Miss. Supt.	$900.00
Traveling Expenses of Committee	13.00
Printing	13.25
Total of Expenditure	$926.25

A message of congratulation from the President of the synod. Luther league was read; also a letter from Dr. Michelmann.

The Rev. Dr. Kuehne reported on his work in Germany. Synod gave him leave of absence to do this work and wishes him God's blessing.

The *Rev. H. A. Teckhaus, S. T. M.*, read a paper on *"John, the Apostle of Jesus Christ, the Author of the Fourth Gospel"*, or *"Is the Book of Mythical Origin?* The paper was received and very much discussed. It was resolved to have the outline of the paper printed in the Minutes.

IS JOHN, THE APOSTLE OF JESUS CHRIST, THE AUTHOR OF THE FOURTH GOSPEL, OR IS THIS BOOK OF MYTHICAL ORIGIN?

(*Outline of Paper*)

1. A brief sketch of the life of John the Evangelist.

The negative critical aspect concerning the genuineness of the 4th Gospel.

2. *The external evidence of the early existence of the 4th Gospel.*
   A. The Testimonies of the ancient Church;
   B. The Testimonies of the enemies in the 2nd century;
   C. The Testimonies of the defenders of the Gospel.
3. *The internal evidence of the authorship of the 4th Gospel.*
   A. The Testimony of the Gospel itself;
   B. John the author also of the three Epistles and of the Apocalypse;
   C. The Integrity of the 4th Gospel;
   D. The Sources and Design of the 4th Gospel.
4. Some striking testimonies concerning John the Evangelist.
5. Conclusive statements:

A. We believe that John, the apostle of Jesus Christ, is the inspired author of the 4th Gospel. All theories that this book is of mythical origin are inventions of the spirit of darkness. John writes his book as one "having authority", no other planned and completed it. And thus we say:—this Gospel stands today, ready to face modern scepticism, unshaken by fierce attacks, the joy and very jewel of apostolic literature for all those, who truly believe that Jesus is the Christ, the Son of God, and believing this, have Life in His Name.

B. The 4th Gospel is quoted by heretics and Christian philosophers, by apostolic Fathers and early Apologists, by pseudo epigraphic writers and historians in one stream from the close of the first century to the close of the second.

C. The unity of the character of the 4th Gospel is so plain, that the hypothesis of the working over by a later hand of an original record by John (Weisse) or the filling out of such a record by interpolations (Schweitzer) may be passed over as worthless.

D. The writings preserved by the Church by the name of John: the 4th Gospel, the three Epistles and the Apocalypse, with all their diversity, have so many peculiar traits, that we must ascribe them to the same author.

E. The purpose of the Gospel is clearly stated in John 20:31.

F. The personality of the Johannine Christ is none other, than that of the synoptics. In spite of so called "discordances", which higher criticism has found between the narratives of the synoptics and the 4th, Gospel, we see no reason, why the former could not be harmonized with the latter. The inspired Word of God cannot contradict itself. 2nd Timothy 3:14-17.

Mrs. E. Walter was received a guest and addressed Synod as the representative of the *Synodical Ladies Missionary Society.* (For the report of the treasurer, Ladies Missionary Society, see App.—the Secr'y).

The Secretaries of the Conferences reported. Conventions were held as required by the Constitution of Synod.

Synod sends greetings and best wishes to the *Synodical Luther Leagues* for their next convention. Synod shall appoint only two members of the Committee on Work among Young People and grants the Luther League the privilege of appointing the other member.

Report of the Committee on Program (see Directory).

Report of the *Committee for Home Missions* was accepted as follows:

1) Your Committee are agreed as to the indispensability of the office of the Superintendent of Missions for our Synod. Therefore,

we deeply regret the information made by the representative of the Board of American Missions that his Board is unable to support this office. The offerings sent to the Synodical Treasurer for this purpose have been so greatly reduced in the first three months of this year that we do not dare to recommend further appropriation of money from the Syn. Treasury for this work. We are not in a position to indicate resources that might enable Synod to carry on this office.

2) Pastor Wiencke resigned from this office. We regret that conditions urge us to accept his resignation.—Therefore we make the following recommendations:

a) That the Treasury of the Committee on Synodical Home Missions be liberally supported so as to enable us to pay the salary of the Supt. of Missions until Jan. 1, 1933;

b) That Synod rise to one body in appreciation of the faithful service rendered by Pastor Wiencke in this office for 17 years;

c) That this office be left vacant until conditions improve;

d) That the Synodical Committee on Home Missions be authorized to call another Superintendent of Missions whenever conditions permit such action;

e) That this Committee be authorized also to defray from its treasury expenses that are made necessary for supplies in the office of the Superintendent of Missions during its vacancy, as the Pres. of Synod deems expedient.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON SUNDAY SCHOOL.

The Committee endeavors to execute in our Synod the recommendations of the Parish and School Board. Synod is divided into seven districts which are to hold district conventions. One of the districts of Synod will hold its convention at Hooper, this year. The members of Synod are urged to cooperate in this important work.

The Committee on Protocol expressed the urgent request that this year the printed Minutes should be in the hands of the members of Synod by the beginning of October.

Adjournment with prayer.

Sixth Session

SATURDAY AFTERNOON.

The Session was opened with prayer.

The Protocol of the Fifth Session was adopted as read.

Synod thanks God for the protection given to the president in an accident and voted thanks in appreciation of the faithful services of the Vice-President.

Reports were made by Committees auditing the books of the Treasury of Synod, the Treasury of Home Missions, the Pastor's Widows and Orphans Fund, and the Treasury of Synodical Mission Relief. The books were audited by the resp. committees. Entrances in the books were found corresponding to vouchers.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE FOR STANDING COMMITTEES (*See Directory*).

TABITHA HOME reported through its Superintendent and directors. Number of orphans 87; of aged 76; Total 163. Number of assistants 16. From the Treasurer of Synod—$3,084.87. Total income $47,451.65. Cash, Jan. 1, 1932—$2,935.23.

Synod again urged pastors to ask an offering for the *Work among the deaf-mute, and blind* on the 12th Sunday after Trinity.

The greetings of the President of the *Synodical Luther League* were returned.

Miss Helen Harder, our Missionary to Japan, sent greetings and informed Synod of her willingness to accept invitations from August to Christmas.

The Rev. E. Tappert, lingu. Secretary of the Board of American Missions, spoke about the work of his Board. The *Rev. Pastor Knudsen* spoke as the representative of the Sanitarium at Albuquerque, N. M. Both addresses were well received and discussed.

Pastor E. V. Nussbaum read the *Report of the Lutheran Literary Board*:—Received $16,683.57; Disbursements $16,032.01; Cash on hand $651.56. Inventory $45,165.08. The German Nebr. Synod received $400.00 of the Surplus of this Board during the past Syn. year.

Miss Clara Vollmer deserves recognition for her painstaking faithfulness in the discharge of her duties as assistant manager.

Adjournment with prayer.

Seventh Session

SATURDAY EVENING

The Session was opened with prayer.

The protocol of the Sixth Session was adopted as read.

Synod resolved to grant moral and financial support to the Sanitarium of Albuquerque, N. M.

Offerings on Mission Day are to be divided only between the synodical treasury and that of the U. L. C.

The pastors are urgently requested to help the Board of Foreign Mission in the reduction of its debts.

Reports were made by Committees auditing the books of the treasurer of Martin Luther Seminary and of the treasurer of Synod. Entrances in the books of the treasurers were approved by their respective committees. (For reports of treasurers, see App.—the Secr.)

Pastor C. Goede, sen., addressed Synod as its delegate to the *German Conf. of the U. L. C.* The president of Synod was requested to appoint a committee to ascertain whether a congregation be willing to invite this Conference.

Synod elected *Delegates to the Convention of the U. L. C. in A.* (For list of delegates, see Directory—the Secr.).

TIME AND PLACE OF NEXT YEAR'S CONVENTION:

Yutan, Nebr.; the Rev J. Schrader, Pastor loci. The Convention shall close on the second Sunday in June, 1933.

The entire protocol was read and adopted.

Adjournment with prayer.

Owing to the depressing financial situation, the desire was expressed that fewer copies be printed. It was resolved that the protocol be curtailed for print, but that the Secretary submit the unabridged protocol to the next convention.

RUDOLPH MOEHRING, *Secretary.*

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE GERMAN EV. LUTHERAN SYNOD OF NEBRASKA

JANUARY 1st TO DECEMBER 31st, 1931.

Accounts	Balance Jan. 1, 1931	Total of receipts	Total of bursemts	Balance Dec. 31 1931
United Lutheran Church...	$ 324.69	$ 2,341.86	$ 2,200.00	$ 141.86
Synod Treasury.....	388.92	2,466.33	2,068.61	397.72
Synodical Mission Relief...	103.01	1,476.49	1,350.00	126.49
Pastor's Widows & Orphans Fund	.....	127.74	127.74	.....
Martin Luther Seminary...	117.06	4,301.76	4,301.76	.....
Tabitha Home, Lincoln, Neb.	41.03	2,242.30	2,242.30	.....
Synodical Board of American Missions.....	168.95	1,169.02	975.00	194.02
Synodical Messenger.....	13.31	98.92	98.92	.....
Midland College, Fremont, Nebraska	4.16	210.10	210.10	.....
Ministerial Pensions Fund..	.....	279.10	279.10	.....
National Lutheran Council..	.....	83.90	83.90	.....
Board American Missions..	.....	72.49	72.49	.....
Women's Missionary Society	.....	417.40	417.40	.....
Relief Work in Germany...	32.11	2,002.51	1,994.00	8.51
Syrian Orphanage.....	.....	68.60	68.60	.....
Kansas Conference.....	.....	85.00	85.00	.....
Christian Education Fund (General)	62.81	10,935.47	10,935.47	.....
Christian Education Fund (Martin Luth. Sem.)....	.....	1,124.25	1,124.25	.....
Christian Education Fund (Midland College).....	.....	416.50	416.50	.....
Martin Luther Seminary Guild.....	.....	35.50	35.50	.....
Foreign Missions.....	.....	514.52	514.52	.....
Deaconess Work.....	.....	4.50	4.50	.....
Miscellaneous	.....	754.62	754.62	.....
	$1,256.05	$ 31,228.88	$30,360.28	$ 868.60

P. S.—The accounts of "Total of receipts" and "Total of disbursements" include an exchange of receipts for $4,024.84.

Respectfully submitted,

Westboro, Mo.
January 1st, 1932.

F. W. NOLTE, *Treasurer of Synod.*

REPORT OF TREASURER OF MARTIN LUTHER SEMINARY, LINCOLN, NEBRASKA.

January 1st, 1931—December 31st, 1931.

Received.

On Hand, January 1, 1931	$ 301.03
Treasurer of Synod	3,935.85
Christian Education Drive	1,106.25
Christian Education Drive	2,500.00
Karl Kauff, Legacy	500.00
Board of Education	1,375.00
Board of American Missions	1,312.50
Mr. Walls, Sale of Church	950.00
Tuition and Board	590.00
Interests and Rent	411.92
Rev. G. K. Wiencke, Endowment Fund	150.00
Miscellaneous	271.54
Total	$13,404.09

Disbursed.

Salaries	$ 4,125.22
Cook	517.00
Fuel	1,349.00
Paving Taxes	493.31
Land Taxes	121.75
Insurance	9.30
Repairs	802.17
Attorney Fees	133.90
Interests	628.26
Reducing of Debt	1,900.00
Current Expenses	2,872.09
Miscellaneous	221.44
Total	$13,173.44

Received	$13,404.09
Disbursed	$13,173.44
On Hand, Dec. 31, 1931	$ 230.65

The Treasurer of the Martin Luther Seminary Holds County Bonds to the amount of $2,000.00, and Building and Loan Ass'n Shares to the amount of $100.00. These are part of the Endowment Fund; only interest on them may be used.

J. A. BAHNSEN, *Treasurer, Martin Luther Seminary.*

TREASURER'S REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S SYNODICAL MISSIONARY SOCIETY IF THE GERMAN EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN SYNOD OF NEBRASKA.

(From June 20th, 1931—June 20th, 1932.)

—RECEIPTS—

	Gen'l Fund	Syn'l Fund	Conv. Fund	Thanks Off'g	Helen Harder Fund	Tabitha Fund	Special	Total
Barada St. Peters	$ 15.60	$ 2.30	$ 2.30	$ 14.08	$ 6.00	$	$ 1.00	$ 41.28
Bloomfield, St. Mark's	19.10	2.00	2.00	13.00	6.00	.....	.....	42.10
Bennington, St. John's Y. W.	36.00	4.00	3.00	20.00	15.00	20.00	40.06	138.06
Bennington, St. John's Ladies Aid	10.00	.....	....	15.00	5.00	20.00	.....	50.00
Creston, St. Peter's	16.50	1.10	1.10	7.45	6.00	.....	1.00	33.15
Falls City, St. John's	10.50	1.60	1.00	13.96	6.00	.....	6.00	39.06
Fontanelle, Salem	24.60	12.10	2.10	17.07	5.00	.....	17.00	77.87
Hastings, 1st St. Paul's	44.40	.....	....	20.77	28.00	1.00	15.48	109.65
Hastings, 1st St. Paul's, True Blue	23.40	3.30	5.30	23.88	2.00	.....	13.20	71.08
Hastings Lt. Brigade	.....	.....	....	12.30	.....	.....	.....	12.30
Hanover, Kans. Zion	37.00	1.50	5.70	20.50	6.00	.....	.....	70.70
Hooper, St. Paul	40.20	3.40	3.40	33.07	20.00	.....	44.00	144.07
Hooper, St. Paul's, Light Brigade	12.18	.....	....	22.38	.....	.....	.....	34.56
Lanham, Kans., St. John's	21.30	2.80	2.80	20.00	5.00	.....	41.00	92.90
Leigh, St. Paul's	20.10	42.57	1.60	12.67	8.00	.....	16.00	100.94
Lincoln, Frieden's	25.00	2.50	2.50	.....	6.00	.....	5.00	41.00
Lincoln, St. John's and Tabitha	12.00	2.20	1.00	2.00	9.60	.....	5.00	31.80
Ohiowa, St. John,s Town	28.30	2.10	2.10	8.31	6.00	.....	10.94	57.75
Ohiowa, St. John's country	16.20	1.40	1.40	6.56	7.00	.....	4.50	37.06
Pender, St. Mark's, W.	22.00	.....	2.70	24.90	25.00	10.00	10.00	94.60
Pender, St. Mark's, Y. W.	11.00	1.50	1.40	18.39	10.00	.....	6.00	48.29
Ridgely, St. John's	16.20	2.60	2.60	10.84	5.00	.....	5.00	42.24
Sterling, St. John's	.....	.....	3.50	15.20	6.00	.....	15.00	39.70
Westboro, Mo. St. John's	31.20	2.00	2.00	56.25	35.00	17.90	35.66	180.01
Northboro, Iowa	33.30	2.80	2.50	15.07	10.00	.....	5.00	68.67
Grand Island	20.00	.....	....	.....	10.00	.....	.....	30.00
Hooper, Zion	3.00	1.50	1.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	6.00
Columbus, Trinity	.....	.....	....	.....	6.00	.....	.....	6.00
Hastings, So. St. Paul	5.00	.....	....	.....	.....	.....	1.00	6.00
Tea, So. Dakota	.....	.....	....	5.00	10.00	.....	5.00	20.00
Howels, Trinity	.....	.....	....	.....	5.00	.....	.....	5.00
Wayne	.....	.....	....	.....	15.00	.....	.....	15.00
Yutan	.....	.....	....	.....	6.00	.....	.....	6.00
Emerson	.....	.....	....	.....	6.00	.....	.....	6.00

Gothenburg	.....	.....	....	.....	12.00	.....	.....	12.00
Wisner, Christ and St. Paul's	.....	.....	....	.....	12.00	.....	.....	12.00
Pilger	.....	.....	....	.....	12.00	.....	.....	12.00
Synodical Treas.	.....	18.79	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	18.79
Stanton	.....	.....	....	.....	6.00	.....	.....	6.00
Cumming Co.	.....	.....	....	.....	6.00	.....	.....	6.00
Glenvil	.....	.....	....	.....	5.00	.....	.....	5.00
Cedar Creek	.....	.....	....	.....	6.50	.....	.....	6.50
Hildreth	.....	.....	....	.....	6.00	.....	.....	6.00
Princeton	.....	.....	....	.....	6.00	.....	.....	6.00
Otoe	.....	.....	....	.....	6.00	.....	.....	6.00
Diller	.....	.....	....	.....	6.00	.....	.....	6.00
Pender, St. Peter's	.....	.....	....	.....	6.00	.....	.....	6.00
Rocky Ford, Colo.	.....	.....	....	.....	6.00	.....	.....	6.00
Lipscomb, Texas	.....	.....	....	.....	9.40	.....	.....	9.40
Bal. June 20th, 1931	42.87	.....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	42.87
Total	$554.08	$156.93	$53.50	$428.65	$400.50	$68.90	$302.84	$1965.40

Disbursements.

To General Treasurer:		
General Fund	$ 554.08	
Thank offering	428.65	
Helen Harder Fund	400.50	
Convention Fund	53.50	
Specials	302.84	
		$1,739.47
Tabitha Home		68.90
		$1,808.47
Synodical expenses		111.23
		$1,919.70
Balance in bank		45.68
Grand Total		$1,965.38

You will note there is a two cents difference in the totals which is due to the U. S. goverment charge on checks.

To Whom It May Concern:

This is to certify that I have examined the records of the treasurer of the Womens' Missionary Society of the German Ev-Lutheran Synod of Nebraska, and find that the above figures are correct and the balance agrees with the balance in the Bank of Bennington, Bennington, Nebraska.

Respectfully submitted,

DORA JOHANNSEN.

H. E. ROE, *Cashier.*

PAROCHIAL REPORT OF THE GERMAN NEBRASKA-SYNOD.

SYNODICAL CONGREGATIONS

Index Number	PARISH	CONGREGATION	When Organized	PASTOR	Congregation	Membership			PAROCHIAL									
									Accessions						Losses			
									Child.		Adult				Child.		Adult	
						Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Baptism	Confirmation	Certificate	Otherwise	Death	Otherwise	Death	Certificate	Otherwise
1	Auburn, Neb.	St. Peter's	1906	Vacant, (Chr. Sick	1	51	25	23			2	4					1		2
2	Barada, Neb.	St. Peter's	1898	V. Moller, (no report)	1	156	113	80											
3	Barada, Neb.	St. John's		V. Moller, (no report)	1	98	60	40											
4	Bennington, Neb.	St. John's	1898	H. Goede, (no report)	1	318	254	123											
5	Blue Hill, Neb.	St. Paul's	1898	C. H. Goede	1	350	260	200	10	8	3	15					1		
6	Bloomfield, Neb.	St. Mark's	1906	M. Schroeder	1	797	629	390	31		4	39			3	4	13	7	
7	Campbell, Neb.	Christus	1896	O. Klatt, (no report)	1	75	60	55											
8	Columbus, Neb.	St. John's	1881	A. Th. Mikkelsen	1	318	252	200	10			3					1		
9	Columbus, Neb.	Trinity Lutheran	1928	Herman Goede	1	435	322	289	9				3				2		
10	Creston, Neb.	St. Peter's	1909	Chr. Rautenstraus	1	190	127	80	15			7					2	2	
11	Doniphan, Neb.	St. Paul's	1894	E. V. Nussbaum	1	80	55	50	8			13							
12	Ellis, Kans.	Christ's Lutheran	1907	R. Moehring	1	218	152	120	9		1	4			1				
13	Fontanelle, Neb.	Salem Lutheran	1860	Wm. Goede	1	193	162	150	3		2	8							
14	Fontanelle, Neb.	St. John's	1893	W. Goede, (no report)	1	80	52	50											
15	Grand Island, Neb.	St. Paul's	1883	O. Hausmann	1	326	224	200	14		1				5		2		
16	Gothenburg, Neb.	Zion Lutheran	1887	H. Diekhoff	1	245	149	73	5			4							
17	Gretna, Neb.	Resurrection	1910	E. H. Thomas	1	248	213	146	11		4				5		3	3	1
18	Hanover, Kans.	Zion Lutheran	1875	K. Klinger	1	464	313	200	21	4	1	13	2		3	2	13	2	
19	Hastings, Neb.	First St. Paul's	1878	F. C. Schuldt	1	489	355	250	18		3	19	3				2	5	
20	Hastings, Neb.	St. Paul's	1890	P. Waldschmidt	1	160	100	100	2			2			4	1	2		3
21	Hastings, Neb.	Immanuel	1906	P. Waldschmidt	1	90	75	60	3										
22	Havelock, Neb.	Zion Lutheran	1916	Vacant, (no report)	1	90	60	50											
23	Hooper-Uhling, Neb.	St. Paul's		H. O. Rhode, (no rept)	1	349	293	293											
24	Hooper, Neb.	Zion Lutheran	1887	A. S. Pannbacker	1	365	290	175	6	8	2	22	4				3		
25	Hooper-Ridgely, Neb.	St. John's	1874	A. S. Pannbacker	1	197	97	89	7	25		11			5		1	2	
26	Hoisington, Kans.	Immanuel	1924	E. H. Pett	1	113	85	45	6								1		

PAROCHIAL REPORT OF THE GERMAN NEBRASKA-SYNOD.

SYNODICAL CONGREGATIONS

Index Number	PAROCHIAL																						FINANCIAL			
	Church Papers			Church Schools									Students				Church Societies						Valuation of Church Property			
				Sunday					Weekday			Catechetical					Men		Women		Y. P.					
	No. Sub. to Official Papers	No. S. S. Papers Distributed	No. Sub. to Other Ch. Pr's	Number	Officers and Teachers	Scholars	Home Dept.	Cradle Roll	Number	Teachers	Scholars	Catechumens	Ministry	Deaconess	In Lutheran Institutions	In Non-Luth. Institutions	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Edifices	Parsonages	School and Parish Houses	Endowment
1	3			1	1	8									4				1	8			5000	1000		
2																							4000	2000		
3																							2000			
4																							10000	1000		
5				1	10	150										1			2	25	1	20	7000	3000		
6	2		42	1	16	127									3				2	57	1	35	15000	5000	1000	
7																							5000	3000		
8				1	7	53			1	2	24								1	20	1	30	6000	3000	1000	
9				1	14	97			1	1	25				5	3			1	80	1	32	20000	8000		
10	15	45	25	1	10	95							1		2	1			2	31	1	40	6500	4500		
11				1	5	48			1	1	13								1	28			2000	1500		
12	2			1	8	65			1	1	12								1	20	1	8	21000	4000		
13	10			1	21	159		12	1	1	12				2	2			2	57	1	32	50000	3000		
14																							4000			
15				1		180			1	1	16								2	104			6000	4000		
16																							4000	4000		
17	1	14		1	2	18	12	16			4								2	71	1	26	3500	5000		
18	15	48	10	2	16	120			1	1	29					4			1	42	1	8	9400	2600	2400	
19	50	75		1	23	329		48							4	5	1	15	2	98	4	82	50000	5000		
20				1	7	60			1	1	6		3			2			2	19	1	24	3000	3000		
21				1	6	50			1	1	6												3000	1000		
22																							5000			
23																							8000	3500		
24				1	10	60			1	1	31		2		4	6			4	87	1	27	8000	3500		
25			18	1	11	103			1	1	10				1				2	33	1	25	3000	5000		
26				1	3	25			1	1	23								1	12			5000	5000		

PAROCHIAL REPORT OF THE GERMAN NEBRASKA-SYNOD.

SYNODICAL CONGREGATIONS

FINANCIAL

Index Number	Value of Church Property: Other Property	Value of Church Property: Total Valuation	Value of Church Property: Indebtedness	Congregational Expenses: Current	Congregational Expenses: Unusual	Congregational Expenses: Total	Congregational Benevolence: Apportioned: Paid	Apportioned: Excess	Apportioned: Deficit	Unapportioned: Education	Unapportioned: Foreign Missions	Unapportioned: Home Missions	Unapportioned: Inner Missions	Unapportioned: Other Benevolences	Unapportioned: Total Unapportioned Benevolence	Summary: Total Benevolence	Summary: Total Expenditure
1		6000		398	25	423	77			5					5	82	505
2		6000															
3		2000															
4		11000															
5		10000		2115	47	2162	117								54	171	2286
6		21000		2197	3339	6536	65			60	5	16		10	129	194	6730
7		8000													59	59	1759
8	1400	11400		1700		1700											
9	2600	30000	8632	3539	2721	6250	212			20	6		25	26	128	340	6590
10		11000	4000			1400				271	75	10		54	510	510	1910
11		3500		449		449	16						27	11	38	54	503
12		25000	1500	2210	200	2410	80			130					130	210	2620
13	300	53300	5200	3180	487	3667	702			42	15	17	82	44	200	902	4570
14		6000															
15		10000															
16	1000	9000		1002	50	1052	302			256					256	558	1608
17	300	8800	600	1473	45	1518										847	3052
18	300	13700		2120	85	2205										1757	6900
19		55000		4361	781	5142	498			963	252	11	33		1259	1757	6899
20		6000		900	100	1000	35			10	10	5	5	10	40	75	1075
21		3100		800		800	30			8	10		10	5	33	63	863
22		5000															
23		11500															
24		11500		1459	316	1775	68			660		22	45	11	738	806	2581
25	200	8200		1158	495	1653	87			274	8	24	37	39	343	469	2122
26		10000				900	139									139	1039

PAROCHIAL REPORT OF THE GERMAN NEBRASKA-SYNOD.

SYNODICAL CONGREGATIONS

Index Number	PARISH	CONGREGATION	When Organized	PASTOR	Membership				PAROCHIAL									
									Accessions					Child.		Adult		
									Children		Adult							
					Congregation	Baptized	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Baptism	Confirmation	Certificate	Otherwise	Death	Otherwise	Death	Certificate	Otherwise
27	Howell, Neb.	Trinity	1900	Vacant, (no report)	1	15	12	12										
28	Lamar, Colo.	St. Paul's	1925	C. G. Wagner	1	73	44	44	2			1			1	1		
29	Leigh, Neb.	St. Paul's	1881	J. Bahnsen, (no rept)	1	356	236	164										
30	Lincoln, Neb.	St. John's	1912	R. Shipwright	1	94	82	65										
31	Lincoln, Neb.	Frieden's	1907	M. Koolen, D. D.	1	1223	652	400	24	20		26		50	1	10	4	10
32	Linn, Kans.	St. Paul's	1916	Supplied, (no report)	1	95	82	65										
33	Lipscomb, Texas	St. Johannes	1915	L. Hopp	1	192	119	83	2			15			1	2		10
34	Lodgepole, Neb.	Immanuel	1920	H. Goldenstein, (n r)	1	55	35	20										
35	Madison, Neb.	Immanuel	1902	G. J. Bessler	1	150	100	60	3							3		
36	Norfolk, Neb.	St. Johannes	1902	Vacant, (no report)	1	68	58	22										
37	Ohiowa, Neb.	St. Johannes	1880	J. Bahnsen, (no rept.)	1	203	114	83										
38	Ohiowa, Neb.	St. John's	1887	Wm. Harder	1	155	120	90	15		8	2	1		2	4	16	
39	Otoe, Neb.	St. Johannes	1901	Vacant, (V. Moller)	1	330	226	196	8			9					2	
40	Pierce, Neb.	Christus	1903	J. Holzberger	1	87	57	34	4			1					2	
41	Pilger, Neb.	St. Peter's	1900	M. A. Jenson	1	146	94	70										
42	Pilger-South, Neb.	St. Petri	1891	M. A. Jenson	1	57	33	24										
43	Ponca-Dakota City, Neb.	St. Johannes	1897	G. Klatt	1	25	21	21									4	
44	Pappillion, Neb.	Frieden's	1903	V. Pietzko, (no rpt.)	1	260	179	164										
45	Rocky Ford, Colo.	St. Paul's	1911	F. Loeffler	1	128	128	78										
46	Rocky Fd-La Junta, Colo.	St. Paul's	1916	F. Loeffler	1	145	112	97										
47	Russell, Kans.	St. John's	1900	J. N. Marzen	1	684	370	320	13			24		6			6	
48	Schattuck, Okla.	Christ Lutheran	1905	E. Spielmann	1	80	60	47	3	30								
49	Schattuck-Follett	St. Paul's	1919	E. Spielmann	1	61	40	40	6	19					2			2
50	Stillwater, Okla.	Frieden's	1911	J. O. Krueger	1	80	60	60	2	2				4				
51	Stillwater-Perry	Zion's	1907	J. O. Krueger	1	147	98	79	3			8		1			1	1
52	Sutton, Neb.	Zion s	1896	J. Goemmel	1	165	115	105	4	1				3			3	
53	Sterling, Nebr.	St. Johannes	1883	H. M. Biedenweg	1	269	187	167	5	1			3	2			4	
54	Syracuse, Neb.	First Lutheran	1881	D. F. Didlaukies	1	174	116	116	4			18					2	
55	Tea, S. D.	Trinity	1889	P. Bieger	1	135	76	36	7		3	3					3	2
56	Wakeeney, Kans.	Zion's	1906	O. Bergfelder	1	448	263	250	17			13			3		2	
57	Yutan, Neb.	St. John's	1901	J. Schrader	1	450	350	250	6			8					4	
	Total for Synodical Congregations				57	13028	9014	6799	316	118	34	290	16	85	19	26	98	47	19
	Total for Non-Synodical Congregations			..8	28	4617	2821	2575	118	67	9	150	27	30	11	16	45	12	4
	Grand Total				85	17642	11835	9368	434	185	43	440	43	115	29	42	128	59	23
	Last Report				56	17033	9826	8159	434	113	47	404	64	30	36	52	121	40	23
	Increase or Decrease				1	604	2009	1209	0	72		36		85					
	Note:—("-" Denotes Loss, "+" Denotes Gain				-	+	+	+		+		+		+					

PAROCHIAL REPORT OF THE GERMAN NEBRASKA-SYNOD.

SYNODICAL CONGREGATIONS

Index Number	PAROCHIAL																						FINANCIAL			
	Church Papers			CHURCH SCHOOLS									Students				Church Societies						Valuation of Church Property			
				Sunday					Weekday			Catechetic					Men		Women		Y. P.					
	No. Sub. to Official Papers	No. S. S. Papers Distributed	No. Sub. to Other Ch. Prs.	Number	Officers and Teachers	Scholars	Home Dept.	Cradle Roll	Number	Teachers	Scholars	Catechumens	Ministry	Deaconess	In Lutheran Institutions	In Non-Luth. Institutions	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Edifices	Parsonages	School and Parish Houses	Endowment
27																							2000	1500		
28				1	2	20			1	1	10					1			1	10			2500	1500		
29																							7500	4500		
30																							4000	2000		
31	12	40	5	1	25	225			1	1	40				2	4			1	35	1	100	33000	7000		
32																							4000	1400		
33				1	5	40			1	1	15												4500	1700		
34																							2500	4000		
35				1	3	15													1	18	1	15	5000	3000		
36																							5000	3000	1000	
37																							10000	3000		
38	3	50	10	1	12	80			2	4	30					1			1	12			15000	2000		
39				1	3	25	10		1	1	20					1			1	25			8000	5000		
40	3	20		1	2	29					7								1	25			12000	1200	1000	
41	12			1	3	50					10								1	45			2000			
42	2			1	3	22													1	12			2000			
43	8																		1	15			4000	1000		
44																							5000	4000		
45				1	4	48																	6000			
46				1	4	40						18											3500			
47				1	10	188													1	30	1	50	63000	5000		
48	1			1	2	15																	1500	1000		
49	1			1	2	12																	1200			
50				1	6	30													1	15			3100	900		
51	2			1	5	50						8											1300			
52	8			1	5	40			2	2	20	12	1		1				2	50	1	22	3000	2000		
53	20	17	3	1	5	28			1	1	28	7	1	1	2				1	36	1	20	2300	2200	350	
54				1	5	72						8									1	35	2500	2500		
55				1	5	60						6							1	18	1	8	2000	2000		
56	12			1	9	120			1	3	90	25											15000	4000		
57	7			1	7	100									2				1	61	1	42	18000	6500		
	189	309	113	41	301	3036	22	76	22	27	481	84	8	1	32	31	1	15	47	1214	24	681	535800	152500	6750	
	206	553	193	21	136	1315	12	63	7	8	124	225	3		8	19			20	499	10	292	182000	65200	4150	7000
	395	862	306	62	437	4351	34	139	29	35	605	309	11	1	35	50	1	15	67	1713	34	973	717800	217700	10900	7000
	529	848	318	55	351	2353	12	102	28	33	578	439	9		20	28	2	24	61	1623	32	2064	696500	182300	14050	6800
	134	14	12	7	86	1998	22	37	1	2	27		2	1	15	22	1	9	6	90	2	1091	21300	85400	3150	200
	-	•	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	-	•	•	•	-	•	•	-	•

PAROCHIAL REPORT OF THE GERMAN NEBRASKA-SYNOD.

PAROCHIAL REPORT OF THE GERMAN NEBRASKA-SYNOD.

SYNODICAL CONGREGATIONS

FINANCIAL

Index Number	Value of Church Property			Congregational Expenses			Congregational Benevolence										Summary	
							Apportioned			Apportioned								
	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Paid	Excess	Deficit	Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benevolences	Total Unapportioned Benevolence		Total Benevolence	Total Expenditure
27		3500																
28		4000		746	180	926				40	2	39	63				148	1074
29		12000																
30		6000																
31		40000		4425	1500	6025	608			40	10	55	299	85	489		1097	7122
32		5400																
33	1200	6400		516	83	599	17			15					15		32	631
34		6500																
35		8000		1000	100	1100	8			28	2	2	12	16	60		68	1168
36		9000																
37		13000																
38	500	17500	200	1335		1335	100			112	43	36	77	7	268		368	1703
39		13000		1500		1500									200		200	1700
40	400	14600		1080		1080	110						10		10		120	1200
41		2000		1112		1112									163		163	1275
42		2000		500		500									184		184	684
43		5000		470		470	01			108		2			110		120	590
44		9000																
45		6000		600											72		72	672
46	300	3800		773											104		104	877
47		68000	7000	3685	300	3985				53	50	20	198		323		323	4308
48		2500				400					10			31	41		41	441
49		1200				400					35		59		94		94	494
50		4000		296	406	798	40										40	838
51		1300		351	185	581	77										77	658
52		5000		990	110	1100	70								30		100	1200
53	4000	8850		1180	190	1370	20			83	70	18	256		327		347	1717
54		5000				1242	103										103	1345
55	1000	5000		998		998				143	6	19	25	20	213		213	1211
56	1000	20000		1600	400	2000	150			41		40	39		120		270	2270
57		24500	2500	2570		2570	184								184		368	2938
	12900	708950	29632	53787	12145	65932	3925			3462	609	356	1282	369	6534		10459	76391
	8050	266400	1200	28232	4127	32359	3020			3744	368	1183	1038	148	7325		10345	42704
	21950	975350	30832	82019	16272	98291	6945			7206	977	1539	2320	517	13859		20804	119095
	21900	870550	27644	62395	9850	73604	7032			2818	1641	746	1914	1009	9906		17043	96837
	650	104800	3188	19624	6422	14687	87			4288	664	793	406	492	3953		3761	22258
	•	•	•	•	•	•	-			•	-	•	•	-	•		•	•

PAROCHIAL REPORT OF THE GERMAN NEBRASKA-SYNOD.

NON-SYNODICAL CONGREGATION

Index Number	PARISH	CONGREGATION	When Organized	PASTOR	Congregation	Membership			PAROCHIAL										
									Accessions						Losses				
									Child.		Adult				Child.		Adult		
						Baptised	Confirmed	Communing	Baptism	Otherwise	Baptism	Confirmation	Certificate	Otherwise	Death	Otherwise	Death	Certificate	Otherwise
1	Auburn, Neb.	St. John's	1868	R. Kunzendorf, (n r).	1			100											
2	Cedar Creek, Neb.	Christ's	1899	A. B. Lentz	1	212	163	141	11	14		8		13		1			
3	Diller-South, Neb.	Zion Lutheran	1910	K. Vordemann	1	92	59	47	3								1		
4	Diller, Neb.	St. Paul's	1890	Vacant, (no report)	1	84	52	52											
5	Emerald, Neb.	Zion's Lutheran	1885	J. Pell	1	132	90	64	4			2					3		
6	Emerson, Neb.	St. Paul's	1886	H. Welchert	1	423	233	208	9			10					4		
7	Glenvil, Neb.	St. Paul's	1882	C. Goede	1	216	138	116	6			13			2	4	6	4	
8	Hildreth, Neb.	St. Peter's	1901	H. L. Lenser	1	200	120	85	7			12					2		
9	Home, Kans.	Frieden's	1885	H. Hinrichs	1	120	90	55		1									
10	Johnson, Neb.	St. Matthew	1906	G. R. Duhrkop, (n r).	1			100											
11	Lanham, Kans.	St. John's	1885	A. Heins	1	160	113	110											
12	Northboro, Iowa	St. Paul's	1902	E. C. Hanson	1	165	120	104	4	5			6		2		2		
13	Pender, Neb.	St. Marcus	1916	J. Kupfer	1	290	140	130	8		1	19					3		
14	Pender, Neb.	St. Peter's	1888	W. Krauleidis, (n r)	1	301	185	124											
15	Platte Center, Neb.	Zion	1887	F. W. Strunk	1	192	108	103	8		1	6		3	1		1		
16	Ponca, Neb.	Salem	1882	G. Klatt	1	75	48	48	1								3	2	
17	Pilger-Stanton, Neb.	St. Lukas	1905	M. A. Jensen	1	31	19	19											
18	Princeton, Neb.	St. Paul's	1887	W. Lobsin, (no report)	1	90	70	51											
19	Russell, Kans.	Dreieinigkeits	1878	F. Podszus	1	145	92	75	5					4			2		
20	Russell, Kans.	Frieden's	1904	F. Podszus	1	157	105	95	7	2		10			5				
21	Schuyler, Neb.	St. John's	1894	G. Herber	1	45	35	30	1										
22	Schuyler-Pleasant Valley	St. Matthew	1890	G. Herber	1	50	32	32	3										
23	Scribner, Nebr.	St. John's	1901	E. Wendt	1	236	71	71	6						1	6	1	6	
24	Wisner, Neb.	Christ's Lutheran	1897	Karl Koenig	1	120	100	70	8		2	7			1		5		
25	Wisner, Neb.	St. Paul's	1895	Karl Koenig	1	110	90	60	4			3					3		
26	Wayne, Neb.	Ev. Lutheran	1889	H. A. Teckhaus	1	300	208	165	12	6		2		10		4	6		4
27	Westbero, Mo.	St. John's	1886	F. W. Nolte	1	321	221	175	8			7	1						
28	Winside, Neb.	Trinity Lutheran	1901	W. F. Most	1	250	201	150	3	40	5	60	20		1		3		
	Total				28	4617	2821	2575	118	67	9	150	27	30	11	16	45	12	4

PAROCHIAL REPORT OF THE GERMAN NEBRASKA-SYNOD.

NON-SYNODICAL CONGREGATION

Index Number	PAROCHIAL																								FINANCIAL			
	Church Papers			Church Schools										Students				Church Societies						Valuation of Church Property			
				Sunday					Weekday			Catechetic Classes						Men		Women		Y. P.					
	No. Sub. to Official Papers	No. S. S. Papers Distributed	No. Sub. to Other Ch. Prs	Number	Officers and Teachers	Scholars	Home Dept.	Cradle Roll	Number	Scholars	Teachers			Ministry	Deaconess	In Lutheran Institutions	In Non-Luth. Institutions	Number	Members	Number	Members	Number	Members	Church Edifices	Parsonages	School and Parish Houses	Endowment
1		50		1	12	103		17				8								1	30	1	26	5000	3000		500
2				1	2	19														1	14			6000	2500		
3	2	9																				1	11	12000	2500	500	
4				1	5	32			1	1	11	11					1			1	32	1	41	12000	2500	100	
5	18	12	112	1	7	117						8								1	30			5000	3000	350	
6	22			1	6	70														1	32			8000	4000		
7	6	60		1	4	70						12	1			1				1	30			5000	4500	500	
8				1	3	30	12	18				6												8000	2000		
9																								42000	2400		
10																								9000	1500		
11																				1	26			6000	2000	1000	
12	4	12	16	1	5	45			1	1	8						1			2	42			8000	4000	1000	
13	30	100	10	1	14	156										1	4							7000	3000		
14																				1	21	1	35	8000	2000		
15	3			1	5	45			1	2	13	3								1	16			1000			
16	13			1	5	20														1	15			2500			
17	12																							2000	2000		
18																								9000			
19				1	8	35			1	1	30	20												2500	2000		
20	8			1	8	35			1	1	35	22								1	14	1	15	2000	1500	200	
21	6	15	10	1	6	18						12	1		1	1				1	16	1	15	700			
22	8	16		1	6	19														1	29	1	41	5000	2000	500	
23	10	114		1	11	114						16								1	30			5000	3000		
24				1	6	36						9				1				1	30			2500			
25				1	4	20						3								1	32	1	33	2000	5000		6500
26	20	40	35	1	8	90						20					7			1	20	1	25	4000	3000		
27	35	75	10	1	16	140		28	1	1	15	15								1	40	1	50	3500			
28	6	50		1	5	101			1	1	12	60	1				4										
	204	553	193	21	156	1315	12	63	7	9	124	225	3		3	1	19			20	449	10	292	182000	65200	4150	7000

PAROCHIAL REPORT OF THE GERMAN NEBRASKA-SYNOD.

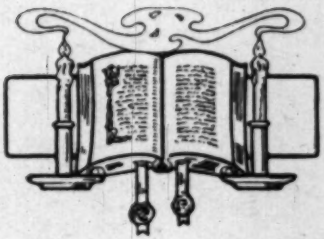
NON-SYNODICAL CONGREGATION

FINANCIAL

Index Number	Value of Church Property			Congregational Expenses			Congregational Benevolence										Summary	
							Apportioned			Unapportioned								
	Other Property	Total Valuation	Indebtedness	Current	Unusual	Total	Paid	Excess	Deficit	Education	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Inner Missions	Other Benevolences	Total Unapportioned Benevolence		Total Benevolence	Total Expenditures
1		8000																
2		9000	500	1750		1750	125			432			102	38	572		697	2447
3	5000	20000		858		858	25				25	10	20		55		80	938
4		4800																
5	400	15000		1423	1800	3223	253										253	3476
6		13350		1800	90	1890	249			22		52	50		124		373	2263
7		12000	300	1590	50	1640	246			97			80	10	187		433	2073
8		10000		1400	250	1650	156			276			22		322		478	2128
9		5000	400	1816	185	2001									141		141	2142
10		44400																
11		10500																
12		9000		1515	50	1565												1565
13		13000		1650		1650	121			80	8		58		146		267	1917
14		10000																
15	650	5650		1464		1464	99			160					160		256	1723
16		1000		561		561	14			174		14	11		199		213	774
17		2500		280		280									136		136	416
18		5000																
19	1000	10000		800	200	1000	200			20		50	130	50	50		250	1250
20	1000	5500		900		900	200			30		50	120	50	50		250	1150
21		3700		800	750	1550	100			296	35	15	20		266		366	1916
22		700		545	70	615	50			17	5	20	25		67		117	732
23		7500		2100		2100	142										142	2242
24		8000		900		900	126								507		633	1533
25		2800		700		700	157								286		443	1143
26		1300		2080	482	2562	150			140	45	35	10		230		380	2942
27		13500		1800	200	2000	525			1800	250	937	400		3627		4152	6152
28		6500		1500		1500	82			200					200		282	1782
	8050	266400	1200	28232	4127	32359	3020			3744	368	1183	1038	148	7325		10345	42704

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE FORTY-FOURTH CONVENTION OF THE GERMAN EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN SYNOD OF NEBRASKA



HELD IN

ST. JOHN'S EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH

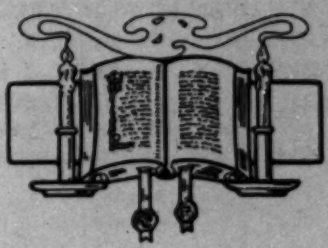
YUTAN, NEBRASKA

THE REV. J. SCHRADER, PASTOR

JUNE 7-11, 1933

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE FORTY-FOURTH CONVENTION OF THE GERMAN EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN SYNOD OF NEBRASKA



HELD IN

ST. JOHN'S EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH

YUTAN, NEBRASKA

THE REV. J. SCHRADER, PASTOR

JUNE 7-11, 1933

DIRECTORY OF SYNOD

1933-1934

Officers of Synod.

PRESIDENT—Rev. J. Schrader, Yutan, Nebraska.

VICE-PRESIDENT—Rev. H. A. Teckhaus, S. T. M., Wayne, Nebr.

SECRETARY—Rev. A. Lentz, Cedar Creek, Nebraska.

TREASURER—Rev. G. K. Wiencke, Auburn, Nebraska.

STATISTICIAN, HISTORIAN, ARCHIVIST, NECROLOGIST—Rev. G. F. R. Duhrkop, Johnson, Nebraska.

SENIOR MINISTERII—Rev. Chr. Sick, 1149 N. D St., Fremont, Nebraska.

MISSIONARY OF SYNOD TO JAPAN

Miss Helen H. Harder, A. B., 489 Asagaya Machi, Tokyo, Japan—Furlough address: care of Rev. Wm. Harder, Ohiowa, Nebraska.

OFFICERS OF CONFERENCES.

NORTHERN NEBRASKA CONFERENCE—

President—Rev. Hugo Welchert, Emerson, Nebraska.

Secretary—Rev. Paul Rowoldt, 314 S. 2nd St., Norfolk, Nebraska.

Treasurer—Rev. Martin M. Schroeder, A. M., Bloomfield, Nebr.

SOUTHERN NEBRASKA CONFERENCE—

President—Rev. M. Koolen, D. D., 540 D St., Lincoln, Nebraska.

Secretary— Rev. H. M. Biedenweg, Sterling, Nebraska.

Treasurer—Rev. E. von Nussbaum, Doniphan, Nebraska.

KANSAS CONFERENCE—
President—Rev. L. Hopp, Lipscomb, Texas.
Secretary—Rev. J. N. Marxen, Russell, Kansas.
Treasurer—Rev. K. Klinger, Hanover, Kansas.

ELECTIVE BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

Executive Board

Officers of Synod.

Examining Committee

Rev. W. Krauleidis (36); Rev. Karl Klinger (35); Rev. O. Hausmann (34); Faculty of Martin Luther Seminary.

Directors of Martin Luther Seminary

Rev. R. Moehring (36); Rev. E. Wendt (36); Rev. O. Klatt (35); Rev. G. Bessler (35); Rev. E. C. Hansen (34); Rev. P. Waldschmidt (34); Rev. H. Welchert (34). *Honorary Member* (with advisory privileges): Rev. C. Goede, Sr.

Trustees of Tabitha Home

Rev. F. W. Nolte (36); Rev. E. von Nussbaum (35); Rev. H. M. Biedenweg (34).

Trustees of Midland College

Rev. M. Jensen (36); Rev. H. O. Rhode (35); Rev. A. S. Pannbacker (34); Mr. H. W. Frerichs (36); Mr Wm. Schuldt (35); Mr. John Havekost (34).

Pastors' Widows and Orphans Fund

Rev. Chr. Sick, Sen. M. (36); Rev. J. N. Marxen (35); Rev. V. Moeller (34).

Lutheran Literary Board

Rev. K. Klinger (36); Rev. E. H. Thomas (36); Rev. M. Schroeder, A. M., (35); Rev. J. Kupfer (34).

Synodical Board of American Missions

President of Synod (ex-officio); Rev. Herman Goede (36); Rev. Wm. Harder (35); Rev. F. Podszus (34); Mr. Albert Sprick (36); Mr. Bernhard Havekost (35).

Committee on Inner Missions

Rev. J. A. Bahnsen (36); Rev. C. Rautenstrauss (35); Rev. G. Klatt (34).

Adjudication Committee

Mr. H. W. Weiss (36); Rev. F. C. Schuldt (35); Rev. M. Koolen, D. D., (34).

Committee on Young People's Work

Rev. F. A. Heinz; Rev. Wm. Most; Rev. Carl H. Goede.

Committee on Work among Lutheran Students

Rev. O. W. Heick, Ph. D.; Mr. C. Scheidt.

Committee on Sunday School Work and Synodical Directors of Religious Education

Rev. A. S. Pannbacker; Rev. G. F. R. Duhrkop; Mr. H. W. Frerichs.

Delegate to Women's Missionary Convention

Rev. Wm. Harder.

Chaplain of Synod

Rev. C. Goede, Sr.

Committee on Every Member Canvass

Rev. K. Koenig; Rev. J. Peil; Rev. G. Herber.

APPOINTIVE COMMITTEES

A. *For the Duration of the Convention.*

1. PRESIDENT'S REPORT—Rev. O. Klatt; Rev. O. Hausmann, Rev. K. Koenig; Mr. Buermeister.
2. AUDIT, SYNODICAL TREASURER'S REPORT—Rev. G. K. Wiencke; Rev. J. Holzberger; Rev. W. Strunk; Mr. D. Strasheim; Mr. H. Frerichs.
3. PROTOCOL—Rev. E. Pett; Rev. J. Goemmel; Rev. V. Pietzko; Mr. Carl Wagner.
4. LEAVE OF ABSENCE—Rev. H. Welchert; Rev. H. Goede; Rev. V. Moeller; Mr. M. Jenny.
5. RESOLUTIONS—Rev. P. Bieger; Rev. Wm. Harder; Rev. C. Rautenstrauss; Rev. M. Schroeder, A. M.
6. LETTERS AND COMMUNICATIONS—Rev. M. Jensen; Rev. P. Rowoldt; Rev. H. Lenser; Mr. Wm. Sauer.
7. PROGRAM FOR NEXT SESSION OF SYNOD—Rev. O. W. Heick, Ph. D.; Rev. O. Bergfelder; Rev. H. O. Rhode; Rev. E. H. Thomas.

8. NOMINATIONS FOR TRUSTEES AND ELECTIVE BOARDS AND COMMITTEES—Rev. E. Wendt; Rev. M. Koolen, D. D.; Rev. E. C. Hansen; Rev. F. C Schuldt.

9. AUDIT, SYNODICAL MISSION RELIEF TREASURY—Rev. C. Wagner; Rev. R. Kunzendorf; Rev. Carl H. Goede; Mr. Henry Willems.

10. AUDIT, MARTIN LUTHER SEMINARY TREASURER'S REPORT—Rev. A. Th. Mikkelsen; Rev. E. von Nussbaum; Rev. Wm. Most; Mr. F. Johnson.

11. AUDIT, TREASURER'S REPORT, PASTORS' WIDOWS And ORPHANS FUND—Rev. J. Kupfer; Rev. P. Spehr; Rev. Wm. Krauleidis.

12. APPLICATION FOR RECEPTION OF NEW CONGREGATIONS—Rev. C. Sick, S. Min.; Rev. F. A. Heinz; Rev. R. F. Shipwright; Mr. Wm Reuter.

13. AUDIT, SYNODICAL BOARD OF AMERICAN MISSIONS TREASURER'S REPORT—Rev. P. Waldschmidt; Rev. H. J. Hinrichs; Rev. H. M. Biedenweg; Mr. D. Kirchheck.

14. REPORTS FROM CONFERENCES—The Secretaries of the Conferences.

B. *For The Duration Of The Synodical Year.*

1. JOINT COMMITTEE ON MISSIONS—Rev. F. Nolte; Rev. O. W. Heick, Ph. D.; Rev. F. C. Schuldt.

2. FREMONT-LINCOLN COMMITTEE—Rev. O. W. Heick, Ph. D.; Rev. M. Schroeder, A. M.

Program For Forty-Fifth Convention Of Synod

PLACE AND TIME—Left for decision to Executive Board of Synod.

MATIN MEDITATIONS—Rev. C. Goede, Sr.

WEDNESDAY EVENING: Sermon—President of Synod; Alternate, the Vice-President.

THURSDAY AFTERNOON: Exegesis—H. M. Biedenweg; Alternate, F. Nolte.

THURSDAY EVENING: Ordination Sermon—P. Bieger; Alternate, J. O. Krueger. English Sermon—E. C. Hansen.

FRIDAY AFTERNOON: Paper—E. von Nussbaum; Alternate, O. Hausmann.

FRIDAY EVENING: German Sermon—H. Welchert; Alternate, A. Heinz. English Sermon—V. Moeller; Alternate, H. T. Monnich.

SUNDAY MORNING: Confessional Address—C. G. Wagner; Alternate, O. Klatt. Sermon—P. Waldschmidt; Alternate, G. K. Wiencke.

SUNDAY AFTERNOON: German Sermon—Wm. Strunk; Alternate, K. Koenig. English Sermon—E. C. Hansen; Alternate, E. Hirsh.

Clerical and Lay Roll.

	Pastors	Time Of Ordination	Reception Into Synod	Address	Lay-Delegate
1	H. W. Fricke	1881	1881	Madison, Nebr.	
2	Chr. Sick	1883	1884	Fremont, Nebr. 1149 North D St.	
3	M. Kossick	1885	1889	Albion, Okla.	
4	L. Geick	1886	1898	Sioux City, Iowa, 2626 S. Cornelia	
5	P. Bieger	1888	1903	Tea, S. Dakota	
6	C. G. Wagner	1890	1920	Lamar, Colo.	
7	F. Bahr, D. D.	1892	1924	Fort Collins, Colo.	
8	W. Nitzschke*	1892	1892	Anaheim, Calif., 211 S. Bush Str.	
9	F. Rabe, D. D., Prof. M. L. Sem.	1892	1906	Lincoln, Nebr., 2908 S. 25th St.	
10	Wm. Harder	1893	1894	Ohiowa, Nebr.	
11	J. O. Krueger	1895	1923	Stillwater, Okla.	
12	C. Goede	1896	1896	Glenvil, Nebr.	
13	P. Raschke	1896	1896	Hanover, Kans.	
14	R. Kuehne, D. D.†	1897	1917	Lincoln, Nebr., 2901 Sumner Str	
15	G. H. Michelmann, D. D.*	1897	1906	Grand Island, Nebr. 704 W. 14th St.	
16	P. Rowoldt*	1897	1917	Norfolk, Nebr., 314 S. Second St.	
17	J. Kupfer*	1897	1921	Fremont, Nebr., 350 W. 10th Str.	
18	E. Walter, D. D., Supt. Tabea Heim	1898	1896	Lincoln, Nebr. Tabitha Home	
19	K. Klinger	1898	1897	Hanover, Kansas	A. Riggert (absent)
20	Otto Klatt	1899	1899	Campbell, Nebr.	
21	E. von Nussbaum	1899	1908	Doniphan, Nebr.	
22	E. Pett	1900	1918	Hoisington, Kans.	
23	M. Koolen, D. D.	1900	1926	Lincoln, Nebr. 540 D.	Fr. Strasheim
24	Otto Bergfelder	1902	1924	Wakeeney, Kans.	
25	Reinh. Hauptmann*	1904	1919	Lincoln, Nebr., Tabitha Home	
26	A. Th. Mikkelsen	1905	1906	Columbus, Nebr.	
27	L. Hopp	1905	1905	Lipscomb, Texas	
28	M. A. Jensen	1905	1929	Pilger, Nebr.	O. Rustemeier
29	G. Bessler	1906	1906	Madison, Nebr.	
30	H. Lenser	1906	1906	Hildreth, Nebr.	
31	F. C. Schuldt	1906	1906	Hastings, Nebr., 910 W. Fifth Str.	H. Frerichs

Roll of Congregations.

	Congregation	Parish	Synod Affiliation	Time Of Organization
1	.....	.....	.....	....
2	.....	.....	.....	....
3	.....	.....	.....	....
4	.....	.....	.....	....
5	Trinity	Tea, South Dakota.....	•	1889
6	St. Paul's	Lamar, Colo.	•	1925
7	.....	.....	.....	....
8	.....	.....	.....	....
9	.....	.....	.....	....
10	St. John's	Ohiowa, Nebr.	•	1887
11	Friedens	Stillwater, Okla.	•	1911
	Zion's	Stillwater, Perry, Okla....	•	1892
12	St. Paul's	Glenvil, Nebr.	.....	1882
13	.....	.....	.....	....
14	.....	.....	.....	....
15	.....	.....	.....	....
16	.....	.....	.....	....
17	.....	.....	.....	....
18	.....	.....	.....	....
19	Zion Lutheran	Hanover, Kans.	•	1875
20	Christus	Campbell, Nebr.	•	1896
21	St. Paul's	Doniphan, Nebr.	•	1894
22	Immanuel	Hoisington, Kans.	•	1924
23	Frieden's	Lincoln, Nebr.	•	1907
24	Zion's	Wakeeney, Kans.	•	1905
25	.....	.....	.....	....
26	St. John's	Columbus, Nebr.	•	1881
27	St. Johannes	Lipscomb, Texas	•	1915
28	St. Petri	Pilger, Nebr., South.....	•	1891
	St. Peter's	Pilger, Nebr.	•	1900
	St. Luke's	Pilger-Stanton, Nebr.....	.....	1905
29	Immanuel	Madison, Nebr.	•	1902
30	St. Peter's	Hildreth, Nebr.	.....	1901
31	First St. Paul's	Hastings, Nebr.	•	1878

Clerical and Lay Roll.

	Pastors	Time Of Ordination	Reception Into Synod	Address	Lay-Delegate
32	J. Goemmel	1906	1905	Sutton, Nebr.	
33	J. M. Holzberger	1906	1906	Pierce, Nebr.	
34	J. N. Marxen	1906	1916	Russell, Kans.	
35	G. K. Wiencke	1907	1906	Auburn, Nebr., R. R. 4	
36	Gustav Klatt	1907	1907	Ponca, Nebr.	
37	O. Hausmann	1907	1907	Grand Island, Nebr. 120 West 7th St.	D. Kirchheck
38	E. Spielmann	1908	1908	Shattuck, Okla.	
39	E. Wendt	1909	1912	Scribner, Nebr.	
40	J. Schrader	1909	1909	Yutan, Nebr.	C. Surmeister
41	Chr. Rautenstrauss	1910	1909	Creston, Nebr.	
42	J. A. Bahnsen	1910	1909	Leigh, Nebr.	Mel. Jenny
43	R. Moehring	1910	1910	Fontanelle, Nebr.	
44	K. Vordemann	1910	1921	Diller, Nebr.	
45	P. Waldschmidt	1911	1910	Hastings, Nebr., 505 N. Y. Ave.	
46	H. A. Teckhaus, S. T. M.	1911	1911	Wayne, Nebr.	F. Westerhaus
47	F. Restau*	1911	1916	Pleasant Dale, Nebr., R. R. 2	
48	H. Welchert	1912	1911	Emerson, Nebr.	
49	W. Lobsien	1913	1913	Syracuse, Nebr.	
50	Fred Loeffler	1913	1923	Rocky Ford, Colo.	
51	R. K. Kunzendorf	1913	1913	Lincoln, Nebr., R. 6	
52	F. Podszus	1913	1913	Russell, Kans.	
53	P. O. Spehr	1913	1929	Lincoln, Nebr., Tabitha Home	
54	H. O. Rhode	1914	1914	Hooper, Nebr.	J. F. Iburg
55	W. Krauleidis	1916	1916	Pender, Nebr.	
56	A. Heinz	1916	1916	Lanham, Nebr.	A. Adam (ad)
57	M. Schroeder, A. M.	1917	1916	Bloomfield, Nebr.	
58	F. Nolte	1917	1917	Westboro, Mo.	
59	V. Pietzko	1917	1917	Ellis, Kans.	Wm. Sauer
60	Ed. Hansen	1919	1919	Ohiowa, Nebr.	
61	G. F. R. Duhrkop	1919	1919	Johnson, Nebr.	
62	A. Lentz	1919	1919	Cedar Creek, Nebr.	
63	H. J. Diekhoff	1919	1919	Gothenburg, Nebr.	
64	H. Goede	1922	1922	Columbus, Nebr. 2010 Ninth St.	
65	H. J. Hinrichs	1923	1923	Home City, Kans.	

Roll of Congregations.

	Congregation	Parish	Synod Affiliation	Time Of Organization
32	Zion's	Sutton, Nebr.	*	1896
33	Christus	Pierce, Nebr.	*	1903
34	St. John's	Russell, Kans.	*	1900
35	St. John's	Auburn, Nebr.		1867
36	Salem	Ponca, Nebr.		1882
	St. Johannes	Ponca-Dakota City, Nebr.	*	1897
37	St. Paul's	Grand Island, Nebr.	*	1883
38	Christ Lutheran	Shattuck, Okla.	*	1905
	St. Paul's	Shattuck-Follet, Okla.	*	1919
39	St. John's	Scribner, Nebr.		1901
40	St. Johannes	Yutan, Nebr.	*	1901
41	St. Peter's	Creston, Nebr.	*	1909
42	St. Paul's	Leigh, Nebr.	*	1881
43	Salem Lutheran	Fontanelle, Nebr.	*	1860
	St. John's	Fontanelle, Nebr.	*	1893
44	Zion Lutheran	Diller-South, Nebr.		1910
45	St. Paul's	Hastings, Nebr.	*	1890
	Immanuel	Hastings, County, Nebr.	*	1906
46	Our Redeemer Lutheran	Wayne, Nebraska	*	1889
47				
48	St. Paul's	Emerson, Nebr.		1886
49	First Lutheran	Syracuse, Nebr.	*	1881
50	St. Paul's	Rocky Ford, Colo.	*	1911
	St. Paul's	Rky. Ford-La Junta, Colo.	*	1916
51	St. Johannes	Emerald, Nebr.		
52	Dreieinigkeit's	Russell, Kans.		1878
	Frieden's	Russell, Kans.		1904
53				
54	St. Paul's	Hooper-Uehling, Nebr.	*	
55	St. Peter's	Pender, Nebr.		1888
56	St. John's	Lanham, Kans.		1885
57	St. Mark's	Bloomfield, Nebr.	*	1906
58	St. John's	Westboro, Mo.		1886
59	Christ Lutheran	Ellis, Kans.	*	1907
60	St. John's	Ohiowa, Nebr.		1902
61	St. Matthew	Johnson, Nebr.		1906
62	Christ	Cedar Creek, Nebr.		1890
63	Zion Lutheran	Gothenburg, Nebr.	*	1887
64	Trinity Lutheran	Columbus, Nebr.	*	1928
65	Frieden's	Home, Kans.		1885

Clerical and Lay Roll.

	Pastors	Time Of Ordination	Reception Into Synod	Address	Lay-Delegate
66	Karl H. Goede	1924	1924	Blue Hill, Nebr.	
67	Karl Koenig	1924	1924	Wisner, Nebr.	
68	Otto W. Heick, A. M., Ph. D., Prof. M. L. Sem.	1925	1924	Lincoln, Nebr., 2810 Sumner Str.	
69	H. M. Biedenweg	1926	1926	Sterling, Nebr.	F. Johnson
70	C. Fullgrabe	1926	1926	Sterling, Nebr.	
71	Curt H. Runze Prof. College	1927	1927	Rock Island, Ill., 2048 35th St.	
72	V. Moeller	1927	1927	Falls City, Nebr.	
73	E. H. Thomas	1927	1927	Gretna, Nebr.	
74	J. Peil	1927	1927	Emerald, Nebr.	
75	R. F. Shipwright	1930	1930	Pender, Nebr.	
76	Alfred S. Pannbaker	1930	1930	Hooper, Nebr.	C. T. Wagner
77	Henry J. Goede	1930	1930	Bennington, Nebr.	Hurgen Ernst
78	Geo. Herber	1931	1931	Norfolk, Nebr., 302 S. Second St.	Henry Willem
79	C. R. Goldenstein	1931	1931	Lodge Pole, Nebr.	
80	W. F. Most	1931	1931	Winside, Nebr.	
81	W. Strunk	1932	1932	Platte Center, Neb.	
82	Edwin J. Hirsch	1933	1933	Linn, Kans.	
83	Henry T. Monnich	1933	1933	Schuyler, Nebr.	
84	(supplied)			Otoe, Nebr.	Wm. Reuter
85	(vacant)			Howell, Nebr.	
86	(supplied)			Diller, Nebr.	
87	(vacant)			Princeton, Nebr.	
88	(vacant)			Schuyler ‹ Pleasant Valley, Nebr.	
89				Ohiowa, Nebr.	
90	(vacant)			Hanover, Kans.	
91	(vacant)			Auburn, Nebr.	

*Retired from the active ministry.
†On Leave of Absence.

Roll of Congregations.

	Congregation	Parish	Synod Affiliation	Time Of Organization
66	St. Paul's	Blue Hill, Nebr.	*	1898
67	Christ's Lutheran	Wisner, Nebr.		1897
	St. Paul's	Wisner, Nebr.		1895
68				
69	St. Johannes	Sterling, Nebr.	*	1883
70				
71				
72	St. Peter's	Barada, Nebr.	*	1898
	St. John's	Barada, Nebr.	*	
73	Resurrection	Gretna, Nebr.	*	1910
	Frieden's	Pappilion, Nebr.	*	1903
74	Zion's Lutheran	Emerald, Nebr.		1885
75	St. Marcus	Pender, Nebr.		1916
76	Zion Lutheran	Hooper, Nebr.	*	1887
	St. John's	Hooper-Ridgely, Nebr.	*	1874
77	St. John's	Bennington, Nebr.	*	1898
78	St. John's	Norfolk, Nebr.	*	1902
79	Immanuel	Lodgepole, Nebr.	*	1920
80	Trinity Lutheran	Winside, Nebr.		1901
81	Zion	Platte Center, Nebr.		1887
82	St. Paul's	Linn, Kans.	*	1916
83	St. John's	Schuyler, Nebr.		1894
84	St. Johannes	Otoe, Nebr.	*	1901
85	Trinity	Howell, Nebr.	*	1900
86	St. Paul's	Diller, Nebr.		1890
87	St. Paul's	Princeton, Nebr.		1887
88	St. Matthew's	Schuyler-Pleasant Valley		1890
89	St. Johannes	Ohiowa, Nebr.	*	1880
90	Zion Lutheran	Havelock, Nebr.	*	1916
91	St. Peter's	Auburn, Nebr.	*	1906

*Synodical Congregations

By Direction of the
Executive Officers of Synod
this Memorial Plate is here
displayed to honor the
names of our
departed.

In Memoriam

Blessed are the dead which die in the Lord from henceforth:
Yea, saith the Spirit, that they may rest from their labors;
and their work do follow them.

✠

Pastor F. Wupper, D. D.,
Omaha, Neb.

✠

Pastor Jakob Rediger,
Edmond, Okla.

✠

Mrs. Dorothea Walter,
Lincoln, Neb.

PROCEEDINGS

Of

THE FORTY-FOURTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

Of

THE GERMAN EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN

SYNOD OF NEBRASKA

(U. L. C. A.)

Place of Convention:—St. John's Ev. Lutheran Church, Yutan, Nebraska; the Rev. J. Schrader, Pastor loci.

Opening Service:—June 7th, 1933, at 8 P. M. The sermon was preached by the President of Synod, the Rev. F. C. Schuldt; Text—Luke 24, 49. The Liturgy was read by the Secretary of Synod, the Rev. R. Moehring. The opening of Synod was conducted according to the Order of the United Lutheran Church in America.

First Session

THURSDAY FORENOON, JUNE 8TH, 1933.

Matin Devotions, 8:30 o'clock; Chaplain, the Rev. J. Goemmel.

At 9:00 o'clock the session was opened according to eclesiastical custom. The Clerical Roll was called; of 81 Pastors on the Roll, including those in retirement, 53 answered the Call. Lay Delegates submit their credentials and are received as Voting Members of the Convention. One of the delegates, Mr. A. Riggert of Zion's congregation at Hanover, Kansas, K. Klinger, Pastor, was unavoidably absent.

Addresses of welcome were given, by Mr. Miller, Mayor of Yutan, in behalf of the Community; and by Mr. Burmeister, member of the Church Council of the host congregation, in behalf of the congregation.

Mr. Westerhaus, delegate of "Our Redeemer's Lutheran Church" at Wayne, Nebraska, H. A. Teckhaus, Pastor, and candidate of Theology, Henry T. Monnich, Schuyler, Nebraska, where received as advisory members.

The president of Synod, the Rev. F. C. Schuldt, submits

THE ANNUAL REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT OF SYNOD

"O give thanks unto the Lord; for he is good; for his mercy endureth forever". Psalm 106, 1.

In this attitude of thankfulness to the Lord we close our synodical year. For even in these times of heavy losses and retrenchment the Lord has been gracious unto us, and we have experienced his goodness in so many ways. We thank God for the sure foundation of His Word, and "that the treasure of His Gospel shall be preserved unto us and its value retained".

"For the mountains shall depart, and the hills be removed; but my kindness shall not depart from thee, neither shall the covenant of my peace be removed, saith the Lord that has mercy on me".

Such a promise the Lord alone can give. And since His goodness endureth forever, we shall enter the new year with good cheer and confidence and continue with holy zeal in the blessed work of bringing the Good News to all the world.

In accordance with the rules of Synod, I herewith submit report on the past year.

Reception of Pastors and Congregations.

Candidate of Theology Wilhelm Strunk, having completed his Seminary course, was received into membership with our Synod by the rite of ordination.

"Our Redeemer's Evangelical Lutheran Church", Wayne, Nebr., made application for membership in our Synod through its secretary, Mr. Martin Ringer. The reception of this congregation awaits approval of Synod.

Dismissals.

Rev. William H. Goede received his dismissal from Synod.

Change of Pastorates and Installations.

On June 26th, Rev. W. H. Goede resigned as Pastor of Salem Lutheran Church, Fontanelle, Nebraska.

On August 7th, Rev. E. Walter, D. D. installed Rev. Fred Loeffler in the Rocky Ford-La Junta, Colorado, parish.

The Rev. Wilhelm Strunk was installed in Zion Lutheran Church, Platte Center, Nebraska, by Professor O. W. Heick, Ph. D., on August 14th.

The installation of the Rev. J. A. Bahnsen at St. Paul's Church near Leigh, Nebraska, took place on August 21st. Rev. Christian Rautenstrauss officiated.

The Rev. R. F. Shipwright resigned the latter part of July from St. John's Church, Lincoln, Nebraska, to accept a call form St. Mark's Church at Pender, Nebraska. He was installed by Rev. H. A. Teckhaus, S. T. M., on October 23rd.

The Rev. R. Moehring resigned from Christ's Lutheran Church, Ellis, Kansas, on August 7th, and accepted a call from Salem Church, Fontanelle, Nebraska. He entered his new field the first week of September. Rev. J. Schrader installed him.

The Rev. W. Lobsien accepted a call from First Lutheran Church at Syracuse, Nebraska, and began his work there September 4th. Professor F. Rabe, D. D., installed him on the second Sunday in October.

The Rev. V. Pietzko received a call from Christ's Lutheran Church, Ellis, Kansas on January 18th. He took charge on February 1st, and was installed by the Rev. E. Pett on February 26th.

The Rev. George Herber resigned his pastorate at Schuyler, Nebraska, and followed a call from St. John's Church, Norfolk, Nebr., on January 29th, beginning his work there on March 1st.

The Rev. F. Restau closed his pastorate near Emerald, Nebraska, on March 31st, and is now living at Pleasant Dale, Nebraska.

The Rev. R. Kunzendorf received a call from the congregation west of Emerald, Nebraska, and took charge of the field June 1st.

The Rev. E. C. Hansen received a call from St. John's Church Ohiowa, Nebraska, April 30th. He has resigned from St. Paul's, Northboro, Iowa, and expects to be in the Ohiowa field by August 1st.

The Rev. G. K. Wiencke received a unanimous call from St. John's Church, Auburn, Nebraska, on May 29th. He preached his Introductory Sermon the subsequent Sunday.

Mr. H. T. Monnich, graduated this Spring from Western Theological Seminary, is called by St. John's Church, Schuyler, Nebraska. He is awaiting ordination by our Synod in order to accept this call.

The Rev. E. H. Thomas is supplying Frieden's Church, Papillion, Nebraska, in connection with his work in Gretna, Nebraska.

Alfred Duis and Loren Wolff, students at Martin Luther Seminary, are supplying our congregations at Otoe and Diller, Nebraska.

Anniversaries.

On September 18th, Salem Church at Ponca, Nebraska, celebrated the sixtieth anniversary, and St. John's Church near Dakota City, of the same parish, the fifty-fifth anniversary of their founding. The local pastor, G. Klatt, was assisted in this event by the Rev. Chr. Sick, Sen. M., and Dr. Martin, President of Midland College.

Rev. and Mrs. H. W. Fricke celebrated their Golden Wedding on February 12th. May the Lord grant them many more peaceful years of united pilgrimage.

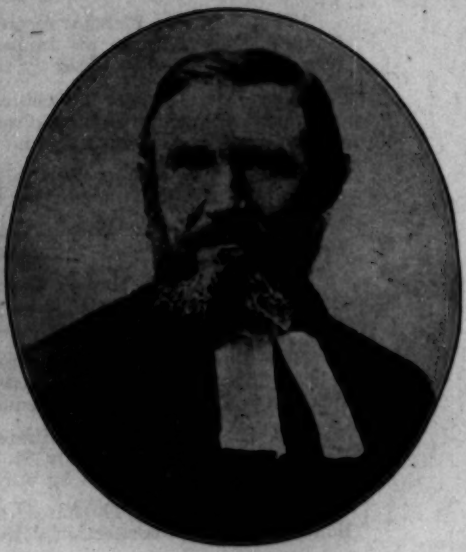
Marriages.

The Rev. George Herber and Miss Ruth Munson, Lincoln, Nebraska, were united in marriage on August 15th, by Rev. J. Peil.

The Rev. H. J. Goede and Miss Gretchen Teckhaus, Wayne, Nebraska, entered the holy estate of matrimony on September 15th, 1932. The officiating clergymen were the father of the bride, the Rev. H. A. Teckhaus, Wayne, Nebraska, and the father of the groom, the Rev. C. Goede, Glenvil, Nebraska.

Our best wishes go with these young couples.

Pastor Fr. Wupper, D. D.



Pastor J. Hediger.

The Rev. F. Wupper, D. D. was called to his heavenly home on June 28th, 1932, in the Lutheran Sanatorium at Hot Springs, South Dakota. Dr. Wupper had been a patient sufferer for seven years, but finally his death came rather suddenly. Dr. Wupper for a number of years was President of our Synod. He was also the leader in establishing the Martin Luther Seminary in Lincoln, Nebr., and became its first President. Dr. Wupper was held in high esteem by his brethren. His laborious work received thankful recognition. The Funeral Services and burial were at St. Paul's Church, Hooper, Nebraska, which church Dr. Wupper had served for many years. The local Pastor, H. O. Rhode, was assisted by the Pastors K. Klinger and Chr. Sick, S. Min.

The Rev. Jacob Hediger, Edmond, Oklahoma, entered life eternal on August 12th, 1932, at the age of 91 years, 2 months, and 2 days. Interment was on August 15th, at Edmond, Oklahoma, conducted by the Rev. J. O. Krueger. Rev. Hediger was one of our pioneer pastors, and always a faithful servant of the Lord.

While we deeply mourn over the loss of these two brethren, we yet rejoice in the hope that they have entered into the joy of the Lord.

Mrs. Dorothea Walter

Mrs. Dorothea Walter, wife of Rev. E. Walter, Supt. of Tabitha Home, Lincoln, Nebraska, passed away on April 7th, 1933 at the Bryan Memorial Hospital, Lincoln, Nebraska, following an operation. The funeral services were held on Monday afternoon, April 10th, at Tabitha Home, with a large attendance. The officiating Pastors besides her own Pastor, Rev. F. Rabe, D. D., were: Rev. R. Rangeler, Rev. M. Koolen, D. D., Lincoln, Nebraska, Rev. Harder, Ohiowa, Nebraska and the President of Synod. Mrs. Walter at the time of her death, was the President of the Women's Missionary Society of the German Nebraska Synod. She, at all times, took a deep interest in the work of our Synod. She was also an officer in the Parent Teacher Association, and willingly gave of her services in every helpful cause. May the Lord comfort the sorrowing husband and his family.

Miscellaneous Matters.

The Rev. J. Schrader resigned last October as chairman of our Home Mission Committee. The Rev. Wm. Harder was appointed in his place.

The Rev. Otto Bergfelder resigned from the Midland College Board. The vacancy is being filled by the Rev. E. von Nussbaum.

Our Sister Synod, the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Nebraska, observed at its annual convention, held in Kountze Memorial Church, Omaha, Nebraska, on May 17th, 1933, the Diamond Anniversary of its founding. Upon invitation of its President, the Rev. W. I. Guss, D. D., I was happy to bring the greetings and good wishes of our Synod.

I am happy to report that our Seminary was able to carry on its work without the proposed loan despite the critical economic condition prevailing.

The Rev. Paul Raschke, after several years sojourn in Germany, has returned to this country to enjoy anew the fellowship of his co-workers. We are glad to have him with us again.

Mrs. M. Koolen has been seriously ill for some time. She is bearing her affliction with great patience, trusting in her Lord and Savior. Our intercessory prayers are a great comfort to her.

Pastor H. A. Teckhaus was appointed Publicity Director of our Synod for the United Lutheran Church Convention in Philadelphia.

Recommendations.

The recommendation of the Committee on Constituent Synods of the United Lutheran Church in America to the two Nebraska Synods. This recommendation has been accepted by the English Nebraska Synod.

The recommendations of the United Lutheran Church in America in respect to the merging of Seminaries. Upon this territory they pertain to the merging of Martin Luther Seminary, Lincoln, Nebraska, Western Theological Seminary, Fremont, Nebraska, and Northwestern Theological Seminary, Minneapolis, Minnesota; and they concern the following synods: German Nebraska, Evangelical Synod of Nebraska, Synod of the Northwest, Rocky Mountain, Kansas, and Texas.

Miss Helen Harder, our Missionary to Japan, is home on furlough. She expects to present the cause of Missions to our congregations. For that reason Synod should assist her in arranging her itinerary.

In closing my report, I confess that the goodness and graciousness of the Lord has been with me in the discharge of my duties as President of Synod. I thank God that I had the privilege to serve Synod by His grace. I also thank the brethren for the confidence they placed in me. And now, may the Lord continue to bless the work of our Synod

Respectfully submitted,

F. C. SCHULDT.

The report of the President of Synod is referred to the Committee on President's Report.

Students of Theology A. Duis and Loren Wolff, from Martin Luther Seminary, Lincoln, Nebraska, are received as guests; Mr. August Adam, delegate from St. John's Church at Lanham, Kansas, as advisory member; Mr. Wm. Reuter, delegate from St. John's Church at Otoe, Nebraska, as voting member.

The Treasurer of Synod, the Rev. F. W. Nolte, submits the Treasurer's Report. (cf. Appendix—Treasurer's Report). The report is referred to the Committee on Treasurer's Report.

The Convention proceeded to the election of officers. The Pastors Wendt, Welchert, Rautenstraus and Shipwright were named Tellers. All officers were elected by unanimous vote (cf. Directory of Synod—Secretary).

Doctors Raun and Frederick from Western Theological Seminary, Fremont, Nebraska, were received as advisory members, and addressed Synod.

The Time of Sessions was agreed to as follows: 8:30-9:00 A. M., Matins; 9:00-11:30 A. M., Forenoon Session; 2:00-4:30 P. M., Afternoon Session. A Ministerial Session is entered as special order for Thursday Afternoon, 3:30 o'clock.

The Rev. E. Walter, Superintendent of Tabitha Home, Lincoln, Nebraska, presents the

REPORT OF TABITHA HOME, FOR THE YEAR 1932.

"The Lord, the Lord God, merciful and gracious, longsuffering".

1932 was for Tabitha Home another year of a large measure of blessings and Divine Fatherly care. God's tender mercies were evidently as great as ever or even greater because of the greater need due to the depression. We praise the Lord with our whole heart: "For He is very gracious and full of compassion".

Our Family was as large or larger in number in 1932. 74 children and 69 aged—a total of 143 Guests for the year. January 1, 1932, we had 74 children, 45 boys and 29 girls, 7 boys and 9 girls were admitted during the year. A total of 90 being cared for. 15 girls and 7 boys were dismissed. January 1, 1933, there were 67 children, at present there are 73. Health conditions were very good in the Children's Home, except for colds during the winter. The flu put several children to bed, but we had no serious cases.

Our Boy Scouts and Camp Fire Girls are doing quite well. A class of twelve was confirmed in November at St. James Lutheran Church, Rev. R. E. Rangeler, Pastor.

We were not successful in arranging a concert tour for our Band. Depression being the cause. But something else we tried proved quite successful. Homes were opened to more than half of our children and they willingly kept them during vacation. We will try it again this summer.

Aged and Invalid.

Sixty-nine was the average number during 1932. Only two died during the year. We had a good deal of sickness among the women, not so much among the men, but one lost his foot by amputation. Only a few applications could be submitted for consideration. Many applications were received, especially for aged widows and single women, who have lost all their savings in bank failures or worthless mortgages and investments.

New Building.

It is still a proposition, a thing we hoped and prayed for. If the invested funds for this purpose could be gotten in cash the erection could most likely be started. How soon the cash can be had will depend upon the economic development of the near future. When we build the home for the helpless—we may have another blessing added, "A Memorial Gift" for the greatly needed chapel.

Finances.

All bills were paid at the close of the year. The Board, Superintendent, and helpers are all happy and grateful to God, the congregations, and individual friends who were helpful in making such a happy condition possible.

The German Nebraska Synod is deserving of recognition for its faithful help throughout the year 1932. The cash gifts amounted to $1,840.57. In addition, there were received 2197 quarts of canned goods, besides other victuals as potatoes, flour, and vegetables. No less was our heart gladdened with the numerous practical gifts and presents for the children. For everything we are very grateful, and we pray that God may richly bless all the kind givers.

Subsequent to the report, Synod voted the following resolution:

"We thank Superintendent Walter for his report. We promise Tabitha Home our continued support. Our bereaved Brother and his family we commend to the Easter King, Christ Jesus."

The First Session is adjourned with prayer.

The Rev. Paul Raschke, after several years sojourn in Germany, has returned to this country to enjoy anew the fellowship of his co-workers. We are glad to have him with us again.

Mrs. M. Koolen has been seriously ill for some time. She is bearing her affliction with great patience, trusting in her Lord and Savior. Our intercessory prayers are a great comfort to her.

Pastor H. A. Teckhaus was appointed Publicity Director of our Synod for the United Lutheran Church Convention in Philadelphia.

Recommendations.

The recommendation of the Committee on Constituent Synods of the United Lutheran Church in America to the two Nebraska Synods. This recommendation has been accepted by the English Nebraska Synod.

The recommendations of the United Lutheran Church in America in respect to the merging of Seminaries. Upon this territory they pertain to the merging of Martin Luther Seminary, Lincoln, Nebraska, Western Theological Seminary, Fremont, Nebraska, and Northwestern Theological Seminary, Minneapolis, Minnesota; and they concern the following synods: German Nebraska, Evangelical Synod of Nebraska, Synod of the Northwest, Rocky Mountain, Kansas, and Texas.

Miss Helen Harder, our Missionary to Japan, is home on furlough. She expects to present the cause of Missions to our congregations. For that reason Synod should assist her in arranging her itinerary.

In closing my report, I confess that the goodness and graciousness of the Lord has been with me in the discharge of my duties as President of Synod. I thank God that I had the privilege to serve Synod by His grace. I also thank the brethren for the confidence they placed in me. And now, may the Lord continue to bless the work of our Synod

Respectfully submitted,

F. C. SCHULDT.

The report of the President of Synod is referred to the Committee on President's Report.

Students of Theology A. Duis and Loren Wolff, from Martin Luther Seminary, Lincoln, Nebraska, are received as guests; Mr. August Adam, delegate from St. John's Church at Lanham, Kansas, as advisory member; Mr. Wm. Reuter, delegate from St. John's Church at Otoe, Nebraska, as voting member.

The Treasurer of Synod, the Rev. F. W. Nolte, submits the Treasurer's Report. (cf. Appendix—Treasurer's Report). The report is referred to the Committee on Treasurer's Report.

The Convention proceeded to the election of officers. The Pastors Wendt, Welchert, Rautenstraus and Shipwright were named Tellers. All officers were elected by unanimous vote (cf. Directory of Synod—Secretary).

Doctors Raun and Frederick from Western Theological Seminary, Fremont, Nebraska, were received as advisory members, and addressed Synod.

The Time of Sessions was agreed to as follows: 8:30-9:00 A. M., Matins; 9:00-11:30 A. M., Forenoon Session; 2:00-4:30 P. M., Afternoon Session. A Ministerial Session is entered as special order for Thursday Afternoon, 3:30 o'clock.

The Rev. E. Walter, Superintendent of Tabitha Home, Lincoln, Nebraska, presents the

REPORT OF TABITHA HOME, FOR THE YEAR 1932.

"The Lord, the Lord God, merciful and gracious, longsuffering".

1932 was for Tabitha Home another year of a large measure of blessings and Divine Fatherly care. God's tender mercies were evidently as great as ever or even greater because of the greater need due to the depression. We praise the Lord with our whole heart: "For He is very gracious and full of compassion".

Our Family was as large or larger in number in 1932. 74 children and 69 aged—a total of 143 Guests for the year. January 1, 1932, we had 74 children, 45 boys and 29 girls, 7 boys and 9 girls were admitted during the year. A total of 90 being cared for. 15 girls and 7 boys were dismissed. January 1, 1933, there were 67 children, at present there are 73. Health conditions were very good in the Children's Home, except for colds during the winter. The flu put several children to bed, but we had no serious cases.

Our Boy Scouts and Camp Fire Girls are doing quite well. A class of twelve was confirmed in November at St. James Lutheran Church, Rev. R. E. Rangeler, Pastor.

We were not successful in arranging a concert tour for our Band. Depression being the cause. But something else we tried proved quite successful. Homes were opened to more than half of our children and they willingly kept them during vacation. We will try it again this summer.

Aged and Invalid.

Sixty-nine was the average number during 1932. Only two died during the year. We had a good deal of sickness among the women, not so much among the men, but one lost his foot by amputation. Only a few applications could be submitted for consideration. Many applications were received, especially for aged widows and single women, who have lost all their savings in bank failures or worthless mortgages and investments.

New Building.

It is still a proposition, a thing we hoped and prayed for. If the invested funds for this purpose could be gotten in cash the erection could most likely be started. How soon the cash can be had will depend upon the economic development of the near future. When we build the home for the helpless—we may have another blessing added, "A Memorial Gift" for the greatly needed chapel.

Finances.

All bills were paid at the close of the year. The Board, Superintendent, and helpers are all happy and grateful to God, the congregations, and individual friends who were helpful in making such a happy condition possible.

The German Nebraska Synod is deserving of recognition for its faithful help throughout the year 1932. The cash gifts amounted to $1,840.57. In addition, there were received 2197 quarts of canned goods, besides other victuals as potatoes, flour, and vegetables. No less was our heart gladdened with the numerous practical gifts and presents for the children. For everything we are very grateful, and we pray that God may richly bless all the kind givers.

Subsequent to the report, Synod voted the following resolution:

"We thank Superintendent Walter for his report. We promise Tabitha Home our continued support. Our bereaved Brother and his family we commend to the Easter King, Christ Jesus."

The First Session is adjourned with prayer.

Second Session

THURSDAY AFTERNOON, JUNE 9TH, 1933

The Second Session is opened with prayer.

The Minutes of the First Session are read and approved.

The President of Synod appoints the committees required for the convention. (cf. Directory of Synod-Secretary).

The Director of the Christian Education Fund, Pastor L. H. Steinhoff, reports to Synod.

REPORT OF DIRECTORS OF THE CHRISTIAN EDUCATION FUND.

"Of the total amount of $177,300.00 subscribed to this Fund in January, 1931, which includes a small amount pledged since that date, $98,266.00 has been paid to June 1, 1933. This represents 55% of the amount pledged. The last of the ten payments was due May 15th.

Of the total amount of $19,907.00 subscribed in the German Nebraska Synod, $14,712.00, or 74% has been paid to June 1, 1933.

Special efforts will be directed toward securing the full payment of all pledges—if necessary, by a readjustment of payment dates to meet the conditions of the subscribers.

Of the total receipts, $30,798 has come from the Nebraska Synod, and $14,712.00 from the German Nebraska Synod. After deducting the proportionates share of expenses, and dividing the balance according to the 80-20 agreement, we find that $6,519.20 is due from the Christian Education Fund to the Martin Luther Seminary. $6,147.25 of this amount has been paid to the Treasurer of the Seminary in cash, ($1,097.25 direct from the Treasurer of the German Nebraska Synod, the balance through Mr. Wood, Treasurer of the C. E. F.). $360.56 is tied up in the Union National Bank of Fremont, and the balance of $11.39 is in the hands of the Treasurer of the C. E. F. ready for transmittal.

Respectfully submitted..

L. H. STEINHOFF, Director.

Following this report, Pastor Steinhoff adresses Synod in his capacity of Field Secretary of Midland College. He mentions particularly the arrangements under which congregations may obtain the musical and dramatic groups of the College.

A vote of thanks is extended to Pastor Steinhoff.

The Treasurer's Report of the Synodical Committee on Home Missions is presented and then referred to the Auditing Committee. (cf. Appendix-Treasurers' Reports).

The motion to place the report of the Board of Directors of Martin Luther Seminary on the calendar of the Forenoon Session as first item of business was passed.

Following, Prof. O. W. Heick, Ph. D., presents, in lecture-form, an exegesis of the Christmas Gospel. A vote of thanks is given him for the interesting and instructive presentation.

In accordance with the arrangements made in the First Session for a Ministerial Session, Synod adjourns.

After the Ministerial Session Synod re-adjourns and receives the recommendation of the Examination Committee. The recommendation, "that the two brethren Edwin J. Hirsch and Henry T. Monnich be received into Synod by the Rite of Ordination", was approved.

The Second Session was adjourned with prayer.

Third Session

FRIDAY FORENOON, JUNE 10, 1933.

The Matin Service is conducted by Chaplain J. Goemmel.

The Third Session is opened with prayer.

After Roll Call and approval of Minutes of the Third Session, Pastor P. Waldschmidt, as Secretary, presents

THE TWENTIETH REPORT OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF MARTIN LUTHER SEMINARY.

"For thy mercy, O Lord, is in the heavens, and thy faithfulness reacheth unto the clouds", therefore not unto us, not unto us, but unto Thy Name do we give honor at the close of this school year and of the twentieth year of our Seminary!

Whenever we were asked last August concerning the re-opening of the Seminary, our reply, in view of a $2,000 debt in the way, was: We do not know yet. If you ask us today: How were the stones of burden removed from the way?, we can confidently reply: "This is the Lord's doing; it is marvellous in our eyes". He has helped beyond all prayer and understanding. Not only that He gave us all we needed for the immediate house-hold expenses, but we were also in a position to pay off about $600 on debts past due.

Alas, there are again about $2,000 in debts darkening the way for the future. But even so, we would first of all not forget to bring thanksgiving for God's gracious help unto this very moment. Though the income for this year was considerably less this year than in the year previous, yet it amounted to approximately $8,000. This sum we were not able to obtain by the work of our hands or by speculation, but out of the hand of our Heavenly Father we received it. Therefore, dear brethren, give thanks, give thanks unto God, and unto Him give the honor due.

The credit for being in a position to give such a favorable report today belongs next to God to our Faculty, who were willing to continue their work in spite of a 25% reduction in salary. The salaries for the past year were: Dr. Heick, $1,125; Dr. Rabe, $650; Dr. Rubrecht, $187.50. We thank also our estimable Dean Heick and Mrs. Heick, who by careful buying and efficient management reduced the house-hold expenses to about $900. A further saving, of about $400-$500, was made by transferring, after Christmas, the student-body to a near-by vacant rent-house. Above all others we thank the brethren and congregations, who provided us so abundantly with necessities of life.

The affiliation of our Seminary with the University of Nebraska not only assured our preparatory students an education of highest value for the future, but it also brought a saving of at least $1,200, a sum which we would otherwise have needed for an additional instructor.

Last but not least, we express to the members of the Martin Luther Seminary Guild our thanks for their faithful co-operation. Even though the financial aid was not as large as in the year previous, yet this organization has become a great blessing for our work by its quietly permeating influence in the separate congregations.

Dear brethren, hearty thanks to all who by co-operation and uplifting of holy hands have been co-laborers in the work of the Lord. We beg you not to become weary in that entrusted to our care, in order that we belong to those who in due season shall reap.

"For thy mercy is in the heavens, and thy faithfulness reacheth unto the clouds". Twenty years ago beginning with about $20,000;

throughout the twenty years, supplied with all wants; in twenty years, about thirty laborers sent into the harvest; in the twentieth year, $8,000 received in spite of "depression" and critical times,— and we humbly bow our head and cry out: "Not unto us, O Lord, not unto us: but unto Thy Name we give honor".

We are sorry to say that the twentieth year was also one of mourning. We are thinking of our dear co-laborer, the founder and first President of our Seminary, the Rev. F. Wupper, D. D., who in this year was called from time into eternity.

After reviewing the past year, through which God has so graciously helped us, we look into the future with confidence, knowing that the God of yesteryear liveth still.

Inasmuch as the merging of any of the seminaries before the beginning of the scholastic year is not in prospect of fulfillment, it is our duty to inform Synod of how we plan to continue our work. We mentioned previously already the debt-burden at the present moment, about $2,000. But over against this debt we also have an asset of $2,000 in investments—$1,000 in Building and Loan shares and $1,000 in Drainage Bonds. We shall try to sell these investments at an acceptable price. Over against an expected expenditure of $5,000 for the coming year, we have an estimated income as follows: Board of Education, $1,500; Synodical Treasury, if conditions become reasonably stabilized, $2,500; Tuition and Fees from Students, $1,500. The Martin Luther Seminary Guild has offered for our use its total income for the year. Consequently we can figure with a total income of between $5,000 and $6,000. In addition we can expect that of the $560 "frozen" in the Hastings and Fremont, Nebraska banks at least a portion will be paid in the near future. Upon the basis of this budgetary estimate we feel justified, with God's help, in re-opening the Seminary in the Fall.

Synod postpones the consideration of the Seminary Report to the afternoon session and makes it the immediate business of that session.

The Report of the Conference Secretaries is received.

The Committee on Nominations for Trustees and Elective Boards and Committees is submitted. This report is deferred to the afternoon session.

Mr. Otto Rustemeier of the Pilger, Nebraska, Parish submits his credentials, and enrolled as delegate. Mr. Herman Specht of the Otoe, Nebraska, Parish is received as guest.

Mrs. H. O. Rhode addresses Synod as representative of the Women's Missionary Society of the German Ev. Lutheran Synod of Nebraska. (cf. Appendix-Treasurers' Report). The report is received with a vote of thanks.

Miss Helene Harder, Missionary to Japan of the German Nebraska Synod, now on furlough, speaks to Synod concerning her work and also makes official representation for the Foreign Mission Board of the United Lutheran Church in America. Synod acknowledges also her informative and kindly words.

The Third Session is adjourned with prayer.

Fourth Session

FRIDAY AFTERNOON, JUNE 10, 1933.

The Fourth Session is opened with prayer.

The Minutes of the Third Session are read and approved.

The Treasurer of Martin Luther Seminary, Pastor O. Klatt, submits the Treasury Report of the Seminary. This Report is referred to the Auditing Committee. (cf. Appendix-Treasurers' Reports).

President appoints Rev. H. T. Teckhaus, S. T. M., vice-president, a committee of one to act as steering committee for the reports.

In connection with the previous report, Secretary Waldschmidt of the Martin Luther Seminary Board presents a condensed estimate of the assets and liabilities of the Seminary. (cf. Report of Auditing Committee-Minutes of Saturday Forenoon Session). This estimate is referred to the Auditing Committee.

Synod passes the following resolutions relative to Martin Luther Seminary, Lincoln, Nebraska:

1. Resolved, That the work in Lincoln be continued for another year;

2. Resolved, That in the matter of merging of seminaries we proceed in accordance with the recommendations relative thereto made to the Board of Directors of Martin Luther Seminary by the Board of Education of the United Lutheran Church in America."

The deferred Report of the Committee on Nominations for Trustees, Elective Boards and Committees is considered and, with a few minor changes, adopted as a whole. (cf. Directory of Synod).

The Fourth Session is adjourned with prayer.

Fifth Session

SATURDAY FORENOON, JUNE 11, 1933.

After Matin Service, led by Chaplain Goemmel, the Fifth Session was opened with prayer.

The Roll was called and the Minutes of the Fourth Session read and approved.

The Committee on Applications for Reception of New Congregations reports:

"Your Committee has examined the Constitution of the Evangelical Lutheran Church of our Redeemer in Wayne, Nebraska, and finds the same in accord with our Synodical Constitution. We therefore recommend this Congregation for reception into Synod."

This report is adopted, and in connection therewith Mr. Fred Westerhaus is received as Voting Member of the Wayne Church.

The Committee on Resolution reports as follows:
Be it resolved

1. that the secretary be requested to express the most grateful thanks of Synod to Pastor J. Schrader and his family and the people

of St. John's Lutheran Church at Yutan for their kind hospitality; and also the choir for their service of music—in the Sunday morning service.

2. that, as a token of appreciation the treasurer of Synod is authorized to issue checks of $3.00 resp. $2.00 to the janitor and $5.00 to the organist.

3. that the officers of Synod be supplied with the necessary stationery.

4. that the minutes of Synod be printed, as in the previous year in condensed form. The Executive Com. of Synod shall decide on the extent of this abridgement.

5. that the retiring officers of Synod receive the thanks of Synod and in token thereof remuneration in the following sums: president, $200; secretary, $75; treasurer $100; statistical secretary, $25.00.

6. that Synod advises Pastors to confer with Miss Harder to the end that she may present her work in the congregations.

7. that all congregations be requested to make an offering of 50c each, the sum of which is to be used for the purchase of a Stereopticon Apparatus for synodical purposes; to be used by Miss Harder during her furlough.

8. that since the return of our missionary to the field is dependent upon the gifts necessary for her support; therefore all Ladies Aid societies of Synod be requested to send $10.00 instead of the usual $6.00 to the treasurer of the Women's Missionary society.

9. the Secretary of Synod is directed to convey to Brother Spielmann the felicitations of Synod anent the Silver Anniversary of his ordination.

10. that the president be requested to appoint a pastor to give a memorial address in the Sunday afternoon service in memory of the departed members of the past year:

Pastor F. Wupper, D. D., Omaha, Nebraska
Pastor Jakob Hediger, Edmond, Oklahoma
Mrs. Rev. Dorothea Walter, Lincoln, Nebraska

11. that the vice-president be instructed to express the thanks of Synod to the Pastor and to the congregation for hospitality extended to Synod in the Sunday afternoon service.

12. that Synod receive a report of the Kansas Synod, to the effect that Rev. Sibberson in his work among the deaf-mutes is in no sense or manner acting for the Synod and that any solicitations for funds for his work is wholly unauthorized—and that our Synod conduct itself accordingly.

15C that as an emergency measure the two seminaries of this territory should carry on their work at one location."

Items 1-12 are adopted; Items 13 and 14, rejected; Item 15C is referred back to the Committee, with the instruction to report again after the disposal of all other committee reports this afternoon.

The Treasurer of the Pastors' Orphans and Widows Fund, Pastor J. N. Marxen, reports. This report, approved and signed by the Auditing Committee, is approved by Synod.

A committee composed of the Pastors M. Koolen, D. D., and E. von Nussbaum is appointed by the president. This committee is to submit to Synod recommendations relative to the past-due mortgages held by the Pastors' Widows and Orphans Fund.

The report of the Manager of the Lutheran Literary Board, Pastor R. Neumann, D. D. Lit. D., is read by the Assistant Manager, Miss Clara Vollmer.

THE REPORT OF THE LUTHERAN LITERARY BOARD

The thirty fourth report of this incorporation is herewith submitted. Synod will not expect as favorable a year as previous ones in view of the economic struggles to which the business world throughout the country has been subjected. God was with us. The evidence of faith is given in adversity. Our helpers have rendered faithful service under trying conditions and have willingly accepted reductions in hours of work and salaries.

The income for the year (May 1, '32—April 30, '33 was....	$12,822.82
The expenditures	12,687.40
Leaving a balance of	$ 135.40

This means a reduced income in the amount of $860.75 as compared with the year preceeding. According to commercial statistics this is not the most unfavorable result. Some of our publishing houses have had slumps between 50 to 60%.

The volume of business during the year amounted to $13,705.26, a decrease of $5,649.86. This decrease over against the preceding year was not as large as that from 1930 to 1931, however, by $853.87.

Our inventory on May 1, 1933 showed assets of.....	$43,511.59
Bills receivable on the same date	6,753.95
Our total assets inclusive of receipts	63,088.36

The decrease in the amount of bills receivable must be attributed to the falling off of sales. No new enterprises were launched. Books appearing under our imprinatur were paid for by authors. We limited our work to new editions whenever necessary.

Bills payable on May 1, 1933 amounted to $6,975.84, a little higher than last year. Our capital indebtedness still stands at $1,000 and the old deficit of $1,014.16 could not be reduced. Out total liabilities, therefore, including the expenditures of the year, amount to $21,677.42. This gives us net assets of $41,632.83, a decrease for the year in the amount of $4,223.70.

We hope to God that the coming year will bring us prosperous conditions. We solicit the interest and cooperation of our pastors anew in order that we may be enabled to report good results next year and again be put in a position to contribute to the missionary and educational interests of Synod.

Synod received this report as information.

Committee on Audit of Report of Treasurer of Synod reported:

"The books, vouchers and entries of the Treasurer were examined and found to be correct. We recommend that Synod acknowledge the faithful services of the past treasurer and that the usual monetary token of gratitude be granted him."

Report approved.

THE COMMITTEE ON AUDIT OF TREASURER'S REPORT OF MARTIN LUTHER SEMINAR REPORTED:

"We have examined the books of the treasurer of Martin Luther Seminary and found them to be correct.

1. On inspection of the books of the treasurer for the time from Jan. 1st, 1932 to June 1st, 1933, we find, that upon the 1st of Jan.,

1932 there was a deficit in the current expenses to the amount of $2,000. But that this deficit is secured by two bonds in the amount of $1,000 each.

2. Concerning the budgetary estimate of the Board for the coming year, we find, that our income may total $5,900. The expenditures $5,000.

3. The assets of the seminary, estimated by the Board at $42,000 seem to be acceptable for our conditions.

The Liabilities amount to $7,700.

4. Your committee recommends that Synod express to the Treasurer of the Seminary treasury and the Board of Directors the most grateful thanks for faithful and conscientious services.

5. Against the preceding year, a saving of $5,000 was obtained.

The report was accepted and the recommendation adopted.

The Report of the Committee on Program for Next Session is received and approved. (cf. Directory of Synod).

The Committee on Sunday School work reports.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON SUNDAY SCHOOL WORK.

The assigned objective of this Committee is to carry out the recommendations of the Parish and Church School Board of the United Lutheran Church in America as well as the resolutions of the Third Biennial Meeting of the United Lutheran Church in America (cf. Buffalo Minutes, 1922, pp. 292), approved by Synod at its Annual Meeting at Lincoln, Nebraska in the year 1924 (cf. Minutes 1924, pp. 18).

Keeping this objective in view, your Committee succeeded in organizing two more Sunday School Associations aside of the first one from the year 1924; namely, "First Organization of the Southern Conference of the German Nebraska Synod", with Hastings, Nebraska as center; and, "Lincoln District of the Sunday School Association of the German Nebraska Synod". A fourth organization is planned, with Russell, Kansas, as center.

According to a report of General Secretary S. White Rhyne of the Parish and Church School Board, sixty-five Sunday Schools from sixty-five of our congregations order Sunday School literature from our Publishing House. These orders, however, do not cover all needs inasmuch as only 48% use either the "Augsburg Lessons" or the "Christian Life Course".

Your Committee is in touch with twenty-four of the sixty-five Sunday Schools of Synod by means of the mentioned three Sunday School Institutes. These Sunday Schools are distributed as follows: Northern District, 13; Hastings District, 3; Lincoln District, 8.

The Northern District met for its eighth meeting on July 28, 29, 1933, at Hooper, Nebraska, A. S. Pannbacker, Pastor. Thirteen Sunday Schools with fifty delegates were represented. The officers elected were: Pastor A. S. Pannbacker, President; Student of Thology Henry T. Monnich, Hooper, Nebr., Vice-President; Miss Swantje, 2203 Seventeenth St., Columbus, Nebraska, Secretary; Miss Helen Koch, Bloomfield, Nebraska, Treasurer. This District has supported a Bibel Woman in China with $30.00 a year since 1928, and is continuing to do so. The ninth meeting of the District will be held August 9-10, 1933, at Leigh, Nebraska, J. A. Bahnsen, Pastor.

The Hastings District met at Hastings, Nebraska, F. C. Schuldt, Pastor, on August 17, 1932. Three Sunday Schools with 15 delegates were represented. The theme of the meeting was, "Organization".

An organization was perfected and a constitution adopted. This constitution will be presented to Synod for review at the end of this report. The officers are: President, H. W. Frerichs, 1135 W. 6th St., Hastings, Nebraska; Vice-President, Pastor E. Dorner, Hildreth, Nebraska; Secretary, Miss Henrietta Waechter, Hastings, Nebraska; Treasurer, Miss Ann Harder, Ohiowa, Nebraska. The second meeting of this District will be held August 15, 1933, at Hasting, Nebraska, F. C. Schuldt, Pastor.

The Lincoln District met October 4-5, 1932 at Tabitha Home, Lincoln, Nebraska, E. Walter, D. D., Superintendent. Eight Sunday Schools with thirty-nine delegates were represented. A constitution was considered and then referred to this year's meeting. The officers are: President, A. Lentz, Cedar Creek, Nebraska; Vice-President, Student of Theology Loren Wolff, Sterling, Nebraska; Secretary-Treasurer, John L. Blinde, Johnson, Nebraska. This organization will meet this year at Jonhnson, Nebraska, G. F. R. Duhrkop, Pastor, on August 22-23.

We report further a new arrangement of work in, and a new policy of the Parish and Church School Board. The Board has only two General Field Secretaries now, both of which are chiefly engaged at present in developing the "Comprehensive Plan of Parish Education". The field secretaries are to be offered to Synod in an advisory and supervisory capacity. The active prosecution of the Sunday School work will be left to the synodical committees. Accordingly, the Board recommends "the appointment of directors of religious education and committees on religious education in the synods, conferences, and congregations". We recommend:

1. That this recommendation of the Parish and Church School Board be approved, and, if at all possible, carried out by the appointment of a Director of Religious Education for Synod.

2. That the constitution of the Hastings District be approved, provided the following additions are made:

(a) Preamble.

Whereas, it has been found imperative that The Lutheran Church should develop Sunday School activities in its characteristic ways,

Whereas, in view of the activities of other denominations, all Lutheran Pastors and Teachers should carefully guard against the introduction into our work of teachings and practices which are at variance with our Lutheran principles, and

Whereas, special provision should be made for Lutheran Sunday School Conventions within our Synod (vide Synodical Minutes 1922), we have organized a permanent Sunday School Association guided by the following constitution.

(b) At the end of Art. III—Officers, after the words, "all officers shall be elected at the end of each session", the addition of the following sentence, "The President shall always be a member of the German Nebraska Synod".

3. That Synod bear the possible expenses of the Committee, should the District Associations fail to obligate themselves for them.

Grateful for the kindness and co-operation of the past, your committee petitions all members of Synod for an even greater measure of good-will and participation in the problems and objectives of Sunday School work.

NOTE: The above-mentioned constitution of the Hastings District is omitted in order to save space. Any one interested in the same will please address Mr. Frerichs, 1135 W. 6th St., Hastings, Nebr.)

The "Facts for Presentation to the German Nebraska Synod" by Pastor Chas. Lewis, Field Secretary of the Parish and Church School Board, are referred to the Committee on Sunday School Work for consideration.

Recommendation (1) of the report is adopted with the qualifying proviso that the Committee on Sunday School Work 'shall constitute a Directorate of Religious Education.

Recommendation (2) is referred to the Southern Conference for final determination.

Recommendation (3) and the report as a whole are approved.

The Committee of Leave of Absence reports:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON LEAVE OF ABSENCE.

Your Committee begs for Pastor O. Spehr a post-date excuse for absence from the 1931 Session on account of the serious sickness of his wife, and that the excuse find publication in the Protocol.

Letters of Excuse were received from the following Brethren: Fricke, Podzus, Bahnsen, Lobsien, Hopp, Spielmann, Bessler, Vordemann, Loeffler, Nietzschke, and Goldenstein. We recommend that these be excused.

No Letters of Excuse were received from the following Brethren: Kossick, Geick, Kuehne, Michelmann, Restau, Fuellgrabe, and Runze. We submit to Synod the question whether these should be granted an excuse.

For departure before the formal closing of the Convention we recommend excuses to the following Brethren: Walter, Duhrkop, Monnich, Bergfelder, Riggert, Westerhaus.

Synod voted excuses to all individuals named in the report, excepting to Pastor Fuellgrabe.

Synod instructed the President to appoint a committee to determine the relation of Pastor Fuellgrabe to Synod.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PROTOCOL.

Your Committee has examined last year's Protocol and finds the same correct.

We recommend:

"1. That the Secretary be instructed to have the Minutes printed and circulated during October.

2. That the retiring Secretary be allowed the usual remuneration for his work.

3. That the Past Secretary be given a vote of thanks for his faithful services."

The report with recommendations were approved, excepting that Item (3) was amended to read: That the Past Secretary be given a rising vote of thanks for his faithful services.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

"Your Committee has examined the report of the President of Synod, and finds that he has administered his office in faithfulness and conscientiousness. We commend him, therefore, to a rising vote of thanks; also, to reimbursement for expenses, and the usual remuneration."

The report and recommendations were approved.

Ebenezer

"Let a man so account of us, as of the ministers of Christ, and stewards of the mysteries of God. Moreover it is required in stewards that a man be found faithful."

Dedicated to

Pastor Chr. Sick, Senior Ministerii

for the 50th anniversary of his ordination

and

Pastor E. Spielmann

for the 25th anniversary of his ordination

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON ADJUDICATION.

The Committee presents to Synod the following agreement, entered into by representatives of the English and German Nebraska Synods before the Committee on Constituent Synods of the Executive Board of the United Lutheran Church and approved by the Executive Board of Synod.

"The Committee on Constituent Synods of the Executive Board of the United Lutheran Church, after hearing the protest of the German Nebraska Synod relative to the organization of an English Congregation at Columbus, Nebr., by the Nebraska Synod and the statement of the latter Synod in defense of their action, request:

a. That the German Nebraska Synod withdraw their protest.

b. That to effect a fuller and more satisfactory development of the missionary work of the Church on the territory of the German Nebraska and Nebraska Synods, the two Synods cooperate by the appointment of a joint committee on Missions to be composed of three men from each synod, the six to choose a seventh as a chairman, the same to meet twice a year, or oftener if necessary, to consider fields and methods of work, and to indicate which synod shall undertake the same.

c. No surveys shall be made or work done except upon the authorization of this committee.

d. In the event of either synod failing within a period of one year to enter into a field assigned to it, the Joint Committee shall determine whether or not the work shall be abandoned or whether it shall be reassigned to the other synod for development.

e. That in its deliberations the Joint Committee shall always have regard for the articles of adjudication adopted by the German Nebraska and Nebraska Synods in 1919."

A. Chas. R. Keiter.

J. L. Morgan.

"The foregoing recommendations were presented by the committee to the undersigned representative of the German Nebraska Synod and the Nebraska Synod and were adopted by them, with the understanding that they would present them to their respective synods at their next meetings for adoption and effectualization."

C. B. Harman	W. I. Guss	J. F. Iburg
W. T. Kahse	F. C. Schuldt	M. Schroeder
Marius Christensen	H. S. Monke	P. Waldschmidt
J. F. Smith	M. Koolen	Peter Clausen
W. G. Kramer	J. Kupfer	Wm. M. Prante
Fred C. Wiegman	E. von Nussbaum	Bernhard Havekost

The above agreement is approved by Synod.

The following two statements find approval of Synod:

1. "Synod expresses its regret over the behavior of the English Nebraska Synod towards our congregation in Columbus, Nebraska, however, in view of the new agreement with the said Synod, it lives in confident expectation that similar encroachments upon its work will not take place again."

2. We authorize the President of Synod, to notify the President of the English Nebraska Synod that we expect the new agreement to apply to the field in Scribner, Nebraska".

The Fifth Session is adjourned with prayer.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON ADJUDICATION.

The Committee presents to Synod the following agreement, entered into by representatives of the English and German Nebraska Synods before the Committee on Constituent Synods of the Executive Board of the United Lutheran Church and approved by the Executive Board of Synod.

"The Committee on Constituent Synods of the Executive Board of the United Lutheran Church, after hearing the protest of the German Nebraska Synod relative to the organization of an English Congregation at Columbus, Nebr., by the Nebraska Synod and the statement of the latter Synod in defense of their action, request:

a. That the German Nebraska Synod withdraw their protest.

b. That to effect a fuller and more satisfactory development of the missionary work of the Church on the territory of the German Nebraska and Nebraska Synods, the two Synods cooperate by the appointment of a joint committee on Missions to be composed of three men from each synod, the six to choose a seventh as a chairman, the same to meet twice a year, or oftener if necessary, to consider fields and methods of work, and to indicate which synod shall undertake the same.

c. No surveys shall be made or work done except upon the authorization of this committee.

d. In the event of either synod failing within a period of one year to enter into a field assigned to it, the Joint Committee shall determine whether or not the work shall be abandoned or whether it shall be reassigned to the other synod for development.

e. That in its deliberations the Joint Committee shall always have regard for the articles of adjudication adopted by the German Nebraska and Nebraska Synods in 1919."

A. Chas. R. Keiter.
J. L. Morgan.

"The foregoing recommendations were presented by the committee to the undersigned representative of the German Nebraska Synod and the Nebraska Synod and were adopted by them, with the understanding that they would present them to their respective synods at their next meetings for adoption and effectualization."

C. B. Harman	W. I. Guss	J. F. Iburg
W. T. Kahse	F. C. Schuldt	M. Schroeder
Marius Christensen	H. S. Monke	P. Waldschmidt
J. F. Smith	M. Koolen	Peter Clausen
W. G. Kramer	J. Kupfer	Wm. M. Prante
Fred C. Wiegman	E. von Nussbaum	Bernhard Havekost

The above agreement is approved by Synod.

The following two statements find approval of Synod:

1. "Synod expresses its regret over the behavior of the English Nebraska Synod towards our congregation in Columbus, Nebraska, however, in view of the new agreement with the said Synod, it lives in confident expectation that similar encroachments upon its work will not take place again."

2. We authorize the President of Synod, to notify the President of the English Nebraska Synod that we expect the new agreement to apply to the field in Scribner, Nebraska".

The Fifth Session is adjourned with prayer.

Sixth Session

SATURDAY AFTERNOON, JUNE 11, 1933.

The Sixth Session is opened with prayer.

The Minutes of the Fifth Session are read and approved.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON AUDIT, HOME MISSION TREASURY.

Your Committee has examined the report and finds it correct.

The Report is approved.

REPORT OF SYNODICAL BOARD ON HOME MISSIONS.

Your Board presents the following report:

Three meetings were held in the course of the year. The President of the Board having resigned, Pastor Wm. Harder of Ohiowa. Nebraska was named by the President of Synod to fill the vacancy. Pastor F. W. Nolte was named Secretary in place of the previous Mission Superintendent, G. K. Wiencke. We regret greatly the discontinuance of the Mission Superintendency; at the same time we thank the previous superintendent for his conscientiousness and faithfulness with which he administered his office.

Upon authorization of the Board, Superintendent Wiencke reorganized St. John's congregation in Norfolk, Nebraska, and supplied it from Pentecost, 1932 to January, 1933. By authority of the President of Synod he also supplied a number of other vacant congregations.

1933 *Budget for Support of Mission Congregations.*

In the following table are given the recommendations to the Board of American Missions for support of our Missions, and the allowances of the said Board:

	Recommended	Allowed
St. Peter's Creston, Nebraska	$ 200.00	$ 175.00
Immanuel's, Lodge Pole, Nebraska....	300.00	240.00
St. John's, Norfolk, Nebraska	750.00	600.00
St. Paul's, Rocky Ford, Colo., and St. Paul's, La Junta, Colo.,.....	300.00	300.00
Salem's, Stillwater, Okla., and Zion's, Perry, Okla., ...	270.00	250.00
Zion's, Sutton, Nebraska	250.00	250.00
Total Recommendations and Allow., respt..	$2,070.00	$1,815.00

In addition, the Missions at Pilger and Campbell, Nebraska, were recommended for support, but the Board made no allowances.

Up to March, the congregations received a proportioned share of the support allowed; after March, a partial support.

In spite of great financial difficulties, the individual Missionaries are continueing their labors in faithfulness and diligence.

Our motto is:—"Through struggle and strife to the treasure of life".

The Report is accepted.

The President appoints the Joint Committee on Missions. Pastors Nolte, Heick, Ph. D., and Koolen, D. D., are named. The appointment is approved.

Synod votes to continue the Committee on Adjudication.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON COMMUNICATIONS AND DOCUMENTS.

In view of a letter from the Secretary of the American Lutheran Church in America, we recommend the following resolution:

1. That we, without waiving our constitutional rights relative to representation at the ULCA convention and for reasons of economy, send to the 1934 convention of the ULCA four clerical delegates instead of eight, and four lay delegates, instead of eight; provided, all other synods of the ULCA reduce their delegations to the same amount. (If a similar resolution is not adopted by all synods, this one is null and void.)

2. That the Secretary of Synod be instructed to inform the Secretary of the United Lutheran Church in America of the passage of this resolution.

Upon request of the Secretary of the United Lutheran Church in America, we present the following for information:

In consequence of the small receipts from apportionment to the United Lutheran Church in America, the Board of Pensions and Relief found it necessary to reduce the pension to pastors from $400 to $300, and for widows from $300 to $200. For the same reason the expenditures of the Board of Education have been decreased from $145,263 to $82,550. Resultant was a decrease in subsidy from the Board of Education to colleges and seminaries from $66,100 to $41,250. Two colleges have voluntarily waived their support from the Board in order to save an institution in Canada from closing. The Secretaries of the Board of Education, after a previous reduction in salary, have voluntarily devoted a portion of their salaries to several colleges and seminaries.—The Board of Deaconess Work reports that small income has forced a 19% reduction in salaries to officers, has prevented prompt payment of the small quarterly allowances to deaconesses, and may cause discontinuance of special courses of the training.—The Board of American Missions reports payment in March and April of only 50% of the already reduced salaries, causing many cases of actual need; and that the Board assumes no guarantee for payment of allowances to Missionaries after May 1. The Board is taking pains to support only such missionaries as are in direst need. Attention is called to the fact that one missionary with wife and child received only $5.00 in March; and that another missionary with wife and two children was forced to depend on $12.50 per month for the necessaries of life.—The Board of Foreign Missions reports, (1) That a reduction of $200,000 in the budget causes suffering in every phase of mission work; (2) While its monthly expenditures should amount to $30,000, it received only $12,000 in the last two months; (3) The salaries of all workers on the home-base have been reduced 10%; (4) It will be impossible to return to work at least ten missionaries; (5) If increased income to the Board does not materialize in the very near future, several mission fields will have to be discontinued.—The Women's Missionary Society reports an income in the first quarter of the year 1933 of $59,000, over against an income for the same quarter of the year 1932 of $102,000.

The Committee on Work among Lutheran Students in the University of Nebraska reports the total number of Lutheran students at the University as being 403. Of this number, 160 are members of the United Lutheran Church; 75, of the Augustana Synod; 30, of the United Danish Synod; 10, of the American Lutheran Church. The above-named synods have members in the aforesaid committee. The work of this committee is supported as follows: from the Board of Education of the United Lutheran Church, $200; from the Augustana Synod, $100; from the German Nebraska and English Nebraska Synods, 100 each; from the United Danish Synod, $50. We recommend that the support of $100 be continued.

We call to the attention of Synod a letter from the editor of the Dakota Foreign Press.

Item (1) and Item (2) were approved. Item (3) was amended to read: That $50 be allowed, in payment of last year's debt. Relative to the last item it was resolved: "We bear deep sympathy towards our suffering brethren in Russia, and we ask our pastors to do everything within their powers to give aid to our brethren in the Faith".

The Report of the Committee on Mission Support is received and adopted.

It was voted to adopt as this year's apportionment that of last year. (cf. Inside Cover-Minutes).

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON AUDIT OF MISSION RELIEF TREASURY.

"Your Committee has examined the records of the Treasury for Mission Relief and has proven them correct."

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON AUDIT OF PASTORS', WIDOWS AND ORPHANS FUND TREASURY.

"Your Committee has examined the records of this treasury and finds them to be correct."

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON PASTORS' WIDOWS AND ORPHANS FUND.

Your Committee recommends:

1. That the officers of the Pastors' Orphans and Widows Fund be instructed to offer all assets of the Fund to the Board of Pensions and Relief of the United Lutheran Church in America.

2. In case this offer is not accepted, that the Executive Board of Synod be instructed to institute foreclosure proceedings when found necessary.

Relative to the English translation of the Constitution of Synod, the following resolution was adopted:

1. That all criticisms of the existing translation be sent to the Past Secretary, by next week.

2. That the Vice-President and the Past Secretary constitute a committee to examine the criticisms, and to make final revision of the translation, preparatory to printing.

After a brief recess, Miss Vollmer, Assistant Manager of Lutheran Literary Board, addresses Synod. The following resolution was adopted after the address: "Resolved, that we express our fullest

appreciation for the faithful work of Miss Vollmer as Assistant Manager of Lutheran Literary Board; and that we promise her and her Board our fullest co-operation for the future."

The Committee on Resolutions presents the deferred Item 15 of its report. Item 15a is rejected. Item 15b is rejected. Item 15c is amended to read: "That the President of Synod appoint a "Lincoln-Fremont" Committee to negotiate with the proper officers of Western Theological Seminary relative to the execution of Item 15c, i.e. as a momentary emergency matter the two institutions upon this territory should in the coming scholastic year carry on their work at one location. The Committee is to be fully agreed previous to any action.

The Report of the Committee on Resolutions is adopted as a whole.

The President of Synod appoints the Pastors Heick and Schroeder to this committee.

A rising vote of thanks is extended to the officers of synod of the past year.

Resolved, To thank Pastors C. Goede, Sr., and G. K. Wiencke for long and faithful services as member of the Board of Directors of Martin Luther Seminary and as Mission Superintendent of Synod, respt.

Resolved, To receive Pastor C. Goede, Sr., as Honorary Member into the Board of Directors of Martin Luther Seminary.

Resolved, To extend to Pastor F. Rabe, D. D. acknowledgement for faithful services in the Committee on Pastors' Widows and Orphans Fund.

Resolved, To leave to the Executive Board the determination of time and place of next year's meeting of Synod.

Pastor G. H. Michelmann, D. D., addresses Synod and gives thanks for aid afforded.

The minutes of all six sessions of this Forty-Fourth Annual Meeting of Synod are approved. Thereupon the Forty-Fourth Annual Meeting of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Nebraska is adjourned with prayer.

Divine Services at the Convention.

Wednesday Evening—Opening Worship: Sermon, President Schuldt; Liturgist, Secretary Moehring.

Thursday Evening—Ordination Service: Sermon, Pastor Wm. Harder; Ordination, Vice-President Teckhaus, assisted by Pastor Wm. Harder and Secretary Lentz.

Friday Evening—English Sermons by Pastors Hermann Goede and O. Bergfelder.

Sunday Morning—Sermon, Pastor Wm. Krauleidis; Confessional, Pastor M. Koolen, D. D.; Holy Communion. (All in German).

Sunday Afternoon—Sermon, Prof. O. W. Heick, Ph. D.; Memorial Address for Prof. F. Wupper, D. D., Pastor J. Hediger and Mrs. Dorothea Walter; Pastor J. N. Marxen; Anniversary Address, for the Golden Anniversary of Ordination of Pastor C. Sick, S. Min., and for the Silver Anniversary of Ordination of Pastor E. Spielmann,—Pastor R. Moehring.

TREASURER'S REPORT, MARTIN LUTHER SEMINARY.

January 1st to December 31st, 1932.

Receipts.

On Hand, January 1, 1932	$ 230 05
From Treasurer of Synod	1,811.97
From Board of Education, ULCA	1,299.50
Midland College Campaign	2,300.00
Seminary Guild	142.04
Students, for Room, Board, Tuition	642.00
Sarpy County Bonds	959.17
Interest from Martin Luther Church	186.00
Interest from Woods Brothers	137.00
Home Bank (Note)	200.00
Total Receipts	$8,050.48

Expenditures.

Salaries	$2,849.84
For Cook	402.00
For Kitchen	853.26
Fuel	575.00
Electric Light	190.63
Repairs	344.15
Payment on Old Debts	468.34
Interest	772.75
Miscellaneous	163.04
Traveling Expenses	198.65
Seminary Bulletin	277.23
Tuition and Other Expenses	642.00
Attorney Fees	15.00
Total Expenditures	$7,751.89
Receipts	$8,050.48
Expenditures	$7,751.89
On Hand, December 31, 1932	$ 298.59

Accounts Unpaid on January 1st:

To Oil	$ 350.00
To Salary	150.00
Miscellaneous	418.46
Total Bills Payable, January 1	$ 918.46
On Hand, December 31	298.59
Deficit, January 1, 1933	$ 619.87
Receipts from January 1, 1933 to June 1, 1933	$1,751.09
Expenditures from January 1, 1933 to June 1, 1933	$1,734.60
	$ 16.49
Accounts unpaid on June 1, 1933	$2,000.00

O. KLATT, *Treasurer.*

TREASURER'S REPORT, SYNODICAL BOARD ON HOME MISSIONS.

January 1, 1932—December 31, 1932.

Receipts		$ 958.82
Expenditures		$ 908.75
On Hand, Dec. 31, 1932		$ 50.07
Expenditures itemized:		
Salary for Superintendent Wiencke		$ 825.00
Traveling Expenses		$ 71.30
Insurance on Havelock Church		12.45
Total Expenditures		$ 908.75

F. PODSZUS, *Treasurer.*

TREASURER'S REPORT, PASTORS' ORPHANS AND WIDOWS FUND.

June 1932 to June 1933.

Receipts.

On Hand, June 1932		$ 906.76
Contributions, June 1932		28.00
Contributions, May 1933		7.23
Total Receipts		$ 941.98

Expenditures.

To Widows and Orphans, June 1932		$ 15.00
To Widows and Orphans, July 1932		260.00
To Widows and Orphans, August 1932		15.00
To Widows and Orphans, October 1932		284.50
To Widows and Orphans, December 1932		52.50
For Postage, etc., December 1932		4.25
Traveling Expenses to Lincoln, Nebraska, Jan. 1933		17.00
Total Expenditures		$ 748.25
Receipts		$ 941.99
Expenditures		$ 748.25
On Hand, June 1933		$ 193.74

J. N. MARXEN, *Treasurer.*

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE GERMAN EV.-LUTH. SYNOD OF NEBRASKA.

January 1st., to December 31st., 1932.

Accounts	Balance Jan, 1, 1932	Total of Receipts	Total of bursemts	Balance Dec. 31 1932
United Luth. Church	$ 141.86	$ 1,254.29	$ 1,150.00	$ 104.29
Synod Treasury	397.72	1,843.11	1,571.14	271.97
Synodical Mission Relief	126.49	1,045.88	930.00	115.88
Martin Luther Seminary	.....	1,875.65	1,875.65	.....
Tabitha Home	.....	1,416.67	1,416.67	.....
Synodical Board of American Missions	194.02	916.31	890.00	26.31
Midland College	.....	353.80	353.80	.....
Ministerial Pension Fund	.....	71.20	71.20	.....
National Lutheran Council	.....	54.85	54.85	.....
Board American Missions	.....	37.17	37.17	.....
Foreign Missions	.....	177.40	177.40	.....
Women's Mission Society	.....	336.51	336.51	.....
Relief Work in Germany	8.51	64.66	64.66	.....
Syrian Orphanage	.....	57.50	57.50	.....
Kansas Conference	.....	82.37	82.37	.....
Pastor's Widow's and Orphan's Fund	.....	39.65	39.65	.....
Deaf and Mute Missions	.....	10.00	10.00	.....
Christian Education Fund (General)	.....	1,775.30	1,775.30	.....
(Martin Luth, Sem.)	.....	5.00	5.00	.....
(Midland College)	.....	75.00	75.00	.....
Martin Luther Sem. Guild	.....	39.00	39.00	.....
Miscellaneous	.....	309.14	309.14	.....
	$ 868.60	$ 11,840.46	$11,322.01	$ 518.45

P. S.—The accounts: "Total of Receipts" and "Total of Disbursements" include an exchange of receipts for $828.50.

Respectfully submitted,

Westboro, Mo.,
January 1st, 1933.

F. W. NOLTE, *Treasurer of Synod.*

TREASURER'S REPORT OF THE WOMEN'S SYNODICAL MISSIONARY SOCIETY OF THE GERMAN EV.-LUTH. SYNOD OF NEBRASKA FROM JUNE 20TH, 1932, TO JUNE 20TH, 1933.

	General Fund	Synodical Fund	Convention Fund	Thank Offering	H. Harder Fund	Light Brigade	Tabitha Home	Kap. Wwer. Memorial	Life Member	Special	TOTALS
Barada, St. Peter's	$ 15.60	$ 2.00	$ 2.00	$ 9.23	$	$	$	$	$	$ 5.00	$ 33.83
Bloomfield, St. Mark's	12.70	1.00	1.00	13.00	10.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.50	38.20
Bennington, Y. W.	33.30	2.80	2.80	15.20	10.00	.....	5.00	.....	.....	1.50	70.60
Bennington L. Aid	10.00	.....	.....	11.00	5.00	5.00	10.00	.....	.....	10.00	46.00
Creston, St. Peter's	8.70	.....	.....	8.12	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Fontanelle, Salem	25.50	2.30	2.30	13.80	1.00	.....	.....	5.10	20.00	9.30	79.30
Hastings, 1st St. Paul s	33.00	2.60	.....	15.83	3.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	3.42	63.35
Hastings, True Blue	24.00	.....	.....	12.96	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9.00	45.96
Hastings, Light Brigade	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5.26	.....	.....	.....	.....	5.26
Hanover Kans., Zion	33.00	30.15	.....	14.00	10.00	.....	.....	10.00	.....	2.00	99.15
Hooper, St. Paul's	30.60	.....	.....	18.65	10.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	59.25
Hooper, Light Brigade	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8.37	.....	.....	.....	.....	8.37
Hooper Ladies Aid	.....	.....	.....	.....	10.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10.00
Hooper, Zion's	16.20	.....	.....	4.55	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	20.75
Lanham, Kans., St. John's	18.90	1.50	1.50	17.85	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	13.33	53.08
Leigh, St. Paul's	22.70	1.50	1.50	11.60	6.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.00	44.20
Lincoln, Frieden's	25.00	.....	.....	7.75	6.00	.....	.....	5.00	.....	2.00	45.75
Lincoln, St. John's-Tabitha	4.20	.....	1.00	3.00	2.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	1.00	11.20
Ohiowa, St. Johns (town)	13.80	1.40	1.30	2.73	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	19.23
Ohiowa, St. John's (rural)	16.50	.....	.....	8.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	24.50
Pender, St. Mark's	23.50	2.60	2.60	18.00	25.00	.....	5.00	.....	.....	.....	76.70
Ridgely, St. John's	13.30	.....	.....	5.80	5.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	5.00	34.10
Sterling, St. John's	10.00	3.40	3.40	.....	9.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	25.80
Westboro, Mo. St. John's	31.50	2.00	2.00	50.00	30.00	.....	15.00	.....	10.00	9.96	150.46
Northboro, Iowa	27.40	1.50	1.50	13.00	.....	.....	2.50	.....	.....	3.50	49.40
Grand Island, St. Paul s	20.00	.....	.....	.....	10.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	30.00
Tea, So. Dakota	.....	.....	.....	.....	15.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	15.00
Yutan, St. John's	.....	.....	.....	.....	10.34	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10.34
Cedar Creek	.....	.....	.....	.....	6.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6.50
Johnson	.....	.....	.....	.....	6.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6.00
Wayne	.....	.....	.....	.....	10.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10.00
Uehling, St. Paul's	.....	.....	.....	.....	9.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9.00
Philadelphia, Pa. L. Aid	.....	.....	.....	.....	3.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3.50
South Hastings	.....	.....	.....	.....	2.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2.00
Howells	.....	.....	.....	.....	5.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5.00
Lipscomb, Texas	.....	.....	.....	.....	6.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6.00
Stillwater, Okla.	.....	.....	.....	.....	5.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5.00
Pilger	.....	.....	.....	.....	6.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6.00
Wisner	.....	.....	.....	.....	12.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	12.00
Bal. on Hand June 20, 1932	.....	45.68	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	45.68
Total	$474.40	$100.43	$22.90	$274.07	$253.84	$136.3	$37.50	$20.10	$30.00	$76.51	$1,303.38

RECEIPTS.

To General Treasurer:	
General Fund	$ 444.34
Thank Offering	274.07
Helen Harder Fund	253.84
Convention Fund	22.90
Light Brigade	13.63
Kugler-Woerner Memorial	20.10
Life Member	30.00
Specials	70.00
	$1,128.88
To Tabitha Home	37.50
	$1,160.38
To Synodical Expenses	46.59
	$1,212.97
Balance in Bank	41.43
	$1,254.40
Balance temporarily tied up in bank as per agreement signed by the depositors	48.98
Grand Total	$1,303.38

To Whom It May Concern:

This is to certify that I have examined the records of the Treasurer of the Women's Missionary Society of the German Ev.-Luth. Synod of Nebraska and find that the above figures are correct and the balance agrees with the balance in the Bank of Bennington, Nebraska.—R. E. Roe, *Cashier*.

Respectfully submitted,

Dora Johannsen.